

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY



***BUDGET
BEGROTING
uHLAHLO LWABIWO MALI***

2013 / 2014

MAYORAL SPEECH ON THE BUDGET AT THE COUNCIL MEETING ON 29 MAY 2013

Mr Speaker,
Deputy Executive Mayor,
Mayoral Committee Member for Finance,
Councillors,
the Municipal Manager,
Officials,
Ladies and gentlemen,

It is with much pride and a sense of achievement that I present the 2013/14 budget for the Overstrand Municipality. As you know, we dealt with very difficult economic circumstances this year and a clear message came from our pensioners and people who live from the interest on their life savings, that they cannot afford sharp increases on rates and tariffs.

We have this on the one hand, but on the other hand we are also under pressure to maintain our level of service and even to increase our services in view of the fast population growth that our area experiences. With a 50 per cent increase in numbers from 2001 to 2011, we are the 7th fastest growing municipality in terms of population in the country. The greater portion of this in-migration lives in the poorer areas and is dependent on our indigent grant scheme, for which we use our annual equitable share or unconditional grant from Central Government.

We must also provide more funds for the maintenance of our plants, property and equipment because of the large amounts invested in infrastructure over the past six years as part of our 25 year plan to catch up with a backlog of R2.4 billion.

And then another cold fact is that we can do very little about controlling the seventy per cent of our budget that relates to:

- A Salaries and wages - this 30 per cent chunk of our budget is determined by a three year Local Government Bargaining Council agreement that was entered into nationally between SALGA and the trade unions last year. We are, in terms of legislation, bound by this agreement. In the case of councillors, salaries are regulated by the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act. The salaries of our Municipal Manager and Directors are market-related as determined by an Independent Remuneration Consultant. Having said this it is important to note that the Municipal Manager and Directors do strictly control the filling of vacancies. Each and every vacancy must be properly motivated in terms of business and operation requirements.
- B Input costs like bulk purchasing of electricity, fuel and chemicals, where, as you know, there is a constant upward curve higher than the inflation rate.

The budgeting process already started in August last year when our communities and the administration supplied us with their inputs and needs. If accepted as such, the impact would have meant an increase

of 16 percent in our accounts to meet the operational demands, while R460 million would have been required to finance the capital budget.

At the meeting of the Overstrand Municipal Advisory Forum in December 2012 we explained to the community the reasons why there are not enough resources to meet all the demands and indicated that the way forward will be to focus on increasing productivity, to increase our efforts to get more grants from national and provincial government and to look out for opportunities to attract public and private investments in our area.

After that meeting the Budget Steering Committee met five times between December 2012 and February 2013 to review the budget proposals and tariffs with the result that we could keep the increase on municipal accounts to less than 10 per cent for most households and to less than 5 per cent for sub-economical and poor consumers.

The draft budget was assessed by a technical committee from the Western Cape Provincial Government, who found the budget proposals to be credible and sustainable, although they made a few recommendations for improvement, but from certain sections of the community there was strong resistance to the proposals.

Initially the resistance was aimed at an erroneous indication on the draft budget that the vote for the salaries of the municipal manager and directors will increase with 14.2 per cent, which in fact should

have been 6.9 per cent. We rectified that error as quickly as possible and even met with certain members of the community to explain the situation and they accepted it as such.

This, however, did not succeed in calming the mood of the community, who then went on to claim that their objections and proposals regarding the budget are not taken seriously and that this has been the case for many years.

This is a very serious allegation in view of the fact that we pride ourselves on the effectiveness and efficiency of our ward committee system which we regard as our official channel for community consultation.

Even if our current process was not as thorough and comprehensive as we had hoped, I am still of the opinion that the voices of our residents and other stakeholders were heard and I can give you the assurance that they were noted.

After the closing date for public input on the draft budget, the Budget Steering Committee met again several times and we managed to lessen the impact on our ratepayers even further by cutting back an amount of R4.85 million on our budget for the maintenance of roads. Any further saving could not be identified without affecting our service delivery negatively.

So, with this in mind, what does our final budget look like?

The 2013/14 Operational Expenditure Budget amounts to R824 million. Compared to the current adjusted budget of R759 million this represents an increase of 8.6 per cent, much in line with last year's increase of 8.75 per cent.

The salary budget as part of the above amounts to R259 million, which comprises 30 per cent of the operational expenditure budget. In terms of the agreement between SALGA and the Trade Unions, we had to budget for a 9.35 per cent increase in salaries for staff other than the Municipal Manager and Directors. Staff costs are, however, in spite of the increases, still viewed as moderate.

The 2013/14 Operational Revenue Budget amounts to R781 million and represents an 8.6 per cent increase to the current adjusted budget (R719 million).

- The average increase on property rates for 2013/14 is set at only 4.05 per cent on residential (compared to 6.13 per cent last year) and 6.03 per cent on business properties. Exemptions and rebates as in the past will be applicable on residential properties to lessen the plight of the poor. There are also rebates applicable on guesthouses, B&B's and agricultural properties to stimulate economic development.

Much has been said and quite a lot of inputs were received on the property rates tariff of vacant land. In this regard it is important to note that Section 8 of the Property Rates Act is permissive and allows a municipality in terms of criteria set out in its rates policy, to levy different rates for different categories of rateable properties determined, inter alia, in terms of the use of the property.

Section 8(1) of the Property Rates Act gives municipalities a wide discretion to include other categories of rateable properties including categories based on the use of the land.

The amended rates policy of the Overstrand Municipality sets out the criteria to levy rates for a category of rateable property known as '*vacant land*'.

The Municipality has been through a procedurally fair process and advertised and received comments on the rates policy. There was no objection to the introduction of the category of rateable property as '*vacant land*' within the period for comment.

The purpose of the introduction of a new category of rateable property of '*vacant land*' which will be rated more highly than the category '*residential property*' is inter alia, the following:

- To encourage property development;
- To encourage densification in line with the integrated development plan.
- It is preferable to the municipality to have properties within its jurisdiction which are developed and occupied.
- The need to encourage residential occupation of properties, as this is a municipality where many people seek to retire.
- The category of vacant land will be in line with the actual use and not just the permitted use.

The inclusion of such a category and differential rating systems is also widely practiced in other municipalities.

The Property Rates Act contemplates an annual review of our rates and tariff policies and accordingly during that annual review a particular property may change category or a category may be created and the rates for that property adjusted to deal with actual or permitted use.

A proposed nett increase of 63.4 per cent is to be introduced on rates on a property which now falls within the category of vacant land. It is very important to note that in practice this increase translates as follows: if vacant land is valued at R780 000.00, this amounts to an approximate R140.00 increase in the rates per month and if the property is valued at R250 000.00, this amounts to an approximate increase of R40.00 per month.

- The phasing in of increased property tax on agricultural land to comply with the prescribed rebate of 75 per cent will be implemented during the 2013/14 financial year, as announced last year.
- While the basic electricity fee has been increased by 22 per cent, electricity consumption costs will rise with an average of 5.27 per cent across the inclining blocks if approved by the National Electricity Regulator (NERSA).
- Water tariffs will increase with 18.23 per cent due to the fact that only indigent households will now receive the first 6 kℓ of water free.
- Sewerage tariffs will rise by 8.83 per cent.
- Waste removal tariffs will increase by 8.53 per cent.

The 2013/2014 Capital Budget amounts to R110 million.

So what are we achieving with this budget?

- Infrastructure investment continues to maintain our 25 year plan to address the infrastructure backlog of an estimated R2.4 billion. We said we should spend at least R100 million per year and we managed to achieve that under very difficult economic circumstances. We also budgeted for a small surplus on the

operational budget in order to provide money from our own sources for capital expenditure during 2014/15.

- Housing: Although subsidies are provided by provincial government, the provision of low cost housing is also putting strain on municipal resources because the grants are not covering all costs. The formula for these subsidies should be revised by the Department of Human Settlements in order to enable us to put our money where it can work harder for us.

My opregte dank aan al die Raadslede en wykskomitees vir hulle insette in die begroting, die Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr Coenie Groenewald en die Voorsitter van die Finansies Portefeuljekomitee, Rdl Ben Solomon.

Dit is met 'n knop in die keel dat ek hiermee 'n afskeidsgroet tot ons uittredende Direkteur: Finansies, mnr Henk Kleinloog, rig wat vir baie jare die argitek van ons begrotings was. Ons gaan sy dryfkrag en insig met die volgende begrotingsproses mis, maar gelukkig is sy opvolger - me Santie Reyneke-Naude - onder sy hande geslyp en is sy span, bestaande uit Bernard King, Elmarie Hooneberg, Veronica Allen, Georgia Willemse en Llyle Tait nog steeds hier.

'n Spesiale dankwoord aan al die amptenare van die ander direktorate vir baie ure oortyd gewerk tydens die samestelling van die begroting.

Dankie ook aan ons Direkteur van Bestuursdienste, Desiree Arrison, en Rochelle Louw vir die kwaliteit GOP wat ons weer eens ter tafel kan lê. Hou in gedagte dat die produk in-huis saamgestel is met die hulp van 'n baie klein spannetjie.

I would like to appeal to our community, all organisations and role players to give credit to this incredible effort and to help my fellow councillors and myself to resolve the problems. We are now laying the foundations for the next period of growth in the Overstrand to ensure that we establish an excellent, corruption free, service delivery organisation in which we can pride ourselves to do justice to our vision of being a Centre of Excellence for our community.

Mr Speaker,

I have pleasure in proposing the adoption of the 2013/14 budget.

NICOLETTE BOTHA-GUTHRIE
OVERSTRAND EXECUTIVE MAYOR



ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD

INTLANGANISO YESIQHELO YEBHUNGA

MINUTES / NOTULE

IMIZUZU

DATE / DATUM / UMHLA : 29 MAY / MEI / MEYI 2013

VENUE / PLEK / INDAWO : AUDITORIUM / OUDITORIUM /
ODITHORIYAM

CIVIC CENTRE / BURGERSENTRUM / IZIKO LOLUNTU
HERMANUS

TIME / TYD / IXESHA: 11:00

OVERSTRAND

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT / U-MASIPALA

MINUTES OF A ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL **HELD IN THE AUDITORIUM, CIVIC CENTRE,** **HERMANUS, ON 29 MAY 2013, AT 11:00**

PRESENT/ TEENWOORDIG

Councillors were present as per attached attendance register.

OFFICIALS PRESENT/ AMPTENARE TEENWOORDIG

Mr C Groenewald, Municipal Manager
Mr S Müller, Director : Infrastructure & Planning
Mr N Michaels, Director : Protection Services
Mr R Williams, Director : Community Services
Ms D Arrison, Director : Management Services
Mr H Kleinloog, Director : Finance
Mr S Madikane, Director : Local Economic Development
Mr C le Roux, Deputy Director : Finance
Mr F Myburgh, Senior Manager : Gansbaai Administration
Ms C Jonkheid, Senior Manager : Kleinmond Administration
Mr D Kearney, Senior Manager : Hermanus
Mr D Lakey, Senior Manager : Legal Services
Ms H van der Stoep, Senior : Town Planner
Ms S Reyneke-Naude, Senior Manager : Expenditure & Asset Management
Mr B King, Senior Manager : Financial Services
Ms R la Cock, Senior Manager : Supply Chain Management
Ms R Louw, Manager : Strategic Services
Mr M Potgieter, Manager : Contracts
Mr L Tait, Accountant : Capital Budget
Ms G Bucchianeri, Manager : Budget Office
Ms V Allen, Manager : Financial Accounting
Ms E Hooneberg, Senior Manager : Income
Mr L Smith, Chief Fire Services & Disaster Management
Mr F Krige, Manager : Communication : Office of the Mayor
Ms C Swartz, Accountant : Collections

Mr T Olivier, Senior Administrative Officer
Ms D Laing, Relief Clerk : Auditorium &
Administration
Ms D Uys, Administrative Officer : Council
Support Services
Ms H van Tonder, Manager : Council Support
Services

**ALSO PRESENT/
OOK TEENWOORDIG**

Members of the public as well as the press were
present.

MINUTES/....

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ATTENDANCE REGISTER

COUNCIL MEETING
29 MAY 2013

ALDERMAN/COUNCILLORS	SIGNATURE
ANDREWS, M	M. Andrews
APPELGREIN, P	P. Appelgrein
BEYERS-CRONJE, L	L. Beyers-Cronje
BOTHA-GUTHRIE, N	N. Botha-Guthrie
COETSEE, A	A. Coetsee
COETZEE, DP	D.P. Coetzee
GILLION, MN	M.N. Gillion
JANUARIE, JJ S	J.J.S. Januarie
NQINATA, NNT	N.N.T. Nqinata
KRIGE, L	L. Krige
LERM, MD	M.D. Lerm
MACOTHA, VC	V.C. Macotha
MANDINDI, CQ	C.Q. Mandindi
MAY, P	P. May
MSHENXISWA, M	M. Mshenxiswa
NELL, E	E. Nell
NDEVU, L	L. Ndevu
OPPERMAN, M	M. Opperman
PIE, MT	M.T. Pie
PONOANE, MV	M.V. Ponoane
PRINS, A	A. Prins
SAPEPA, NM	N.M. Sapepa
SCHOLTZ, PA	P.A. Scholtz
SMITH, RJ	R.J. Smith
SOLOMON, B	B. Solomon

1. OPENING

The Municipal Manager, Mr C Groenewald read the notice convening the meeting.

2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Cllr M Opperman

RESOLVED

that the above-mentioned application for leave of absence **be granted.**

Cllr M Mshenxiswa

RESOLVED

that the above-mentioned application for leave of absence **be granted.**

5. CONSIDERATION OF RECOMMENDATIONS MADE BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR TO COUNCIL, IN TERMS OF SECTION 160(2) OF THE CONSTITUTION, 1996, AND SECTION 59(1)(a) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT 2000 (ACT 32 OF 2000)

5.5

FINAL INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) REVIEW 2013 / 2014

(ITEM 5, PAGE 1 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 29 MAY 2013)

CLLR M GILLION ON BEHALF OF THE ANC REQUESTED THAT ITEM 5.5, 5.8 AND 5.9 BE TAKEN OFF THE AGENDA AND THAT A SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING BE HELD, DUE TO THE TIME FRAME OF DELIVERY OF DOCUMENTS BEFORE THE MEETING.

THE SPEAKER RULED THAT THE MEETING STAND DOWN AT 11:10 IN ORDER FOR DISCUSSIONS WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR : CLLR N BOTHA-GUTHRIE, THE CHAIRPERSON OF THE FINANCE PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE : CLLR B SOLOMON, THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER : MR C GROENEWALD AND THE DIRECTOR OF FINANCE : MR H KLEINLOOG.

THE MEETING RECONVENED AT 11:35.

THE SPEAKER ANNOUNCED THAT CLLR M LERM RECUSED HERSELF FROM THE MEETING DUE TO PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES.

CLLR M GILLION ON BEHALF OF THE ANC REQUESTED THE MEETING TO ADJOURN FOR A CAUCUS AT 11:40.

THE MEETING RECONVENED AT 11:45.

COUNCILLORS M GILLION, N NQINATA, V MACOTHA, C MANDINDI, P MAY, M PIE, M PONOANE, N SAPEPA AND J JANUARIE ABSTAINED FROM TAKING PART IN THE CONSIDERATION OF THIS ITEM.

RESOLVED

that the final reviewed Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for 2013 / 2014 **be approved.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

R LOUW

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 JULY 2013

5.6

INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN 2012 - 2016 (REVISION)

(ITEM 6, PAGE 10 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 29 MAY 2013)

RESOLVED (UNANIMOUSLY)

that the Local Integrated Transport Plan for the Overstrand Municipality **be approved.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

D HENDRIKS

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 JULY 2013

5.7**AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLAN****(ITEM 7, PAGE 100 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 29 MAY 2013)****RESOLVED (UNANIMOUSLY)**that the Air Quality Management Plan for the Overstrand Municipality **be approved.****RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :****L BEZUIDENHOUT****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****1 JULY 2013**

5.8

REVISION OF ALL BUDGET RELATED POLICIES OF THE OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

(ITEM 8, PAGE 111 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 29 MAY 2013)

COUNCILLORS M GILLION, N NQINATA, V MACOTHA, C MANDINDI, P MAY, M PIE, M PONOANE, N SAPEPA AND J JANUARIE ABSTAINED FROM TAKING PART IN THE CONSIDERATION OF THIS ITEM.

RESOLVED

that the revised policies Annexures A - G and I - N as well as the new policies Annexures H and O, be approved and implemented with effect from 1 July 2013.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

S REYNEKE-NAUDE

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 JULY 2013

5.9

FINAL BUDGET FOR OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY : 2013/2014

(ITEM 9, PAGE 347 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 29 MAY 2013)

THE SPEAKER REQUESTED THAT IT BE MINUTED THAT HE AFFORDED THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR TIME TO DELIVER HER BUDGET SPEECH IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 30

THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR DELIVERED HER BUDGET SPEECH, A COPY OF WHICH IS ATTACHED AS ANNEXURE A TO THE MINUTES

COUNCILLORS M GILLION, N NQINATA, V MACOTHA, C MANDINDI, P MAY, M PIE, M PONOANE, N SAPEPA AND J JANUARIE ABSTAINED FROM TAKING PART IN THE CONSIDERATION OF THIS ITEM.

RESOLVED

1. that the annual budget of the Municipality for the 2013/2014 to 2015/2016 MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) period **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

Schedule 1:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote) (page 354)
Schedule 2:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type) (page 355)
Schedule 3:	Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source (page 356)
Schedule 4:	Budgeted financial position (page 357)
Schedule 5:	Budgeted cash flow (page 358)
2. that the property rates reflected in **Annexure A, pages 361-364, be imposed** for the budget year 2013/2014;
3. that tariffs and charges reflected in **Annexure A, pages 365-394, be approved** for the budget year 2013/2014;

4. that Council notes the following schedules:
Schedule 6: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification) **(page 359)**
Schedule 7: Budgeted capital expenditure by municipal vote **(page 360)**
5. that Council **takes cognisance** of the letters of comment received from the public, and
6. that Council **takes cognisance** of the 2013/2014 Budget Report.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

B KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 JULY 2013

The meeting adjourned at 12:20.

DATE

THE SPEAKER – A COETSEE



**ORDINARY MEETING OF THE MAYORAL
COMMITTEE**

**GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE
BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE**

**INTLANGANISO YESIQHELO YEKOMITI
KASODOLOPHU**

MINUTES / NOTULE

IMIZUZU

DATE / DATUM / UMHLA : 29 MAY / MEI / MEYI 2013

**VENUE / PLEK / INDAWO : AUDITORIUM / OUDITORIUM /
ODITHORIYAM**

**CIVIC CENTRE / BURGERSENTRUM / IZIKO LOLUNTU
HERMANUS**

TIME / TYD / IXESHA : 10:00

OVERSTRAND

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT / U-MASIPALA

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE HELD IN THE AUDITORIUM, CIVIC CENTRE, HERMANUS, ON 29 MAY 2013, AT 10:00

PRESENT/ TEENWOORDIG

Councillors were present as per attached attendance register.

OFFICIALS PRESENT/ AMPTENARE TEENWOORDIG

Mr C Groenewald, Municipal Manager
Mr H Kleinloog, Director : Finance
Mr S Müller, Director : Infrastructure & Planning
Mr N Michaels, Director : Protection Services
Mr R Williams, Director : Community Services
Ms D Arrison, Director : Management Services
Mr S Madikane, Director : Local Economic Development
Mr C le Roux, Deputy Director : Finance
Mr F Myburgh, Senior Manager : Gansbaai
Administration
Ms C Jonkheid, Senior Manager : Kleinmond
Administration
Mr D Kearney, Senior Manager : Hermanus
Ms S Reyneke-Naude, Senior Manager : Expenditure &
Asset Management
Mr B King, Senior Manager : Financial Services
Ms R la Cock, Senior Manager : Supply Chain
Management
Mr M Potgieter, Manager : Contracts
Ms R Louw, Manager : Strategic Services
Ms E Hooneberg, Senior Manager : Income
Mr L Smith, Chief : Fire Services & Disaster Management
Ms H van der Stoep, Senior : Town Planner
Mr F Krige, Manager : Communication : Office of the
Mayor
Mr L Tait, Accountant : Capital Budget
Mr T Olivier, Senior Administrative Officer
Mr J Simson, Manager : Building Control
Ms D Laing, Relief Clerk : Auditorium & Administration
Ms D Uys, Administrative Officer : Council Support
Services
Ms H van Tonder, Manager : Council Support Services

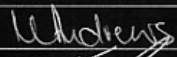

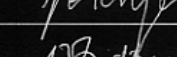
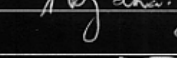

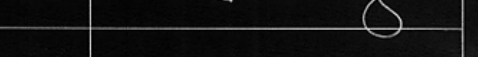
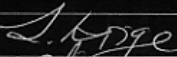


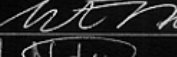
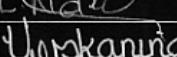

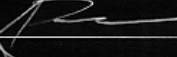




ALSO PRESENT/ OOK TEENWOORDIG

Members of the public as well as the press were present.

MINUTES/.....

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ATTENDANCE REGISTER

MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING
29 MAY 2013

ALDERMAN/COUNCILLORS	SIGNATURE
ANDREWS, M	
APPELGREIN, P	
BEYERS-CRONJE, L	
BOTHA-GUTHRIE, N	
COETSEE, A	
COETZEE, DP	
GILLION, MN	
JANUARIE, JJ S	
NQINATA, NNT	
KRIGE, L	
LERM, MD	
MACOTHA, VC	
MANDINDI, CQ	
MAY, P	
MSHENXISWA, M	
NELL, E	
NDEVU, L	
OPPERMAN, M	
PIE, MT	
PONOANE, MV	
PRINS, A	
SAPEPA, NM	
SCHOLTZ, PA	
SMITH, RJ	
SOLOMON, B	

1. OPENING

The Municipal Manager, Mr C Groenewald read the notice convening the meeting.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Cllr E Nell.

2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Cllr M Opperman

RESOLVED

that the above-mentioned application for leave of absence **be granted.**

**5.
FINAL INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) REVIEW 2013 / 2014**

2/12/1

R Louw

(028) 313 8071

Corporate Head Office

9 May 2013

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is to table the final reviewed IDP for the 2013 / 2014 financial year. This will be the 1st reviewed document for the 2012 / 2017 IDP cycle.

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL

that the final reviewed Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for 2013 / 2014 **be approved.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

R LOUW

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 JULY 2013

6.
INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN 2012 - 2016 (REVISION)

D Hendriks
17 May 2013

(028) 316 3724

Corporate Head Office

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is to table the revision of the Integrated Transport Plan (ITP) for the period from 2012 to 2016 for approval.

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL

that the Local Integrated Transport Plan for the Overstrand Municipality **be approved.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

D HENDRIKS

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 JULY 2013

7.
AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLAN

L Bezuidenhout
17 May 2013

(028) 313 8104

Corporate Head Office

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this document is to table the draft Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) for approval.

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL

that the Air Quality Management Plan for the Overstrand Municipality **be approved.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

L BEZUIDENHOUT

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 JULY 2013

**8.
REVISION OF ALL BUDGET RELATED POLICIES OF THE OVERSTRAND
MUNICIPALITY**

5/13/B

H Kleinloog

(028) 313 8040

Director : Finance

29 May 2013

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of the report is to present council with the amended budget related policies for approval and implementation with effect from 1 July 2013.

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL

that the **revised policies Annexures A - G and I - N as well as the new policies Annexures H and O, be approved** and implemented with effect from 1 July 2013.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

S REYNEKE-NAUDE

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 JULY 2013

9.
FINAL BUDGET FOR OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY : 2013 / 2014

5/1/15-2013/2014

BA King

(028) 313 8154

Head Office Administration

21 May 2013

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report presents Overstrand Municipality's proposed budget for the 2013/2014 to 2015/2016 MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) period.

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL

1. that the annual budget of the Municipality for the 2013/2014 to 2015/2016 MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) period **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote) **(page 354)**

Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type) **(page 355)**

Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source **(page 356)**

Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position **(page 357)**

Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow **(page 358)**

2. that the property rates reflected in **Annexure A, pages 361-364, be imposed** for the budget year 2013/2014;
3. that tariffs and charges reflected in **Annexure A, pages 365-394, be approved** for the budget year 2013/2014;
4. that Council notes the following schedules:
Schedule 6: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification) **(page 359)**
Schedule 7: Budgeted capital expenditure by municipal vote **(page 360)**
5. that Council **takes cognisance** of the letters of comment received from the public, and
6. that Council **takes cognisance** of the 2013/2014 Budget Report.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

B KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 JULY 2013

The meeting adjourned at 10:35

DATE

N BOTHA-GUTHRIE – EXECUTIVE MAYOR

9.
FINAL BUDGET FOR OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY : 2013/2014

5/1/15-2013/2014

BA King

(028) 313 8154

Head Office Administration

21 May 2013

1. Executive Summary

This report presents Overstrand Municipality's proposed budget for the 2013/2014 to 2015/2016 MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) period.

The comprehensive budget report will be presented as Annexure B to this report.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate : Finance
Department : Financial Services

3. Compliance with Strategic Priority

Provision of democratic and accountable governance

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Municipal Financial Management Act, Act 56 of 2003
Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000

6. Background/Introduction/Discussion/Motivation/Proposal/Evaluation

Council noted the draft budget for 2013/2014 as tabled on 28 March 2013. The budget was then presented to the community and other spheres of government for comments as required by legislation.

Comments received from the community arising from the statutory IDP/Budget public consultation process have been considered and will be responded to by the Executive Mayor during the budget speech. The comments received are listed in Annexure G of the budget report.

The proposed amendments to the 2013/2014 draft budget are summarised in paragraph 6.3 of this report and Annexure F of the budget report.

6.1 2013/2014 Budget

1. Overview

National Treasury issued the following circulars regarding the budget for 2013/2014 and budget formats and content:

- MFMA Circulars No. 66 & 67: 2013/2014 MTREF dated 24 January 2013 and 12 March 2013 respectively.
- MFMA Budget Guide – Version 1: March 2011

The guidelines, as set out in these budget circulars, were taken into consideration during the compilation process of the budget.

Schedules 1 – 5 are submitted for budget approval and schedules 6 & 7 are submitted for noting. Other tables, charts and supporting schedules are included in the budget report.

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) will be submitted to the Executive Mayor for approval no later than 28 days after the approval of the budget.

Accounting Standards

New and revised accounting standards were incorporated in the budget.

6.2 Executive Summary of the 2013/2014 Budget Proposals

1. 2013/2014 Revenue Budget: The proposed revenue budget for 2013/2014 is R786 111 882. This includes amounts of R39 387 494 for capital grants and R3 583 088 for Public Contributions. The budgeted financial performance by vote (directorates), are reflected in Schedule 1 and the budgeted financial performance in terms of revenue by source is reflected in Schedule 2.
2. 2013/2014 Operating Expenditure Budget: The proposed operating expenditure budget for 2013/2014 is R824 059 174. This includes depreciation, provisions and post retirement benefits amounting to R116 841 950 (non-cash items), of which the major portion for depreciation relates to unbundled assets with the implementation of GRAP, resulting in the expenditure exceeding revenue. The budgeted financial performance by vote (directorates) are reflected in Schedule 1 and the budgeted financial performance relating to expenditure by type is reflected Schedule 2.

3. 2013/2014 Capital Budget: The total proposed final capital budget for 2013/2014 is R109 897 130. Capital budget votes and the funding thereof are reflected in Schedule 3 of this report and a project list is included in Annexure D of the budget report.
4. Proposed increases to property rates, tariff and user charges:

The proposed tariffs, property rates and user charges for 2013/2014 are included as Annexure A of this report. Examples of increases in the tariff baskets relating to a variety of consumers are included in Annexure C of the budget report.

The proposed increases for average household consumption for the coming financial year (2013/2014) are as follows:

Table 2 : Average tariff increases	2013/2014	2012/2013
Property rates: Residential	4,05%	6.13%
Electricity	8,43%	15%
Water	18,23%	6%
Sewerage tariffs	8.83%	9.55%
Refuse tariffs	8,53%	-3.01% (HM)
	8,53%	35.8% (Other)

Business property rates are set to increase by 6,03%.

Further details of the 2013/2014 budget proposals can be found in the Budget Report.

6.3. Proposed amendments to the 2013/2014 draft budget

1. 2013/2014 Operating Revenue & Expenditure Budget: The following changes are proposed:

Table 3 : Revenue

<u>REVENUE ADJUSTMENTS AFFECTING THE BOTTOM LINE FOR 2013/2016</u>			
<u>Item</u>	<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>2014/2015</u>	<u>2015/2016</u>
DRAFT BUDGET	782 040 488	807 239 400	872 649 770
Rates Revenue Reduction	(4 850 000)		
Water Consump. Rev. Reduction	(120 000)		
INEP Grant reduction	(3 000 000)		
Housing Project Roll-overs	5 491 494		
NDPG Grant Allocation	3 970 000		
Pub.Con. Stony Point Eco Centre	2 500 000		

Conditional Receipts Roll over	80 000	30 000	
Sundry Income Reduction	100		
FINAL BUDGET	786 111 882	807 269 400	872 649 770

Table 4 : Expenditure

<u>OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS AFFECTING THE BOTTOM LINE FOR 2013/2016</u>			
<u>Item</u>	<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>2014/2015</u>
DRAFT BUDGET	829 258 429	866 439 605	926 417 224
Reduction in Reseal of Roads	(4 850 000)		
Savings Blue Flag Beached	(204 255)		
Trf Ward Project to capital	(225 000)		
Conditional Receipts Roll over	80 000	30 000	
FINAL BUDGET	824 059 174	866 469 605	926 417 224

2. 2013/2014 Capital Budget: The following changes are proposed:

Table 5 : Capital Expenditure

<u>CAPITAL BUDGET AMENDMENTS 2013/2014</u>			
	<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>2014/2015</u>	<u>2015/2016</u>
DRAFT BUDGET	104 680 636	69 755 700	75 208 135
Housing Project Roll-overs	5 491 494		
Pub. Contr. Stony Point Eco Centre	2 500 000		
INEP Grant reduction	(3 000 000)		
Ward project –HW Sports grounds	225 000		
FINAL BUDGET	109 897 130	69 755 700	75 208 135

Further details relating to the proposed changes can be found in Annexure F of the budget report.

3. Tariffs

The following amendments are proposed:

Property Rates

RATE1	Commercial Land with Improvements	0.00545
RATE2	Residential Land with Improvements	0.00360
RATE7	Farm/Agriculture (Bona-fide)	0.00090

Attachments to Rates Tariff Schedule

Tariff Code	Class Tax	Type of Property	Rebate or Exemptions
FARMS	General Tax: Farming Properties	Smallholdings used for bona fide farming purposes outside municipal service area	Agricultural purpose in relation to the use of a property, excludes the use of a property for the purpose of ecotourism or for the trading in or hunting of game.
FARMS	Conservation land	Privately owned properties whether designated or used for conservation purposes.	Not rateable in terms of section 17(1)(e) of the act.

WATER:

Tariff Code	Detail	Exclude Vat	VAT INCL
W1B	WET INDUSTRY (Marine etc. must apply for this tariff) (Average of 100kl per day over previous 365 days)		
W1F1	0 - 5800kl per kl	11.27	12.85

Refuse (Solid Waste) Tariffs:

Tariff Code	Detail
SAN1A1	Residential (All registered erven/units with approved building plan) 1 x removal per week (R/Month)
SA1A2	Residential Indigent (All registered erven/units with approved building plan) 1 x removal per week (R/Month)

Sundry Tariffs:

Tariff Code	Detail	Exclude Vat	Include Vat
S32	PARKING FEE BEACHES: GROTTO & KLEINMOND (08:00 - 16:00)		
S32C	Per vehicle per day or part of a day - (Western Cape December School Holiday	8.77	10.00
S32D	Residents permit per year (only 2 per owner of erven)	35.09	40.00
S32E	Season Ticket (Western Cape December School Holiday (per Motor Vehicle)	105.26	120.00

S40	RENTAL: COMMUNITY HALLS		
S40.1	All events hosted where the municipal council or administration is the official host	free of charge	free of charge
S40.2	Day tariff for all approved festivals	657.90	750.00
S40.3	Elections by the Electoral Commission	as per IEC policy	applicable vat

S80	TRAFFIC		
S80H2	Per Quarter Hour or part of it - Monday to Friday 08:30 - 16:00	0.88	1.00
S80H3	Per Half Hour or part of it - Monday to Friday 08:30 - 16:00	1.75	2.00
S80H4	Per Hour Normal (Monday to Friday : 08:30 - 16:30)	3.51	4.00
S80H5	Per Hour Saturday (08:30 - 13:00)	3.51	4.00

Resorts**Palmiet and Kleinmond Carvan Parks**

- **Low Season:** Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans and Camper groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older)

Gansbaai Caravan Park

- **Low Season:** Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans and Camper groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers may get a discount of 50% on the stands. (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older.

Hawston Day Camping Site

- **Low Season:** Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans and Camper groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers may get a discount of 50% on the stands. (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older).

7. Financial Implications

This report addresses the final proposals for the 2013/2014 operational and capital budgets, financial position and cash flows. The key financial implications and challenges of adopting these proposals are the ability to generate revenue in the current economic climate and the continued delivery of sustainable services.

8. Staff Implications

A salary budget savings contingency of R7,75m of the total salary budget has been included in the budget proposals. This will be generated from vacancies not filled at all times, without impairing service delivery.

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

The Budget Report is included as Annexure B. The report serves as an overview of the final budget. The compilation of the budget for 2013/2014 was done to adhere to the focus areas and strategic objectives of Council, as set out in the revised IDP. The draft budget, as tabled, was the result of several Budget Steering Committee, Senior Management, Ward Committee and OMAF meetings. The draft budget was presented to the community and organs of state for comment. Comments received were considered for the final budget (comments included in the budget report).

10. Annexures

Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)

Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source

Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position

Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow

Schedule 6: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)

Schedule 7: Budgeted capital expenditure by municipal vote

Annexure A: List of Rates, Tariffs, Tariff Structures and Charges

Annexure B: Budget Report 2013/2014 (**Separate Document**)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL

1. that the annual budget of the Municipality for the 2013/2014 to 2015/2016 MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) period **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote) (**page 354**)

Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type) (**page 355**)

Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source (**page 356**)

Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position (**page 357**)

Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow (**page 358**)

2. that the property rates reflected in **Annexure A, pages 361-364, be imposed** for the budget year 2013/2014;
3. that tariffs and charges reflected in **Annexure A, pages 365-394, be approved** for the budget year 2013/2014;
4. that Council notes the following schedules:
Schedule 6: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification) (**page 359**)
Schedule 7: Budgeted capital expenditure by municipal vote (**page 360**)
5. that Council **takes cognisance** of the letters of comment received from the public, and
6. that Council **takes cognisance** of the 2013/2014 Budget Report.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

B KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : 1 JULY 2013

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 1 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Council	24 290	27 515	31 483	40 131	37 738	37 738	42 395	53 570	66 155
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	645	892	1 264	1 488	1 638	1 638	1 216	917	973
Vote 4 - Finance	128 709	143 626	147 583	164 346	138 372	138 372	147 919	162 861	171 884
Vote 5 - Community Services	181 047	227 608	245 739	269 865	263 588	263 588	280 926	260 834	280 491
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	2 264	7 520	5 402	4 105	5 127	5 127	5 214	–	–
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	194 034	236 438	247 050	274 846	260 052	260 052	295 950	316 073	339 365
Vote 8 - Protection Services	6 425	9 337	10 048	11 288	12 467	12 467	12 493	13 014	13 783
Total Revenue by Vote	537 414	652 937	688 567	766 069	718 982	718 982	786 112	807 269	872 650
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Council	42 985	31 350	41 790	39 456	54 306	54 306	56 809	56 883	60 334
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	2 451	879	940	1 454	977	977	1 949	2 066	2 223
Vote 3 - Management Services	25 904	10 899	12 515	11 193	7 716	7 716	11 031	12 212	12 394
Vote 4 - Finance	65 716	46 383	43 978	52 213	21 732	21 732	24 726	31 192	35 011
Vote 5 - Community Services	236 648	297 638	372 748	366 913	354 380	354 380	389 757	396 546	421 634
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	1 988	3 068	5 347	8 364	7 905	7 905	8 303	8 143	8 509
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	155 009	220 110	248 170	271 660	269 681	269 681	287 299	309 131	332 617
Vote 8 - Protection Services	24 630	32 874	36 785	39 804	42 284	42 284	44 185	50 296	53 697
Total Expenditure by Vote	555 332	643 201	762 273	791 055	758 982	758 982	824 059	866 470	926 417
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
<u>Revenue By Source</u>									
Property rates	114 847	128 737	136 511	147 024	118 129	118 129	126 921	140 918	149 132
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	829	853	995	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 060	1 124
Service charges - electricity revenue	147 488	183 552	224 957	260 510	253 485	253 485	284 936	309 012	333 060
Service charges - water revenue	74 725	74 099	83 909	93 528	89 943	89 943	98 642	106 084	112 966
Service charges - sanitation revenue	36 078	50 381	56 883	58 680	57 007	57 007	60 917	64 148	67 571
Service charges - refuse revenue	33 117	36 945	39 922	47 299	46 792	46 792	52 934	56 530	59 922
Service charges - other									
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 943	6 532	6 732	8 011	8 192	8 192	8 551	9 228	9 958
Interest earned - external investments	3 806	3 705	6 879	5 215	7 715	7 715	7 714	7 714	7 714
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 151	2 463	2 331	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 204	2 336	2 476
Dividends received					-	-			
Fines	2 540	5 469	5 278	6 229	6 249	6 249	6 079	6 444	6 830
Licences and permits	1 425	1 711	1 786	1 847	1 857	1 857	2 046	2 116	2 243
Agency services	1 820	1 790	1 907	2 081	2 081	2 081	2 250	2 332	2 477
Transfers recognised - operational	33 457	58 384	36 301	41 033	41 958	41 958	68 984	55 324	72 061
Other revenue	45 770	39 497	8 499	20 765	20 968	20 968	19 963	20 337	21 111
Gains on disposal of PPE	7 026	13 171	2 256						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	510 022	607 290	615 146	695 427	657 582	657 582	743 141	783 582	848 644
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>									
Employee related costs	159 719	187 333	207 938	229 091	227 845	227 845	250 842	270 987	288 589
Remuneration of councillors	4 530	4 840	6 717	7 071	7 101	7 101	7 577	8 076	8 608
Debt impairment	9 507	4 806	(190)	1 000	1 000	1 000			
Depreciation & asset impairment	101 776	106 777	103 780	107 515	107 417	107 417	103 810	105 886	108 004
Finance charges	19 283	19 373	31 727	38 054	38 054	38 054	42 292	44 326	46 628
Bulk purchases	78 006	101 683	126 669	144 421	143 721	143 721	156 893	172 582	189 840
Other materials	45 961	58 239	55 103	12 697	13 279	13 279	15 055	16 219	16 968
Contracted services	14 464	20 253	24 777	69 426	71 861	71 861	74 909	84 966	91 230
Transfers and grants	11 987	23 620	28 454	28 000	35 975	35 975	38 766	41 092	43 557
Other expenditure	110 100	116 278	177 297	153 780	112 727	112 727	133 917	122 336	132 992
Loss on disposal of PPE									
Total Expenditure	555 332	643 201	762 273	791 055	758 982	758 982	824 059	866 470	926 417
Surplus/(Deficit)	(45 310)	(35 911)	(147 127)	(95 627)	(101 399)	(101 399)	(80 918)	(82 887)	(77 773)
Transfers recognised - capital	20 724	24 085	59 121	64 042	61 399	61 399	39 387	23 687	24 006
Contributions recognised - capital	6 668	21 561	14 300	6 600	-	-	3 583	-	-
Contributed assets									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)

SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 3 - Capital Expenditure Budget by standard classification (municipal vote) and funding

Vote Description R thousand	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	1 834	28 713	24 067	13 100	7 672	7 672	9 977	6 069	6 202
Executive and council									
Budget and treasury office									
Corporate services	1 834	28 713	24 067	13 100	7 672	7 672	9 977	6 069	6 202
<i>Community and public safety</i>	18 326	8 880	3 319	16 875	28 103	28 103	16 405	6 620	5 269
Community and social services	17 243		327	1 300	2 203	2 203			
Sport and recreation	1 083	1 743	1 531	1 698	2 024	2 024	5 225	6 620	5 269
Public safety		19	645	297	327	327			
Housing		7 118	817	13 580	23 548	23 548	11 180		
Health									
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	26 529	27 896	8 340	14 138	14 108	14 108	17 870	13 155	1 719
Planning and development		6 973	2 864	2 418	3 388	3 388			
Road transport	26 529	20 923	5 477	11 720	10 720	10 720	17 870	13 155	1 719
Environmental protection									
<i>Trading services</i>	68 682	88 628	127 569	124 931	117 617	117 617	65 644	43 912	62 018
Electricity	27 752	32 411	30 061	50 283	28 441	28 441	37 194	18 000	18 500
Water	29 797	34 053	57 384	50 128	58 919	58 919	15 900	21 412	27 169
Waste water management	5 139	20 304	39 927	17 520	23 257	23 257	11 150	4 500	16 348
Waste management	5 993	1 859	196	7 000	7 000	7 000	1 400		
<i>Other</i>									
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208
Funded by:									
National Government	12 566	17 443	18 854	47 082	48 383	48 383	22 355	23 687	24 006
Provincial Government	8 157	6 348	1 593	15 377	23 884	23 884	13 673		
District Municipality									
Other transfers and grants									
Transfers recognised - capital	20 724	23 791	20 447	62 459	72 267	72 267	36 028	23 687	24 006
Public contributions & donations		4 966	7 546	8 183	516	516	3 583		
Borrowing	70 000	86 942	99 489	83 901	77 146	77 146	59 861	40 000	45 000
Internally generated funds	24 647	38 418	35 812	14 500	17 572	17 572	10 425	6 069	6 202
Total Capital Funding	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208

SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 4 - Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	29 623	70 004	126 699	87 646	101 518	97 010	84 406	89 071	95 198
Call investment deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	34 579	44 422	50 320	50 309	50 309	50 309	50 826	51 897	53 121
Other debtors	49 671	45 628	25 935	23 465	29 465	29 465	40 769	42 827	46 148
Current portion of long-term receivables	31	24	25	24	24	24	14	14	12
Inventory	4 358	51 567	7 076	7 089	7 089	7 089	7 486	7 891	8 317
Total current assets	118 262	211 644	210 056	168 534	188 406	183 897	183 501	191 700	202 796
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	169	147	126	110	110	110	73	59	47
Investments	2 632	1 262	5 691	11 020	11 020	11 020	16 379	21 791	27 245
Investment property	66 838	87 989	87 823	87 289	87 289	87 289	87 289	87 289	87 289
Investment in Associate									
Property, plant and equipment	3 003 263	3 024 361	3 065 757	3 115 953	3 075 008	3 069 517	3 080 474	3 044 077	3 011 115
Agricultural									
Biological									
Intangible	2 864	2 838	3 547	3 422	3 422	3 422	4 043	4 310	4 476
Other non-current assets	17 499	27 902	22 823						
Total non current assets	3 093 265	3 144 498	3 185 767	3 217 794	3 176 849	3 171 357	3 188 259	3 157 525	3 130 172
TOTAL ASSETS	3 211 527	3 356 142	3 395 823	3 386 328	3 365 255	3 355 255	3 371 760	3 349 225	3 332 968
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft									
Borrowing	9 265	14 218	17 421	18 401	18 401	18 401	20 623	23 298	25 956
Consumer deposits	13 893	18 363	31 206	34 914	34 914	34 914	38 618	42 716	47 248
Trade and other payables	75 772	90 828	79 895	63 992	59 794	59 794	64 237	68 383	70 032
Provisions	6 252	6 471	7 554	11 432	6 439	6 439	6 831	7 257	7 702
Total current liabilities	105 182	129 879	136 076	128 739	119 548	119 548	130 310	141 654	150 938
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	171 476	247 081	340 581	372 042	370 742	360 742	391 789	407 893	426 316
Provisions	80 728	97 414	111 097	118 262	122 695	122 695	135 325	144 535	154 332
Total non current liabilities	252 205	344 496	451 677	490 304	493 437	483 437	527 115	552 429	580 648
TOTAL LIABILITIES	357 387	474 375	587 754	619 043	612 985	602 985	657 425	694 083	731 586
NET ASSETS	2 854 140	2 881 767	2 808 069	2 767 284	2 752 270	2 752 270	2 714 336	2 655 142	2 601 382
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 537 046	2 564 679	2 490 973	2 450 195	2 435 180	2 435 180	2 397 233	2 338 033	2 284 265
Reserves	317 094	317 089	317 096	317 089	317 089	317 089	317 103	317 110	317 117
Minorities' interests									
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2 854 140	2 881 767	2 808 069	2 767 284	2 752 270	2 752 270	2 714 336	2 655 142	2 601 382

SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 5 - Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	470 577	522 926	604 210	648 293	647 047	647 047	652 431	715 087	761 854
Government - operating	32 856	64 071	34 322	41 033	41 883	41 883	68 984	55 324	72 061
Government - capital	20 352	26 431	59 121	69 059	71 242	71 242	42 971	23 687	24 006
Interest	4 957	6 168	9 210	7 420	7 420	7 420	9 918	10 050	10 190
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(436 893)	(510 106)	(547 739)	(592 506)	(597 242)	(597 242)	(622 122)	(661 788)	(716 763)
Finance charges	(19 283)	(19 373)	(31 669)	(38 054)	(38 054)	(38 054)	(42 292)	(44 326)	(46 628)
Transfers and Grants	(11 987)	(23 620)	(28 454)	(28 000)	(35 975)	(35 975)	(38 766)	(41 092)	(43 557)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	60 579	66 499	99 001	107 245	96 321	96 321	71 124	56 942	61 162
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 534	23 447	13 722						
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	1 759	17 137	2 189	30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	216	29	20	40	40	40	48	14	14
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	6 244	(1 262)	(4 430)	(4 047)	(4 047)	(4 047)	(5 359)	(5 411)	(5 454)
Payments									
Capital assets	(115 599)	(150 497)	(163 295)	(186 198)	(184 655)	(179 163)	(109 897)	(69 756)	(75 208)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(99 846)	(111 146)	(151 794)	(160 205)	(158 662)	(153 170)	(115 209)	(75 153)	(80 648)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans			940						
Borrowing long term/refinancing	70 000	90 000	110 000	50 000	48 700	38 700	51 300	40 000	45 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 514	4 469	12 844	4 914	4 914	4 914	3 704	4 097	4 532
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(15 484)	(9 442)	(14 295)	(16 454)	(16 454)	(16 454)	(18 032)	(21 220)	(23 920)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	57 030	85 027	109 489	38 460	37 160	27 160	36 973	22 877	25 613
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	17 763	40 380	56 696	(14 500)	(25 181)	(29 690)	(7 112)	4 665	6 127
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	11 860	29 623	70 004	102 146	126 699	126 699	91 518	84 406	89 071
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	29 623	70 004	126 699	87 646	101 518	97 010	84 406	89 071	95 198

SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 6 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Revenue - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	189 414	215 943	194 017	213 907	179 290	179 290	193 558	218 743	244 652
Executive and council	24 266	27 515	31 553	40 194	37 802	37 802	43 363	53 653	66 243
Budget and treasury office	128 709	143 626	147 583	164 346	138 372	138 372	147 919	162 861	171 884
Corporate services	36 438	44 803	14 881	9 367	3 117	3 117	2 277	2 229	6 526
<i>Community and public safety</i>	33 745	66 038	22 776	36 058	48 227	48 227	57 725	30 297	30 069
Community and social services	1 752	1 736	2 155	2 042	2 292	2 292	2 078	2 290	2 410
Sport and recreation	6 865	6 118	6 608	8 808	9 215	9 215	11 549	14 532	13 394
Public safety	6 425	9 337	10 048	11 288	12 467	12 467	12 393	13 014	13 783
Housing	18 703	48 848	3 965	13 919	24 254	24 254	31 705	460	482
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	7 924	14 932	16 246	20 555	19 985	19 985	25 383	17 185	5 743
Planning and development	6 517	11 911	12 084	8 464	9 393	9 393	11 377	3 724	3 948
Road transport	1 274	2 691	3 863	12 029	10 529	10 529	13 938	13 389	1 719
Environmental protection	133	329	299	63	63	63	68	72	76
<i>Trading services</i>	306 331	356 023	455 529	495 549	471 480	471 480	509 446	541 044	592 186
Electricity	154 565	189 093	227 884	263 628	255 520	255 520	289 279	312 277	335 341
Water	76 783	76 312	108 343	114 629	100 611	100 611	99 562	106 450	119 233
Waste water management	41 755	53 541	79 221	69 723	68 280	68 280	67 584	65 696	77 593
Waste management	33 228	37 078	40 081	47 569	47 069	47 069	53 020	56 621	60 019
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	537 414	652 937	688 567	766 069	718 982	718 982	786 112	807 269	872 650
Expenditure - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	157 703	110 149	125 277	130 149	112 140	112 140	120 523	128 282	136 849
Executive and council	45 436	38 588	53 351	46 850	62 267	62 267	64 562	66 180	69 879
Budget and treasury office	65 716	46 383	43 978	52 213	21 732	21 732	24 726	31 192	35 011
Corporate services	46 551	25 178	27 948	31 087	28 141	28 141	31 236	30 910	31 959
<i>Community and public safety</i>	74 113	83 864	138 824	102 612	99 270	99 270	122 599	116 473	123 876
Community and social services	22 208	25 861	28 217	32 509	29 319	29 319	30 554	34 580	37 056
Sport and recreation	14 304	17 449	18 030	24 049	21 615	21 615	21 105	24 323	25 359
Public safety	24 331	32 874	36 785	39 804	42 284	42 284	44 185	50 296	53 697
Housing	13 270	7 681	55 792	6 250	6 052	6 052	26 754	7 274	7 763
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	80 042	111 966	124 769	132 649	130 561	130 561	135 645	142 267	149 360
Planning and development	19 285	21 743	33 459	31 334	31 424	31 424	31 326	31 507	33 332
Road transport	53 885	83 509	85 308	93 215	92 252	92 252	96 482	102 023	107 077
Environmental protection	6 872	6 714	6 002	8 100	6 885	6 885	7 837	8 738	8 952
<i>Trading services</i>	243 474	337 222	373 403	425 644	417 011	417 011	445 293	479 447	516 332
Electricity	123 237	171 365	200 844	227 137	225 211	225 211	244 304	264 919	286 206
Water	62 837	71 266	80 360	89 359	86 469	86 469	92 079	99 702	104 643
Waste water management	33 136	43 147	48 241	59 263	58 592	58 592	60 149	64 328	67 620
Waste management	24 264	51 445	43 959	49 886	46 738	46 738	48 760	50 498	57 863
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	555 332	643 201	762 273	791 055	758 982	758 982	824 059	866 470	926 417
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)

SCHEDULE 7

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 7 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by directorate

Vote Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 244	1 748	928	845	1 644	1 644	1 439	669	702
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services	86 375	90 266	119 308	108 601	131 234	131 234	68 764	51 087	56 006
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	–	6 973	–	2 418	3 388	3 388	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	27 752	55 111	42 414	56 883	30 906	30 906	39 694	18 000	18 500
Vote 8 - Protection Services	–	19	645	297	327	327	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY



BUDGET REPORT

2013/2014

2013/14 TO 2015/16
MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
FORECASTS

Table of Contents

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	1
1.1 MAYOR’S REPORT.....	1
1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	1
1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	2
1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK	3
1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK.....	12
1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	16
1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES - PARENT MUNICIPALITY.....	18
2 PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	37
2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS.....	37
2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	39
2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	44
2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES	54
2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	56
2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	58
2.7 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS	69
2.8 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS.....	71
2.9 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW.....	73
2.10 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIPs – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS.....	80
2.11 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS.....	80
2.12 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	80
2.13 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS.....	90
2.14 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS.....	91
2.15 MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE.....	ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.

List of Tables

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2013/14 MTREF.....	3
Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source	4
Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source.....	4
Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts.....	5
Table 5 Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2013/14 financial year	8
Table 6 Proposed Water Tariffs – Household consumption.....	8
Table 7 Comparison between current water charges and increases (Other)	9
Table 8 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (Domestic)	9
Table 9 Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases	10
Table 10 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases.....	11
Table 11 MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills	12
Table 12 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item.....	13
Table 13 Operational repairs and maintenance.....	15
Table 14 Repairs and maintenance per asset class	15
Table 15 2013/14 Medium-term capital budget per vote.....	16
Table 16 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary.....	19
Table 17 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)	21

Table 18 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	23
Table 19 Surplus/(Deficit) calculations for the trading services	24
Table 20 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	25
Table 21 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source	27
Table 22 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position	29
Table 23 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement	31
Table 24 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	31
Table 25 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management	32
Table 26 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement	35
Table 27 IDP Strategic Objectives	40
Table 28 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue	42
Table 29 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure	43
Table 30 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure	43
Table 31 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives	45
Table 32 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks	51
Table 33 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term	58
Table 34 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term	59
Table 35 MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information	60
Table 36 MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity	60
Table 37 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF	61
Table 38 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings	62
Table 39 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts	62
Table 40 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement	63
Table 41 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	64
Table 42 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement	65
Table 43 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes	69
Table 44 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	70
Table 45 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits	71
Table 46 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers)	72
Table 47 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers	73
Table 48 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	74
Table 49 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	75
Table 50 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	76
Table 51 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	77
Table 52 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	78
Table 53 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow	79
Table 54 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	81
Table 55 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class	82
Table 56 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class	83
Table 57 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget	84
Table 58 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote	85
Table 59 MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year	88
Table 60 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance	91

Table 61 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)	93
Table 62 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position	94
Table 63 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	95
Table 64 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms.....	96

List of Figures

Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2013/14 financial year	14
Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme.....	17
Figure 3 Expenditure by major type	26
Figure 4 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle.....	44
Figure 5 Definition of performance information concepts	45
Figure 6 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2013/14 MTREF.....	58
Figure 7 Sources of capital revenue for the 2013/14 financial year	61
Figure 8 Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)	62

List of Annexures

Annexure A Budget regulation charts
Annexure B Tariffs
Annexure C Basket of tariffs
Annexure D Capital projects & Ward specific projects
Annexure E NT Budget Circulars 66 & 67
Annexure F Budget Changes
Annexure G Budget Comments

A1 Schedule Version 2.5

Abbreviations and Acronyms

AMR	Automated Meter Reading	MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
BSC	Budget Steering Committee	MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
CBD	Central Business District	MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	MM	Municipal Manager
CPI	Consumer Price Index	MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa	MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act	MSA	Municipal Systems Act
DWA	Department of Water Affairs	MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework
EE	Employment Equity	MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management	NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
EM	Executive Mayor	NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
FBS	Free basic services	NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice	NT	National Treasury
GDP	Gross domestic product	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
GFS	Government Financial Statistics	OP	Operational Plan
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice	OMAF	Overstrand Municipal Advisory Forum
HR	Human Resources	PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy	PMS	Performance Management System
ICT	Information & Communication Technology	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
kℓ	kilolitre	PPP	Public Private Partnership
km	kilometre	PT	Provincial Treasury
KPA	Key Performance Area	RG	Restructuring Grant
KPI	Key Performance Indicator	SALGA	South African Local Government Association
kWh	kilowatt	SAPS	South African Police Service
ℓ	litre	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
LED	Local Economic Development	SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Mayor's Report

The Executive Mayor delivers her Budget speech with the tabling of the final budget for approval. A copy of the speech will be included thereafter.

The revised IDP will also be tabled during the Council meeting.

1.2 Council Resolutions

The following is the resolution that will be considered for the approval and adoption of the annual budget for 2013/2014:

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL/AANBEVELING AAN DIE RAAD:

1. that the annual budget of the Municipality for the 2013/14 to 2015/2016 MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) period **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

Schedule 1:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
Schedule 2:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
Schedule 3:	Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
Schedule 4:	Budgeted financial position
Schedule 5:	Budgeted cash flow

2. that the property rates reflected in **Annexure A, be imposed** for the budget year 2013/14;
3. that tariffs and charges reflected in **Annexure A, be approved** for the budget year 2013/14;
4. that Council notes the following schedules:
Schedule 6: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
Schedule 7: Budgeted capital expenditure by municipal vote
5. that Council **takes cognisance** of the letters of comment received from the public, and
6. that Council **takes cognisance** of the 2013/2014 Budget Report.

Council will not approve external loan funding as this has been secured and the agreement was approved at the council meeting held on 24 April 2013.

1.3 Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainable, economically and equitably to all communities.

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on non core and 'nice to have' items.

The Municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government. Encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality is now a strategic objective.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 66 and 67 were used to guide the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Ever aging water, roads, sewage and electricity infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk electricity (due to tariff increases from Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Affordability of capital projects – original allocations had to be reduced and the operational expenditure associated with prior year's capital investments needed to be factored into the budget as part of the 2013/14 MTREF process; and
- Maintaining a positive cash flow.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF:

- The 2012/13 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2013/14 annual budget;
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rate increases should aim to be affordable. Some price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk electricity. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2013/14 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2013/14 MTREF

	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Revenue	718 982	786 112	807 269	872 650	9.34%
Expenditure	758 982	824 059	866 470	926 417	2.69%
Surplus / (Deficit)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)	8.10%
Capital	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208	8.57%
					5.15%
					6.92%
					-34.39%
					-36.53%
					7.82%

Total revenue has grown by 9,34 per cent for the 2013/14 financial year when compared to the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 2,69 and 8,10 per cent respectively.

Total operating expenditure for the 2013/14 financial year has been appropriated at R824m and translates into a budgeted deficit of R37,9m. When compared to the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has grown by 8,57 per cent in the 2013/14 budget and by 5,15 and 6,92 per cent for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF.

It should be noted that although the 2013/2014 operational budget and indicative years indicate budgeted deficits, this does not reflect the actual cash position. These circumstances arose as the result of the implementation of GRAP, with special reference to GRAP 17 (Property, Plant and Equipment-PPE). The asset value before depreciation is in excess of R5 billion, which relates to high depreciation charges. Although accurately reflecting asset value, the cost of a substantial portion of these assets has been fully redeemed. The replacement thereof can thus not be recouped via current tariffs as this would lead to taxation in advance of need and no reserves may be established for these purposes.

The capital budget of R109,8m for 2013/14 is 34,9 per cent less when compared to the 2012/13 Adjustment Budget. The reduction is due to the available resources to fund the capital budget. The capital programme decreases to R70m and R75m in the outer years. A substantial portion of the capital budget (50%) will be funded from borrowing over the MTREF with anticipated borrowings of R125m. The balance will be funded from internally generated funds and capital grants. Note that the Municipality has reached its prudential borrowing limits and so there is very little scope to substantially increase these borrowing levels over the medium-term. The repayment of capital and interest (debt services costs) has increased over the past five years as a result of the aggressive capital infrastructure programme implemented over the past five years. Consequently, the capital budget remains relatively flat over the medium-term.

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

For Overstrand to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of the municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the Municipality and continued economic development;

- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure levels above 95 per cent annual collection rates for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.

The following table is a summary of the 2013/14 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

WC032 Overstrand - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	114 847	128 737	136 511	147 024	118 129	118 129	126 921	140 918	149 132
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	829	853	995	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 060	1 124
Service charges - electricity revenue	147 488	183 552	224 957	260 510	253 485	253 485	284 936	309 012	333 060
Service charges - water revenue	74 725	74 099	83 909	93 528	89 943	89 943	98 642	106 084	112 966
Service charges - sanitation revenue	36 078	50 381	56 883	58 680	57 007	57 007	60 917	64 148	67 571
Service charges - refuse revenue	33 117	36 945	39 922	47 299	46 792	46 792	52 934	56 530	59 922
Service charges - other									
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 943	6 532	6 732	8 011	8 192	8 192	8 551	9 228	9 958
Interest earned - external investments	3 806	3 705	6 879	5 215	7 715	7 715	7 714	7 714	7 714
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 151	2 463	2 331	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 204	2 336	2 476
Dividends received					-	-			
Fines	2 540	5 469	5 278	6 229	6 249	6 249	6 079	6 444	6 830
Licences and permits	1 425	1 711	1 786	1 847	1 857	1 857	2 046	2 116	2 243
Agency services	1 820	1 790	1 907	2 081	2 081	2 081	2 250	2 332	2 477
Transfers recognised - operational	33 457	58 384	36 301	41 033	41 958	41 958	68 984	55 324	72 061
Other revenue	45 770	39 497	8 499	20 765	20 968	20 968	19 963	20 337	21 111
Gains on disposal of PPE	7 026	13 171	2 256						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	510 022	607 290	615 146	695 427	657 582	657 582	743 141	783 582	848 644

Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

WC032 Overstrand - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

100002 Overstrand
 Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14		Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16		
Revenue By Source							
Property rates	118 129	126 921	7.44%	140 918	11.03%	149 132	5.83%
Service charges - electricity revenue	253 485	284 936	12.41%	309 012	8.45%	333 060	7.78%
Service charges - water revenue	89 943	98 642	9.67%	106 084	7.54%	112 966	6.49%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	57 007	60 917	6.86%	64 148	5.31%	67 571	5.34%
Service charges - refuse revenue	46 792	52 934	13.13%	56 530	6.79%	59 922	6.00%
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 192	8 551	4.38%	9 228	7.91%	9 958	7.91%
Interest earned - external investments	7 715	7 714	-0.01%	7 714	0.00%	7 714	0.00%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 205	2 204	-0.06%	2 336	5.99%	2 476	5.99%
Fines	6 249	6 079	-2.72%	6 444	6.00%	6 830	6.00%
Licences and permits	1 857	2 046	10.19%	2 116	3.41%	2 243	6.00%
Agency services	2 081	2 250	8.11%	2 332	3.64%	2 477	6.21%
Transfers recognised - operational	41 958	68 984	64.41%	55 324	-19.80%	72 061	30.25%
Other revenue	20 968	19 963	-4.79%	20 337	1.87%	21 111	3.81%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	657 582	743 141		783 582		848 644	

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the Municipality. Rates and service charge revenues comprise 80% of the total operating revenue mix. In the 2012/13 financial year, revenue from rates and services charges totalled R565m. This increases to R624m, R676m and R723m in the respective financial years of the MTREF. The above table includes revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality. Details in this regard are contained in Table 60 MBRR SA1 (see page 91).

After service charges, property rates are the second largest revenue source. The third largest source is 'other revenue' which consists of various items such as income received from permits and licenses, building plan fees, connection fees, fines, and advertisement fees. Departments have been urged to review the tariffs of these items on an annual basis to ensure they are cost reflective and market related.

Operating grants and transfers totals R69 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	23 602	28 670	33 973	39 196	40 224	40 224	45 383	54 548	67 207
Local Government Equitable Share	22 452	26 920	31 156	36 146	36 146	36 146	41 949	52 164	64 741
Finance Management	750	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 300	1 450	1 500
Municipal Systems Improvement	400	750	790	800	800	800	890	934	966
EPWP Incentive			777	1 000	2 028	2 028	1 244		
Provincial Government:	5 037	27 508	783	850	1 434	1 434	23 601	776	4 854
Housing	4 235	26 488			300	300	20 045		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	31 091	73 298	34 756	40 046	41 958	41 958	68 984	55 324	72 061

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

The percentage increases of Eskom bulk tariffs are far beyond the mentioned inflation target. Given that these tariff increases are determined by external agencies, the impact they have on the municipality's electricity and in these tariffs are largely outside the control of the Municipality. Discounting the impact of these price increases in lower consumer tariffs will erode the Municipality's future financial position and viability.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, petrol, diesel, chemicals, etc. The current challenge facing the Municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions. Within this framework the Municipality has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows.

1.4.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio for the non-residential categories, public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties to be 0,25:1

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

TARIFF CODE	CLASS TAX	TYPE OF PROPERTY	REBATE OR EXEMPTIONS
BUS	General Tax: Commercial	All business, industries, Bed and Breakfast and Guest Houses	No exemptions. Bed and Breakfast as well as Guesthouses can apply before 30 June for the following rebate on the <u>difference between Bus and Res. rate</u> : 1 X lettable room: 100% 2 X lettable rooms: 100% 3 X lettable rooms: 75% 4 X lettable rooms: 50% 5 X lettable rooms: 25%
BUSO	General Tax: Tourism and recreational resorts outside of the municipal service	Hotels, Guest Houses, Cottages, Caravan parks	50% rebate on the tax applicable on commercial property in urban areas.

	areas	and Holiday Resorts, Chalets	
RES	General Tax: Residential properties within the municipal service areas	Single residential properties, Group housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes, small holdings not used for bona fide farming purposes	<p>The first R15 000.00 of the rateable value of all residential properties is exempted from property tax.</p> <p>A further R35 000.00 of the rateable value is exempted in respect of all residential properties where a residential completion certificate has been issued and</p> <p>an additional rebate of 20% of the levy calculated on such properties, is granted.</p> <p>Rebate to qualifying property owners as indicated under "Other Rebate"</p>
RESO	General Tax: Residential properties outside of the municipal service area	Single residential properties, Group housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes	<p>50% of the tax applicable on residential property in urban areas.</p> <p>Rebate to qualifying property owners as indicated under "Other Rebate"</p>
FARMS	General Tax: Farming Properties	Smallholdings used for bona fide farming purposes outside municipal service area	Agricultural purpose in relation to the use of a property, excludes the use of a property for the purpose of ecotourism or for the trading in or hunting of game.
FARMS	Conservation land	Privately owned properties whether designated or used for conservation purposes.	<p>No other rebates are granted.</p> <p><i>See tariff applicable on Farms.</i></p>
REBU2 REBU3 REBU4	Other Rebates	Single residential properties, Group Housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Property must be occupied permanently; - The applicant must be the registered owner; - Only one residential unit allowed on the property - Applicant may not be the registered owner of more than one property <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A rebate of 100% to approved applicants, in terms of the Rating Policy, who's household income may not exceed the amount of two times (2X) of state funded social pensions per month; • A rebate of 40% to approved applicants, in terms of the Rating Policy, who are older than 60 with a total household income less than four times (4X) of state funded social pensions per month; • A rebate of 30% to approved applicants, in terms of the Rating Policy, who are older than 60 with a total household income of more than four times (4X) but less than eight times (8X) of state funded social pensions per month.

The categories of rate-able properties for purposes of levying rates and the proposed rates for the 2013/14 financial year based on a percentages below, to increase from 1 July 2013 is contained below:

Table 5 Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2013/14 financial year

RATES TARIFFS 2013/14					
Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
RATES	YEAR OF GENERAL VALUATION: 02 JULY 2011				
RATE1*	Commercial Land with Improvements	0.00545	0.00545	0.00514	0.00514
RATE2*	Residential Land with Improvements	0.00360	0.00360	0.00346	0.00346
	* See attached schedule of Exemptions and Rebates applicable				
RATE3	Municipal Properties: Investment Properties	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential
RATE4	Municipal Properties: Property, Plant and Equipment	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000
RATE5	Improvement District Surcharge (HPP) on total rates payable on approved Improvement District	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000
RATE6	Building Clause	Equals to tariff for rates on property	Equals to tariff for rates on property	Equals to tariff for rates on property	Equals to tariff for rates on property
RATE7	Farm/Agriculture (Bona-fide)	0.00090	0.00090	15% of Residential Tariff	15% of Residential Tariff
RATE8	Undeveloped erven	0.00566	0.00566	new	new
PLEASE NOTE: VAT IS LEVIED AT A RATE OF 0% ON ASSESSMENT RATES					

1.4.2 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2014.

Better maintenance of infrastructure and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability.

A tariff increases are indicated in the list of tariffs in Annexure B, as from 1 July 2013. In addition 6 kℓ water per 30-day period will only be granted free of charge to registered indigents.

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) are as follows:

Table 6 Proposed Water Tariffs – Household consumption

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
W1B	CONSUMPTION - HOUSEHOLDS					
	Normal Tariff					
W1B1	0 - 6 kl per kl	3,07	3,50	0,00	0,00	
W1B2	7 - 18 kl per kl	8,11	9,25	7,46	8,50	8,77%
W1B3	19 - 30 kl per kl	13,16	15,00	12,00	13,68	9,67%
W1B4	31 - 45 kl per kl	20,26	23,10	18,60	21,20	8,95%
W1B5	46 - 60 kl per kl	26,32	30,00	25,18	28,70	4,55%

The tariff structure of the 2013/14 financial year has been changed to include a phased in tariff for the first 6kl. The tariff structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption at a higher rate, steadily increasing to a rate of R30,00 per kilolitre for consumption in excess of 60kl per 30 day period.

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for other consumers.

Table 7 Comparison between current water charges and increases (Other)

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
W1C	CONSUMPTION - ALL OTHER					
	Normal Tariff					
W1C1	0 - 18 kl per kl	8,11	9,25	7,46	8,50	8,77%
W1C2	19 - 30 kl per kl	13,16	15,00	12,00	13,68	
W1C3	31 - 45 kl per kl	20,26	23,10	18,60	21,20	8,95%
W1C4	46 - 60 kl per kl	26,32	30,00	25,18	28,70	
W1C5	>60 kl per kl	35,09	40,00	extra step	extra step	

The draft 'wet industry' tariff has been adjusted downwards.

1.4.3 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

NERSA has announced the revised bulk electricity pricing structure. A 9,2 per cent increase in the Eskom bulk electricity tariff to municipalities will be effective from 1 July 2013.

Considering the Eskom increases, the consumer tariff had to be increased between 3% to 9% to offset the additional bulk purchase cost from 1 July 2013. On average the increase is 5,27 per cent for the majority of residential consumers in the Overstrand. Furthermore, it should be noted that given the magnitude of the tariff increase, it is expected to depress growth in electricity consumption, which will have a negative impact on the municipality's revenue from electricity.

Registered indigents will again be granted 50 kWh per 30-day period free of charge.

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in electricity tariffs for domestic customers:

Table 8 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (Domestic)

Tariff Code	Detail		2013/2014		2012/2013			
			Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT		
E1A	Two-Part Tariff: Credit meters up to 60 Amp (13.8 kVA BDMD) (Including Resorts)							
E1A1	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	192,98	220,00	157,89	180,00	40,00	22,22%
	kWH Unit cost							
E1A2	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	c	88,68	101,10	86,10	98,15	2,94	3,00%
E1A3	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	c	120,16	136,98	113,36	129,23	7,75	6,00%
E1A4	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	c	144,83	165,10	132,87	151,47	13,63	9,00%
E1B	Two-Part Tariff: Pre-Paid up to 60 Amp (13.8 kVA BDMD) (Included Resorts)							
E1B1	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	192,98	220,00	157,89	180,00	40,00	22,22%
	kWH Unit cost							
E1B2	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	c	81,93	93,40	79,54	90,68	2,72	3,00%
E1B3	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	c	113,23	129,08	106,82	121,77	7,31	6,00%
E1B4	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	c	139,20	158,69	127,71	145,59	13,10	9,00%

The stepped tariff for electricity as previously proposed by NERSA has continued. The effect thereof is that the higher the consumption, the higher the cost per kWh. The aim is to subsidise the lower consumption users (mostly the poor). The municipality will maintain the current stepped structure of its electricity tariffs.

The inadequate electricity bulk capacity and the impact on service delivery and development remains a challenge for the municipality. The commissioning of the 66 KVA substation during 2013/2014 will address some of the challenges.

The approved budget for the Electricity Division can only be utilised for certain committed upgrade projects and to strengthen critical infrastructure (e.g. substations without back-up supply) and limited upgrading of networks.

Owing to the high increases in Eskom's bulk tariffs, it is clearly not possible to fund necessary upgrades through increases in the municipal electricity tariff – as the resultant tariff increases would be unaffordable for the consumers. The taking up of loans as a strategy for funding of the infrastructure is considered to spread the burden over the life span of the assets. As part of the 2013/14 medium-term capital programme, funding has been allocated to electricity infrastructure.

The full proposed tariffs are included in Annexure B.

1.4.4 Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases

A tariff increase of 10 per cent for sanitation (consumption) and 6,45 per cent for basic charges is proposed from 1 July 2013 is proposed. This is based on the input cost assumptions related to water. It should be noted that electricity costs contributes towards waste water treatment input costs, therefore the higher than CPI increase for sanitation tariffs

The following table compares the current and proposed tariffs:

Table 9 Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
SE7A	SEWERAGE - SINGLE AND INTERMEDIATE RESIDENTIAL (Dwelling house and Duplex flats, Conventional Sewers, small bore sewers and conservancy tanks)				
SE7A1	0 - 35kl per kl (based on 70% of 50kl water usage) - per unit per month, Conservancy tank service included only during office hours per month. For after hours service refer to tariff SE9B.	9.65	11.00	8.77	10.00
SE8	BASIC CHARGE				
SE8AR	Basic Monthly Charge Developed sites per erf/unit per month	85.97	98.00	80.70	92.00

10.01%

6.52%

1.4.5 Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases

Currently solid waste removal is operating at below break even. It is widely accepted that the rendering of this service should at least break even, which is currently not the case. The Municipality will have to implement a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium to long-term. The main contributors to this deficit are general expenditure from rapidly rising petrol and diesel costs and additional contractor costs linked to the closure of Karwyderskraal.

A 8,53% per cent increase in the waste removal tariff is proposed from 1 July 2013. Higher increases will not be viable in 2013/14 owing to the increases implemented in the previous financial

year as well as the overall impact of higher than inflation increases of other services. Any further increase could be counter-productive and will result in affordability challenges for individual rates payers raising the risk associated with bad debt.

The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2013:

Table 10 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013		
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT	
SAN1	<u>REFUSE REMOVAL (1 removal per week of 4 bags or 1X240 Bin)</u>	R	R	R	R	
SAN1A1	Residential (All registered erven with approved building plan) 1 x removal per week (R/Month)	122.81	140.00	113.16	129.00	8,53%

All proposed refuse tariffs are listed in Annexure B

1.4.6 Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a medium and small household, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

Note that in all instances the overall impact of the tariff increases on household's bills has been kept below 10 per cent, with the increase for indigent households less than 5 per cent.

Medium Consumption with credit elect meter		2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
Valuation	R 2 500 000				
Rates		565.13	588.00	22.87	4.05
Sewer SE7A1+SE8A		234.18	254.85	20.67	8.83
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity		40.05	41.70	1.65	4.12
Refuse 1X Per Week		113.16	122.81	9.65	8.53
Electricity Cred 800 kWh		1 008.38	1 093.42	85.04	8.43
Water 25 kl		257.42	304.35	46.93	18.23
VAT		231.45	254.40	22.95	9.92
TOTAL		2 449.76	2 659.52	209.76	8.56
HPP if applicable		56.51	58.80	2.29	4.05
Low Consumption with credit meter		2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
Valuation	R 1 000 000				
Rates		219.13	228.00	8.87	4.05
Sewer SE7A1+SE8A		172.79	187.30	14.51	8.40
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity		40.05	41.70	1.65	4.12
Refuse 1X Per Week		113.16	122.81	9.65	8.53
Electricity Cred 600 kWh		742.64	803.76	61.12	8.23
Water 15 kl		160.12	187.90	27.78	17.35
VAT		172.03	188.09	16.06	9.34
TOTAL		1 619.91	1 759.55	139.64	8.62
HPP if applicable		21.91	22.80	0.89	4.05
Sub-Economic Consumption		2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
Valuation	R 100 000				
Rates		11.53	12.00	0.47	4.05
Sewer SE7A1		22.71	27.02	4.31	18.98
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity		40.05	41.70	1.65	4.12
Refuse 1X Per Week		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Electricity Prep 350 kWh		278.39	286.76	8.37	3.00
Water 10 kl		29.84	32.44	2.60	8.71
VAT		51.94	54.31	2.37	4.56
TOTAL		434.46	454.22	19.76	4.55

Table 11 MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14 % incr.	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Rand/cent										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	123.93	134.33	141.26	149.93	149.93	149.93	4.0%	156.00	169.95	180.15
Electricity: Basic levy	131.58	142.11	151.75	157.89	157.89	157.89	22.2%	192.98	204.56	216.83
Electricity: Consumption	539.10	694.90	953.00	1 056.28	1 056.28	1 056.28	5.1%	1 110.51	1 221.56	1 343.72
Water: Basic levy	74.56	80.70	87.72	92.98	92.98	92.98	3.8%	96.49	102.28	108.42
Water: Consumption	148.19	160.05	168.48	224.44	224.44	224.44	21.9%	273.66	290.08	307.48
Sanitation	171.05	242.50	245.92	264.87	264.87	264.87	9.0%	288.62	305.94	324.29
Refuse removal	71.05	76.75	83.33	113.16	113.16	113.16	8.5%	122.81	130.18	137.99
Other										
sub-total	1 259.46	1 531.34	1 831.46	2 059.55	2 059.55	2 059.55	8.8%	2 241.07	2 424.54	2 618.88
VAT on Services										
Total large household bill:	1 259.46	1 531.34	1 831.46	2 059.55	2 059.55	2 059.55	8.8%	2 241.07	2 424.54	2 618.88
% increase/-decrease		21.6%	19.6%	12.5%	-	-		8.8%	8.2%	8.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	85.80	93.00	97.80	149.93	149.93	149.93	4.0%	156.00	117.66	124.72
Electricity: Basic levy	131.58	142.11	151.75	157.89	157.89	157.89	22.2%	192.98	204.56	216.83
Electricity: Consumption	269.55	347.45	399.00	438.62	438.62	438.62	1.8%	446.63	491.29	540.42
Water: Basic levy	74.56	80.70	87.72	92.98	92.98	92.98	3.8%	96.49	102.28	108.42
Water: Consumption	114.49	123.65	133.38	164.44	164.44	164.44	26.4%	207.86	220.33	233.55
Sanitation	171.05	216.25	231.74	234.17	234.17	234.17	8.8%	254.84	270.13	286.34
Refuse removal	71.05	76.75	83.33	113.16	113.16	113.16	8.5%	122.81	130.18	137.99
Other										
sub-total	918.08	1 079.91	1 184.72	1 351.19	1 351.19	1 351.19	9.4%	1 477.61	1 536.43	1 648.27
VAT on Services										
Total small household bill:	918.08	1 079.91	1 184.72	1 351.19	1 351.19	1 351.19	9.4%	1 477.61	1 536.43	1 648.27
% increase/-decrease		17.6%	9.7%	14.1%	-	-		9.4%	4.0%	7.3%

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2013/14 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The asset renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy and backlog eradication plan;
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services; and
- Strict adherence to the principle of *no project plan no budget*. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2013/14 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 12 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	159 719	187 333	207 938	229 091	227 845	227 845	250 842	270 987	288 589
Remuneration of councillors	4 530	4 840	6 717	7 071	7 101	7 101	7 577	8 076	8 608
Debt impairment	9 507	4 806	(190)	1 000	1 000	1 000			
Depreciation & asset impairment	101 776	106 777	103 780	107 515	107 417	107 417	103 810	105 886	108 004
Finance charges	19 283	19 373	31 727	38 054	38 054	38 054	42 292	44 326	46 628
Bulk purchases	78 006	101 683	126 669	144 421	143 721	143 721	156 893	172 582	189 840
Other materials	45 961	58 239	55 103	12 697	13 279	13 279	15 055	16 219	16 968
Contracted services	14 464	20 253	24 777	69 426	71 861	71 861	74 909	84 966	91 230
Transfers and grants	11 987	23 620	28 454	28 000	35 975	35 975	38 766	41 092	43 557
Other expenditure	110 100	116 278	177 297	153 780	112 727	112 727	133 917	122 336	132 992
Loss on disposal of PPE									
Total Expenditure	555 332	643 201	762 273	791 055	758 982	758 982	824 059	866 470	926 417

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2013/14 financial year totals R250,8m which equals 30,4 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Based on the three year collective SALGBC agreement, salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 6,85 per cent for the 2013/14 financial year. An annual increase of 6,63 per cent has been included in the two outer years of the MTREF. As part of the Municipality's cost reprioritization and cash management strategy vacancies have been significantly rationalized downwards. A R7,75m contingency for vacancies not to be filled, has been provided. This could however have a negative impact on service delivery. In addition expenditure against overtime was investigated for reduction.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of close to 100 per cent and the Debt Write-off Policy of the Municipality. For the 2013/14 financial year this amount equates to a zero provision as the current provision is set to decrease slightly over the medium term.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R103,8 million for the 2013/14 financial and equates to 12,5 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Note that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register onto the register. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years. This aspect is further highlighted in in para. 1.3 of this report

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges make up 5,09 per cent (R38,7 million) of operating expenditure excluding annual redemption for 2013/14 and increases to R41m by 2014/15. As previously noted, the Municipality has reached its prudential limits for borrowing – hence the planned borrowing to finance the capital budget does not result in finance charges as a percentage of operational expenditure increasing – rather it is kept close to 5 per cent over the MTREF.

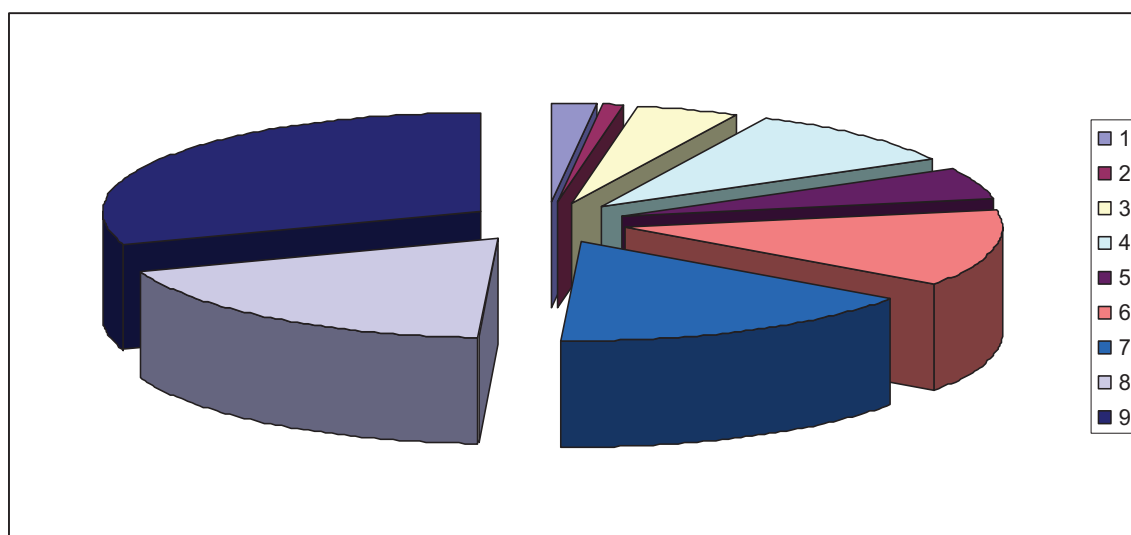
Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures include distribution losses.

Other materials comprises amongst others the purchase of materials for maintenance, cleaning materials etc.. In line with the Municipality's repairs and maintenance plan this group of expenditure has been prioritised to ensure sustainability of the Municipality's infrastructure

Contracted services has been identified as a cost saving area for the Municipality. As part of the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF this group of expenditure was critically evaluated and operational efficiencies were enforced. In the 2013/14 financial year, this group of expenditure totals R84,9m and has escalated by 9,1 per cent. Further details relating to contracted services can be seen in Table 60 MBRR SA1 (see page 91).

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. Further details relating to contracted services can be seen in Table 60 MBRR SA1 (see page 91).

The following table gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2013/14 financial year.



- 1 Other materials
- 2 Remuneration of councillors
- 3 Grants and subsidies
- 4 Contracted services
- 5 Finance charges
- 6 Depreciation & asset impairment
- 7 Other expenditure
- 8 Bulk purchases
- 9 Employee related costs

Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2013/14 financial year

1.5.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the Municipality's current infrastructure, the 2013/14 budget and MTREF provide for growth in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan of the Municipality. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and

maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

Table 13 Operational repairs and maintenance

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs				39 651	39 651	39 651	37 260	37 784	40 081
Other materials				12 697	12 697	12 697	45 751	48 138	50 849
Contracted Services				58 915	58 915	58 915	76 766	82 290	87 079
Other Expenditure	45 961	58 239	64 845	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 582	4 548	4 956
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	45 961	58 239	64 845	114 413	114 413	114 413	163 360	172 761	182 965

During the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the Municipality's infrastructure. As part of the 2013/14 MTREF this strategic imperative remains a priority as can be seen by the budget appropriations over the MTREF. In relation to the total operating expenditure, repairs and maintenance comprises on average 14,5 per cent over the respective financial years of the MTREF.

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

Table 14 Repairs and maintenance per asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	30 167	38 271	43 120	87 156	87 156	87 156	135 022	141 627	150 390
Infrastructure - Road transport	18 847	25 980	25 843	42 407	42 407	42 407	62 485	68 029	72 752
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	18 196	25 391	25 231	39 842	39 842	39 842	58 578	63 628	68 104
Storm water	651	588	611	2 565	2 565	2 565	3 907	4 400	4 647
Infrastructure - Electricity	4 377	3 998	4 601	14 091	14 091	14 091	27 457	24 047	25 215
Transmission & Reticulation	4 377	3 998	4 601	14 091	14 091	14 091	27 457	24 047	25 215
Infrastructure - Water	2 333	3 568	6 892	21 484	21 484	21 484	28 574	31 610	33 218
Dams & Reservoirs	2 333	3 568	52	82	82	82			
Water purification			1 709	1 965	1 965	1 965			
Reticulation			5 132	19 437	19 437	19 437	28 574	31 610	33 218
Infrastructure - Sanitation	3 205	3 564	4 568	7 669	7 669	7 669	14 662	15 755	16 830
Reticulation	3 205	3 564	3 687	6 618	6 618	6 618			
Sewerage purification			882	1 051	1 051	1 051	14 662	15 755	16 830
Infrastructure - Other	1 405	1 162	1 215	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 844	2 186	2 375
Waste Management	1 405	1 162	1 215	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 844	2 186	2 375
Community	2 941	3 574	6 012	5 218	5 218	5 218	8 252	9 907	10 661
Investment properties	137	199	270	207	207	207	-	-	-
Other assets	12 717	16 195	15 443	21 832	21 832	21 832	20 086	21 226	21 914
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	45 961	58 239	64 845	114 413	114 413	114 413	163 360	172 761	182 965
R&M as a % of PPE	1.5%	1.9%	2.1%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%	5.3%	5.7%	6.1%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	8.3%	9.1%	8.5%	14.5%	15.1%	15.1%	19.8%	19.9%	19.7%

For the 2013/14 financial year, 73,7 per cent or R135 million of total repairs and maintenance will be spent on infrastructure assets. Roads infrastructure has received a significant proportion of the infrastructure allocation totalling 46per cent (R62,4m), followed by water at 21, per cent (R28,5) and electricity at 20,3er cent (R27,5).

1.5.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy. The current indigent households amount to 6300 and is reviewed monthly. Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in Table 26 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) on page 35.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1.6 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table 15 2013/14 Medium-term capital budget per vote

Vote Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 244	1 748	928	845	1 644	1 644	1 439	669	702
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	86 375	90 266	119 308	108 601	131 234	131 234	68 764	51 087	56 006
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	-	6 973	-	2 418	3 388	3 388	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	27 752	55 111	42 414	56 883	30 906	30 906	39 694	18 000	18 500
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	19	645	297	327	327	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208

For 2013/14 an amount of R88,8 has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure which represents 80,8 per cent of the total capital budget. In the outer years this amount totals R57m, 81,1 per cent and R69m, 91,8 per cent respectively for each of the financial years. Electricity infrastructure receives the highest allocation of R37,2m in 2013/14 which equates to 33,9 per cent followed by roads infrastructure at 16,2 per cent, R17,8m million and then water at 14,5 per cent, R15,9 million.

Total new assets represent 64 per cent or R70,7m of the total capital budget while asset renewal equates to 35,6 per cent or R39,1m. Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in Table 26 MBRR A9 (Asset Management) on page 33. In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class (refer to pages 81, 82 and 83). Some of the salient projects to be undertaken over the medium-term includes, amongst others:

Project Description	Amount
New 66kVA S/S	14 261 348
Hermanus parallel road	8 710 373
Replacement of Overstrand water pipes	8 400 000
Hawston S/S Upgrade	6 034 120
Baardskeerdersbos Bulk water supply upgrade	5 800 000
Hawston: Upgrade roads	5 159 627
Gansbaai project- 155 SITES (Housing)	5 029 380
Kleinmond and Gansbaai WWTW Sludge Handling	4 575 000
Kleinmond: Replace Main Substation Switchgear	4 300 000
Overhills:Kleinmond Soccer Field	4 102 946
Zwelihle upgrade roads	3 125 507
Sewer network extension -Stanford	3 075 000
Upgrade Kwaiwater Feeder Cables	3 000 000
Eluxolweni Electrification (INEG)	3 000 000
Apie Le Roux -Franskraal upgrade	2 500 000
Opgradering van Pompstasies	2 000 000

Furthermore, pages 85 to 88 and Annexure C contains a detailed breakdown of the capital budget per project over the medium-term.

The following graph provides a breakdown of the capital budget to be spent per vote over the MTREF.

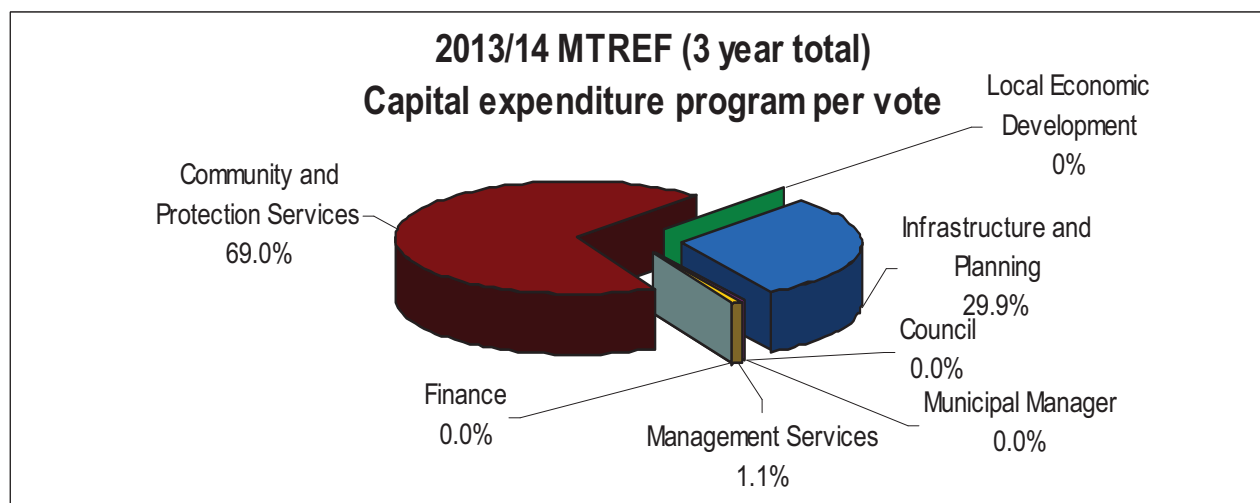


Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme

With the 2011/2012 adjustment budget, projects to be funded from the sale of land (Habonim land), were postponed to future capital budgets dependant on the successful sale of the land. It is Council's policy not to include projects in the next budget approval until the funds from the sale has been deposited in the Council's bank account. As this money has not been received, these projects are not included in the 2013/2014 capital budget.

1.6.1 Future operational cost of new infrastructure

At this point in time information is not readily available to include reliable information in Table 61 MBRR SA35 on page 84. A long term financial plan and implementation policy is set to be implemented to encompass costs over the long term. It needs to be noted that as part of the 2013/14 MTREF, this expenditure has been factored into the two outer years of the operational budget.

1.7 Annual Budget Tables - Parent Municipality

The following eighteen pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2013/14 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page.

Table 16 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	115 677	129 591	137 506	148 024	119 129	119 129	127 921	141 978	150 255
Service charges	291 407	344 977	405 670	460 017	447 228	447 228	497 429	535 775	573 519
Investment revenue	3 806	3 705	6 879	5 215	7 715	7 715	7 714	7 714	7 714
Transfers recognised - operating	33 457	58 384	36 301	41 033	41 958	41 958	68 984	55 324	72 061
Other own revenue	65 675	70 633	28 789	41 138	41 552	41 552	41 093	42 792	45 094
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	510 022	607 290	615 146	695 427	657 582	657 582	743 141	783 582	848 644
Employee costs	159 719	187 333	207 938	229 091	227 845	227 845	250 842	270 987	288 589
Remuneration of councillors	4 530	4 840	6 717	7 071	7 101	7 101	7 577	8 076	8 608
Depreciation & asset impairment	101 776	106 777	103 780	107 515	107 417	107 417	103 810	105 886	108 004
Finance charges	19 283	19 373	31 727	38 054	38 054	38 054	42 292	44 326	46 628
Materials and bulk purchases	123 967	159 923	181 772	157 118	157 000	157 000	171 947	188 801	206 808
Transfers and grants	11 987	23 620	28 454	28 000	35 975	35 975	38 766	41 092	43 557
Other expenditure	134 070	141 337	201 884	224 206	185 588	185 588	208 825	207 301	224 222
Total Expenditure	555 332	643 201	762 273	791 055	758 982	758 982	824 059	866 470	926 417
Surplus/(Deficit)	(45 310)	(35 911)	(147 127)	(95 627)	(101 399)	(101 399)	(80 918)	(82 887)	(77 773)
Transfers recognised - capital	20 724	24 085	59 121	64 042	61 399	61 399	39 387	23 687	24 006
Contributions recognised - capital	6 668	21 561	14 300	6 600	–	–	3 583	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208
Transfers recognised - capital	20 724	23 791	20 447	62 459	72 267	72 267	36 028	23 687	24 006
Public contributions & donations	–	4 966	7 546	8 183	516	516	3 583	–	–
Borrowing	70 000	86 942	99 489	83 901	77 146	77 146	59 861	40 000	45 000
Internally generated funds	24 647	38 418	35 812	14 500	17 572	17 572	10 425	6 069	6 202
Total sources of capital funds	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	118 262	211 644	210 056	168 534	188 406	183 897	183 501	191 700	202 796
Total non current assets	3 093 265	3 144 498	3 185 767	3 217 794	3 176 849	3 171 357	3 188 259	3 157 525	3 130 172
Total current liabilities	105 182	129 879	136 076	128 739	119 548	119 548	130 310	141 654	150 938
Total non current liabilities	252 205	344 496	451 677	490 304	493 437	483 437	527 115	552 429	580 648
Community wealth/Equity	2 854 140	2 881 767	2 808 069	2 767 284	2 752 270	2 752 270	2 714 336	2 655 142	2 601 382
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	60 579	66 499	99 001	107 245	96 321	96 321	71 124	56 942	61 162
Net cash from (used) investing	(99 846)	(111 146)	(151 794)	(160 205)	(158 662)	(153 170)	(115 209)	(75 153)	(80 648)
Net cash from (used) financing	57 030	85 027	109 489	38 460	37 160	27 160	36 973	22 877	25 613
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	29 623	70 004	126 699	87 646	101 518	97 010	84 406	89 071	95 198

Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	32 255	71 265	132 391	98 666	112 538	108 030	100 786	110 862	122 443
Application of cash and investm	(6 893)	3 437	22 834	1 230	(14 212)	4 349	(9 124)	(3 891)	(1 133)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	39 148	67 829	109 556	97 436	126 751	103 681	109 910	114 753	123 576
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 072 965	3 115 187	3 157 126	3 206 664	3 165 719	3 165 719	3 166 590	3 130 460	3 097 664
Depreciation & asset impairment	101 776	106 777	103 780	107 515	107 417	107 417	103 810	105 886	108 004
Renewal of Existing Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 166	22 969	21 402
Repairs and Maintenance	45 961	58 239	64 845	114 413	114 413	114 413	163 360	172 761	182 965
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services pro	11 800	29 547	28 649	28 000	34 088	34 088	36 815	39 761	42 941
Revenue cost of free services p	21 642	58 418	49 083	48 645	48 645	48 645	52 536	56 739	61 278
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	1	1	1	2	2	3
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

- Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
 - The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
 - Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
 - Internally generated funds is financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
- The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that the cash is steadily increasing.
- Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.

Table 17 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard									
Governance and administration	189 414	215 943	194 017	213 907	179 290	179 290	193 558	218 743	244 652
Executive and council	24 266	27 515	31 553	40 194	37 802	37 802	43 363	53 653	66 243
Budget and treasury office	128 709	143 626	147 583	164 346	138 372	138 372	147 919	162 861	171 884
Corporate services	36 438	44 803	14 881	9 367	3 117	3 117	2 277	2 229	6 526
Community and public safety	33 745	66 038	22 776	36 058	48 227	48 227	57 725	30 297	30 069
Community and social services	1 752	1 736	2 155	2 042	2 292	2 292	2 078	2 290	2 410
Sport and recreation	6 865	6 118	6 608	8 808	9 215	9 215	11 549	14 532	13 394
Public safety	6 425	9 337	10 048	11 288	12 467	12 467	12 393	13 014	13 783
Housing	18 703	48 848	3 965	13 919	24 254	24 254	31 705	460	482
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services	7 924	14 932	16 246	20 555	19 985	19 985	25 383	17 185	5 743
Planning and development	6 517	11 911	12 084	8 464	9 393	9 393	11 377	3 724	3 948
Road transport	1 274	2 691	3 863	12 029	10 529	10 529	13 938	13 389	1 719
Environmental protection	133	329	299	63	63	63	68	72	76
Trading services	306 331	356 023	455 529	495 549	471 480	471 480	509 446	541 044	592 186
Electricity	154 565	189 093	227 884	263 628	255 520	255 520	289 279	312 277	335 341
Water	76 783	76 312	108 343	114 629	100 611	100 611	99 562	106 450	119 233
Waste water management	41 755	53 541	79 221	69 723	68 280	68 280	67 584	65 696	77 593
Waste management	33 228	37 078	40 081	47 569	47 069	47 069	53 020	56 621	60 019
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Standard	537 414	652 937	688 567	766 069	718 982	718 982	786 112	807 269	872 650
Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	157 703	110 149	125 277	130 149	112 140	112 140	120 523	128 282	136 849
Executive and council	45 436	38 588	53 351	46 850	62 267	62 267	64 562	66 180	69 879
Budget and treasury office	65 716	46 383	43 978	52 213	21 732	21 732	24 726	31 192	35 011
Corporate services	46 551	25 178	27 948	31 087	28 141	28 141	31 236	30 910	31 959
Community and public safety	74 113	83 864	138 824	102 612	99 270	99 270	122 599	116 473	123 876
Community and social services	22 208	25 861	28 217	32 509	29 319	29 319	30 554	34 580	37 056
Sport and recreation	14 304	17 449	18 030	24 049	21 615	21 615	21 105	24 323	25 359
Public safety	24 331	32 874	36 785	39 804	42 284	42 284	44 185	50 296	53 697
Housing	13 270	7 681	55 792	6 250	6 052	6 052	26 754	7 274	7 763
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services	80 042	111 966	124 769	132 649	130 561	130 561	135 645	142 267	149 360
Planning and development	19 285	21 743	33 459	31 334	31 424	31 424	31 326	31 507	33 332
Road transport	53 885	83 509	85 308	93 215	92 252	92 252	96 482	102 023	107 077
Environmental protection	6 872	6 714	6 002	8 100	6 885	6 885	7 837	8 738	8 952
Trading services	243 474	337 222	373 403	425 644	417 011	417 011	445 293	479 447	516 332
Electricity	123 237	171 365	200 844	227 137	225 211	225 211	244 304	264 919	286 206
Water	62 837	71 266	80 360	89 359	86 469	86 469	92 079	99 702	104 643
Waste water management	33 136	43 147	48 241	59 263	58 592	58 592	60 149	64 328	67 620
Waste management	24 264	51 445	43 959	49 886	46 738	46 738	48 760	50 498	57 863
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Standard	555 332	643 201	762 273	791 055	758 982	758 982	824 059	866 470	926 417
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Electricity, Water and Waste water and the Waste management function
4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue sources reflected under the Budget and Treasury Office.

Table 18 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<u>Revenue by Vote</u>									
Vote 1 - Council	24 290	27 515	31 483	40 131	37 738	37 738	42 395	53 570	66 155
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	645	892	1 264	1 488	1 638	1 638	1 216	917	973
Vote 4 - Finance	128 709	143 626	147 583	164 346	138 372	138 372	147 919	162 861	171 884
Vote 5 - Community Services	181 047	227 608	245 739	269 865	263 588	263 588	280 926	260 834	280 491
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	2 264	7 520	5 402	4 105	5 127	5 127	5 214	–	–
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	194 034	236 438	247 050	274 846	260 052	260 052	295 950	316 073	339 365
Vote 8 - Protection Services	6 425	9 337	10 048	11 288	12 467	12 467	12 493	13 014	13 783
Total Revenue by Vote	537 414	652 937	688 567	766 069	718 982	718 982	786 112	807 269	872 650
<u>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</u>									
Vote 1 - Council	42 985	31 350	41 790	39 456	54 306	54 306	56 809	56 883	60 334
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	2 451	879	940	1 454	977	977	1 949	2 066	2 223
Vote 3 - Management Services	25 904	10 899	12 515	11 193	7 716	7 716	11 031	12 212	12 394
Vote 4 - Finance	65 716	46 383	43 978	52 213	21 732	21 732	24 726	31 192	35 011
Vote 5 - Community Services	236 648	297 638	372 748	366 913	354 380	354 380	389 757	396 546	421 634
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	1 988	3 068	5 347	8 364	7 905	7 905	8 303	8 143	8 509
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	155 009	220 110	248 170	271 660	269 681	269 681	287 299	309 131	332 617
Vote 8 - Protection Services	24 630	32 874	36 785	39 804	42 284	42 284	44 185	50 296	53 697
Total Expenditure by Vote	555 332	643 201	762 273	791 055	758 982	758 982	824 059	866 470	926 417
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the Municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote. The following table is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for the electricity and water trading services.

Table 19 Surplus/(Deficit) calculations for the trading services

TRADING SERVICES		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Electricity										
	Revenue (incl. Capital Grants)	154 565	189 093	227 884	263 628	255 520	255 520	289 279	312 277	335 341
	Expenditure	123 237	171 365	200 844	227 137	225 211	225 211	244 304	264 919	286 206
	Surplus/(Deficit)	31 328	17 728	27 040	36 491	30 308	30 308	44 975	47 358	49 135
	Percentage Surplus	25.4%	10.3%	13.5%	16.1%	13.5%	13.5%	18.4%	17.9%	17.2%
Water										
	Revenue (incl. Capital Grants)	76 783	76 312	108 343	114 629	100 611	100 611	99 562	106 450	119 233
	Expenditure	62 837	71 266	80 360	89 359	86 469	86 469	92 079	99 702	104 643
	Surplus/(Deficit)	13 946	5 046	27 983	25 270	14 142	14 142	7 483	6 748	14 590
	Percentage Surplus	22.2%	7.1%	34.8%	28.3%	16.4%	16.4%	8.1%	6.8%	13.9%

2. The electricity trading surplus is constant over the 2013/14 MTREF.
3. The surplus on the water account declines over the MTREF.

Table 20 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	114 847	128 737	136 511	147 024	118 129	118 129	126 921	140 918	149 132
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	829	853	995	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 060	1 124
Service charges - electricity revenue	147 488	183 552	224 957	260 510	253 485	253 485	284 936	309 012	333 060
Service charges - water revenue	74 725	74 099	83 909	93 528	89 943	89 943	98 642	106 084	112 966
Service charges - sanitation revenue	36 078	50 381	56 883	58 680	57 007	57 007	60 917	64 148	67 571
Service charges - refuse revenue	33 117	36 945	39 922	47 299	46 792	46 792	52 934	56 530	59 922
Service charges - other									
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 943	6 532	6 732	8 011	8 192	8 192	8 551	9 228	9 958
Interest earned - external investments	3 806	3 705	6 879	5 215	7 715	7 715	7 714	7 714	7 714
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 151	2 463	2 331	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 204	2 336	2 476
Dividends received					-	-			
Fines	2 540	5 469	5 278	6 229	6 249	6 249	6 079	6 444	6 830
Licences and permits	1 425	1 711	1 786	1 847	1 857	1 857	2 046	2 116	2 243
Agency services	1 820	1 790	1 907	2 081	2 081	2 081	2 250	2 332	2 477
Transfers recognised - operational	33 457	58 384	36 301	41 033	41 958	41 958	68 984	55 324	72 061
Other revenue	45 770	39 497	8 499	20 765	20 968	20 968	19 963	20 337	21 111
Gains on disposal of PPE	7 026	13 171	2 256						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	510 022	607 290	615 146	695 427	657 582	657 582	743 141	783 582	848 644
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	159 719	187 333	207 938	229 091	227 845	227 845	250 842	270 987	288 589
Remuneration of councillors	4 530	4 840	6 717	7 071	7 101	7 101	7 577	8 076	8 608
Debt impairment	9 507	4 806	(190)	1 000	1 000	1 000			
Depreciation & asset impairment	101 776	106 777	103 780	107 515	107 417	107 417	103 810	105 886	108 004
Finance charges	19 283	19 373	31 727	38 054	38 054	38 054	42 292	44 326	46 628
Bulk purchases	78 006	101 683	126 669	144 421	143 721	143 721	156 893	172 582	189 840
Other materials	45 961	58 239	55 103	12 697	13 279	13 279	15 055	16 219	16 968
Contracted services	14 464	20 253	24 777	69 426	71 861	71 861	74 909	84 966	91 230
Transfers and grants	11 987	23 620	28 454	28 000	35 975	35 975	38 766	41 092	43 557
Other expenditure	110 100	116 278	177 297	153 780	112 727	112 727	133 917	122 336	132 992
Loss on disposal of PPE									
Total Expenditure	555 332	643 201	762 273	791 055	758 982	758 982	824 059	866 470	926 417
Surplus/(Deficit)	(45 310)	(35 911)	(147 127)	(95 627)	(101 399)	(101 399)	(80 918)	(82 887)	(77 773)
Transfers recognised - capital	20 724	24 085	59 121	64 042	61 399	61 399	39 387	23 687	24 006
Contributions recognised - capital	6 668	21 561	14 300	6 600	-	-	3 583	-	-
Contributed assets									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Total revenue is R658 million in 2012/13 and increase to R743 by 2013/14. This represents a year-on-year increase of 12.9 per cent for the 2013/14 financial year.
2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R118 129 million in the 2012/13 financial year and increases to R126,9 million by 2013/14 which represents 17.1 per cent of the operating revenue base of the Municipality and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality.
3. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totalling R447 million for the 2012/13 financial year and increasing to R497 million by 2013/14. For the 2013/14 financial year services charges amount to 66.9 per cent of the total revenue base.
4. Transfers recognised – operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government.
5. The following graph illustrates the major expenditure items per type.

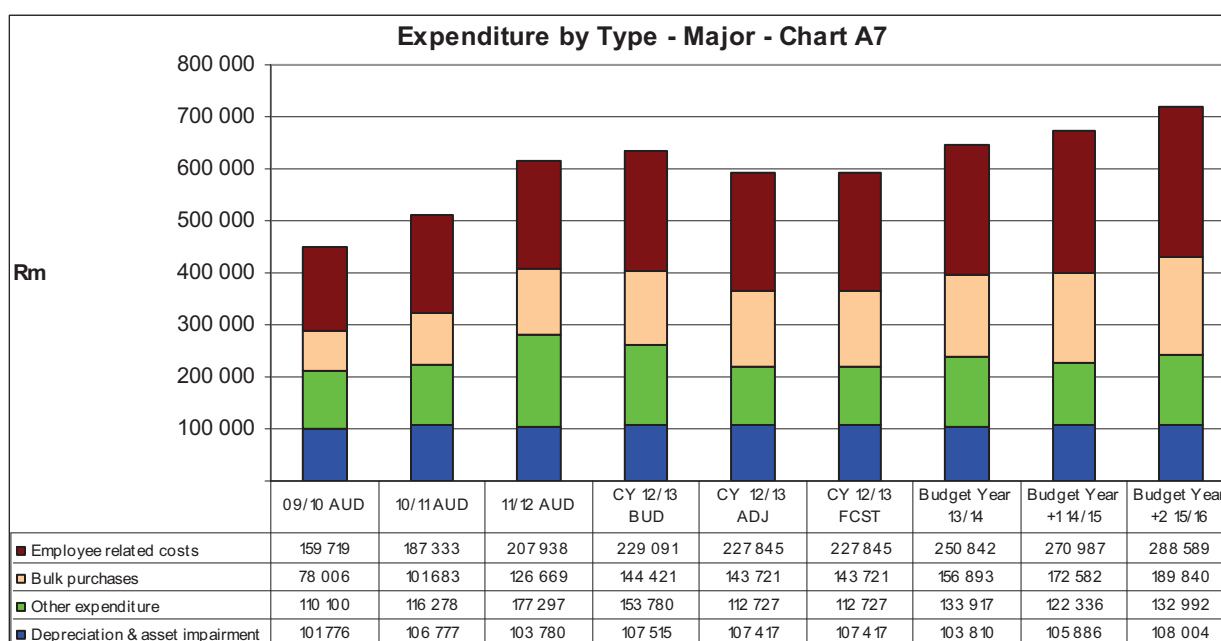


Figure 3 Expenditure by major type

6. Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2009/10 to 2013/14 period escalating from R78 million to R156 893 million. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom.
7. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational gains and efficiencies will have to be identified to lessen the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years.

Table 21 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 244	1 748	928	845	1 644	1 644	1 439	669	702
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services	86 375	90 266	119 308	108 601	131 234	131 234	68 764	51 087	56 006
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	–	6 973	–	2 418	3 388	3 388	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	27 752	55 111	42 414	56 883	30 906	30 906	39 694	18 000	18 500
Vote 8 - Protection Services	–	19	645	297	327	327	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Protection Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	1 834	28 713	24 067	13 100	7 672	7 672	9 977	6 069	6 202
Executive and council									
Budget and treasury office									
Corporate services	1 834	28 713	24 067	13 100	7 672	7 672	9 977	6 069	6 202
Community and public safety	18 326	8 880	3 319	16 875	28 103	28 103	16 405	6 620	5 269
Community and social services	17 243		327	1 300	2 203	2 203			
Sport and recreation	1 083	1 743	1 531	1 698	2 024	2 024	5 225	6 620	5 269
Public safety		19	645	297	327	327			
Housing		7 118	817	13 580	23 548	23 548	11 180		
Health									
Economic and environmental services	26 529	27 896	8 340	14 138	14 108	14 108	17 870	13 155	1 719
Planning and development		6 973	2 864	2 418	3 388	3 388			
Road transport	26 529	20 923	5 477	11 720	10 720	10 720	17 870	13 155	1 719
Environmental protection									
Trading services	68 682	88 628	127 569	124 931	117 617	117 617	65 644	43 912	62 018
Electricity	27 752	32 411	30 061	50 283	28 441	28 441	37 194	18 000	18 500
Water	29 797	34 053	57 384	50 128	58 919	58 919	15 900	21 412	27 169
Waste water management	5 139	20 304	39 927	17 520	23 257	23 257	11 150	4 500	16 348
Waste management	5 993	1 859	196	7 000	7 000	7 000	1 400		
Other									
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208
Funded by:									
National Government	12 566	17 443	18 854	47 082	48 383	48 383	22 355	23 687	24 006
Provincial Government	8 157	6 348	1 593	15 377	23 884	23 884	13 673		
District Municipality									
Other transfers and grants									
Transfers recognised - capital	20 724	23 791	20 447	62 459	72 267	72 267	36 028	23 687	24 006
Public contributions & donations		4 966	7 546	8 183	516	516	3 583		
Borrowing	70 000	86 942	99 489	83 901	77 146	77 146	59 861	40 000	45 000
Internally generated funds	24 647	38 418	35 812	14 500	17 572	17 572	10 425	6 069	6 202
Total Capital Funding	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. The capital expenditure amounts to R109,9 million in 2013/14.
3. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the Municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
4. The capital programme is funded from capital and provincial grants and transfers, public contributions and donations, borrowing and internally generated funds from current year surpluses. For 2013/14, capital transfers totals R36 million. Borrowing has been provided at R59 861 million over the MTREF with internally generated funding totaling R10,4 million, R6 069 million and R6 202 million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF. These funding sources are further discussed in detail in 2.6 (Overview of Budget Funding).

Table 22 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	29 623	70 004	126 699	87 646	101 518	97 010	84 406	89 071	95 198
Call investment deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	34 579	44 422	50 320	50 309	50 309	50 309	50 826	51 897	53 121
Other debtors	49 671	45 628	25 935	23 465	29 465	29 465	40 769	42 827	46 148
Current portion of long-term receivables	31	24	25	24	24	24	14	14	12
Inventory	4 358	51 567	7 076	7 089	7 089	7 089	7 486	7 891	8 317
Total current assets	118 262	211 644	210 056	168 534	188 406	183 897	183 501	191 700	202 796
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	169	147	126	110	110	110	73	59	47
Investments	2 632	1 262	5 691	11 020	11 020	11 020	16 379	21 791	27 245
Investment property	66 838	87 989	87 823	87 289	87 289	87 289	87 289	87 289	87 289
Investment in Associate									
Property, plant and equipment	3 003 263	3 024 361	3 065 757	3 115 953	3 075 008	3 069 517	3 080 474	3 044 077	3 011 115
Agricultural									
Biological									
Intangible	2 864	2 838	3 547	3 422	3 422	3 422	4 043	4 310	4 476
Other non-current assets	17 499	27 902	22 823						
Total non current assets	3 093 265	3 144 498	3 185 767	3 217 794	3 176 849	3 171 357	3 188 259	3 157 525	3 130 172
TOTAL ASSETS	3 211 527	3 356 142	3 395 823	3 386 328	3 365 255	3 355 255	3 371 760	3 349 225	3 332 968
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft									
Borrowing	9 265	14 218	17 421	18 401	18 401	18 401	20 623	23 298	25 956
Consumer deposits	13 893	18 363	31 206	34 914	34 914	34 914	38 618	42 716	47 248
Trade and other payables	75 772	90 828	79 895	63 992	59 794	59 794	64 237	68 383	70 032
Provisions	6 252	6 471	7 554	11 432	6 439	6 439	6 831	7 257	7 702
Total current liabilities	105 182	129 879	136 076	128 739	119 548	119 548	130 310	141 654	150 938
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	171 476	247 081	340 581	372 042	370 742	360 742	391 789	407 893	426 316
Provisions	80 728	97 414	111 097	118 262	122 695	122 695	135 325	144 535	154 332
Total non current liabilities	252 205	344 496	451 677	490 304	493 437	483 437	527 115	552 429	580 648
TOTAL LIABILITIES	357 387	474 375	587 754	619 043	612 985	602 985	657 425	694 083	731 586
NET ASSETS	2 854 140	2 881 767	2 808 069	2 767 284	2 752 270	2 752 270	2 714 336	2 655 142	2 601 382
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 537 046	2 564 679	2 490 973	2 450 195	2 435 180	2 435 180	2 397 233	2 338 033	2 284 265
Reserves	317 094	317 089	317 096	317 089	317 089	317 089	317 103	317 110	317 117
Minorities' interests									
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2 854 140	2 881 767	2 808 069	2 767 284	2 752 270	2 752 270	2 714 336	2 655 142	2 601 382

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
3. Table 62 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3 which can be found on page 94) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - Call investments deposits;
 - Consumer debtors;
 - Property, plant and equipment;
 - Trade and other payables;
 - Provisions non current;
 - Changes in net assets; and
 - Reserves
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table 23 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	470 577	522 926	604 210	648 293	647 047	647 047	652 431	715 087	761 854
Government - operating	32 856	64 071	34 322	41 033	41 883	41 883	68 984	55 324	72 061
Government - capital	20 352	26 431	59 121	69 059	71 242	71 242	42 971	23 687	24 006
Interest	4 957	6 168	9 210	7 420	7 420	7 420	9 918	10 050	10 190
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(436 893)	(510 106)	(547 739)	(592 506)	(597 242)	(597 242)	(622 122)	(661 788)	(716 763)
Finance charges	(19 283)	(19 373)	(31 669)	(38 054)	(38 054)	(38 054)	(42 292)	(44 326)	(46 628)
Transfers and Grants	(11 987)	(23 620)	(28 454)	(28 000)	(35 975)	(35 975)	(38 766)	(41 092)	(43 557)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	60 579	66 499	99 001	107 245	96 321	96 321	71 124	56 942	61 162
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 534	23 447	13 722						
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debt	1 759	17 137	2 189	30 000	30 000	30 000	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current re	216	29	20	40	40	40	48	14	14
Decrease (increase) in non-current inves	6 244	(1 262)	(4 430)	(4 047)	(4 047)	(4 047)	(5 359)	(5 411)	(5 454)
Payments									
Capital assets	(115 599)	(150 497)	(163 295)	(186 198)	(184 655)	(179 163)	(109 897)	(69 756)	(75 208)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(99 846)	(111 146)	(151 794)	(160 205)	(158 662)	(153 170)	(115 209)	(75 153)	(80 648)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans			940						
Borrowing long term/refinancing	70 000	90 000	110 000	50 000	48 700	38 700	51 300	40 000	45 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposi	2 514	4 469	12 844	4 914	4 914	4 914	3 704	4 097	4 532
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(15 484)	(9 442)	(14 295)	(16 454)	(16 454)	(16 454)	(18 032)	(21 220)	(23 920)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	57 030	85 027	109 489	38 460	37 160	27 160	36 973	22 877	25 613
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH	17 763	40 380	56 696	(14 500)	(25 181)	(29 690)	(7 112)	4 665	6 127
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	11 860	29 623	70 004	102 146	126 699	126 699	91 518	84 406	89 071
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	29 623	70 004	126 699	87 646	101 518	97 010	84 406	89 071	95 198

Table 24 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the ye	29 623	70 004	126 699	87 646	101 518	91 518	84 202	88 867	94 994
Other current investments > 90	0	0	0	–	–	–	(0)	0	(0)
Non current assets - Investment	2 632	1 262	5 691	11 020	11 020	11 020	16 379	21 791	27 245
Cash and investments available:	32 255	71 265	132 391	98 666	112 538	102 538	100 581	110 658	122 239
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	1 922	9 955	7 975	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	–	–	18 255	–	–	18 561	–	–	–
Statutory requirements									
Other working capital requireme	(11 447)	(7 780)	(9 087)	(9 790)	(25 232)	(25 232)	(22 284)	(21 862)	(24 565)
Other provisions									
Long term investments committe	2 632	1 262	5 691	11 020	11 020	11 020	16 379	21 791	27 245
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments									
Total Application of cash and inv	(6 893)	3 437	22 834	1 230	(14 212)	4 349	(5 905)	(72)	2 680
Surplus(shortfall)	39 148	67 829	109 556	97 436	126 751	98 189	106 486	110 729	119 559

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. It can be seen that the cash levels of the Municipality remained steady over the 2012/13 to 2015/16.
4. The 2013/14 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash over the medium-term.
5. Cash and cash equivalents totals R97 million as at the end of the 2012/13 financial year and decreases to R95 million by 2015/16.

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".

Table 25 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	70 731	46 787	53 806
Infrastructure - Road transport	26 529	20 923	5 477	11 720	10 720	10 720	9 160	13 155	2 519
Infrastructure - Electricity	27 752	32 411	30 061	50 283	28 341	28 341	23 894	11 400	10 000
Infrastructure - Water	29 797	34 053	57 384	50 128	58 919	58 919	7 300	8 212	17 169
Infrastructure - Sanitation	5 139	15 142	32 650	13 055	17 877	17 877	9 150	2 000	13 348
Infrastructure - Other	5 993	1 859	196	7 000	7 000	7 000	1 400	-	-
Infrastructure	95 211	104 389	125 767	132 186	122 858	122 858	50 904	34 767	43 037
Community	18 326	17 814	13 460	23 758	34 429	34 429	13 189	6 620	5 269
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 834	31 915	24 067	12 255	9 369	9 369	6 638	5 400	5 500
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	845	845	845	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 166	22 969	21 402
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 710	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 300	6 600	8 500
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 600	13 200	10 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 500	2 200
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 610	22 300	20 700
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 716	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	839	669	702
Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	26 529	20 923	5 477	11 720	10 720	10 720	17 870	13 155	2 519
Infrastructure - Electricity	27 752	32 411	30 061	50 283	28 341	28 341	37 194	18 000	18 500
Infrastructure - Water	29 797	34 053	57 384	50 128	58 919	58 919	15 900	21 412	27 169
Infrastructure - Sanitation	5 139	15 142	32 650	13 055	17 877	17 877	11 150	4 500	15 548
Infrastructure - Other	5 993	1 859	196	7 000	7 000	7 000	1 400	-	-
Infrastructure	95 211	104 389	125 767	132 186	122 858	122 858	83 514	57 067	63 737
Community	18 326	17 814	13 460	23 758	34 429	34 429	18 905	6 620	5 269
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 834	31 915	24 067	12 255	9 369	9 369	6 638	5 400	5 500
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	845	845	845	839	669	702
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	967 298	969 647	946 061	833 247	832 247	832 247	809 135	784 412	747 622
Infrastructure - Electricity	586 257	601 522	602 806	636 294	614 450	614 450	632 360	627 630	622 945
Infrastructure - Water	361 814	378 195	419 549	468 460	477 251	477 251	478 605	485 180	497 216
Infrastructure - Sanitation	347 189	358 175	377 402	367 510	372 332	372 332	375 354	366 905	369 245
Infrastructure - Other	57 308	39 146	37 183	132 253	132 253	132 253	129 996	126 266	122 462
Infrastructure	2 319 866	2 346 686	2 383 001	2 437 762	2 428 532	2 428 532	2 425 450	2 390 393	2 359 489
Community	68 235	80 184	81 364	99 738	110 409	110 409	115 505	117 336	118 519
Heritage assets	77 028	76 995	76 868	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995
Investment properties	66 838	87 989	87 823	87 289	87 289	87 289	87 289	87 289	87 289
Other assets	538 134	520 495	524 524	501 457	459 071	459 071	457 307	454 137	450 895
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	2 864	2 838	3 547	3 422	3 422	3 422	4 043	4 310	4 476
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - P	3 072 965	3 115 187	3 157 126	3 206 664	3 165 719	3 165 719	3 166 590	3 130 460	3 097 664

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE. The Municipality allocated 35 per cent to renewal and meets the repairs recommendation.

Table 26 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<u>Household service targets</u>									
<u>Water:</u>									
Piped water inside dwelling	26 563	26 632	26 813	27 203	27 203	27 203	27 400	27 600	27 800
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 142	3 671	3 449	3 436	3 436	3 436	3 400	3 300	3 200
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29 705	30 303	30 262	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 800	30 900	31 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)									
Other water supply (< min.service level)									
No water supply									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	29 705	30 303	30 262	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 800	30 900	31 000
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	18 034	18 679	19 082	19 400	19 400	19 400	19 620	19 750	19 900
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 671	11 624	11 180	11 239	11 239	11 239	11 180	11 150	11 100
Chemical toilet									
Pit toilet (ventilated)									
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29 705	30 303	30 262	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 800	30 900	31 000
Bucket toilet									
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
No toilet provisions									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	29 705	30 303	30 262	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 800	30 900	31 000
<u>Energy:</u>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	19	18	16 000	7 180	7 180	7 180	6 500	6 000	5 500
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	9	11	13 000	13 556	13 556	13 556	14 250	14 800	15 350
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	28 111	28 600	29 000	20 736	20 736	20 736	20 750	20 800	20 850
Electricity (< min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				1 420	1 420	1 420	1 870	2 250	2 550
Other energy sources									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	1 420	1 420	1 420	1 870	2 250	2 550
Total number of households	28 111	28 600	29 000	22 156	22 156	22 156	22 620	23 050	23 400
<u>Refuse:</u>									
Removed at least once a week	34 334	34 684	34 700	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 981	35 221	35 461
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34 334	34 684	34 700	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 981	35 221	35 461
Removed less frequently than once a week									
Using communal refuse dump									
Using own refuse dump									
Other rubbish disposal									
No rubbish disposal									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	34 334	34 684	34 700	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 981	35 221	35 461
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	29 340	29 640	29 763	35 112	35 512	35 512	37 921	40 955	44 231
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	2 900	5 300	5 800	5 852	6 300	6 300	6 320	6 826	7 372
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household p	2 900	5 300	5 800	3 949	3 949	3 949	4 265	4 606	4 975
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	2 900	5 300	5 800	5 852	6 300	6 300	6 320	6 826	7 372
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</u>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1 789	5 058	5 463	5 291	6 746	6 746	7 286	7 868	8 498
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	4 105	7 356	4 422	5 945	6 054	6 054	6 538	7 061	7 626
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household p	3 694	11 085	12 233	11 233	13 274	13 274	14 336	15 483	16 722
Refuse (removed once a week)	2 211	6 048	6 531	5 531	8 014	8 014	8 655	9 348	10 095
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social pa	11 800	29 547	28 649	28 000	34 088	34 088	36 815	39 761	42 941

Highest level of free service provided	50 000	50 000	50 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Property rates (R value threshold)	50 000	50 000	50 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	10	10	10	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	171	47	51	37	37	37	37	37	37
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 621	1 735	1 819	1 819	1 819	1 965	2 122	2 292
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				24 558	24 558	24 558	26 522	28 644	30 935
Water	1 789	5 058	5 463	6 320	6 320	6 320	6 826	7 372	7 962
Sanitation	4 105	7 356	7 945	6 054	6 054	6 054	6 538	7 061	7 626
Electricity/other energy	3 694	11 085	12 233	1 880	1 880	1 880	2 030	2 193	2 368
Refuse	2 211	6 048	6 531	8 014	8 014	8 014	8 655	9 348	10 095
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	9 842	27 250	15 176				-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies									
Other									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	21 642	58 418	49 083	48 645	48 645	48 645	52 536	56 739	61 278

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Finance.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2012) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required IDP and budget time schedule on 29 August 2012. Key dates applicable to the process were:

- **August 2012** – Joint strategic planning session of the Mayoral Committee and Executive Management. Aim: to review past performance trends of the capital and operating budgets, the economic realities and to set the prioritisation criteria for the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF;
- **October 2012** – Review of the draft capital budget with reference to the 2012/2013 MTREF and ward committees submit draft ward specific projects
- **November 2012** – Mayoral strategic session and detailed departmental budget proposals (capital) submitted to the Budget and Treasury Office.
- **December 2012** – Mid year review by the BSC of the 2012/2013 progress and review of 2013-2016 draft operational expenditure including financial forecasting and scenario considerations;
- **January 2013** – Tariff proposals and budget related policies reviewed
- **25 January 2013** - Council considers the 2012/13 Mid-year Review and adjustment budget proposalst;
- **February 2013** – Adjustment budget for 2012/2013 and review of draft capital and operational proposals;
- **March 2013** – BSC finalises capital, operational and tariffs
- **28 March 2013** - Tabling in Council of the draft 2013/14 IDP and 2013/14 MTREF for public consultation;
- **April 2011** – Public consultation;
- **3 April 2013** – OMAF meeting
- **30 April 2013** - Closing date for written comments;

- **2 to 21 May 2013** – finalisation of the 2013/14 IDP and 2013/14 MTREF, taking into consideration comments received from the public, comments from National Treasury, and updated information from the most recent Division of Revenue Bill and financial framework; and
- **29 May 2013** - Tabling of the 2013/14 MTREF before Council for consideration and approval.

There were no deviations from the key dates set out in the Budget Time Schedule tabled in Council.

2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

This is the first review of the five year (2012/2017) IDP as adopted by Council in May 2012. The review process started in September 2012 after the tabling of the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time Schedule for the 2013/14 MTREF in August 2012.

The Municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to the fourth revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP, and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2013/14 MTREF, based on the approved 2012/13 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2012/13 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF:

- Municipality growth
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2012/13 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management Strategy

- Debtor payment levels
- Loan and investment possibilities
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 66 and 67 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

2.1.4 Community Consultation on the Draft Budget

The draft 2013/14 MTREF, tabled in Council on 28 March 2013 was officially available to the community as follows:

Copies of this document could be viewed:

- At the offices of all Area Managers
- All public libraries within the municipality
- At the website: www.overstrand.gov.za

The tabling of the draft budget was advertised in all local newspapers and a copy of the advertisement was available on the notice boards at municipal offices and libraries. Furthermore, an OMAF meeting, where all ward committees are represented, was held in the municipal auditorium on 3 April 2013. All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) were provided to National Treasury, and Provincial Treasury in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs. Ward Committees were utilised to facilitate the community consultation process during April 2013. Submissions received during the community consultation process were considered.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process. Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery. Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality. It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the Municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the Municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between

national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the Municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIS);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2013/14 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

Table 27 IDP Strategic Objectives

2012/13 Financial Year	2013/14 MTREF
Provision of democratic and accountable governance	Provision of democratic and accountable governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision and maintenance of municipal services
Encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	Encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality
The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment
The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the Municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key performance areas can be summarised as follows against the five strategic objectives:

Provision of quality basic services and infrastructure which includes, amongst others:

- Provide electricity;
- Provide water;
- Provide sanitation;
- Provide waste removal;
- Provide housing;
- Provide roads and storm water;
- Provide public transport;
- Provide municipality planning services; and
- Maintaining the infrastructure of the Municipality.

Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation by:

- Ensuring there is a clear structural plan for the Municipality;
- Ensuring planning processes function in accordance with set timeframes;
- Facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches in the delivery of services and the building of infrastructure.

Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities:

- Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy;
- Working with the provincial department of health to provide primary health care services;
- Extending waste removal services and ensuring effective municipality cleansing;
- Ensuring all waste water treatment works are operating optimally;
- Working with strategic partners such as SAPS to address crime;
- Ensuring safe working environments by effective enforcement of building and health regulations;
- Promote viable, sustainable communities through proper zoning; and
- Promote environmental sustainability by protecting wetlands and key open spaces.

Integrated Social Services for empowered and sustainable communities

- Work with provincial departments to ensure the development of community infrastructure such as schools and clinics is properly co-ordinated with the informal settlements upgrade programme

Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service by:

- Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system; and
- Implementing Batho Pele in the revenue management strategy.

Promote sound governance through:

- Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website

Ensure financial sustainability through:

- Reviewing the use of contracted services
- Continuing to implement the infrastructure renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan

Optimal institutional transformation to ensure capacity to achieve set objectives

- Review of the organizational structure to optimize the use of personnel;

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the Municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the Municipality by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the five strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the Municipality undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the Municipality so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the Municipality's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the Municipality and other service delivery partners.

This development strategy introduces important policy shifts which have further been translated into seven strategic focus areas/objectives as outlined below:

- Developing dormant areas;
- Enforcing hard development lines – so as to direct private investment;
- Maintaining existing urban areas;
- Strengthening key economic clusters;
- Building social cohesion;
- Strong developmental initiatives in relation to the municipal institution as a whole; and
- Sound financial fundamentals.

Lessons learned with previous IDP revision and planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation of the first revised IDP of the 2012/2017 cycle, including:

- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the Municipality;
- Initiating zonal planning processes that involve the communities in the analysis and planning processes. More emphasis was placed on area based interventions, within the overall holistic framework;
- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

The 2013/14 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table 28 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

W0002 Overview – Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)										
Strategic Objective	Goal	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Provision of democratic and accountable governance	Corporate Governance	219 230	281 846	217 291	255 065	229 845	229 845	258 008	252 280	261 664
Provision and maintenance of municipal services	Basic Service Delivery	309 363	356 023	455 529	495 549	471 480	471 480	509 446	541 820	597 040
Encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	Community Participation							883	83	88
The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Safe and Healthy Environment	6 558	9 666	10 346	11 351	12 530	12 530	12 561	13 086	13 858
The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Economic Development and Social Upliftment	2 264	5 402	5 402	4 105	5 127	5 127	5 214		
Allocations to other priorities										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and com		537 414	652 937	688 567	766 069	718 982	718 982	786 112	807 269	872 650

Table 29 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Provision of democratic and accountable governance	Corporate Governance	245 598	163 623	376 118	262 293	84 722	84 722	143 629	153 769	168 997
Provision and maintenance of municipal services	Basic Service Delivery	276 325	371 208	308 806	425 644	569 338	569 338	568 491	588 744	631 273
Encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	Community Participation		59 878	33 841	46 850	47 848	47 848	50 423	56 061	58 342
The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Safe and Healthy Environment	8 779	20 781	8 996	47 904	49 169	49 169	52 022	59 034	62 648
The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Economic Development and Social Upliftment	24 630	27 711	34 511	8 364	7 905	7 905	9 495	8 831	5 157
Allocations to other priorities										
Total Expenditure		555 332	643 201	762 273	791 055	758 982	758 982	824 059	866 440	926 417

Table 30 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Capital Expenditure Supporting Table 2.1: Accommodation of Other Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)										
Strategic Objective	Goal	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Provision of democratic and accountable governance	Corporate Governance	1 834	28 713	24 067	13 100	7 672	7 672	9 977	6 069	6 202
Provision and maintenance of municipal services	Basic Service Delivery	95 211	109 551	133 045	136 650	128 337	128 337	72 258	43 912	62 018
Encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	Community Participation	18 326	8 880	3 319	16 875	28 103	28 103	9 792	6 620	5 269
The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Safe and Healthy Environment									
The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Economic Development and Social Upliftment		6 973	2 863	2 418	3 388	3 388	17 870	13 155	1 719
Allocations to other priorities										
Total Capital Expenditure		115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

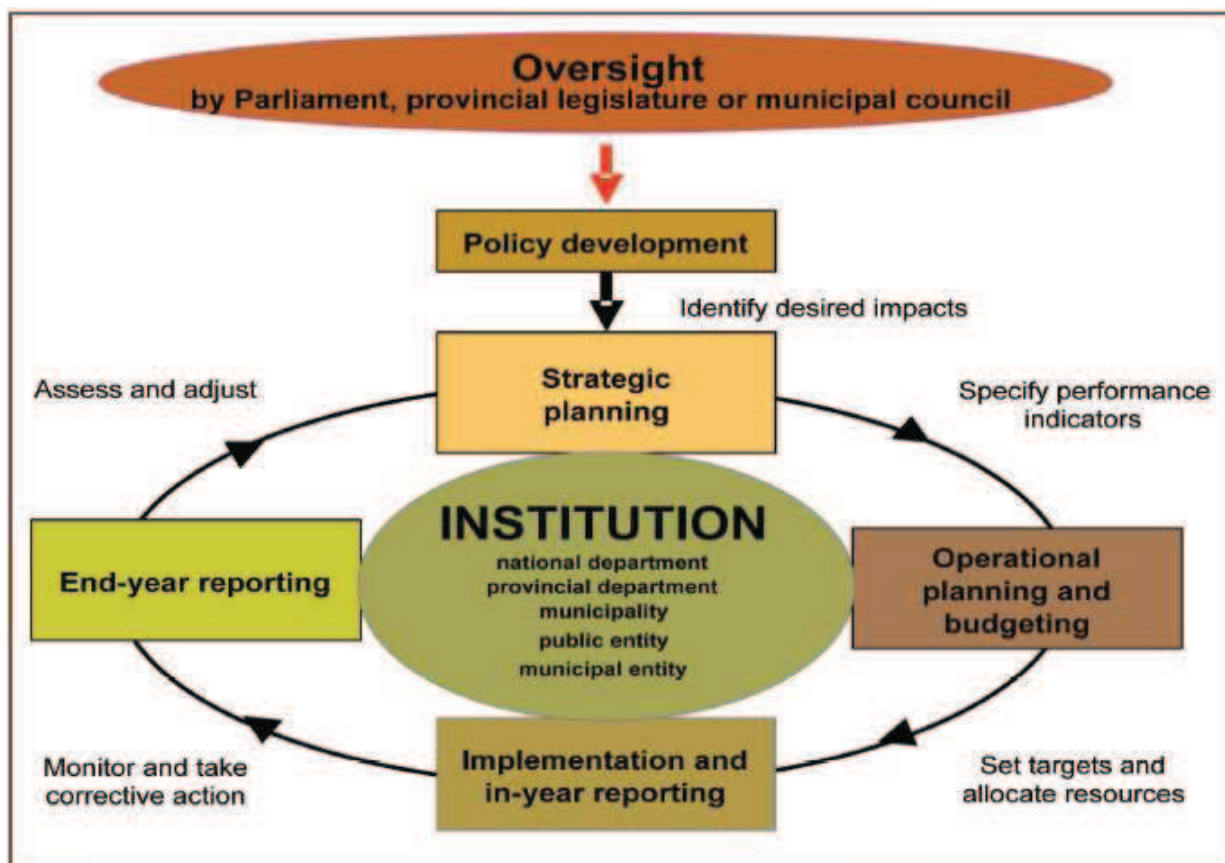


Figure 4 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the Municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The Municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and

- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the Municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the **Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information** issued by the National Treasury:

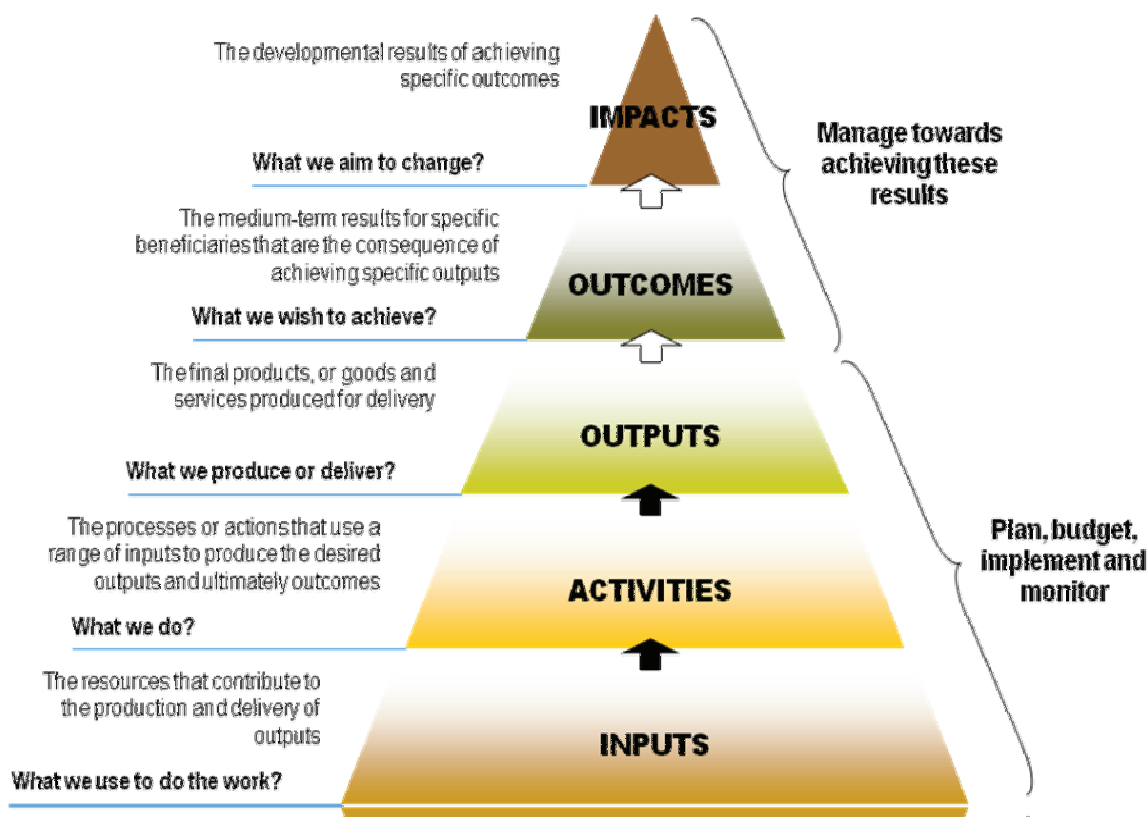


Figure 5 Definition of performance information concepts

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

Table 31 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Council	Annual report and oversight report of council submitted before legislative deadline Approval of adjustment budget before legislative deadline No of sec 79 committee meetings per annum Approval of Main Budget before legislative deadline Approval of SDBIP before legislative deadline Number of ordinary Council Meetings Reviewed and approved risk based audit plan by end of September No of meetings of the performance audit committee % Implementation of anti-corruption policy by the end of June 2011 Individual performance management system implemented up to the Task level14 No of performance agreements signed on time No compliance findings in the management letter of the Auditor-General resulting in a qualified audit opinion									
Council and Municipal Council										
Council										
Annual performance reporting		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Approval of Adjustment Budget		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Effective functioning of committee system			4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval of Main Budget		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Mayor										
Approval of SDBIP		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Spreaker										
Effective functioning of council		8.0%	9	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Municipal Manager										
Functional Internal Audit Unit		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Functional performance audit committee			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Improved good governance			90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Institutional performance management system in place		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Institutional Performance management system in place		100.0%	8	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Municipality complying with all relevant legislation		100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Management Services	% Vacancy level as % of approved and funded organogram % of Targets reached per occupation level The percentage of budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan No of meetings of the LLF Revision of all HR policies annually by June IDP reviewed by 31 May annually									
Director: Management										
Human Resources										
Creation of effective capacity		100.0%	90.0%	93.68%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Reaching of employment equity targets		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Targeted skills development		100.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Effective labour relations		7.0%	9	8	9	9	9	9	9	9
Effective and up to date HR policies		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Strategic Services										
Reviewed IDP		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Finance										
Director: Finance										
Asset Management										
Asset management	Compliance with GRAP 16, 17 & 102 (measured in terms of the AG report)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Director Finance										
Clean audit	% of Root causes of issues raised by AG in the previous years' AG management letter addressed	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Improvement in conditional grant spending - operational (FMG, MSIG, Equitable share)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (FMG, MSIG, Equitable share)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Preparation of financial statements	Financial statements submitted by the end of August	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Updated indigent register for the provision of free basic services	Updated indigent register by the 10th of every month	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Improvement in conditional grant spending - operational (MSIG, Libraries, CDW, HCE)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)		98.0%	100.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Improvement in conditional grant spending - capital	% of total conditional capital grants spent (MIG)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
SCM										
Effective SCM system	No of tenders successfully awarded within the validity period of the tender	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Revenue										
Improved revenue collection	% Debt recovery rate (90+ days)	100.0%	90.0%	99.3%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Community Services										
Director: Community Services										
Director: Community Services										
Effective functioning of ward committees	No of ward committee meetings per annum	8	8	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Maintenance of grave yards	% of maintenance budget of grave yards spent		98.0%	96.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Maintenance of halls and facilities	% of maintenance budget of halls and facilities spent		98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Maintenance of recreational areas	% of maintenance budget of recreational areas spent		98.0%	97.7%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Number of informal settlements formalised and with the provision of basic services where required	Number of informal settlements formalised		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

Maintenance of municipal roads	% of maintenance budget of municipal roads spent			98.2%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Maintenance of municipal roads (Reseal)	Kms of roads patched and resealed according to approved Paveman Management System within available budget/reseal		98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Provision of sport facilities	% upgrade of the sport facilities in terms of the business plan		93.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Maintenance of refuse removal services	% of approved maintenance plan executed		98.0%	103.2%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Maintenance of refuse removal services	% of maintenance budget of refuse removal spent		98.0%	103.2%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Maintenance of sanitation services	% of approved maintenance plan executed		98.0%	98.3%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Maintenance of sanitation services	% of maintenance budget of sanitation spent		98.0%	99.8%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Quality of waste water discharge	% Effluent compliance with permit conditions and Government Notice	100.0%	60.0%	88.6%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Maintenance of water assets	% of maintenance budget of water spent		98.0%	100.6%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Maintenance of water services	% of approved maintenance plan executed		98.0%	95.37%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
New water connections	No of new water connections		410	410						
Replacement of existing water meters	No of meters replaced		200	200						
Director: LED										
LED										
Employment through job creation schemes	No of temporary jobs created		154	204	500	500	500	500	500	500
Completed and aligned LED strategy	LED strategy developed by end of March	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Employment through job creation initiatives that ponder employment for locals	No of jobs created		50	204	20	20	20	20	20	20
Enhancement of economic development	Value of contracts assigned to emerging contractors		R19m	R4,185,237.16	R10m	R10m	R10m	R10m	R10m	R10m
Improved skills development	No of workshops organised		4	11	10	10	10	10	10	10
Tourism related projects/initiatives	No of related tourism enterprises/projects		4	4	7	7	7	7	7	7

Infrastructure & Planning										
Director: Infrastructure and Planning										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Effective capital spending	% spent of approved electricity capital projects	100.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Maintenance of electricity assets	% of maintenance budget of electricity spent		98.0%	58.25%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
New electricity connections	No of new electricity connections			482						
No of HH that meet agreed service standards (access to electricity) -All areas	No of HH achieving agreed service standards		410	21898	21898	21898	21898	21898	21898	21898
Percentage electricity losses	KW billed/ KW used by municipality		10.0%	7.1%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%
Development of an Integrated Human Settlement Strategy	Strategy developed by the end of March 2011		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Effective capital spending	% spent of approved municipal roads capital projects	100.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Effective capital spending	% spent of approved waste management capital projects		98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
No of HH that meet agreed waste service standards (at least once a week) -Formal areas	No of HH that meet minimum standard waste		26000	30334	26000	26000	26000	26000	26000	26000
Effective capital spending	% spent of approved stormwater capital projects	100.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Maintenance of stormwater services	% of maintenance budget of stormwater spent	100.0%	98.0%	98.3%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Effective capital spending	% spent of approved waste water management capital projects	100.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
No of HH that meet agreed sanitation service standards (at least VIP on site) -Formal areas	No of HH without minimum standard sanitation		26000	30851	32136	32136	32136	32136	32136	32136
No of HH that meet agreed sanitation service standards (at least VIP on site) -Informal areas	No of HH that meet minimum standard sanitation		3726	(included in the figure of 30851)						
Effective capital spending	% spent of approved water capital projects		98.0%	98%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Excellent water quality	% compliance as per the annual blue drop compliance audit		77.0%	114.7%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%

No of HH that meet agreed service standards (cleaned piped water 200m from household) - Formal areas	No of HH achieving agreed service standards		26000	30851	25110	25110	25110	25110	25110	25110
Percentage water losses	KL billed/ KL used by municipality		32.0%	27.25%	32.0%	32.0%	32.0%	32.0%	32.0%	32.0%
Percentage/ No of HH that meet agreed service standards (cleaned piped water 200m from household) - Informal areas	% of HH achieving agreed service standards/ No of HH		3762	(included in the figure of 30851)						
Protection Services										
Director Protection Services										
Fire Management										
Effective fire brigade service	Fire Management Plan completed by the end of October 2010		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Reviewed Disaster Management Plan	Disaster Management Plan reviewed by March 2011 Annually	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Law Enforcement										
Effective law enforcement activities	% Decrease in law enforcement violations		20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%
Traffic										
Effective traffic enforcement activities	% Decrease in traffic violations		20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2013/14 MTREF.

Table 32 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6.3%	4.5%	6.0%	6.9%	7.2%	7.2%	0.0%	7.3%	7.6%	7.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.3%	5.2%	8.0%	8.3%	8.9%	8.9%	0.0%	8.9%	9.0%	9.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	74.0%	71.8%	82.0%	50.8%	51.4%	40.9%	0.0%	73.0%	86.8%	87.9%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	54.1%	77.9%	107.4%	117.3%	116.9%	113.8%	0.0%	123.6%	128.6%	134.4%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.6	1.5	–	1.4	1.4	1.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.1	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.6	1.5	–	1.4	1.4	1.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.5	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.8	–	0.6	0.6	0.6
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	99.9%	101.5%	101.5%	106.4%	104.5%	111.4%	111.4%	97.9%	99.2%	99.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Outstanding Debtors to Revenue		99.3%	101.0%	98.3%	106.1%	99.9%	106.4%	106.4%	97.9%	99.2%	99.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	16.6%	14.9%	12.4%	10.6%	12.2%	12.2%	0.0%	12.3%	12.1%	11.7%
	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	98.1%	98.0%	99.8%	98.1%	98.1%	98.1%		98.2%	98.3%	98.4%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		249.3%	115.5%	56.8%	73.0%	58.9%	61.6%	0.0%	76.1%	76.8%	73.6%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	20497643	19028627	16012859	17300000	17300000	17300000		17200000	17000000	17000000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	5 230	6 159	6 513	7 474	7 474	7 474		8 015	8 551	9 235
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2366561	1860248	1428898	1438800	1438800	1438800		1500000	1500000	1500000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 875	3 101	2 892	2 978	2 978	2 978		3 279	3 456	3 642
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.3%	30.8%	33.8%	32.9%	34.6%	34.6%	0.0%	33.8%	34.6%	34.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.2%	31.4%	34.9%	34.0%	35.7%	35.7%		34.8%	35.5%	34.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	9.0%	9.6%	10.5%	16.5%	17.4%	17.4%		22.0%	22.0%	21.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23.7%	20.8%	22.0%	20.9%	22.1%	22.1%	0.0%	19.7%	19.2%	18.2%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	30.5	23.4	24.2	27.4	27.4	27.4	–	21.6	21.4	22.8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	20.4%	18.7%	13.9%	12.0%	13.9%	13.9%	0.0%	14.5%	13.8%	13.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.0	2.0	3.0	1.9	2.2	2.1	–	1.7	1.6	1.6

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, Overstrand's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The structure of the Municipality's debt portfolio is dominated by annuity loans. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF:

- *Borrowing to asset ratio* is a measure of the long-term borrowing as a percentage of the total asset base of the municipality. While this ratio is decreasing over the MTREF from 40.9 per cent to 18.5 per cent in 2013/14, it needs to be noted that the increased capital grants and transfers has contributed to the decrease and must not be considered a measure on borrowing capacity in isolation of other ratios and measures.
- *Capital charges to operating expenditure* is a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. It can be seen that the cost of borrowing has steadily increased from 7.3 per cent in 2009/10 to 8.9 per cent in 2012/13. This increase can be attributed to the raising of loans to fund portions of the capital programme. It is estimated that the cost of borrowing as a percentage of the operating expenditure will remain at 8.9 per cent in 2013/14 and will then increase to 9.1 per cent at the end of the MTREF. While borrowing is considered a prudent financial instrument in financing capital infrastructure development, this indicator will have to be carefully monitored going forward as the Municipality has reached its prudential borrowing limits.
- *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing. The average over MTREF is 60 per cent which substantiates the above mentioned statement that the Municipality has reached its prudential borrowing limits.

The Municipality's debt profile provides some interesting insights on the Municipality's future borrowing capacity. Firstly, the use of amortising loans leads to high debt service costs at the beginning of the loan, which declines steadily towards the end of the loan's term.

In summary, various financial risks could have a negative impact on the future borrowing capacity of the municipality. In particular, the continued ability of the Municipality to meet its revenue targets and ensure its forecasted cash flow targets are achieved will be critical in meeting the repayments of the debt service costs. As part of the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF the potential of smoothing out the debt profile over the longer term will be investigated.

2.3.1.2 Safety of Capital

- *The debt-to-equity ratio* is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets. The indicator is based on the total of loans, creditors, overdraft and tax provisions as a percentage of funds and reserves
- *The gearing ratio* is a measure of the total long term borrowings over funds and reserves. Between 2009/10 and 2012/13 the gearing ratio peaked at 60 per cent. This was primarily a result of the increased borrowing levels.

2.3.1.3 Liquidity

- *Current ratio* is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the Municipality has set a limit of 1.2, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1.2. For the 2013/14 MTREF the current ratio is 1.4 in the 2013/14 financial

year and 1.3 for the two outer years of the MTREF. Going forward it will be necessary to maintain these levels.

- *The liquidity ratio* is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Overstrand Municipality's liquidity ratio is at 0.9 per cent which includes the certain non-cash items.

- **Revenue Management**

- As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, credit control and debt collection.

2.3.1.4 Creditors Management

- The Municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure a 100 per cent compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the Municipality, which is expected to benefit the Municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the Municipality's business.

2.3.1.5 Other Indicators

- The electricity distribution losses have been managed downwards from 9.3 per cent in the 2012/13 financial year to 7.12 per cent over the MTREF. The initiatives to ensure these targets are achieved include managing illegal connections and theft of electricity by rolling out smart metering systems, including prepaid meters.
- The water distribution losses have been significantly reduced from 27.4 per cent in 2009/10 to 20 per cent in 2012/13. This has been achieved with the introduction of a water leakage report and action centre. The intention is to further rollout additional depots within the Municipality to further leverage from the efficiency that the centre offers. It is planned to further reduce distribution losses from 20 per cent in 2013/14 to 18 per cent by 2013/14.
- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to decrease over the MTREF. This is primarily owing to the high increase in bulk purchases which directly increase revenue levels, as well as increased allocation relating to operating grants and transfers.
- In real terms, repairs and maintenance has increased as part of the Municipality's strategy to ensure the management of its asset base.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the Municipality. With the exception of water, only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

For the 2013/14 financial year 6300 registered indigents have been provided for in the budget with this figured increasing to 6320 by 2013/14. In terms of the Municipality's indigent policy registered

households are entitled to 6kl free water, 50 kwh of electricity, 6 kl sanitation and free waste removal equivalent to 85t once a week, as well as a total rebate on their property rates.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table 27 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) on page 35.

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table noted above.

2.3.3 Providing clean water and managing waste water

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a Blue Drop or Green Drop award respectively to potable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

The Municipality was awarded Blue Drop status in 2012/13, indicating that the Municipality's drinking water is of exceptional quality.

Of the 5 waste water treatment works, one was awarded Green Drop status in 2011/12, indicating that this plant consistently meet waste water treatment standards of exceptional quality. The remaining 4 plants will require renewals/upgrading to meet the minimum Green Drop certification standards. This has been prioritised as part of the 2013/14 medium term capital budget.

The following is briefly the main challenges facing the Municipality in this regard:

- The infrastructure at most of the waste water treatment works is old and insufficient to treat the increased volumes of waste water to the necessary compliance standard;
- Shortage of skilled personnel makes proper operations and maintenance difficult;
- Electrical power supply to some of the plants is often interrupted which hampers the purification processes; and
- There is a lack of proper regional catchment management, resulting in storm water entering the sewerage system.

The following are some of the steps that have been taken to address these challenges:

- Infrastructure shortcomings are being addressed through the capital budget;
- The filling of vacancies has commenced and the Waste Water Division will embark on an in-house training programme, especially for operational personnel;
- The Electricity Division is to install dedicated power supply lines to the plants; and
- The Division is working in consultation with the Department of Water Affairs to address catchment management.

2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

2.4.1 Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

The 2013/14 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate of 95 per cent on current billings. In addition the collection of debt in excess of 90 days has been prioritised as a pertinent strategy in increasing the Municipality's cash levels. In addition, the potential of a payment incentive scheme is being investigated and if found to be viable will be incorporated into the policy.

2.4.2 Asset Management, Infrastructure Investment and Funding Policy

The Asset Management, Infrastructure and Funding Policy is considered a strategic guide in ensuring a sustainable approach to asset renewal, repairs and maintenance and is utilised as a guide to the selection and prioritisation of individual capital projects. In addition the policy prescribes the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (fixed assets).

2.4.3 Budget Policy

The budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. To ensure that the Municipality continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieves its developmental goals, the mid-year review and adjustment budget process will be utilised to ensure that underperforming functions are identified and funds redirected to performing functions.

2.4.4 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council in 2008. An amended policy will be considered by Council in May of which the amendments will be extensively consulted on.

2.4.5 Virement Policy

The Virement Policy aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial and budgetary amendment and control system to ensure optimum service delivery within the legislative framework of the MFMA and the Municipality's system of delegations.

2.4.6 Cash Management and Investment Policy

The aim of the policy is to ensure that the Municipality's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and cash equivalents required at any point in time and introduces time frames to achieve certain benchmarks.

2.4.7 Tariff Policies

The Municipality's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The policies have been approved on various dates and a consolidated tariff policy is envisaged to be compiled for ease of administration and implementation of the next two years.

2.4.8 Long term Financial Planning & Implementation Policy

The Long term Financial Planning & Implementation Policy has directly informed the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF with the emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. The policy dictates the approach to longer term financial modelling. The outcomes are then filtered into the budget process. The model and scenario planning outcomes are taken to Council every November and then translate into recommendations for the budget guidelines that inform the compilation of the next MTREF. One of the salient features of the policy is the emphasis on financial sustainability.

All the above policies are available on the Municipality's website, as well as the following budget related policies:

- Property Rates Policy;
- Funding and Reserves Policy;
- Borrowing Policy;
- Budget Policy; and
- Indigent Policy.
- Travelling & Subsistence
- Petty Cash

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

2.5.1 External factors

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the Municipality's finances.

2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF:

- National Government macro economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on Municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise 30.2 per cent of total operating expenditure in the 2013/14 MTREF and therefore this increase above inflation places a disproportionate upward pressure on the expenditure budget

2.5.3 Credit rating outlook

Refer to Overstrand Municipality's Borrowing & Investment Policy

2.5.4 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The Municipality engages in a number of financing arrangements to minimise its interest rate costs and risk. However, for simplicity the 2013/14 MTREF is based on the assumption that all borrowings are undertaken using fixed interest rates for amortisation-style loans requiring both regular principal and interest payments. As part of the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF the potential of smoothing out the debt profile over the long term will be investigated.

2.5.5 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (97 per cent) of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 95 per cent of billings, plus an increased collection of arrear debt from the revised collection and credit control policy. The performance of arrear collections will however only be considered a source of additional cash in-flow once the performance has been carefully monitored.

2.5.6 Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

Debtors revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtors collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the Municipality, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

2.5.7 Salary increases

The collective agreement regarding salaries/wages came into operation on 01 July 2012 and shall remain in force until 30 June 2015.

2.5.8 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

2.5.9 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 98 per cent is achieved on operating expenditure and 94 per cent on the capital programme for the 2013/14 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

2.6 Overview of budget funding

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Table 33 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

Description	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands			
Financial Performance			
Property rates	126 921	140 918	149 132
Service charges	497 429	535 775	573 519
Investment revenue	7 714	7 714	7 714
Transfers recognised - operational	68 984	55 324	72 061
Other own revenue	41 141	43 822	46 218
	743 141	783 552	848 644

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2013/14 financial year.

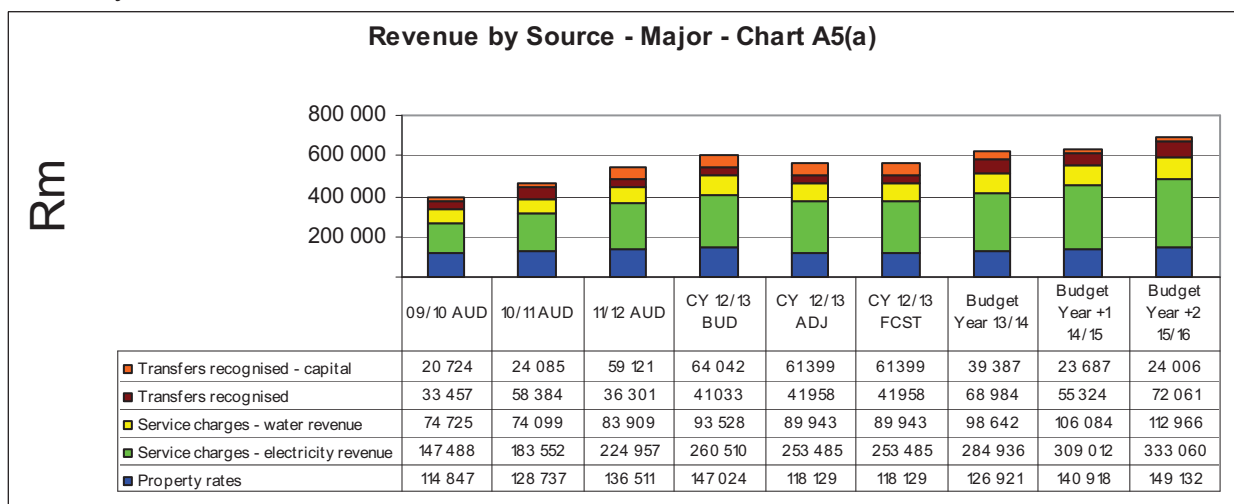


Figure 6 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2013/14 MTREF

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The Municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc).

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the municipality and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 95 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2013/14 MTREF on the different revenue categories are:

Table 34 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term

Refer to Annexure B for Tariffs increases

Revenue to be generated from property rates is R118 129 million in the 2012/13 financial year and increases to R126,9 million by 2013/14 which represents 17.08 per cent of the operating revenue base of the Municipality. It remains relatively constant over the medium-term. With the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act the basis of rating significantly changed.

As the levying of property rates is considered a strategic revenue source a further supplementary valuation process will be undertaken in the 2nd quarter of the 2013/14 financial year. The outcome of this initiative will be closely monitored and reported on a regular basis as part of the quarterly performance reporting.

Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totalling R447 228 million for the 2012/13 financial year and increasing to R497 429 million by 2013/14. For the 2013/14 financial year services charges amount to 66.9 per cent of the total revenue base.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R68 984 million, R55 324 million and R72 061 million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF.

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

Table 35 MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information

Investment type	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank									
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	2 632	1 262	5 691	11 020	11 020	11 020	16 379	21 791	27 245
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Municipal Bonds									
Municipality sub-total	2 632	1 262	5 691	11 020	11 020	11 020	16 379	21 791	27 245
Consolidated total:	2 632	1 262	5 691	11 020	11 020	11 020	16 379	21 791	27 245

Table 36 MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
	Yrs/Months								Rand thousand	
Parent municipality										
LIBERTY 15934476	15 YEARS	POLICY	YES	VARIABLE				01/09/2025	6 220	185
LIBERTY 21196964	14 YEARS	POLICY	YES	VARIABLE				01/09/2025	9 053	149
MOMENTUM 3853776	14 YEARS	POLICY	YES	VARIABLE				01/07/2026	1 107	58
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									16 379	392

For the medium-term, the funding strategy has been informed directly by ensuring financial sustainability and continuity. The surplus is intended to partly fund capital expenditure from own sources as well as ensure adequate cash backing of reserves and funds.

2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2013/14 medium-term capital programme:

Table 37 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Funded by:					
National Government		36 339	22 355	23 687	24 006
Provincial Government		23 884	13 673		
District Municipality					
Other transfers and grants					
Transfers recognised - capital	4	62 218	32 396	23 687	24 006
Public contributions & donations	5	516	3 583		
Borrowing	6	77 146	59 861	40 000	45 000
Internally generated funds		17 572	10 425	6 069	6 202
Total Capital Funding	7	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208

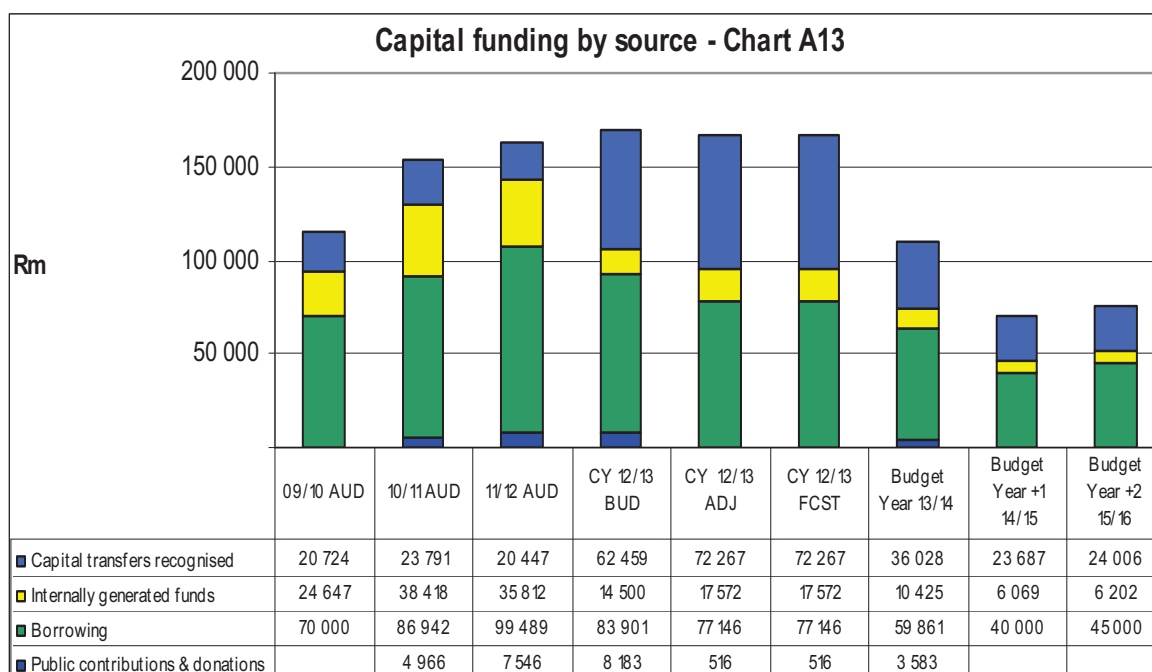


Figure 7 Sources of capital revenue for the 2013/14 financial year

Capital grants and receipts equates to 32,8 per cent of the total funding source which represents R36 million for the 2013/14

Borrowing still remains a significant funding source for the capital programme over the medium-term with an estimated R59 861 million. As explained earlier, the borrowing capacity of the Municipality has essentially reached its limits and going forward borrowing limits will remain constant.

The following table is a detailed analysis of the Municipality's borrowing liability.

Table 38 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings**WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	171 476	247 081	250 581	272 042	270 742	270 742	291 789	307 893	326 316
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			90 000	100 000	100 000	90 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Total Borrowing	171 476	247 081	340 581	372 042	370 742	360 742	391 789	407 893	426 316

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type									
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)			18 255			18 561			
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Total Unspent Borrowing	-	-	18 255	-	-	18 561	-	-	-

Figure 8 Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)

Internally generated funds consist of a mixture between surpluses generated on the operating statement of financial performance and cash backed reserves. In determining the credibility of this funding source it becomes necessary to review the cash flow budget as well as the cash backed reserves and accumulated funds reconciliation, as discussed below. Internally generated funds consist of R17 572 million in 2012/13, R10 200m in 2013/14 and R6 069 million in 2014/15.

Table 39 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts

Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
RECEIPTS:									
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	20 079	23 784	54 183	21 165	36 339	36 339	25 725	23 687	24 006
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	15 894	9 209	13 971	16 947	16 947	16 947	18 755	20 687	22 006
Public Transport and Systems									
Regional Bulk Infrastructure			36 212	-	15 174	15 174			
Neighbourhood Development Partnersh	2 264	10 936	2 000	2 418	2 418	2 418	3 970		
INEP	1 921	3 639	2 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	3 000	3 000	2 000
Provincial Government:	8 157	6 348	6 605	10 580	23 548	23 548	5 689	-	-
Housing/ABS	8 157	6 348	6 605	10 580	23 548	23 548	5 689		
Other grant providers:	-	1 000	-	-	831	2 331	982	-	-
Mobility strategy (pound)/ Walkways		1 000			331	1 831	982		
Eskom Rebate/National Lotto					500	500			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	28 236	31 132	60 787	31 745	60 718	62 218	32 396	23 687	24 006

2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provided for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue., and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table 40 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	470 577	522 926	604 210	648 293	647 047	647 047	652 431	715 087	761 854
Government - operating	32 856	64 071	34 322	41 033	41 883	41 883	68 984	55 324	72 061
Government - capital	20 352	26 431	59 121	69 059	71 242	71 242	42 971	23 687	24 006
Interest	4 957	6 168	9 210	7 420	7 420	7 420	9 918	10 050	10 190
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(436 893)	(510 106)	(547 739)	(592 506)	(597 242)	(597 242)	(622 122)	(661 788)	(716 763)
Finance charges	(19 283)	(19 373)	(31 669)	(38 054)	(38 054)	(38 054)	(42 292)	(44 326)	(46 628)
Transfers and Grants	(11 987)	(23 620)	(28 454)	(28 000)	(35 975)	(35 975)	(38 766)	(41 092)	(43 557)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	60 579	66 499	99 001	107 245	96 321	96 321	71 124	56 942	61 162
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 534	23 447	13 722						
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	1 759	17 137	2 189	30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	216	29	20	40	40	40	48	14	14
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	6 244	(1 262)	(4 430)	(4 047)	(4 047)	(4 047)	(5 359)	(5 411)	(5 454)
Payments									
Capital assets	(115 599)	(150 497)	(163 295)	(186 198)	(184 655)	(179 163)	(109 897)	(69 756)	(75 208)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(99 846)	(111 146)	(151 794)	(160 205)	(158 662)	(153 170)	(115 209)	(75 153)	(80 648)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans			940						
Borrowing long term/refinancing	70 000	90 000	110 000	50 000	48 700	38 700	51 300	40 000	45 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 514	4 469	12 844	4 914	4 914	4 914	3 704	4 097	4 532
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(15 484)	(9 442)	(14 295)	(16 454)	(16 454)	(16 454)	(18 032)	(21 220)	(23 920)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	57 030	85 027	109 489	38 460	37 160	27 160	36 973	22 877	25 613
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	17 763	40 380	56 696	(14 500)	(25 181)	(29 690)	(7 112)	4 665	6 127
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	11 860	29 623	70 004	102 146	126 699	126 699	91 518	84 406	89 071
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	29 623	70 004	126 699	87 646	101 518	97 010	84 406	89 071	95 198

The above table shows that cash and cash equivalents of the Municipality decreased between the 2009/10 and 2012/13 financial year. For the 2013/14 MTREF the budget has been prepared to ensure high levels of cash and cash equivalents over the medium-term with cash levels anticipated to exceed R80 million by 2013/14 and steadily increasing to R90 million by 2015/16.

2.6.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Table 41 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
<u>Cash and investments available</u>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	29 623	70 004	126 699	87 646	101 518	97 010	84 406	89 071	95 198
Other current investments > 90 days	0	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	2 632	1 262	5 691	11 020	11 020	11 020	16 379	21 791	27 245
Cash and investments available:	32 255	71 265	132 391	98 666	112 538	108 030	100 786	110 862	122 443
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>									
Unspent conditional transfers	1 922	9 955	7 975	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	–	–	18 255	–	–	18 561	–	–	–
Statutory requirements									
Other working capital requirements	(11 447)	(7 780)	(9 087)	(9 790)	(25 232)	(25 232)	(25 504)	(25 682)	(28 378)
Other provisions									
Long term investments committed	2 632	1 262	5 691	11 020	11 020	11 020	16 379	21 791	27 245
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments									
Total Application of cash and investments:	(6 893)	3 437	22 834	1 230	(14 212)	4 349	(9 124)	(3 891)	(1 133)
Surplus(shortfall)	39 148	67 829	109 556	97 436	126 751	103 681	109 910	114 753	123 576

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total R103 million in the 2012/13 financial year and increase to R109,9 million by 2013/14, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined in the cash flow forecast. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. In the past these have been allowed to 'roll-over' and be spent in the ordinary course of business, but this practice has been discontinued. During the 2012/13 financial year the municipality was required to supply National Treasury with a detailed analysis of the unspent grants as well as an action plan of spending the grants.
- There is unspent borrowing from the previous financial years. In terms of the municipality's Borrowing and Investments Policy, borrowings are only drawn down once the expenditure has been incurred against the particular project. Unspent borrowing is ring-fenced and reconciled on a monthly basis to ensure no unnecessary liabilities are incurred.
- Provisions for statutory requirements include VAT owing to timing differences resulting from year- end obligations.
- The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing

of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital. For the purpose of the cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation, one month's operational expenditure is covered at all times. It needs to be noted that although this can be considered prudent, the desired cash levels should be 60 days to ensure continued liquidity of the municipality. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the Municipality to meet its creditor obligations.

- Long term investments consist primarily of the sinking funds for the repayment of a future borrowings. The sinking fund value is held within long term investments and must be 'held to maturity' and is not available for spending.
- Most reserve fund cash-backing is discretionary in nature, but the reserve funds are not available to support a budget unless they are cash-backed. The level of cash-backing is directly informed by the municipality's cash backing policy.

It can be concluded that the Municipality has a surplus of R109m against the cash backed and accumulated surpluses reconciliation. When considering the funding requirements of section 18 and 19 of the MFMA, it needs to be noted that for all practical purposes the 2012/13 MTREF was funded as Council approved an amount of R6,6m generated from accumulated surplus during 2011/2012 to fund the cash shortfall from the 2012/2013 adjustments budget. From a pure cash flow perspective (cash out flow versus cash inflow) the budget is funded and is therefore credible. The challenge for the Municipality will be to ensure that the underlying planning and cash flow assumptions are meticulously managed, especially the performance against the collection rate.

2.6.5 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table 42 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

Description	MFMA section	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	29 623	70 004	126 699	87 646	101 518	97 010	84 406	89 071	95 198
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications	18(1)b	39 148	67 829	109 556	97 436	126 751	103 681	109 910	114 753	123 576
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payme	18(1)b	1.0	2.0	3.0	1.9	2.2	2.1	1.7	1.6	1.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'	18(1)	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	10.6%	8.5%	5.9%	(12.9%)	(6.0%)	4.4%	2.4%	0.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	101.0%	98.3%	106.1%	99.9%	106.4%	106.4%	97.9%	99.2%	99.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable r	18(1)a,(2)	2.3%	1.0%	(0.0%)	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100.2%	97.7%	100.0%	110.1%	110.2%	107.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl.	18(1)c	74.0%	69.1%	77.0%	46.9%	51.1%	40.6%	69.4%	86.8%	87.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							107.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	6.9%	(15.3%)	(3.3%)	8.1%	0.0%	14.8%	3.4%	4.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(13.0%)	(14.3%)	(13.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(33.4%)	(19.4%)	(20.5%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	1.5%	1.9%	2.1%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%	5.3%	5.7%	6.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	35.6%	32.9%	28.5%

Total Operating Revenue	510 022	607 290	615 146	695 427	657 582	657 582	743 141	783 582	848 644
Total Operating Expenditure	555 332	643 201	762 273	791 055	758 982	758 982	824 059	866 470	926 417
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	(45 310)	(35 911)	(147 127)	(95 627)	(101 399)	(101 399)	(80 918)	(82 887)	(77 773)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)							84 406		
Revenue									
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		19.1%	1.3%	13.1%	(5.4%)	0.0%	13.0%	5.4%	8.3%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		12.1%	6.0%	7.7%	(19.7%)	0.0%	7.4%	11.0%	5.8%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue		24.5%	22.6%	15.8%	(2.7%)	0.0%	12.4%	8.4%	7.8%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		16.6%	14.5%	11.9%	(6.9%)	0.0%	10.4%	8.4%	6.8%
Expenditure									
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		15.8%	18.5%	3.8%	(4.1%)	0.0%	8.6%	5.1%	6.9%
% Increase in Employee Costs		17.3%	11.0%	10.2%	(0.5%)	0.0%	10.1%	8.0%	6.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases		30.4%	24.6%	14.0%	(0.5%)	0.0%	9.2%	10.0%	10.0%
R&M % of PPE	1.5%	1.9%	2.1%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%	5.3%	5.7%	6.1%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	6.0%	6.0%	7.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	2.3%	1.0%	(0.0%)	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue									
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	24 647	43 383	43 358	22 683	18 088	18 088	14 008	6 069	6 202
Borrowing (R'000)	70 000	86 942	99 489	83 901	77 146	77 146	59 861	40 000	45 000
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	20 724	23 791	20 447	62 459	72 267	72 267	36 028	23 687	24 006
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Fun	26.0%	33.3%	30.4%	21.3%	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%	13.2%	12.1%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	74.0%	66.7%	69.6%	78.7%	81.0%	81.0%	81.0%	86.8%	87.9%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	18.0%	15.4%	12.5%	36.9%	43.1%	43.1%	32.8%	34.0%	31.9%
Capital Expenditure									
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208
Asset Renewal	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 166	22 969	21 402
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	35.6%	32.9%	28.5%
Cash									
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	101.0%	98.3%	106.1%	99.9%	106.4%	106.4%	97.9%	99.2%	99.1%
Cash Coverage Ratio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing									
Credit Rating (2009/10)							0		
Capital Charges to Operating	6.3%	4.5%	6.0%	6.9%	7.2%	7.2%	7.3%	7.6%	7.6%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	74.0%	69.1%	77.0%	46.9%	51.1%	40.6%	69.4%	86.8%	87.9%
Reserves									
Surplus/(Deficit)	39 148	67 829	109 556	97 436	126 751	103 681	109 910	114 753	123 576
Free Services									
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	52.6%	109.8%	92.0%	77.5%	94.3%	94.3%	87.8%	76.2%	66.3%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)	4.5%	10.6%	8.5%	7.4%	7.9%	7.9%	7.8%	7.8%	7.9%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance									
Total Operating Revenue	510 022	607 290	615 146	695 427	657 582	657 582	743 141	783 582	848 644
Total Operating Expenditure	555 332	643 201	762 273	791 055	758 982	758 982	824 059	866 470	926 417
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating State	(45 310)	(35 911)	(147 127)	(95 627)	(101 399)	(101 399)	(80 918)	(82 887)	(77 773)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and	(6 161)	31 917	(37 571)	1 809	25 351	2 282	28 992	31 866	45 802
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ü / Unfunded ü	x	✓	x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

2.6.5.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The Municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year. The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2013/14 MTREF shows R84 202 million, R88 867 million and R94 994 million for each respective financial year.

2.6.5.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table 24, on page 32. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

2.6.5.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the Municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts. Notably, the ratio has been climbing significantly for the period 2009/10 to 2013/14, moving from 1.1 to 1.5 with the adopted 2012/13 MTREF. As indicated above the Municipality aims to achieve at least one month's cash coverage in the medium term, and then gradually move towards two months coverage. This measure will have to be carefully monitored going forward.

2.6.5.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. For the 2013/14 MTREF the indicative outcome is a surplus of R7 million, R6 million and R7 million.

It needs to be noted that a surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

2.6.5.5 Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macro-economic inflation target increase (which is currently 3 - 6 per cent). Refer to Annexure B for Tariff List and Increases.

Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 98.5, 99.2 and 99.1 per cent for each of the respective financial years. Given that the assumed

collection rate was based on a 95 per cent performance target, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined. This measure and performance objective will have to be meticulously managed. Should performance with the mid-year review and adjustments be positive in relation to actual collections of billed revenue, the adjustments budget will be amended accordingly.

2.6.5.6 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

Overstrand Municipality does not provide for Debt impairment under the Financial performance as the methodology for determining the provision for debt impairment will result in a decrease in the provision.

2.6.5.7 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The municipality aims to keep this as low as possible through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that creditors be paid within 30 days.

2.6.5.8 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been excluded. It can be seen that borrowing equates to 57.2, 57.3 and 59.8 per cent of own funded capital.

Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The Municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

2.6.5.9 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position.

2.6.5.10 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. Details of the Municipality's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance is contained in Table 60 MBRR SA34C on page 83.

2.6.5.11 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for 'repairs and maintenance' budgets. Further details in this regard are contained in Table 59 MBRR SA34b on page 82.

2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 43 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1 973	1 750	2 121	3 050	4 078	4 078	3 434	2 384	2 466
Local Government Equitable Share									
Finance Management			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 300	1 450	1 500
Municipal Systems Improvement	1 570	1 000	790	800	800	800	890	934	966
EPWP Incentive	403	750	81	1 000	2 028	2 028	1 244		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]									
Provincial Government:	10 461	29 707	846	850	1 434	1 734	23 601	776	4 854
Housing	9 565	28 845			300	300	20 045		
	556	608	640	704	704	704	805	776	4 854
	96	100	78	81	81	81			
	–	40	65	65	65	65	2 651		
Housing consumer education/ Thusong	244	114	63		284	584	100		
Other grant providers:	1 211	14 187	–	–	300	–	–	–	–
ACIP	1 003	13 250			300				
WWF table mountain fund/National lotto	208	937							
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	13 645	45 644	2 967	3 900	5 812	5 812	27 035	3 160	7 320
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	16 115	17 243	57 463	21 165	37 021	37 021	25 725	23 687	24 006
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	11 931	6 631	13 971	16 947	16 947	16 947	18 755	20 687	22 006
Public Transport and Systems									
Regional Bulk Infrastructure			36 212		15 174	15 174			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	2 264	6 973	5 281	2 418	3 100	3 100	3 970		
INEP	1 921	3 639	2 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	3 000	3 000	2 000
Provincial Government:	8 157	6 837	3 186	10 580	23 548	23 548	11 180	–	–
Housing/ABS	8 157	6 837	3 186	10 580	23 548	23 548	11 180		
Other grant providers:	–	19	650	–	831	831	2 482	–	–
Mobility strategy (pound)/ Walkways		19	650		831	831	2 482		
Municipal pound									
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	24 273	24 099	61 300	31 745	61 400	61 400	39 387	23 687	24 006
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	37 918	69 743	64 267	35 645	67 212	67 212	66 422	26 847	31 326

Table 44 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	823	–	–	696	696	696	–	–	–
Current year receipts	1 150	1 750	2 817	3 050	3 382	3 382	3 434	2 384	2 466
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 973	1 750	2 121	3 746	4 078	4 078	3 434	2 384	2 466
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	696	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	263	205		66	66	66		–	–
Current year receipts	5 037	27 236	783	850	1 368	1 368	23 601	776	4 854
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	5 095	27 311	717	916	1 434	1 434	23 601	776	4 854
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	205	129	66						
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					300	300			
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	300	300	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	7 068	29 061	2 838	4 662	5 812	5 812	27 035	3 160	7 320
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	205	129	762	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	3 963	682	682	682	–	–	–
Current year receipts	20 079	23 784	54 183	21 165	36 339	36 339	25 725	23 687	24 006
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	20 079	19 821	57 463	21 847	37 020	37 020	25 725	23 687	24 006
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	3 963	682						
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–		3 750	3 750	3 750	6 991		
Current year receipts	8 157	7 329	6 605	10 580	23 548	23 548	6 671		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	8 157	6 348	2 855	14 330	27 298	20 306	13 662	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		981	3 750			6 991			
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	28 236	26 170	60 319	36 176	64 318	57 326	39 387	23 687	24 006
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	–	4 944	4 431	–	–	6 991	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	35 304	55 231	63 156	40 839	70 130	63 139	66 422	26 847	31 326
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	205	5 073	5 194	–	–	6 991	–	–	–

2.8 Councillor and employee benefits

Table 45 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	4 530	4 840	6 717	6 710	6 741	6 741	7 197	7 677	8 189
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance				361	361	361	380	399	419
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances									
Sub Total - Councillors	4 530	4 840	6 717	7 071	7 101	7 101	7 577	8 076	8 608
% increase		6.8%	38.8%	5.3%	0.4%	-	6.7%	6.6%	6.6%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	6 657	7 194	7 082	7 591	7 591	8 099	8 657	9 193	9 780
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance	90	126	128	119	119	139	146	167	177
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances									
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations			-						
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	6 747	7 320	7 210	7 710	7 710	8 238	8 803	9 360	9 957
% increase		8.5%	(1.5%)	6.9%	-	6.8%	6.9%	6.3%	6.4%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	91 390	106 593	116 931	137 201	135 494	135 105	146 098	164 194	176 218
Pension and UIF Contributions	23 548	26 519	21 014	24 228	24 228	24 228	27 080	28 763	30 565
Medical Aid Contributions	6 193	7 007	7 354	9 831	9 831	9 831	11 179	12 231	13 332
Overtime	9 801	10 485	12 030	10 617	10 617	10 617	12 233	13 889	14 781
Performance Bonus	6 701	8 028	9 483	10 838	10 838	10 838	12 011	12 807	13 648
Motor Vehicle Allowance	5 917	7 026	8 240	9 648	9 648	9 648	10 714	9 714	9 717
Cellphone Allowance			725	677	677	657	1 356	1 337	1 317
Housing Allowances	1 042	968	1 023	1 096	1 096	1 096	945	945	945
Other benefits and allowances	8 380	11 920	10 461	8 551	8 597	8 479	9 082	9 101	9 121
Payments in lieu of leave				-	-	-	900	1 000	1 100
Long service awards				693	693	693	813	1 268	436
Post-retirement benefit obligations			13 467	8 000	8 415	8 415	9 630	5 859	6 209
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	152 973	178 546	200 729	221 381	220 136	219 608	242 039	261 109	277 390
% increase		16.7%	12.4%	10.3%	(0.6%)	(0.2%)	10.2%	7.9%	6.2%
Total Parent Municipality	164 249	190 706	214 656	236 161	234 946	234 946	258 419	278 545	295 954
% increase		16.1%	12.6%	10.0%	(0.5%)	-	10.0%	7.8%	6.3%

Table 46 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>							
Speaker	1	523 389		20 868			544 257
Chief Whip							–
Executive Mayor	1	654 238		20 868			675 106
Deputy Executive Mayor	1	523 389		20 868			544 257
Executive Committee	4	1 962 712		83 472			2 046 184
Total for all other councillors	18	3 532 896		234 288			3 767 184
Total Councillors	25	7 196 624		380 364			7 576 988
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>							
Municipal Manager (MM)	1	1 569 400		20 800			1 590 200
Chief Finance Officer	1	1 443 628		20 800			1 464 428
Dir : Maagement Services	1	1 081 591		20 800			1 102 391
Dir : Community Services	1	1 198 192		20 800			1 218 992
Dir : Protection Services	1	939 388		20 800			960 188
Dir : LED	1	981 312		20 800			1 002 112
Dir : Infrastructure & Planing	1	1 443 628		20 800			1 464 428
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	7	8 657 139	–	145 600	–		8 802 739
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	32	15 853 763	–	525 964	–	–	16 379 727

Table 47 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2011/12			Current Year 2012/13			Budget Year 2013/14		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Council Members of municipal entities)	25	7		25	7		25	7	
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	7	6		7	7		7	7	
Other Managers	48	46		56	50		57	50	
Professionals	55	51	–	53	51	–	53	51	–
<i>Finance</i>	23	21		22	21		22	21	
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	8	8		8	7		8	7	
<i>Information Technology</i>	1	1							
<i>Roads</i>	8	6		8	8		8	8	
<i>Electricity</i>	5	5		5	5		5	5	
<i>Water</i>	4	4		4	4		4	4	
<i>Sanitation</i>	3	3		3	3		3	3	
<i>Refuse</i>	3	3		3	3		3	3	
<i>Other</i>									
Technicians	212	179	–	213	184	–	213	184	–
<i>Finance</i>									
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	6	6		6	6		6	6	
<i>Information Technology</i>	3	1		3	3		3	3	
<i>Roads</i>	3	3		3	2		3	2	
<i>Electricity</i>	22	21		22	17		22	17	
<i>Water</i>	3	3		4	2		4	2	
<i>Sanitation</i>	6	6		6	3		6	3	
<i>Refuse</i>	3	3		3	3		3	3	
<i>Other</i>	166	136		166	148		166	148	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	188	182		187	176		187	176	
Service and sales workers	51	48		54	52		54	52	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers									
Craft and related trades									
Plant and Machine Operators	42	40		42	26		42	26	
Elementary Occupations	487	468		487	471		487	471	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	1 115	1 027	–	1 124	1 024	–	1 125	1 024	–
% increase				0.8%	(0.3%)	–	0.1%	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	1 090	1 020		1 099	1 031		1 099	1 031	
Finance personnel headcount	126	119		126	117		126	117	
Human Resources personnel headcount	18	17		17	15		17	15	

2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

monthly revenue and expenditure

Budget Year 2013/14											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
1 931	11 169	10 915	10 661	10 534	10 281	9 773	9 900	10 027	9 900	9 011	126 921	140 918	149 132
83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	84	1 000	1 060	1 124
0 592	26 537	21 868	20 423	23 263	21 156	20 004	21 521	25 370	28 795	32 069	284 936	309 012	333 060
5 113	6 636	6 636	7 605	8 084	11 103	8 776	8 486	8 132	8 779	12 273	98 642	106 084	112 966
4 873	4 873	4 873	4 873	5 178	6 092	4 861	5 178	5 178	4 873	5 190	60 917	64 148	67 571
3 866	3 916	3 937	3 948	4 938	4 734	4 900	4 411	5 411	4 411	4 519	52 934	56 530	59 922
											–	–	–
531	477	552	1 129	991	716	508	599	699	599	1 035	8 551	9 228	9 958
592	656	694	661	667	758	615	643	643	643	503	7 714	7 714	7 714
205	189	190	171	181	184	190	184	184	184	158	2 204	2 336	2 476
											–	–	–
313	178	376	392	312	589	842	607	607	707	781	6 079	6 444	6 830
188	132	154	146	133	199	188	171	191	171	205	2 046	2 116	2 243
149	129	187	192	165	208	157	188	201	208	309	2 250	2 332	2 477
127	271	103	275	8 420	389	263	17 246	6 898	8 420	11 430	68 984	55 324	72 061
1 140	1 333	2 329	1 998	1 753	1 377	1 183	1 499	1 770	1 797	2 194	19 963	20 337	21 111
											–	–	–
9 702	56 580	52 898	52 559	64 701	57 868	52 344	70 713	65 393	69 568	79 762	743 141	783 582	848 644
9 432	19 403	19 255	30 185	19 332	22 387	21 104	19 550	20 233	20 318	23 163	250 842	270 987	288 589
631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	7 577	8 076	8 608
											–	–	–
8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	103 810	105 886	108 004
–	–	4 660	–	9 000	1 854	–	–	8 458	–	18 184	42 292	44 326	46 628
9 989	21 321	9 225	11 112	11 236	13 846	10 857	11 241	12 460	11 989	20 877	156 893	172 582	189 840
819	945	1 257	1 455	1 328	1 492	903	1 255	1 255	1 255	2 653	15 055	16 219	16 968
3 295	3 127	5 589	3 590	3 921	4 445	4 803	5 054	8 025	8 989	23 246	74 909	84 966	91 230
3 339	3 323	3 229	3 158	3 498	3 079	1 315	3 498	3 498	3 498	4 069	38 766	41 092	43 557
1 699	12 540	14 320	16 763	13 857	6 518	8 571	8 855	13 258	14 731	4 631	133 917	122 336	132 992
											–	–	–
7 856	69 941	66 818	75 546	71 454	62 904	56 835	58 735	76 469	70 061	106 105	824 059	866 470	926 417
8 155)	(13 361)	(13 920)	(22 986)	(6 753)	(5 036)	(4 491)	11 979	(11 076)	(493)	(26 343)	(80 918)	(82 887)	(77 773)
1 625	2 533	5 009	4 255	2 280		1 072	4 287	3 643	7 877	6 806	39 387	23 687	24 006
				1 083				2 500		–	3 583	–	–
										–	–	–	–
6 529)	(10 828)	(8 911)	(18 732)	(3 391)	(5 036)	(3 419)	16 266	(4 933)	7 385	(19 537)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)

monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Budget Year 2013/14											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
25	20	361	40	9 109	25	23	10 180	4 479	424	762	42 395	53 570	66 155
										-	-	-	-
46	8	220	64	9	112	39	36	110	122	337	1 216	917	973
14 576	14 721	14 852	14 852	14 577	14 624	7 248	10 502	9 467	9 467	6 136	147 919	162 861	171 884
20 184	18 411	21 596	25 818	27 637	26 439	26 439	20 639	24 689	30 902	21 512	280 926	260 834	280 491
701	480	750	75	1 155	268	268	176	448	469	373	5 214	-	-
15 778	28 235	24 184	23 781	23 847	19 878	19 878	21 843	22 807	35 514	33 196	295 950	316 073	339 365
681	548	900	892	725	1 151	1 151	1 061	1 306	1 424	1 866	12 493	13 014	13 783
51 990	62 423	62 863	65 521	77 059	62 496	55 045	64 437	63 306	78 322	64 182	786 112	807 269	872 650
4 620	4 589	4 855	5 666	6 189	4 631	3 220	4 760	5 588	5 795	2 389	56 809	56 883	60 334
75	148	79	185	83	93	223	164	184	242	451	1 949	2 066	2 223
1 260	221	644	810	110	221	915	110	172	1 655	3 810	11 031	12 212	12 394
2 423	2 522	2 126	2 349	1 830	1 607	2 176	2 225	1 607	1 978	1 212	24 726	31 192	35 011
26 034	26 728	32 011	33 593	36 147	26 090	28 634	28 116	36 743	65 869	28 451	389 757	396 546	421 634
778	607	490	633	506	670	645	594	744	996	1 267	8 303	8 143	8 509
28 332	30 324	20 405	23 238	21 819	22 167	19 327	18 808	24 183	26 431	41 505	287 299	309 131	332 617
2 961	3 182	3 537	4 035	2 949	4 243	3 712	3 668	4 997	6 407	2 253	44 185	50 296	53 697
66 483	68 320	64 148	70 510	69 633	59 720	58 852	58 447	74 219	109 373	81 338	824 059	866 470	926 417
(14 493)	(5 897)	(1 285)	(4 988)	7 426	2 776	(3 808)	5 990	(10 913)	(31 051)	(17 156)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)

monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Budget Year 2013/14											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
4 783	14 920	15 401	15 077	23 895	14 856	7 462	20 868	14 134	10 078	8 070	193 558	218 743	244 652
25	20	361	40	9 109	25	23	10 180	4 479	424	1 731	43 363	53 653	66 243
4 576	14 721	14 852	14 852	14 577	14 624	7 248	10 502	9 467	9 467	6 136	147 919	162 861	171 884
182	178	188	185	208	207	192	185	188	187	203	2 277	2 229	6 526
3 859	3 664	4 185	4 131	4 361	4 772	4 497	4 300	4 590	4 694	10 888	57 725	30 297	30 069
166	163	172	169	190	189	175	169	172	171	186	2 078	2 290	2 410
920	902	951	938	1 053	1 048	969	938	951	946	1 068	11 549	14 532	13 394
681	548	900	892	725	1 151	1 151	1 061	1 306	1 424	1 766	12 393	13 014	13 783
2 092	2 052	2 162	2 132	2 394	2 384	2 203	2 132	2 162	2 152	7 869	31 705	460	482
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1 512	1 482	1 562	1 541	1 730	1 723	1 592	1 541	1 562	1 555	8 159	25 383	17 185	5 743
392	385	405	400	449	447	413	400	405	404	6 908	11 377	3 724	3 948
1 114	1 093	1 151	1 135	1 275	1 269	1 173	1 135	1 151	1 146	1 245	13 938	13 389	1 719
5	5	6	5	6	6	6	5	6	6	6	68	72	76
8 112	39 000	40 747	41 239	45 847	48 707	43 522	42 120	42 243	42 731	47 066	509 446	541 044	592 186
3 360	22 910	24 147	23 810	26 732	26 620	24 596	23 810	24 147	24 034	23 103	289 279	312 277	335 341
5 113	6 636	6 636	7 605	8 084	11 103	8 776	8 486	8 132	8 779	13 193	99 562	106 450	119 233
5 402	5 298	5 583	5 506	6 181	6 155	5 687	5 506	5 583	5 557	6 036	67 584	65 696	77 593
4 238	4 156	4 380	4 319	4 849	4 829	4 462	4 319	4 380	4 360	4 735	53 020	56 621	60 019
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8 265	59 067	61 895	61 988	75 833	70 058	57 073	68 829	62 529	59 058	74 183	786 112	807 269	872 650
9 445	9 587	9 384	10 564	10 385	8 641	7 799	9 388	9 671	10 433	16 310	120 523	128 282	136 849
4 620	4 589	4 855	5 666	6 189	4 631	3 220	4 760	5 588	5 795	10 142	64 562	66 180	69 879
2 423	2 522	2 126	2 349	1 830	1 607	2 176	2 225	1 607	1 978	1 212	24 726	31 192	35 011
2 402	2 476	2 402	2 550	2 366	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 476	2 660	4 956	31 236	30 910	31 959
9 362	9 779	9 938	10 828	9 252	10 644	10 112	10 068	11 594	13 494	10 654	122 599	116 473	123 876
2 490	2 567	2 490	2 643	2 452	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 567	2 757	3 315	30 554	34 580	37 056
1 733	1 786	1 733	1 839	1 707	1 733	1 733	1 786	1 786	1 919	2 148	21 105	24 323	25 359
2 961	3 182	3 537	4 035	2 949	4 243	3 712	3 668	4 997	6 407	2 253	44 185	50 296	53 697
2 177	2 244	2 177	2 311	2 144	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 244	2 411	2 939	26 754	7 274	7 763
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1 415	11 765	11 415	12 115	11 240	11 415	11 415	11 415	11 765	12 640	10 784	135 645	142 267	149 360
2 517	2 595	2 517	2 672	2 479	2 517	2 517	2 517	2 595	2 788	3 789	31 326	31 507	33 332
8 259	8 512	8 259	8 765	8 132	8 259	8 259	8 259	8 512	9 145	6 145	96 482	102 023	107 077
639	658	639	678	629	639	639	639	658	707	850	7 837	8 738	8 952
6 292	37 405	36 292	38 518	35 735	36 292	36 292	36 292	37 405	40 188	48 312	445 293	479 447	516 332
9 911	20 522	19 911	21 132	19 606	19 911	19 911	19 911	20 522	22 049	26 505	244 304	264 919	286 206
7 504	7 735	7 504	7 965	7 389	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 735	8 310	9 991	92 079	99 702	104 643
4 902	5 053	4 902	5 203	4 827	4 902	4 902	4 902	5 053	5 428	6 526	60 149	64 328	67 620
3 974	4 096	3 974	4 218	3 913	3 974	3 974	3 974	4 096	4 401	5 290	48 760	50 498	57 863
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6 513	68 535	67 028	72 026	66 611	66 991	65 617	67 162	70 435	76 755	86 060	824 059	866 470	926 417
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8 248	(9 468)	(5 133)	(10 038)	9 222	3 067	(8 544)	1 666	(7 906)	(17 698)	(11 878)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)

monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Budget Year 2013/14											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
72	29	72	86	115	43	101	115	130	273	331	1 439	669	702
										-	-	-	-
3 438	1 375	3 438	4 126	5 501	2 063	4 813	5 501	6 189	13 065	15 816	68 764	51 087	56 006
										-	-	-	-
1 985	794	1 985	2 382	3 176	1 191	2 779	3 176	3 572	7 542	9 130	39 694	18 000	18 500
										-	-	-	-
5 495	2 198	5 495	6 594	8 792	3 297	7 693	8 792	9 891	20 880	25 276	109 897	69 756	75 208
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5 495	2 198	5 495	6 594	8 792	3 297	7 693	8 792	9 891	20 880	25 276	109 897	69 756	75 208

monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Budget Year 2013/14											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
499	599	798	299	298	798	898	996	1 295	1 995	1 303	9 977	6 069	6 202
										–	–	–	–
										–	–	–	–
499	599	798	299	298	798	898	996	1 295	1 995	1 303	9 977	6 069	6 202
820	328	1 312	820	820	492	1 148	1 312	1 476	3 117	3 937	16 405	6 620	5 269
										–	–	–	–
261	105	418	261	261	157	366	418	470	993	1 254	5 225	6 620	5 269
										–	–	–	–
559	224	894	559	559	335	783	894	1 006	2 124	2 683	11 180	–	–
										–	–	–	–
894	357	1 430	894	894	536	1 251	1 430	1 608	3 395	4 289	17 870	13 155	1 719
										–	–	–	–
894	357	1 430	894	894	536	1 251	1 430	1 608	3 395	4 289	17 870	13 155	1 719
										–	–	–	–
3 282	1 313	5 252	3 282	3 282	1 969	4 595	5 252	5 908	12 472	15 755	65 644	43 912	62 018
1 860	744	2 976	1 860	1 860	1 116	2 604	2 976	3 347	7 067	8 927	37 194	18 000	18 500
795	318	1 272	795	795	477	1 113	1 272	1 431	3 021	3 816	15 900	21 412	27 169
558	223	892	558	558	335	781	892	1 004	2 119	2 676	11 150	4 500	16 348
70	28	112	70	70	42	98	112	126	266	336	1 400	–	–
										–	–	–	–
5 495	2 597	8 792	5 295	5 294	3 796	7 892	8 989	10 288	20 980	25 284	109 897	69 756	75 208

monthly cash flow

Budget Year 2013/14											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
st											1		
28	10 629	11 128	10 728	11 129	10 130	10 129	10 961	10 962	10 962	4 804	126 817	140 698	148 882
77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	149	1 000	1 060	1 124
574	26 516	21 848	20 405	23 244	21 138	19 987	21 503	25 351	28 774	32 045	284 704	308 530	332 503
556	7 045	6 389	6 928	8 364	10 115	9 868	8 881	8 882	9 388	9 650	98 561	105 919	112 777
369	4 869	4 869	4 869	5 174	6 087	4 857	5 174	5 174	4 870	5 186	60 867	64 048	67 458
362	3 913	3 934	3 945	4 934	4 730	4 896	4 408	5 407	4 408	4 516	52 891	56 442	59 822
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
530	477	551	1 128	990	716	508	598	698	598	1 034	8 544	9 213	9 941
592	656	694	661	667	758	615	643	643	643	503	7 714	7 714	7 714
205	189	190	171	181	184	190	184	184	184	158	2 204	2 336	2 476
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
313	178	376	392	312	589	842	607	607	707	781	6 079	6 444	6 830
188	132	154	146	133	199	188	171	191	171	205	2 046	2 116	2 243
149	129	187	192	165	208	157	188	201	208	309	2 250	2 332	2 477
127	271	103	275	8 420	389	263	17 246	6 898	8 420	11 430	68 984	55 324	72 061
256	459	1 506	1 158	900	506	302	860	1 060	860	76	8 672	18 286	17 797
525	55 541	52 007	51 075	64 689	55 826	52 878	71 499	66 334	70 269	70 847	731 333	780 461	844 105
024	2 533	5 009	5 632	6 264	–	472	–	3 643	–	8 256	39 387	23 687	24 006
–	–	–	–	1 083	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	3 583	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 300	51 300	40 000	45 000
309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	3 704	4 097	4 532
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	48	14	14
147)	(447)	(447)	(447)	(447)	(447)	(447)	(447)	(447)	(447)	(447)	(5 359)	(5 411)	(5 454)
115	57 940	56 882	56 574	71 903	55 692	53 216	71 365	69 843	70 135	122 769	823 996	842 848	912 203
371	17 846	17 711	28 639	18 781	22 556	18 390	20 322	22 322	19 322	23 925	241 876	265 932	283 228
561	561	561	561	561	777	592	600	600	600	663	7 197	7 677	8 189
–	–	4 660	–	9 000	1 854	–	–	8 458	–	18 184	42 292	44 326	46 628
311	19 531	8 451	10 179	10 293	12 684	9 946	9 414	11 414	10 982	33 180	156 893	172 582	189 840
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
319	945	1 257	1 455	1 328	1 492	903	1 255	1 255	1 255	2 653	15 055	16 219	16 968
161	2 999	5 362	3 444	3 761	4 264	5 607	8 213	9 015	11 618	16 673	74 909	84 966	91 230
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
339	3 323	3 229	3 158	3 498	3 079	1 315	3 498	3 498	3 498	4 069	38 766	41 092	43 557
205	9 913	11 411	13 467	11 020	4 843	(10 485)	12 020	15 020	18 020	25 522	126 193	114 413	127 308
268	55 117	52 641	60 903	58 243	51 549	26 268	55 321	71 581	65 295	124 870	703 180	747 206	806 949
495	2 597	8 792	5 295	5 294	3 796	7 892	8 989	10 288	20 980	25 284	109 897	69 756	75 208
–	51	3 979	890	2 881	903	–	54	4 252	928	3 142	18 032	21 220	23 920
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
762	57 765	65 412	67 088	66 418	56 248	34 160	64 365	86 120	87 203	153 297	831 108	838 183	906 076
347)	175	(8 531)	(10 514)	5 485	(556)	19 056	7 000	(16 277)	(17 068)	(30 527)	(7 112)	4 665	6 127
509	136 162	136 337	127 806	117 292	122 778	122 222	141 278	148 278	132 001	114 933	91 518	84 406	89 071
162	136 337	127 806	117 292	122 778	122 222	141 278	148 278	132 001	114 933	84 406	84 406	89 071	95 198

2.10 Annual budgets and SDBIPs – internal departments

The revised SDBIP will be tabled at the Council meeting to be held on 29 May 2013.

2.11 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

2.12 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the Municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 54 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	95 211	104 389	125 767	132 186	122 858	122 858	50 904	34 767	43 037
Infrastructure - Road transport	26 529	20 923	5 477	11 720	10 720	10 720	9 160	13 155	2 519
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	20 760	15 761	5 477	7 255	5 730	5 730	9 160	13 155	1 719
Storm water	5 769	5 162		4 465	4 990	4 990			800
Infrastructure - Electricity	27 752	32 411	30 061	50 283	28 341	28 341	23 894	11 400	10 000
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation	27 752	32 411	30 061	50 283	28 341	28 341	23 894	11 400	10 000
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	29 797	34 053	57 384	50 128	58 919	58 919	7 300	8 212	17 169
Dams & Reservoirs	29 797							912	2 058
Water purification		34 053	57 384	50 128	58 919	58 919	7 300	7 300	15 111
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	5 139	15 142	32 650	13 055	17 877	17 877	9 150	2 000	13 348
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification	5 139	15 142	32 650	13 055	17 877	17 877	9 150	2 000	13 348
Infrastructure - Other	5 993	1 859	196	7 000	7 000	7 000	1 400	-	-
Waste Management	5 993	1 859	196	7 000	7 000	7 000	1 400		
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	18 326	17 814	13 460	23 758	34 429	34 429	13 189	6 620	5 269
Parks & gardens				1 300					
Sportsfields & stadia	1 083	1 743	5 538	1 698	2 024	2 024	5 000	6 620	5 269
Swimming pools									
Community halls	17 243				2 178	2 178			
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing		19	645	297	327	327			
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing		7 118		13 580	23 548	23 548	5 689		
Other		8 934	7 278	6 883	6 351	6 351	2 500		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	1 834	31 915	24 067	12 255	9 369	9 369	6 638	5 400	5 500
General vehicles		2 847	6 800	3 924	3 920	3 920	4 695	4 000	4 000
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment	1 244	1 748	928		799	799	600		
Furniture and other office equipment		3 202	3 986	1 731	2 084	2 084	1 343	1 400	1 500
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	590	24 118	12 352	6 600	2 565	2 565			
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	-	-	-	845	845	845	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming				845	845	845			
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Capital Expenditure on new ass	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	70 731	46 787	53 806
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

Table 55 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 610	22 300	20 700
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 710	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 710	-	-
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 300	6 600	8 500
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 300	6 600	8 500
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 600	13 200	10 000
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 400	13 200	10 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 500	2 200
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 500	2 200
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 716	-	-
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 491	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	839	669	702
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	839	669	702
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 166	22 969	21 402
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	35.6%	32.9%	28.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of d	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.7%	21.7%	19.8%

Table 56 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	30 167	38 271	43 120	87 156	87 156	87 156	135 022	141 627	150 390
Infrastructure - Road transport	18 847	25 980	25 843	42 407	42 407	42 407	62 485	68 029	72 752
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	18 196	25 391	25 231	39 842	39 842	39 842	58 578	63 628	68 104
Storm water	651	588	611	2 565	2 565	2 565	3 907	4 400	4 647
Infrastructure - Electricity	4 377	3 998	4 601	14 091	14 091	14 091	27 457	24 047	25 215
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation	4 377	3 998	4 601	14 091	14 091	14 091	27 457	24 047	25 215
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	2 333	3 568	6 892	21 484	21 484	21 484	28 574	31 610	33 218
Dams & Reservoirs	2 333	3 568	52	82	82	82			
Water purification			1 709	1 965	1 965	1 965			
Reticulation			5 132	19 437	19 437	19 437	28 574	31 610	33 218
Infrastructure - Sanitation	3 205	3 564	4 568	7 669	7 669	7 669	14 662	15 755	16 830
Reticulation	3 205	3 564	3 687	6 618	6 618	6 618			
Sewerage purification			882	1 051	1 051	1 051	14 662	15 755	16 830
Infrastructure - Other	1 405	1 162	1 215	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 844	2 186	2 375
Waste Management	1 405	1 162	1 215	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 844	2 186	2 375
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	2 941	3 574	6 012	5 218	5 218	5 218	8 252	9 907	10 661
Parks & gardens	868	993	1 410	1 535	1 535	1 535	2 568	2 728	2 947
Sportsfields & stadia	435	399	456	959	959	959	1 034	1 319	1 392
Swimming pools	172	312	228	296	296	296	303	332	354
Community halls	920	1 017	734	922	922	922	904	916	971
Libraries	114	110	180	164	164	164	221	188	289
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency	382	641	538	657	657	657	841	919	991
Security and policing			524	507	507	507	638	705	763
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries	50	103	37	62	62	62	55	58	62
Social rental housing							317	340	359
Other			1 905	117	117	117	1 372	2 403	2 534
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	137	199	270	207	207	207	-	-	-
Housing development	137	199	270	207	207	207			
Other									
Other assets	12 717	16 195	15 443	21 832	21 832	21 832	20 086	21 226	21 914
General vehicles	1 436	4 600	4 682	5 051	5 051	5 051			
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment	3 144	4 215	4 309	5 035	5 035	5 035	5 852	6 144	6 451
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings	712	1 449	1 023	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 173	1 305	1 222
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	7 425	5 931	5 429	10 516	10 516	10 516	13 061	13 777	14 240
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	45 961	58 239	64 845	114 413	114 413	114 413	163 360	172 761	182 965
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									
R&M as a % of PPE	1.5%	1.9%	2.1%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%	5.3%	5.7%	6.1%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	8.3%	9.1%	8.5%	14.5%	15.1%	15.1%	19.8%	19.9%	19.7%

Table 57 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts		
	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
<u>Capital expenditure</u>						
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-			
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-			
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 439	669	702	744	789	836
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-			
Vote 5 - Community Services	68 764	51 087	56 006	59 366	62 928	66 704
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-			
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	39 694	18 000	18 500	19 610	20 787	22 034
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	-			
Total Capital Expenditure	109 897	69 756	75 208	79 721	84 504	89 574
<u>Future operational costs by vote</u>						
Vote 1 - Council	42 395	53 570	66 155	70 124	74 332	78 792
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 216	917	973	1 032	1 093	1 159
Vote 4 - Finance	147 919	162 861	171 884	182 197	193 129	204 716
Vote 5 - Community Services	280 926	260 834	280 491	297 320	315 159	334 069
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	5 214	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	295 950	316 073	339 365	359 726	381 310	404 189
Vote 8 - Protection Services	12 493	13 014	13 783	14 610	15 486	16 415
Total future operational costs	786 112	807 269	872 650	925 009	980 509	1 039 340
<u>Future revenue by source</u>						
Property rates	126 921	140 918	149 132	158 080	167 564	177 618
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	1 000	1 060	1 124	1 191	1 262	1 338
Service charges - electricity revenue	284 936	309 012	333 060	353 044	374 226	396 680
Service charges - water revenue	98 642	106 084	112 966	119 744	126 929	134 544
Service charges - sanitation revenue	60 917	64 148	67 571	71 625	75 922	80 478
Service charges - refuse revenue	52 934	56 530	59 922	63 517	67 328	71 368
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 551	9 228	9 958	10 555	11 189	11 860
Total future revenue	633 901	686 980	733 732	777 756	824 421	873 887
Net Financial Implications	262 108	190 045	214 126	226 973	240 592	255 027

Capital budget per municipal vote

Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
sportsgrounds		No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	LAT: -34° 25' 2.823"LONG: 19° 14' 17.9946"		928	1 656	839	669	702	Overstrand	Renewal
		No	Other	Computers - hardware/equipment	LAT: -34° 25' 2.823"LONG: 19° 14' 17.9946"				600			Overstrand	New
		No	Infrastructure - Other	Other	18°53'33"E 34°22'18"S		12 352	2 565	2 500			Ward 10	New
								2 179					
		No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	19°01'00"E 34°20'14"S		5 538	2 024	5 000	6 620	4 069	Ward 09	New
		No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	19°12'47"E 34°25'24"S						1 000	Ward 05	New
		No	Community	Other	34° 22' 58." S 19°07'37.00" E				225			Ward 08	Renewal
		No	Community	Other	19°01'00"E 34°20'14"S						200	Ward 09	New
								23 548					
		No	Community	Social rental housing	Lat:-34.587317 Long:19.354418				5 029			Ward 02	Renewal
Beach)		No	Community	Social rental housing	-34.654526 19.488818				1 718			Ward 11	Renewal
		No	Community	Social rental housing	Overstrand wide				1 560			Overstrand	Renewal
		No	Community	Social rental housing	Lat:-34.591481 / Long:19.360578				126			Ward 01	New
		No	Community	Social rental housing	Lat:-34.597053 / Long:19.347458				450			Ward 02	New
		No	Community	Social rental housing	Lat:-34.596490 / Long:19.342096				190			Ward 02	New
		No	Community	Social rental housing	Lat:-34.422625 / Long:19.218775				320			Ward 03	New
		No	Community	Social rental housing	Lat:-34.427247 / Long:19.219905				146			Ward 03	New
		No	Community	Social rental housing	Lat:-34.428862/Long:19.208599				77			Ward 06	New
		No	Community	Social rental housing	Lat:-34.430572 / Long: 19.210226				180			Ward 06	New
		No	Community	Social rental housing	-34.429049 19.215701				553			Ward 06	Renewal
al -320 SITES S S		No	Community	Social rental housing	-34.387826 19.138307				831			Ward 08	Renewal
		No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°25'15.14"S 19°12'36.76"E		5 477	10 720	6 228			Ward 03,04	Renewal
		No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°25'15.14"S 19°12'36.76"E				2 482			Ward 03,04	Renewal
		No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°23'15.13"S 19°08'03"E				6 034		1 719	Ward 08	New
		No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	19°13'01"E 34°25'18"S					6 676		Ward 04	New
		No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	19°12'39"E 34°25'19"S				3 126	6 480		Ward 05	New
water													
pedestrian ways)													

l budget per municipal vote (continued)

Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
h Switchgear		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	34° 25' 25.00" S 19° 13' 09.25" E		30 061	28 341	14 261			Ward 03,04	New
nt		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	34° 20' 13.74" S 19° 00' 18.00" E				4 300			Ward 09	Renewal
ustrial area		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	34°24'59.05" S 19°14'43.85" E					2 100	6 000	Ward 03	Renewal
Le Roux to Bester		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19.454895 -34.446763				1 800			Ward 11	Renewal
		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19°21'22.262"E 34°36'49.573"S						1 400	Ward 01	New
		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	34° 20' 13.74" S 19° 00' 18.00" E					500	500	Ward 09	New
		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19.349532 -34.607300				2 500			Ward 01	New
street		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19.399756 -34.604356				850			Ward 01	New
ading		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19.351879 -34.585351				1 150	1 000		Ward 02	New
k		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19.348154 -34.594590				950			Ward 02	New
		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	34 °24'30.52"S 19 °15'53.08"E				3 000			Ward 03	Renewal
nt and streetlight r		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	34°25'07.12" S 19°13'30.42" E				1 000			Ward 03	Renewal
		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	34°23'23.16" S 19°08'21.61" E				3 200			Ward 08	Renewal
		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	34°20'32.81" S 19°02'09.96" E				100			Ward 09	New
anskraal		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19.393948 -34.603776					1 000	1 200	Ward 01	New
o Steenbok Street		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19.349477 -34.607311				1 400			Ward 01	New
		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19.349477 -34.607311				2 500			Ward 01	New
Roos Street		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19.350222 -34.594783				1 400	1 000		Ward 02	New
		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	34°25'28.38" S 19°12'13.64" E				500			Ward 07	Renewal
		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	34°25'05.80" S 19°11'06.16" E				1 000			Ward 07	Renewal
		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	34°23'34.19" S 19°07'51.11" E				1 000	1 000		Ward 08	Renewal
		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	34°20'12.12" S 19°01'29.12" E				2 000	1 500		Ward 09	Renewal
Street		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19.459117 -34.436799				600			Ward 11	New
kers		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19.356544 -34.584821						2 700	Ward 02	New
yer Str		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19.452938 -34.445794						1 200	Ward 11	New
(G)		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	ovestrand area				3 000	3 000		Ward 06	New
		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19°29'23.784"E 34°39'12.131"S				1 083			Ward 11	New
		No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19.359124 -34.593359						2 000	Ward 01	New

Capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
des		No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	Overstrand wide		57 384	56 879	8 400	13 200	10 000	Overstrand	Renewal
ty upgrade		No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	S34°34.870' / E19°34.140'				5 800			Ward 11	New
		No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	S34°16.78' / E18°49.44'				1 500			Ward 10	New
		No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	S34°453.38' / E19°453.59'				200			Ward 11	Renewal
using project		No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	34°23'20.58"S 19°08'17.56"E						3 611	Ward 08	New
		No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	S34°25.210' / E19°12.063'				7 300			Ward 07	New
rade for housing p		No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	19°13'01"E 34°25'18"S				912			Ward 04	New
		No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	S34°22.588' / E19°07.714'						11 500	Ward 08	New
		No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	19°08'13"E 34°23'20"S						2 058	Ward 08	New
udge Handling		No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E19°20.781' & S34°35.95' / E18°92.94		32 650	17 877	4 575			Ward 09	New
		No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	19°12'51"E 34°25'56"S				2 000			Overstrand	Renewal
		No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	S34°439.75' / E19°455.90'				3 075	2 000		Ward 11	New
		No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	S34°20.46' / E19°01.89'						2 000	Ward 09	New
		No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	S34°22.29' / E18°53.54'						5 000	Ward 10	New
ing project		No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	34°39'02.11"S 19°29'29.82"E				1 500			Ward 11	New
		No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	S34°26.518' / E19°26.929'					2 500	2 200	Ward 11	Renewal
project		No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	34°23'27.65"S 19°08'09.60"E						2 123	Ward 08	New
ewer		No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	19°09'43"E 34°22'36"S						1 725	Ward 08	New
		No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	34°22'34.69"S 19°07'43.91"E					-	2 500	Ward 08	New
for housing project		No	Other	Storm water	Lat:-34.597053 / Long:19.347458		7 278	4 990			800	Ward 02	New
		No	Other	Waste Management	S34 35 21.6 / E19 21 03.0		196	7 000	1 400			Ward 02	New

Capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
		No	Other	General vehicles	Overstrand wide		6 800	3 920	4 695	4 000	4 000	Overstrand	New
		No	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	Overstrand wide		4 631	2 084	–	1 400	1 500	Overstrand	New
		No	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	Overstrand wide				250			Overstrand	New
		No	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	Overstrand wide				180			Overstrand	New
		No	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	Overstrand wide				80			Overstrand	New
		No	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	Overstrand wide				200			Overstrand	New
		No	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	Overstrand wide				350			Overstrand	New
		No	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	Overstrand wide				120			Overstrand	New
		No	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	Overstrand wide				100			Overstrand	New
		No	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	Overstrand wide				53			Overstrand	New
		No	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	Overstrand wide				10			Overstrand	New
							163 295	163 785	109 897	69 756	75 208		

played from previous financial year

	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
					Year					
		<i>Examples</i>	<i>Examples</i>							
ion Switchgear		<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>	<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	34° 20' 13.74" S 19° 00' 18.00" E		4 000	4 920	4 300		
upply upgrade ion		<i>Infrastructure - Water</i> <i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	<i>Reticulation</i> <i>Reticulation</i>	S34°34.870' / E19°34.140' S34°453.38' / E19°453.59'		3 000 200	1 700	5 800 200		
		<i>Community</i>	<i>Social rental housing</i>	Lat:-34.587317 Long: 19.354418		500		5 029		
ty Beach)		Community	Social rental housing	-34.654526 19.488818		5 779		1 718		
		Community	Social rental housing	Overstrand wide		3 000		1 560		
		Community	Social rental housing	-34.429049 19.215701		1 199		553		
		<i>Community</i>	<i>Social rental housing</i>	-34.387826 19.138307		500		831		
ty Beach)		<i>Community</i>	<i>Social rental housing</i>	-34.654526 19.488818		5 779		1 718		
		<i>Community</i>	<i>Social rental housing</i>	<i>Overstrand wide</i>		3 000		1 560		
		<i>Community</i>	<i>Social rental housing</i>	-34.429049 19.215701		1 199		553		
		<i>Community</i>	<i>Social rental housing</i>	-34.387826 19.138307		500		831		

2.13 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting
Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the Municipality's website.
2. Internship programme
The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed two interns undergoing training in ICT Department
3. Budget and Treasury Office
The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
4. Audit Committee
An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan
The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2013/14 MTREF in May 2013 directly aligned and informed by the 2013/14 MTREF.
6. Annual Report
Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.
7. MFMA Training
The MFMA training has been completed by 60 official with another group of 30 officials in progress.
8. Policies
All budget related policies have been reviewed and amendments will serve before council on 29 May 2013.

2.14 Other supporting documents

Table 60 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
REVENUE ITEMS:									
<u>Property rates</u>									
Total Property Rates	118 738	130 606	138 223	148 861	150 661	150 661	160 431	177 690	188 351
less Revenue Foregone	3 890	1 868	1 712	1 837	32 531	32 531	33 509	36 771	39 219
Net Property Rates	114 847	128 737	136 511	147 024	118 129	118 129	126 921	140 918	149 132
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	147 488	183 552	224 957	260 510	264 050	264 050	295 786	320 947	346 189
less Revenue Foregone					10 565	10 565	10 850	11 935	13 129
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	147 488	183 552	224 957	260 510	253 485	253 485	284 936	309 012	333 060
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>									
Total Service charges - water revenue	74 725	74 099	83 909	93 528	92 329	92 329	102 465	110 213	117 425
less Revenue Foregone					2 386	2 386	3 823	4 128	4 459
Net Service charges - water revenue	74 725	74 099	83 909	93 528	89 943	89 943	98 642	106 084	112 966
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	36 078	50 381	56 883	58 680	57 095	57 095	61 010	64 247	67 676
less Revenue Foregone					88	88	93	99	105
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	36 078	50 381	56 883	58 680	57 007	57 007	60 917	64 148	67 571
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>									
Total refuse removal revenue	33 117	36 945	39 922	47 299	47 165	47 165	52 974	56 572	59 967
Total landfill revenue					–	–			
less Revenue Foregone					373	373	40	42	45
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	33 117	36 945	39 922	47 299	46 792	46 792	52 934	56 530	59 922
<u>Other Revenue by source</u>									
Building plan fees	2 584	2 800	3 252	3 286	2 786	2 786	2 800	2 968	3 146
Collection charges	1 514	1 705	2 071	2 141	2 441	2 441	2 500	2 650	2 809
Developers contributions	8 017	3 250	1 719	1 130	1 897	1 897	1 730	1 834	1 944
Central improvement district	3 091	3 601	3 663	3 878	3 878	3 878	4 362	4 624	4 901
Sundry income	7 661	2 819	2 493	849	506	506	481	509	540
Townplanning fees	847	709	756	705	705	705	680	721	764
Admission fees	681	598	661	656	656	656	650	689	730
Valuation and clearance certificates	386	389	335	600	600	600	535	567	601
Fair value adjustments	19 857	22 426	(8 730)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roadworthy certificates	405	457	453	492	492	492	500	530	562
SETA claims	575	464	1 046	1 261	1 261	1 261	800	848	899
Reconnection fees/ Other Income	152	279	780	5 767	5 746	5 746	4 926	4 397	4 215
Total 'Other' Revenue	45 770	39 497	8 499	20 765	20 968	20 968	19 963	20 337	21 111
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
<u>Employee related costs</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	102 945	121 116	131 998	135 511	133 805	133 805	153 802	171 610	184 125
Pension and UIF Contributions	21 558	21 976	25 219	25 031	25 031	25 031	28 009	29 753	31 619
Medical Aid Contributions	6 193	7 007	7 521	9 951	9 951	9 951	11 396	12 469	13 593
Overtime	9 801	10 506	12 030	9 378	9 378	9 378	11 483	13 889	14 781
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	10 660	10 660	10 660	12 011	12 807	13 648
Motor Vehicle Allowance	6 618	7 877	8 299	10 307	10 307	10 307	11 152	10 152	10 155
Cellphone Allowance					–	–	1 513	1 596	1 701
Housing Allowances	1 042	968	1 025	1 103	1 103	1 103	951	951	951
Other benefits and allowances	6 658	8 442	9 693	18 415	18 461	18 461	9 183	9 634	10 271
Payments in lieu of leave	1 000	2 056	1 327		–	–	900	1 000	1 100
Long service awards	837	535	759	735	735	735	813	1 268	436
Post-retirement benefit obligations	3 068	6 850	10 068	8 000	8 415	8 415	9 630	5 859	6 209
sub-total	159 719	187 333	207 938	229 091	227 845	227 845	250 842	270 987	288 589
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE									
Total Employee related costs	159 719	187 333	207 938	229 091	227 845	227 845	250 842	270 987	288 589

**Table 64 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance
(Continued)**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
<u>Contributions recognised - capital</u>									
Public contribution - non cash - assets	2 983	7 368	11 029						
DWA ACIP project	—	—	2 000						
Government contribution - non cash - assets	2 472	—	—						
KM CSIR	523	12 776	395						
Spaces for sport	395	127	156						
Eskom Solar Rebate/ Stony Point Eco Centre	294	1 290	721	6 600	—	—	3 583		
Total Contributions recognised - capital	6 668	21 561	14 300	6 600	—	—	3 583	—	—
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	101 659	103 347	100 582	107 515	107 417	107 417	103 810	105 886	108 004
Lease amortisation			87						
Capital asset impairment	117	3 431	3 111						
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE									
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	101 776	106 777	103 780	107 515	107 417	107 417	103 810	105 886	108 004
<u>Bulk purchases</u>									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	78 006	101 683	126 669	144 421	143 721	143 721	156 893	172 582	189 840
Water Bulk Purchases									
Total bulk purchases	78 006	101 683	126 669	144 421	143 721	143 721	156 893	172 582	189 840
<u>Transfers and grants</u>									
Cash transfers and grants	11 987	23 620	28 454	28 000	35 975	35 975	38 766	41 092	43 557
Non-cash transfers and grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total transfers and grants	11 987	23 620	28 454	28 000	35 975	35 975	38 766	41 092	43 557
<u>Contracted services</u>									
Specialist services	6 319	8 259	10 719						
Other contractors	8 145	11 994	14 058	69 426	71 861	71 861	74 909	84 966	91 230
Total contracted services	14 464	20 253	24 777	69 426	71 861	71 861	74 909	84 966	91 230
<u>Other Expenditure By Type</u>									
Collection costs									
Contributions to 'other' provisions	3 214	14 947	3 601	4 500	3 222	3 222	3 403	3 786	4 041
Consultant fees				12 085	11 398	11 398	13 789	12 693	13 028
Audit fees	3 102	2 732	2 501	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 400	3 570	3 749
General expenses	22 913	15 808	30 079	27 433	33 079	33 079	24 133	29 310	34 397
Conditional receipts expenses	13 096	4 029	54 612	4 118	5 506	5 506	22 979	2 384	2 460
Improvement rebates	17 355	21 512	22 881	24 780	—	—			
Water catchment, research and testing/Mun S	1 624	1 822	5 648	11 383	—	—	4 640	4 176	4 429
Fuel and oil	5 881	6 887	9 042	9 847	9 769	9 769	11 249	12 926	14 238
Chemicals	5 641	6 659	6 412	8 365	7 910	7 910	8 690	9 549	10 024
Rates rebates and exemptions	4 768	4 508	4 932	5 614	—	—			
Telephone and fax	5 009	4 789	3 912	3 446	2 785	2 785	3 171	3 330	3 496
Tourism development	2 935	3 081	2 824	3 150	1 391	1 391	1 513	1 589	1 668
Security services	2 777	3 417	3 435	3 389	3 864	3 864	4 056	4 180	4 468
Solid waste dumping fees	2 838	3 392	1 375	900	—	—			
Solid waste haulage	1 677	2 255	4 345	6 323	6 323	6 323	6 609	5 377	6 100
Hermanus public protection	3 144	3 152	3 603	3 878	3 878	3 878	4 362	4 624	4 901
Training	1 185	2 397	2 705	2 916	2 416	2 416	2 400	2 520	2 646
Electricity	1 586	2 146	2 575	2 667	2 699	2 699	3 746	4 175	4 488
Commission paid	2 292	2 956	3 416	3 154	3 626	3 626	3 954	4 392	4 830
Consumables	1 224	1 098	978	1 184	—	—			
Management of informal settlements	1 241	1 462	1 475	2 200	2 000	2 000	2 264	2 425	2 668
Insurance	2 145	1 725	1 651	2 900	2 900	2 900	3 000	3 200	3 360
Repairs and maintenance									
Printing and stationery	1 370	1 775	1 868	2 367	2 269	2 269	2 212	3 258	2 436
Solid waste chipping	1 689	1 946	2 369	2 500	2 500	2 500	1 260	1 430	1 880
Special projects	1 392	1 786	1 059	1 680	2 193	2 193	3 088	3 443	3 687
Total 'Other' Expenditure	110 100	116 278	177 297	153 780	112 727	112 727	133 917	122 336	132 992
<u>by Expenditure Item</u>									
Employee related costs				39 651	39 651	39 651	37 260	37 784	40 081
Other materials				12 697	12 697	12 697	45 751	48 138	50 849
Contracted Services				58 915	58 915	58 915	76 766	82 290	87 079
Other Expenditure	45 961	58 239	64 845	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 582	4 548	4 956
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	45 961	58 239	64 845	114 413	114 413	114 413	163 360	172 761	182 965

Financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Management Services	Vote 4 - Finance	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	Vote 8 - Protection Services	Total
			126 921 1 000			284 936		126 921 1 000 284 936
				98 642 60 917 52 934				98 642 60 917 52 934
				8 551 7 714 2 204				- 8 551 7 714 2 204
				79 400 2 250			6 000 1 646	- 6 079 2 046
		866 350	8 907 1 300	3 324 23 601		3 923 440	2 497 100	2 250 19 963 68 984
					1 244			-
5	-	1 216	138 128	260 616	1 244	289 300	10 243	743 141
0 7	3 968	14 579	33 745	130 506	2 559	38 314	27 200	251 222 7 197
9	3	41 61	144 135	75 076 27 295	104	27 790 14 801 156 893	493	- 103 810 42 292 156 893
	3 77	5 306	19 3 388	10 532 59 880	7	4 337 2 254	163 3 995	15 055 74 909
6 8	494	14 901	21 507	65 740	2 620	14 979	7 046	38 766 133 917 -
0	4 546	34 888	58 938	369 030	5 289	259 369	38 898	824 059
6)	(4 546)	(33 672)	79 190	(108 414) 32 417	(4 045) 3 970	29 931 3 000 3 583	(28 655)	(80 917) 39 387 3 583 -
6)	(4 546)	(33 672)	79 190	(75 996)	(75)	36 514	(28 655)	(37 947)

Table 62 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
ASSETS									
<u>Call investment deposits</u>									
Call deposits < 90 days									
Other current investments > 90 days									
Total Call investment deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Consumer debtors</u>									
Consumer debtors	58 128	64 654	68 434	72 309	72 309	72 309	67 826	67 897	68 121
<u>Less: Provision for debt impairment</u>	(23 549)	(20 232)	(18 114)	(22 000)	(22 000)	(22 000)	(17 000)	(16 000)	(15 000)
Total Consumer debtors	34 579	44 422	50 320	50 309	50 309	50 309	50 826	51 897	53 121
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>									
Balance at the beginning of the year	15 934	23 549	20 232	21 000	21 000	21 000	22 000	17 000	16 000
Contributions to the provision	9 507	4 806	(190)	1 000	1 000	1 000			
Bad debts written off	(1 893)	(8 123)	(1 928)				(5 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)
Balance at end of year	23 549	20 232	18 114	22 000	22 000	22 000	17 000	16 000	15 000
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	5 456 800	5 580 459	5 701 947	5 896 230	5 853 980	5 848 488	5 963 038	6 032 125	6 106 631
Leases recognised as PPE			1 208		1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208
<u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>	2 453 536	2 556 098	2 637 398	2 780 277	2 780 180	2 780 180	2 883 771	2 989 256	3 096 724
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	3 003 263	3 024 361	3 065 757	3 115 953	3 075 008	3 069 517	3 080 474	3 044 077	3 011 115
LIABILITIES									
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)			998				197	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities	9 265	14 218	16 424	18 401	18 401	18 401	20 426	23 298	25 956
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	9 265	14 218	17 421	18 401	18 401	18 401	20 623	23 298	25 956
<u>Trade and other payables</u>									
Trade and other creditors	73 850	80 873	71 920	63 992	59 794	59 794	64 237	68 383	70 032
Unspent conditional transfers	1 922	9 955	7 975				–	–	–
VAT									
Total Trade and other payables	75 772	90 828	79 895	63 992	59 794	59 794	64 237	68 383	70 032
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>									
Borrowing	171 476	247 081	340 581	372 042	370 742	360 742	391 789	407 893	426 316
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	171 476	247 081	340 581	372 042	370 742	360 742	391 789	407 893	426 316
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>									
Retirement benefits	54 827	61 660	71 562	72 173	79 887	79 887	89 131	94 479	100 148
<i>List other major provision items</i>									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	16 282	29 342	32 057	26 089	34 942	34 942	38 086	41 514	45 250
Other	9 620	6 413	7 478	20 000	7 866	7 866	8 108	8 542	8 933
Total Provisions - non-current	80 728	97 414	111 097	118 262	122 695	122 695	135 325	144 535	154 332
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
<u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	2 453 876	2 537 046	2 564 679	2 475 180	2 490 195	2 490 195	2 435 180	2 397 233	2 338 033
GRAP adjustments	98 939	17 898							
Restated balance	2 552 815	2 554 944	2 564 679	2 475 180	2 490 195	2 490 195	2 435 180	2 397 233	2 338 033
Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)
Appropriations to Reserves									
Transfers from Reserves	2 149								
Depreciation offsets									
Other adjustments					(15 015)	(15 015)			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 537 046	2 564 679	2 490 973	2 450 195	2 435 180	2 435 180	2 397 233	2 338 033	2 284 265
<u>Reserves</u>									
Housing Development Fund	1 918	1 913	1 920	1 913	1 913	1 913	1 927	1 934	1 941
Capital replacement									
Self-insurance									
Other reserves									
Revaluation	315 176	315 176	315 176	315 176	315 176	315 176	315 176	315 176	315 176
Total Reserves	317 094	317 089	317 096	317 089	317 089	317 089	317 103	317 110	317 117
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2 854 140	2 881 767	2 808 069	2 767 284	2 752 270	2 752 270	2 714 336	2 655 142	2 601 382

Table 63 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Projection	Projection	Projection
Demographics											
Population	Statistics South Africa releases the Census & 2007 Community Survey figures.	56	75	84	75	95	80		88	93	97
Females aged 5 - 14		4	6	5	6	6	5		6	6	6
Males aged 5 - 14		4	6	5	6	6	5		6	6	6
Females aged 15 - 34		10	12	14	12	9	13		14	15	15
Males aged 15 - 34		10	11	14	12	9	14		15	16	16
Unemployment		5	8	5	5		4		5	5	5
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income	Statistics South Africa releases the Census 1996, 2001 and 2011 & 2007 Community Survey figures and projections based on average percentage growth figures from 2001-2011	3 672	3 758	9 837			7 113		10 759	11 767	12 870
R1 - R1 600		3 475	3 844	4 545			4 334		4 657	4 772	4 890
R1 601 - R3 200		972	1 317	3 085			2 048		3 427	3 806	4 228
R3 201 - R6 400		940	669	1 600			1 406		1 679	1 762	1 849
R6 401 - R12 800		376	746	2 826			1 133		3 395	4 078	4 899
R12 801 - R25 600		127	192	10 211			748		15 218	22 680	33 801
R25 601 - R51 200		37	253	7 606			266		12 350	20 055	32 565
R52 201 - R102 400		20	30	338			77		438	568	737
R102 401 - R204 800		6		124			25		163	214	282
R204 801 - R409 600		8		36			19		42	48	55
R409 601 - R819 200											
> R819 200											
households)											
< R2 060 per household per	# households earning	7 147	7 602	14 382			11447.00		15416.00	16539.00	17760.00
Insert description											
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in	Stats SA	55 735	74 546	84 253			80		88	93	97
Number of poor people in											
Number of households in	Stats SA	18 568	21 953	21 063			20		22	23	24
Number of poor households in											
Definition of poor household											
Housing statistics											
Formal											
Informal					3 142	3 682	3 421				
Total number of		-	-	-	3 142	3 682	3 421	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by											
Dwellings provided by					-	30	393				
Dwellings provided by private											
Total new housing		-	-	-	-	30	393	-	-	-	-

Table 64 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
NO EXTERNAL MECHANISMS					

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:	02/07/2007	02/07/2007	02/07/2007	02/07/2012					
Financial year valuation used	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2012/2013					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of data collectors (FTE)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of external valuers (FTE)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	24	36							
No. of properties	40 704	40 839	40 907	40 801	40 801	40 801	40 801	40 801	40 801
No. of sectional title values	2 396	2 396	2 396	2 383	2 383	2 383	2 383	2 383	2 383
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments	5	4	2	3	3	3	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate payers	71	40	24	830	830	830	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate payers	3	2	1	53	53	53	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	3	2	5				–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	2	2	–	137	137	137	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation									
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)									
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)									
Total valuation reductions:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)									
Total land value (Rm)									
Total value of improvements (Rm)									
Total market value (Rm)									
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)									
Differential rates used? (Y/N)									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)									
Special rating area used? (Y/N)									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)									
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)									
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)									
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R'000)									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	95423	105492	112600	80769	146822	97008	104769	113150	122202
Expected cash collection rate (%)									
Special rating areas (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	102	142	205	219					
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	795	1 182	634	1 113					
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	3 477	2 974	2 190	2 572					
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	4	4	3	4	–	–	–	–	–

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2012/13																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		36 598	–	1 680	283	121	1 625	351	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	143 includes no	–
No. of sectional title property va		2 383	313	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult pro		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuation		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	Total 679587800																
No. of valuation roll amendmen		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
No. of objections by rate-payer		731	1	47	42	5	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		48	–	1	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers f		45	–	1	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of succes		5						–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of succes		5	115	14	5	1	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not	100 total																
Years since last valuation (sele		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (sele	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (num	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation red	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value us	6																
Total land val	6																
Total value of	6																
Total market v	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.003460		0.005140	0.003460	0.005140				0.003460	0.005140			0.003460		0.003460	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to colle		66 676		13 752	140												
Expected cas	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pension	209																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					1 113												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R	1 891			682													
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2013/14																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	36 598	-	1 680	283	121	1 625	351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 includes non profit	
No. of sectional title property values	2 383	313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	Total 747546580															
No. of valuation roll amendments	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
No. of objections by rate-payers	100 total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers	20 total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	20 total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	40 total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	10 total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued	100 total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)																
Rating:																
Average rate	0.003600		0.005450	0.000900	0.005450				0.003600	0.005450					0.003600	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	73		15	0												
Expected cash collection rate (%)																
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	0															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				1												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	2		1													
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Property rates (rate in the Rand)								
Residential properties		81 999 013	89 567 294	63 228 418	66 675 531	72 009 574	77 770 340	83 991 967
Residential properties - vacant land								
Formal/informal settlements								
Small holdings								
Farm properties - used		88 318	131 338	116 160	139 692	150 867	162 936	175 971
Farm properties - not used								
Industrial properties								
Business and commercial properties		13 720 165	15 792 982	12 164 355	13 751 738	14 851 877	16 040 027	17 323 229
Communal land - residential								
Communal land - small holdings								
Communal land - farm property								
Communal land - business and commercial								
Communal land - other								
State-owned properties								
Municipal properties								
Public service infrastructure								
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner								
State trust land								
Restitution and redistribution properties								
Protected areas								
National monuments properties								
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		35 000	35 000	35 000	35000+50000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		50 000	50 000	50 000	35000+85000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		20-40%	20-40%	30-100%	30-100%			
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption								
Other rebates or exemptions		90%	90%	85%	85%			
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		75	81	88	93	96	104	113
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		70	81	88	93	96	104	113
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Water usage - life line tariff	Consumption - Households					307	332	358
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 - 6 kl per kl	-	-	-	-	811	876	946
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	7 - 20kl per kl	600	648	702	746	1 316	1 421	1 535
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	21 - 30 kl per kl	600	648	702	1 200	2 026	2 188	2 363
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	31 - 60 kl per kl	1 500	1 620	1 755	1 860	2 632	2 843	3 070
Other	> 60 kl	2 000	2 160	2 369	2 518	3 509	3 790	4 093
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		171	70	76	81	86	93	100
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		149	149	161	123	130	140	152
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-	750	811	877	965	1 042	1 126
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	Basic charge - pumps	-	47	51	54	58	63	68
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	Service per pump	175	325	351	373	396	427	461
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Other								
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		132	142	152	158	193	208	225
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		132	142	152	158	193	208	225
FBE	Qualify for indigent (describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - meter								
Life-line tariff - prepaid	<30 Amp	827	1 066	720	795	795	859	927
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)	Credit meter							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 350 kWH	539	694	720	861	861	930	1 004
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	351 - 600 KWH	539	694	980	1 133	1 190	1 285	1 388
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	> 600 kWH	539	694	1 140	1 328	1 435	1 550	1 674
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	Prepaid meter							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 350 kWH	539	694	720	795	795	859	927
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	351 - 600 KWH	539	694	980	1 068	1 121	1 211	1 308
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	> 600 kWH	539	694	1 140	1 277	1 379	1 489	1 608
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Other								
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/ fixed fee		71	77	83	113	123	133	143
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week		242	272	284	113	123	133	143

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>	RESIDENTIAL	0.00286	0.00310	0.00326	0.00346	0.00360	0.00389	0.00420
	BUSINESS & COMMERCIAL	0.00400	0.00440	0.00476	0.00514	0.00545	0.00589	0.00636
	FARM PROPERTIES	0.00286	0.00310	0.00326	0.00346	0.00090	0.00097	0.00105
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>	Basic charge/fixed fee					96	104	113
	Service point - vacant land					96	104	113
	0 - 6 kl	-	-	-	-	307	332	358
	7 - 18 kl	600	648	702	746	811	876	946
	19 - 30 kl	600	648	702	1 200	1 316	1 421	1 535
	31 - 45 kl	1 500	1 620	1 755	1 860	2 026	2 188	2 363
	46 - 60 kl	1 500	1 620	1 755	1 860	2 632	2 843	3 070
	> 60 kl	2 000	2 160	2 369	2 518	3 509	3 790	4 093
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>	Basic charge per month	171	70	76	81	86	93	100
	Basic charge - vacant land	149	149	161	123	130	140	152
	Flat rate per kl	-	750	811	877	965	1 042	1 126
	Basic charge - pumps	-	47	51	54	58	63	68
	Service per pump	175	325	351	373	396	427	461
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>	Basic charge - monthly	132	142	152	158	193	208	225
	Basic charge - vacant land	132	142	152	158	193	208	225
	Flat rate - Lifeline	827	1 066	720	795	795	859	927
	Credit meter							
	0 - 350 kWh	539	694	720	861	861	930	1 004
	351 - 600 kWh	539	694	980	1 133	1 190	1 285	1 388
	> 600 kWh	539	694	1 140	1 328	1 435	1 550	1 674
	Prepaid meter							
	0 - 350 kWh	539	694	720	795	795	859	927
	351 - 600 kWh	539	694	980	1 068	1 121	1 211	1 308
	> 600 kWh	539	694	1 140	1 277	1 379	1 489	1 608
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
<u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u> <i>Grant-in-aid</i> <i>Other</i>	160 9	82 -	370						
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	169	82	370	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u> <i>Indigent grant</i>	11 818	23 538	28 084	28 000	35 975	35 975	38 766	41 092	43 557
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	11 818	23 538	28 084	28 000	35 975	35 975	38 766	41 092	43 557
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	11 987	23 620	28 454	28 000	35 975	35 975	38 766	41 092	43 557
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Groups of Individuals</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	11 987	23 620	28 454	28 000	35 975	35 975	38 766	41 092	43 557

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Total Contract Value
	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand													
Parent Municipality:													
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>						NONE							
Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>													
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>													
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

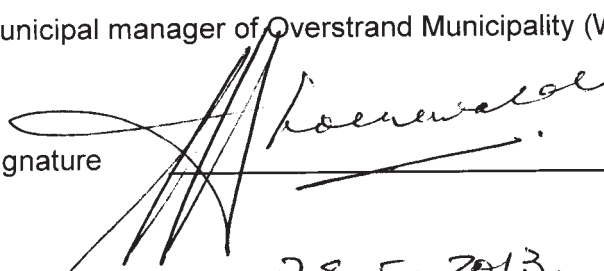
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	84 130	89 270	87 037	97 807	97 709	97 709	90 494	92 124	93 841
Infrastructure - Road transport	36 219	36 975	36 340	36 016	36 016	36 016	37 311	37 878	38 510
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34 385	34 887	34 105	36 016	36 016	36 016	37 311	37 878	38 510
Storm water	1 835	2 088	2 235						
Infrastructure - Electricity	17 963	18 645	18 441	22 705	22 607	22 607	22 284	22 730	23 185
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation	17 963	18 645	18 441	22 705	22 607	22 607	22 284	22 730	23 185
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	15 008	16 932	16 029	21 992	21 992	21 992	14 546	14 837	15 134
Dams & Reservoirs	15 008	16 932	16 029	21 992	21 992	21 992	14 546	14 837	15 134
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	12 698	13 808	13 422	13 494	13 494	13 494	12 696	12 949	13 208
Reticulation	12 698	13 808	13 422	13 494	13 494	13 494	12 696	12 949	13 208
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	2 242	2 909	2 804	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 657	3 730	3 804
Waste Management	1 525	2 189	2 168	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 657	3 730	3 804
Transportation									
Gas									
Other	717	720	637						
Community	4 529	4 707	4 359	5 243	5 243	5 243	4 696	4 790	4 886
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities	4 529	4 707	4 359	5 243	5 243	5 243	4 696	4 790	4 886
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	13 021	12 663	12 165	4 466	4 466	4 466	8 402	8 570	8 742
General vehicles	6 193	2 330	2 077	602	602	602	1 864	1 902	1 940
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment	1 169	1 145	1 334	510	510	510	838	855	872
Furniture and other office equipment	228	275	244				344	351	358
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings	5 315	5 482	5 399	28	28	28	5 356	5 463	5 572
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	117	3 431	3 111	3 326	3 326	3 326			
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	95	137	219	-	-	-	218	402	536
Computers - software & programming	95	137	219				218	402	536
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Depreciation	101 776	106 777	103 780	107 515	107 417	107 417	103 810	105 886	108 004
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

2.15 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I C. C. Groenewald, municipal manager of Overstrand Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name C. C. GROENEWALD

Municipal manager of Overstrand Municipality (WC032)

Signature 

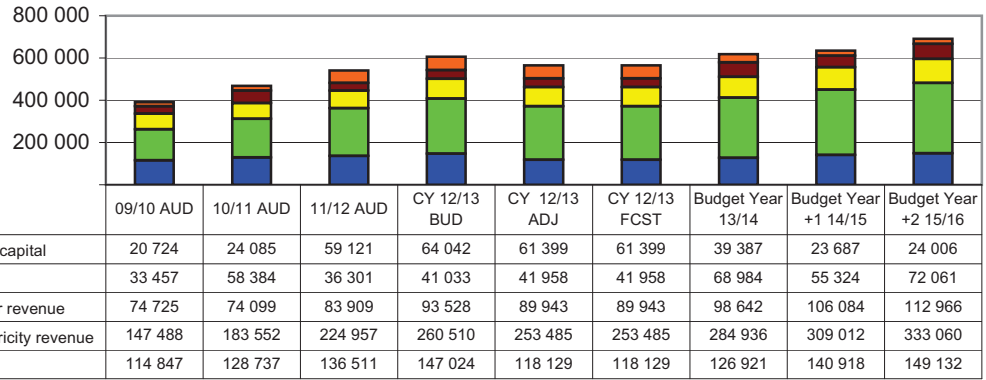
Date 28.5.2013.

ANNEXURE A

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY - BUDGET REGULATION CHARTS 2013/2014 DRAFT BUDGET

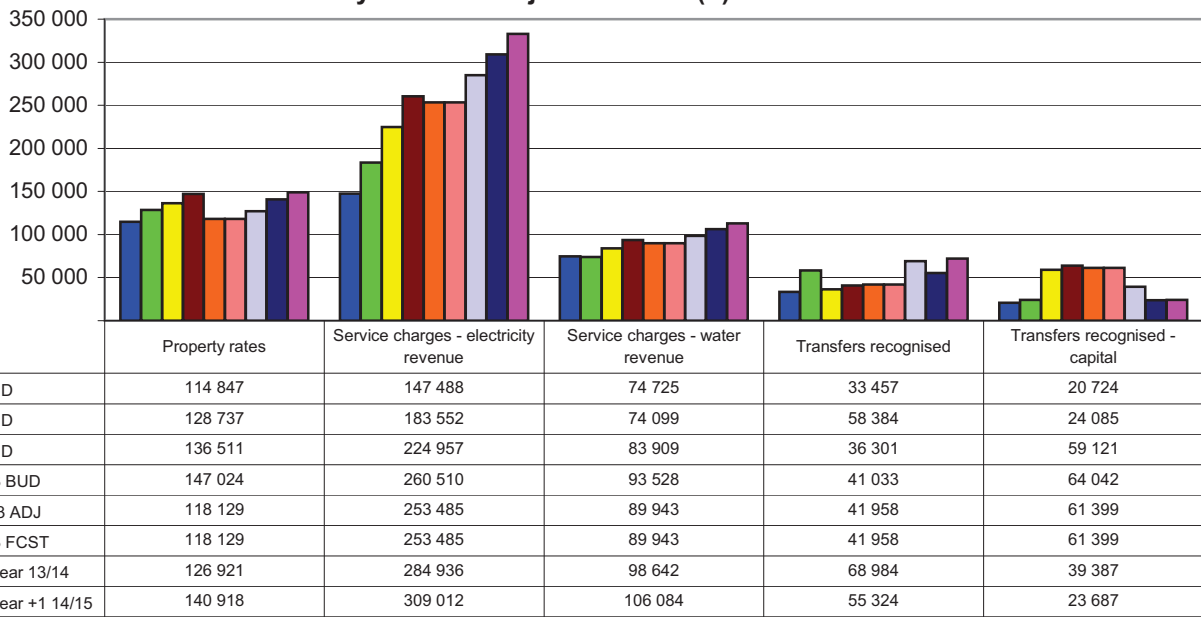
Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(a)

Rm



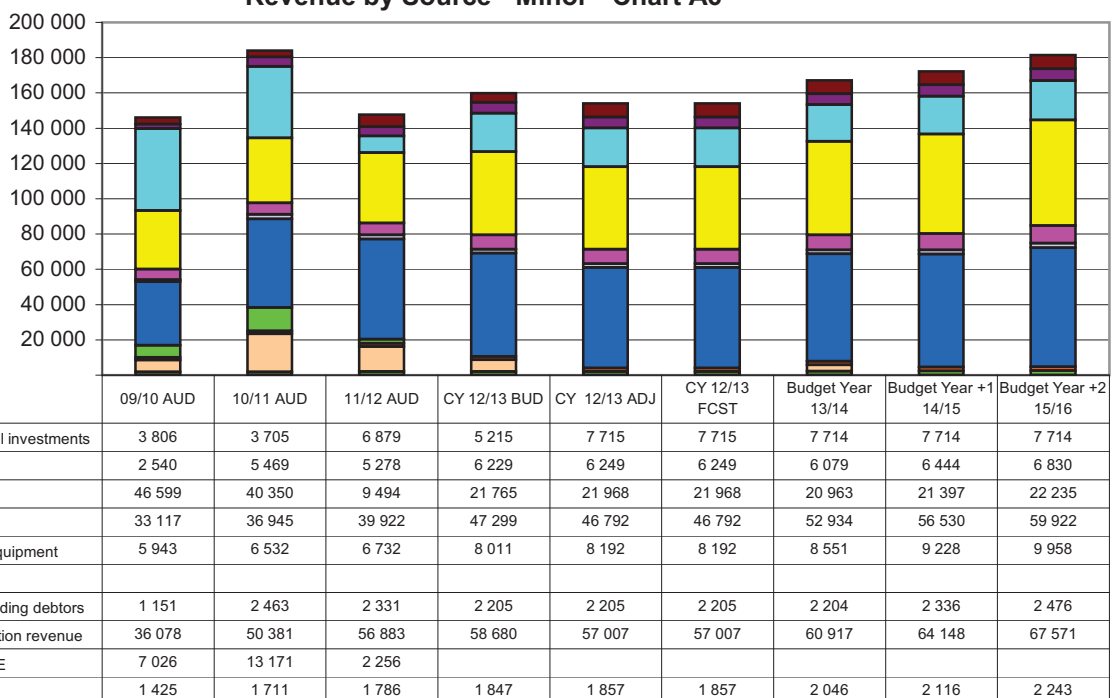
Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(b) - source trend

Rm



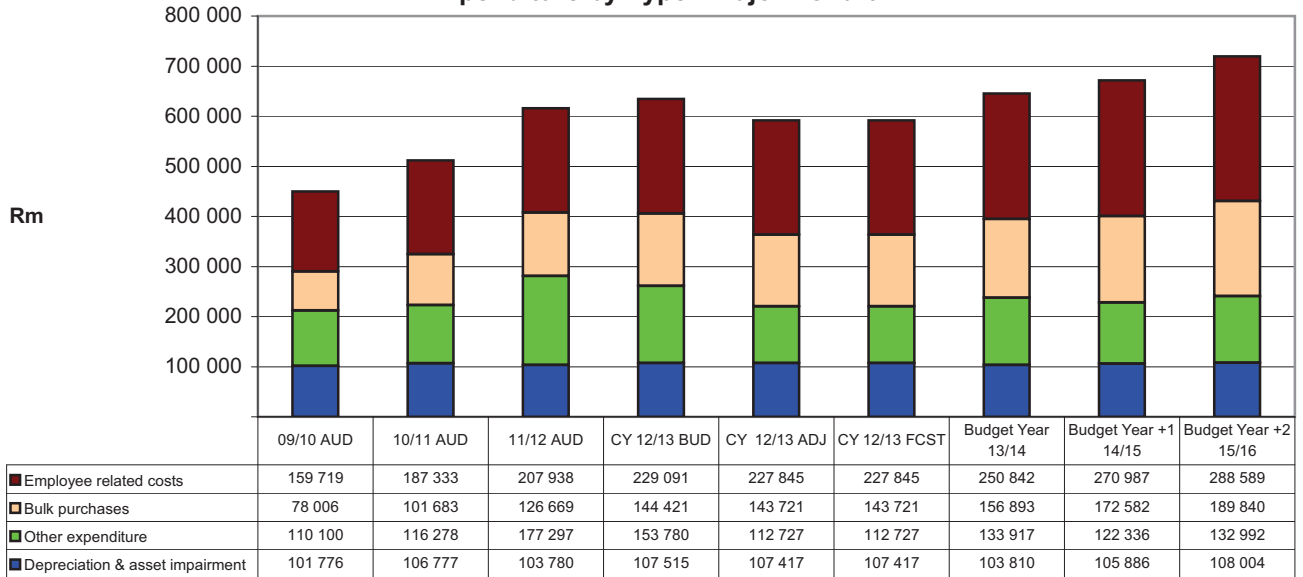
Revenue by Source - Minor - Chart A6

Rm

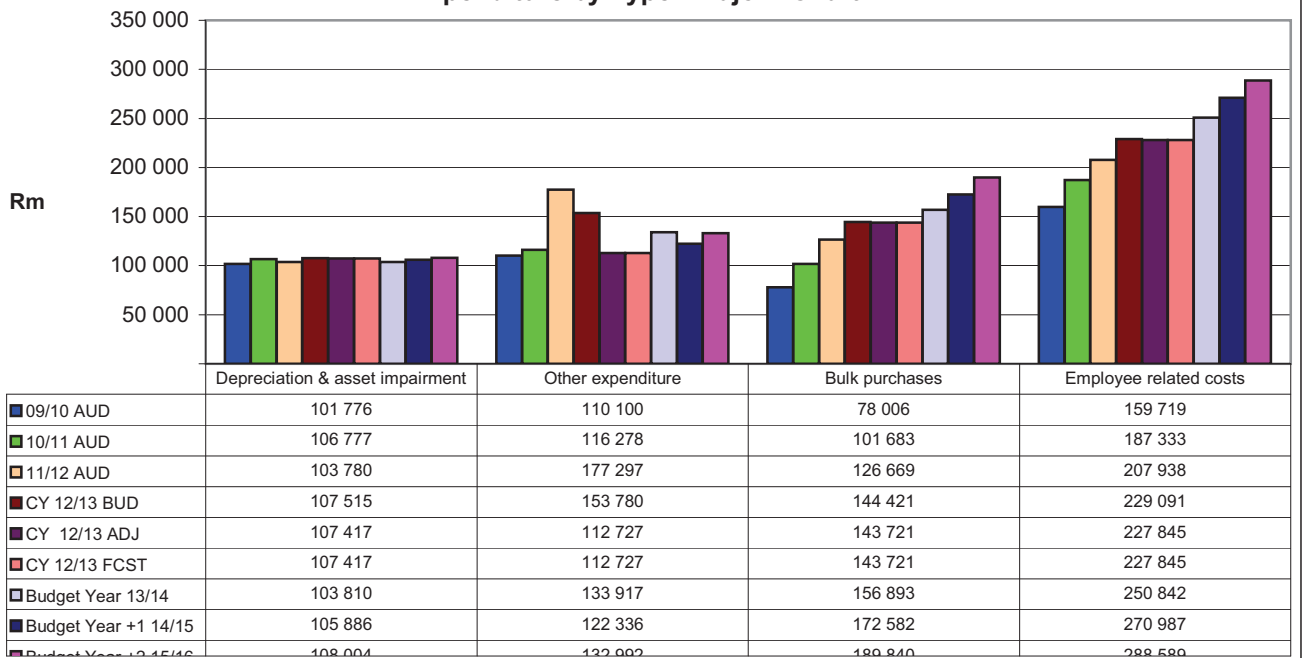


OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY - BUDGET REGULATION CHARTS 2013/2014 DRAFT BUDGET

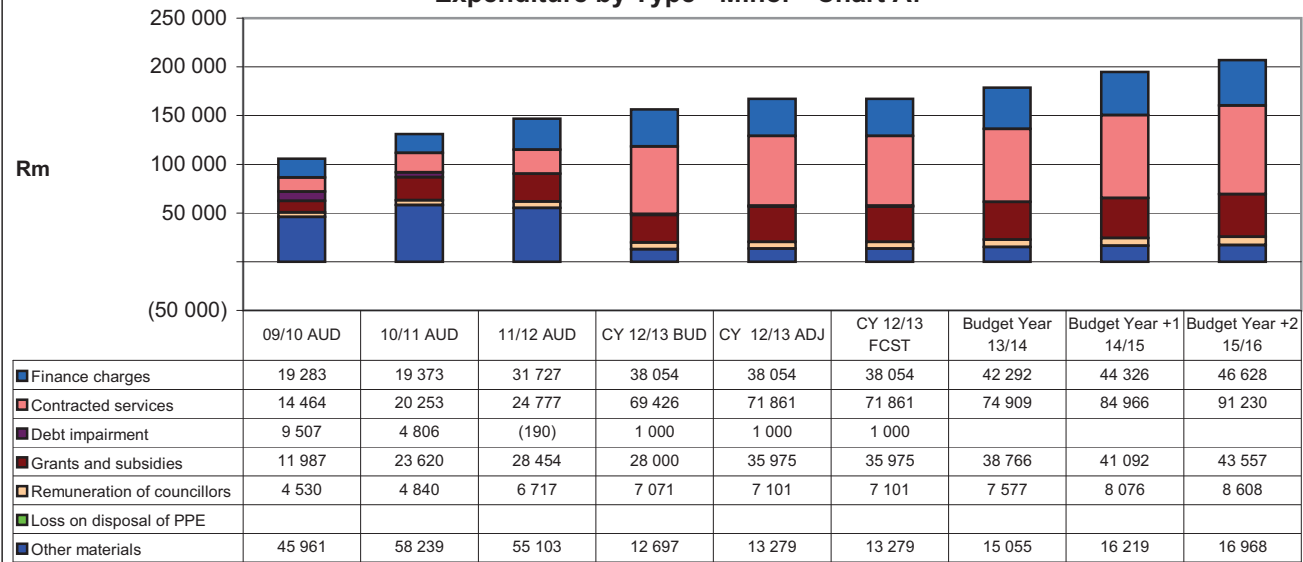
Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A7



Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A7

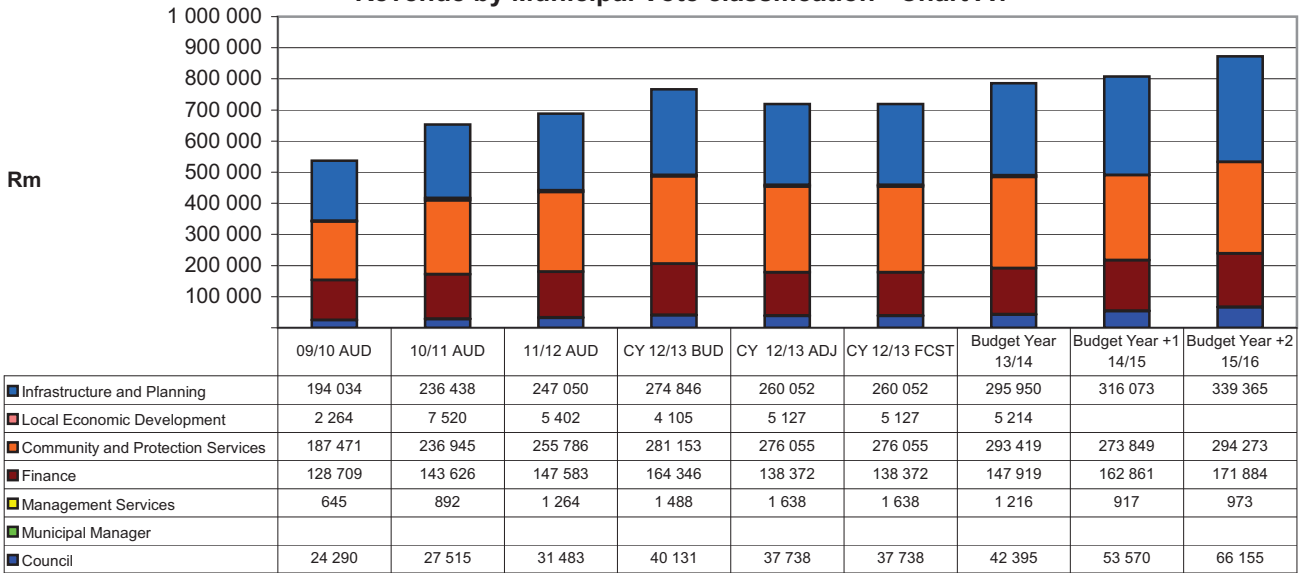


Expenditure by Type - Minor - Chart A7

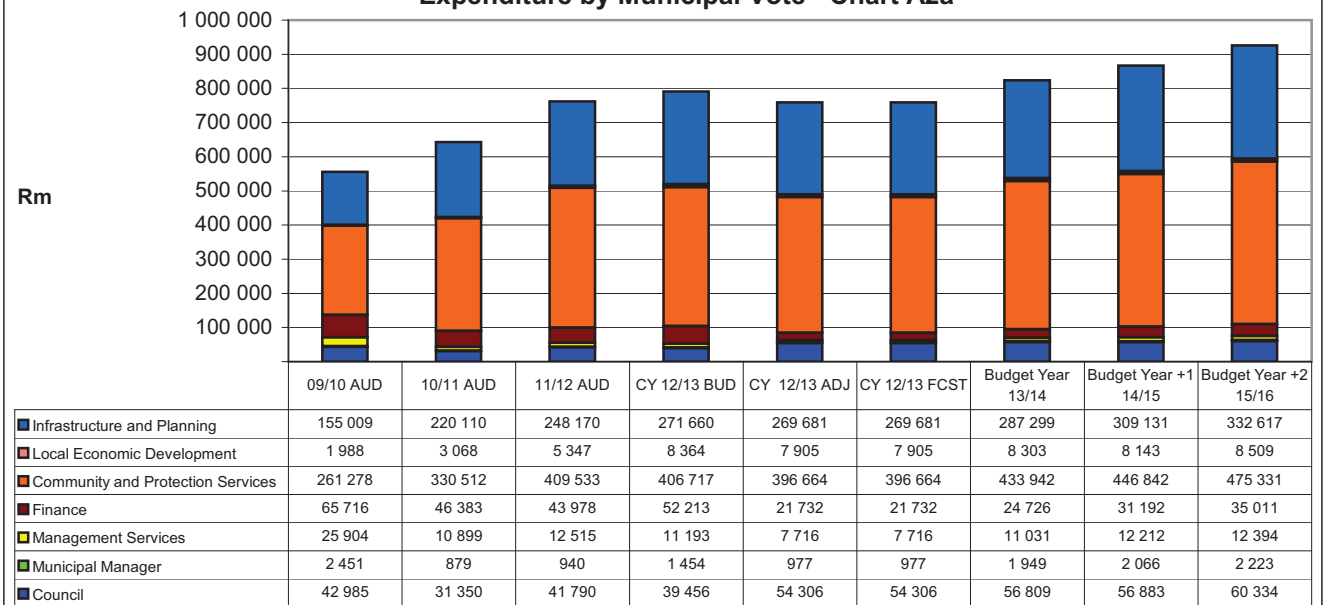


OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY - BUDGET REGULATION CHARTS 2013/2014 DRAFT BUDGET

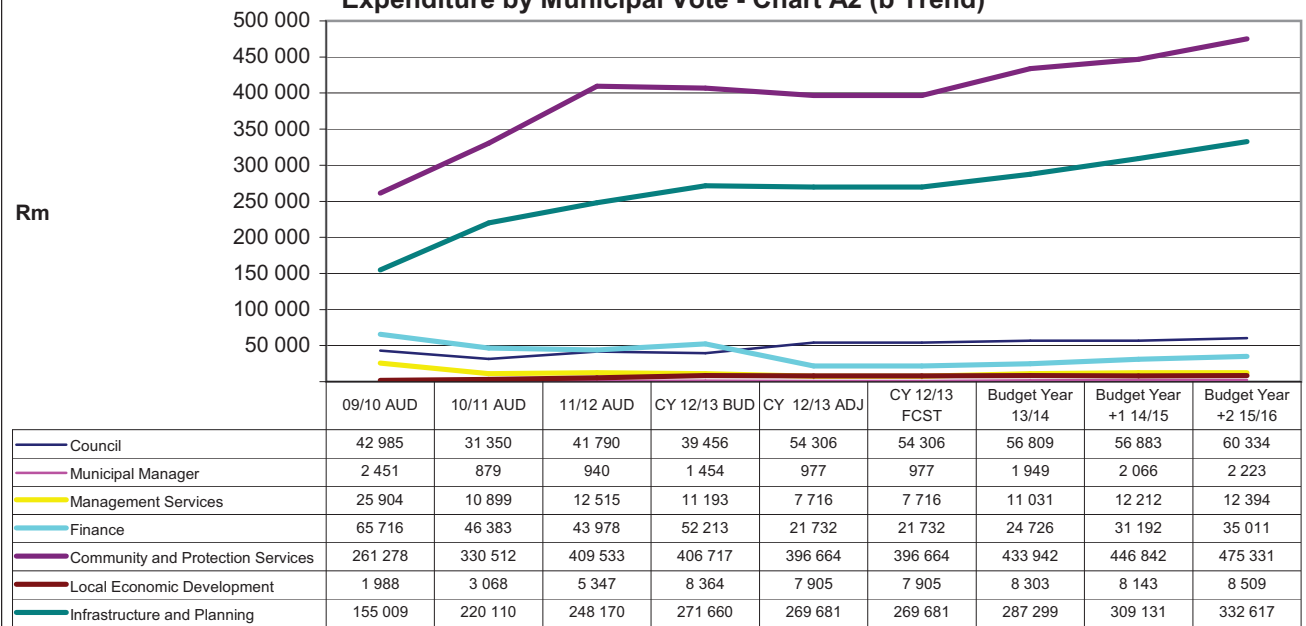
Revenue by Municipal Vote classification - Chart A1



Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2a

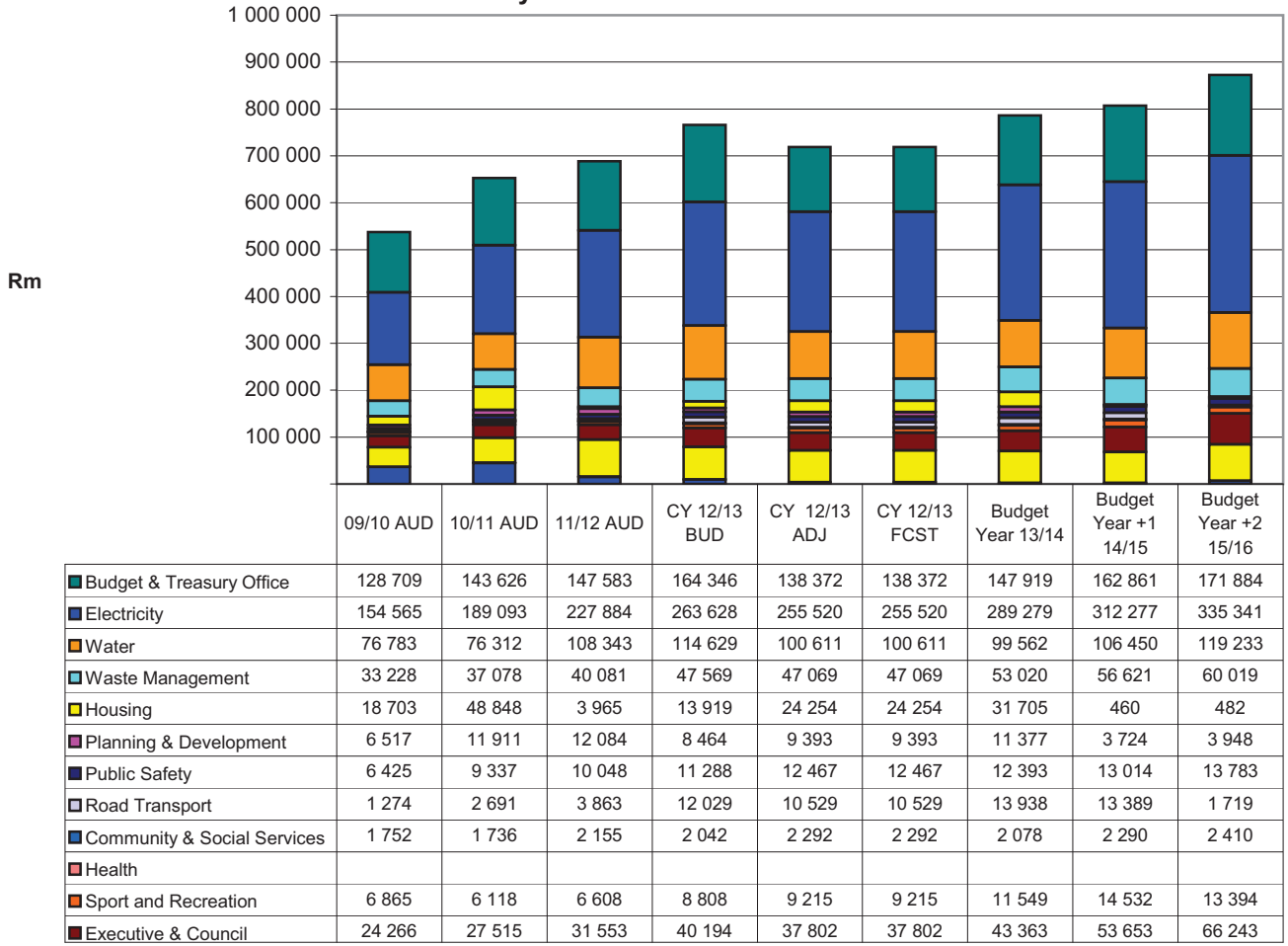


Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2 (b Trend)

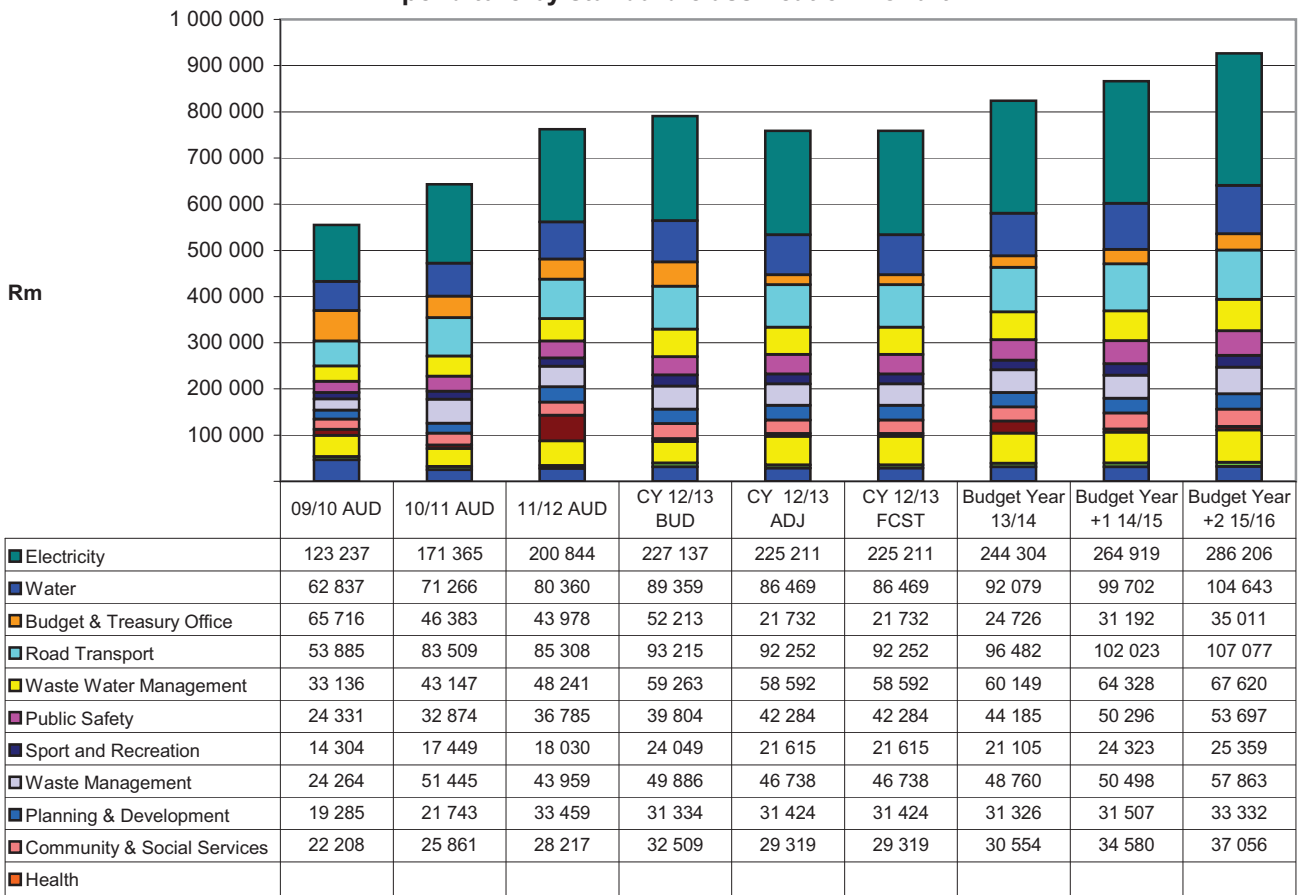


OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY - BUDGET REGULATION CHARTS 2013/2014 DRAFT BUDGET

Revenue by standard classification - Chart A3

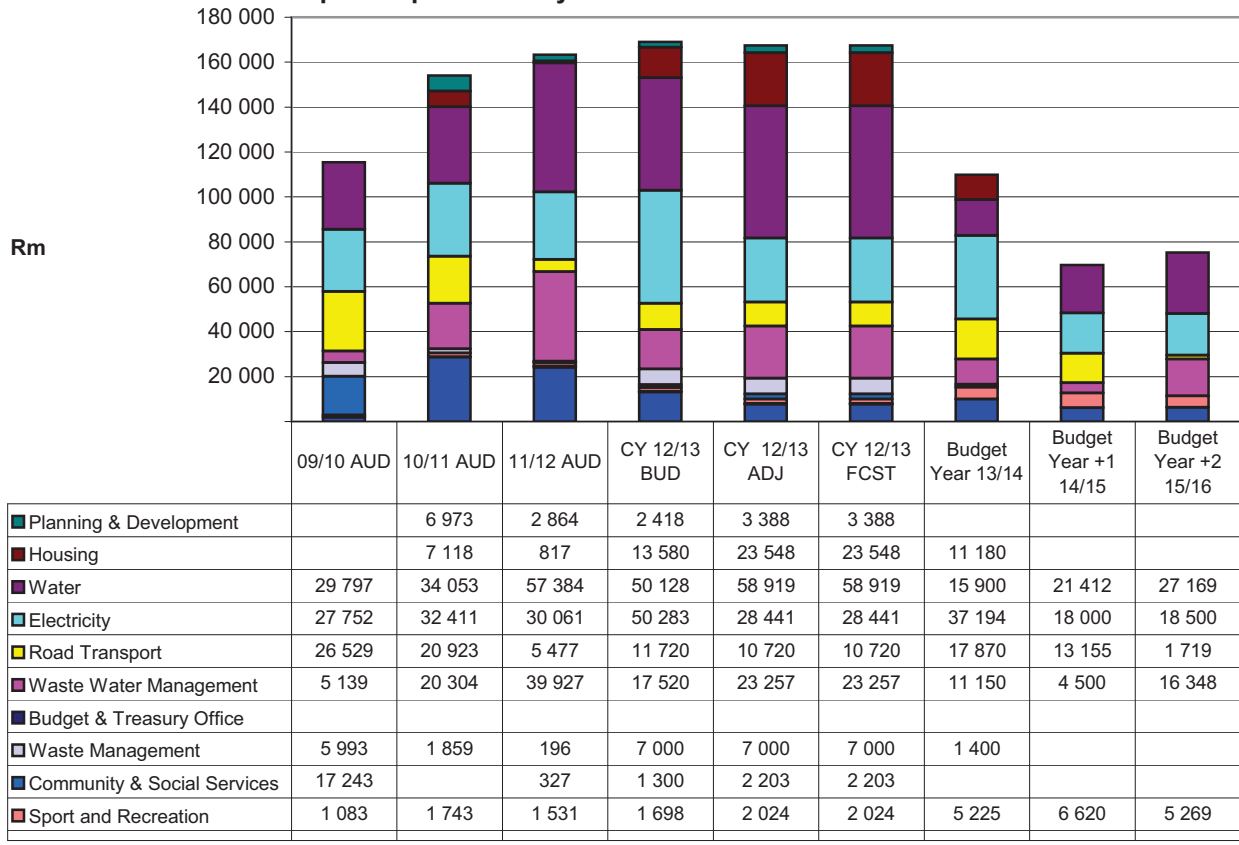


Expenditure by standard classification - Chart A4

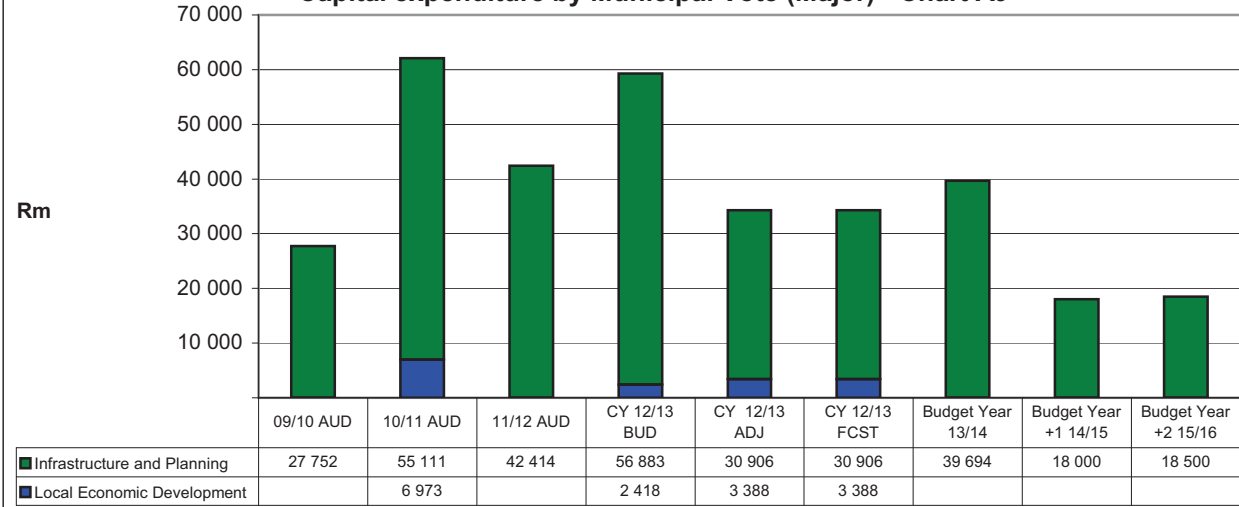


OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY - BUDGET REGULATION CHARTS 2013/2014 DRAFT BUDGET

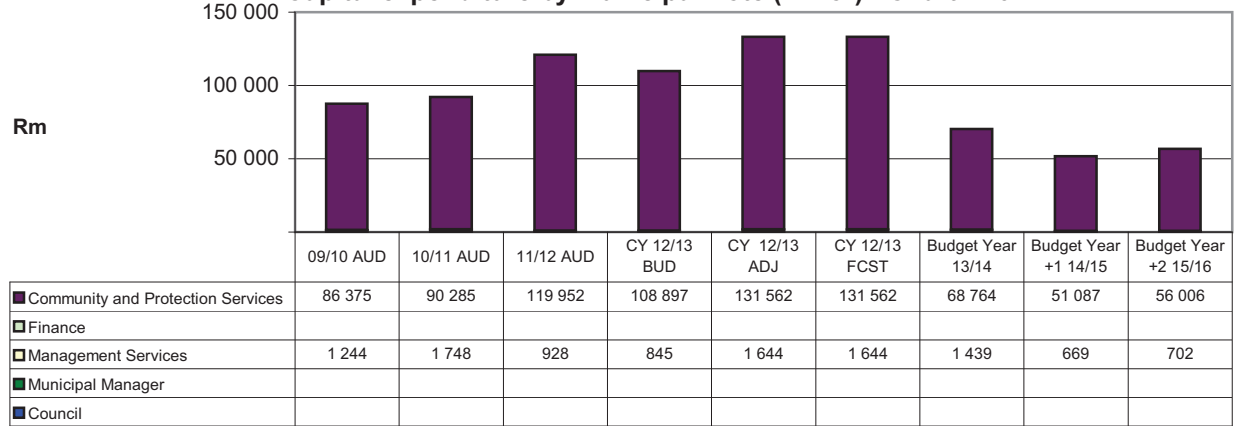
Capital expenditure by Standard Classification - Chart A11



Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major) - Chart A9

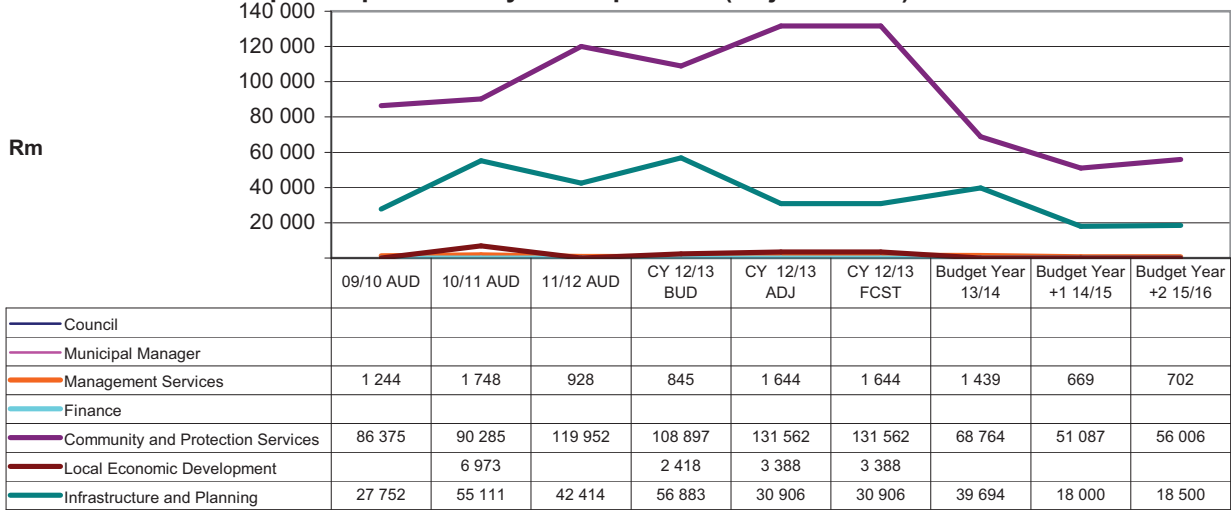


Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Minor) - Chart A10



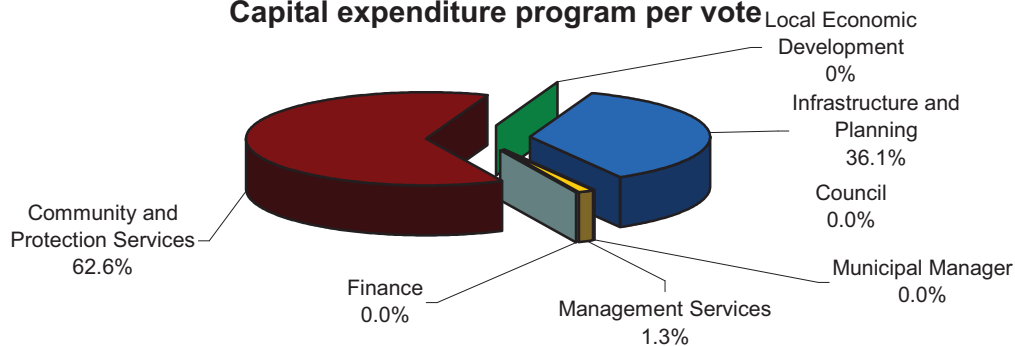
OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY - BUDGET REGULATION CHARTS 2013/2014 DRAFT BUDGET

Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major - Trend) - Chart A12



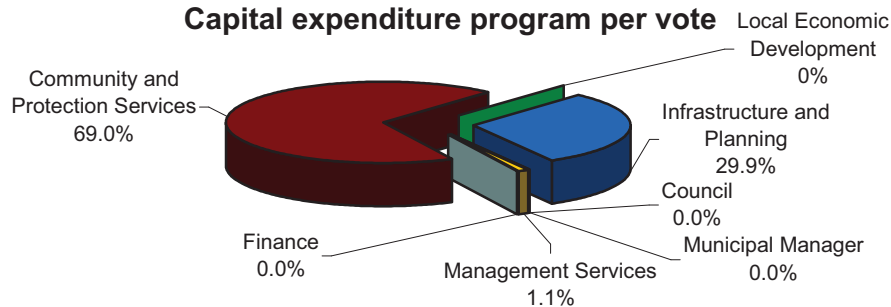
2013/14 Budget Year

Capital expenditure program per vote

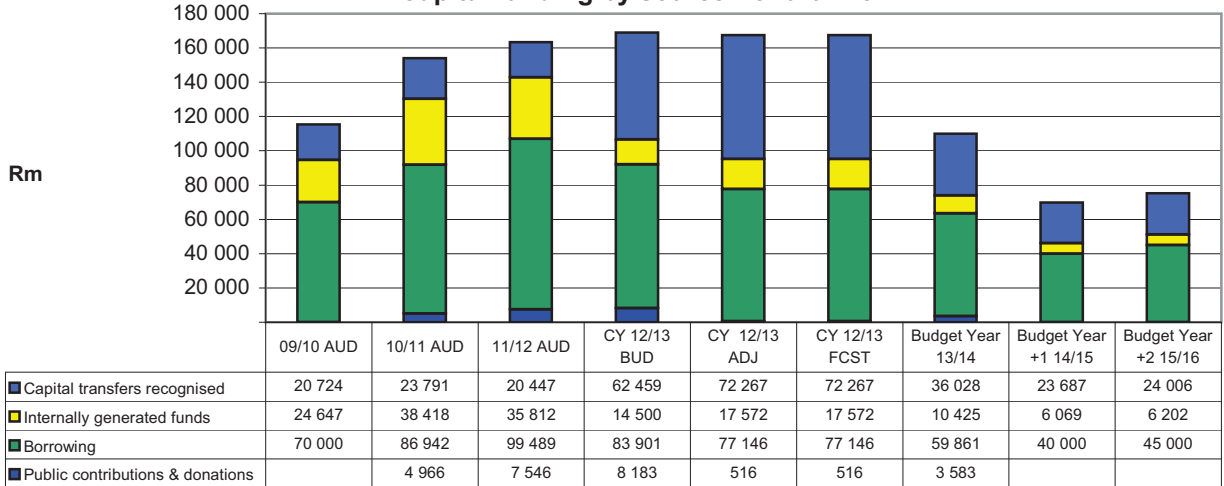


2013/14 MTREF (3 year total)

Capital expenditure program per vote



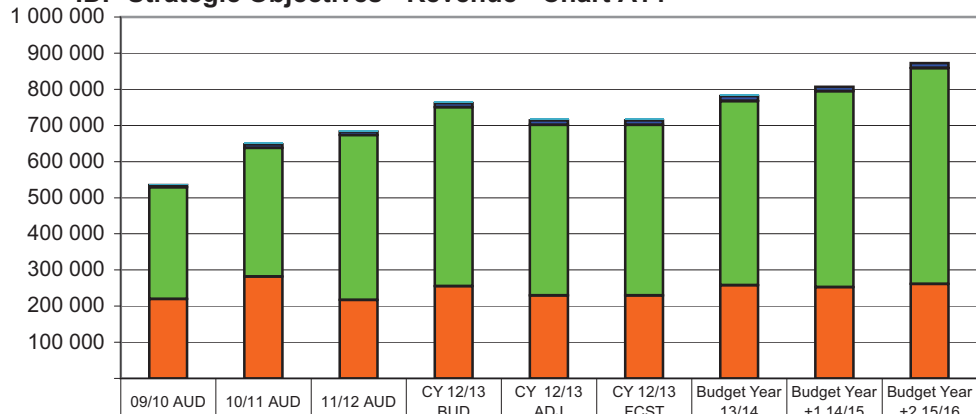
Capital funding by source - Chart A13



OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY - BUDGET REGULATION CHARTS 2013/2014 DRAFT BUDGET

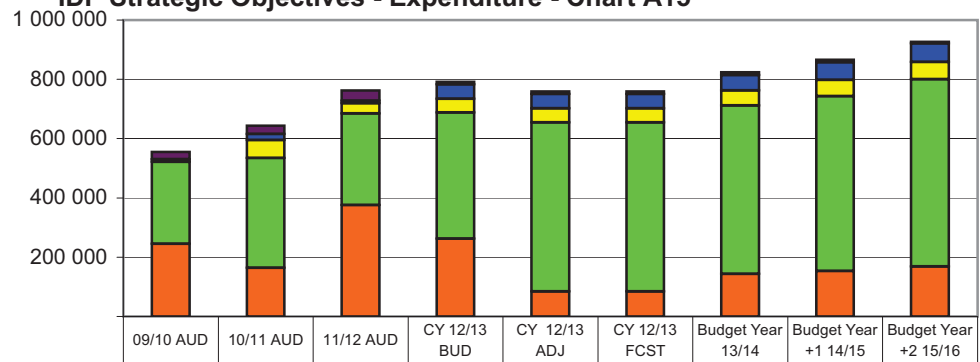
IDP Strategic Objectives - Revenue - Chart A14

Rm



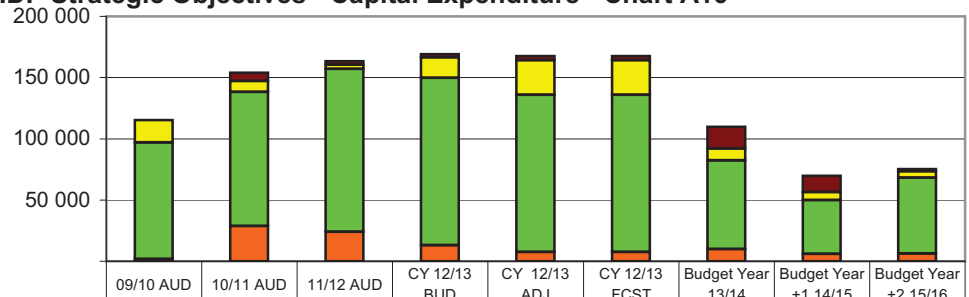
IDP Strategic Objectives - Expenditure - Chart A15

Rm



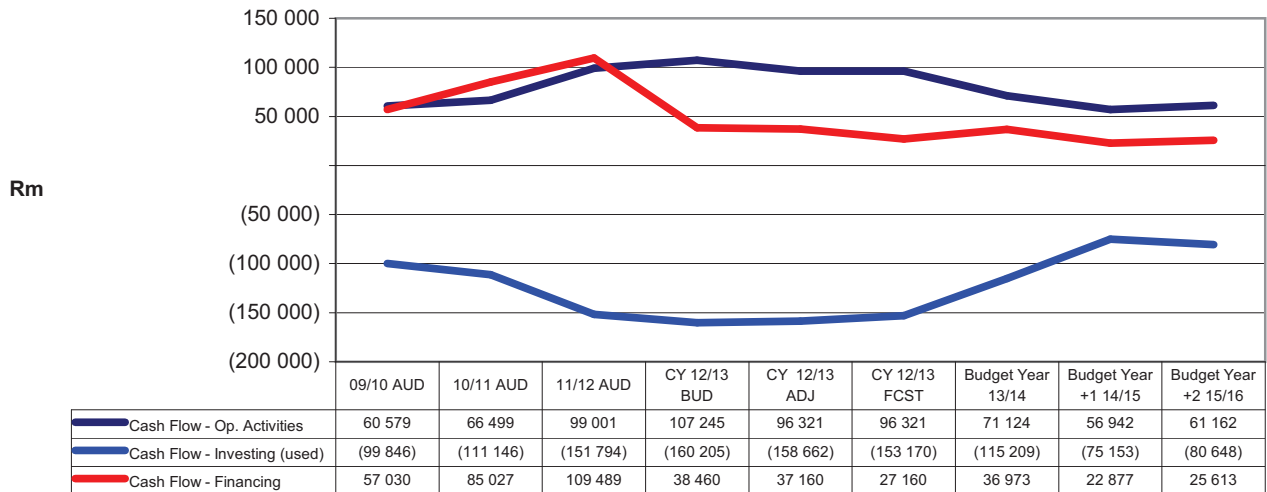
IDP Strategic Objectives - Capital Expenditure - Chart A16

Rm

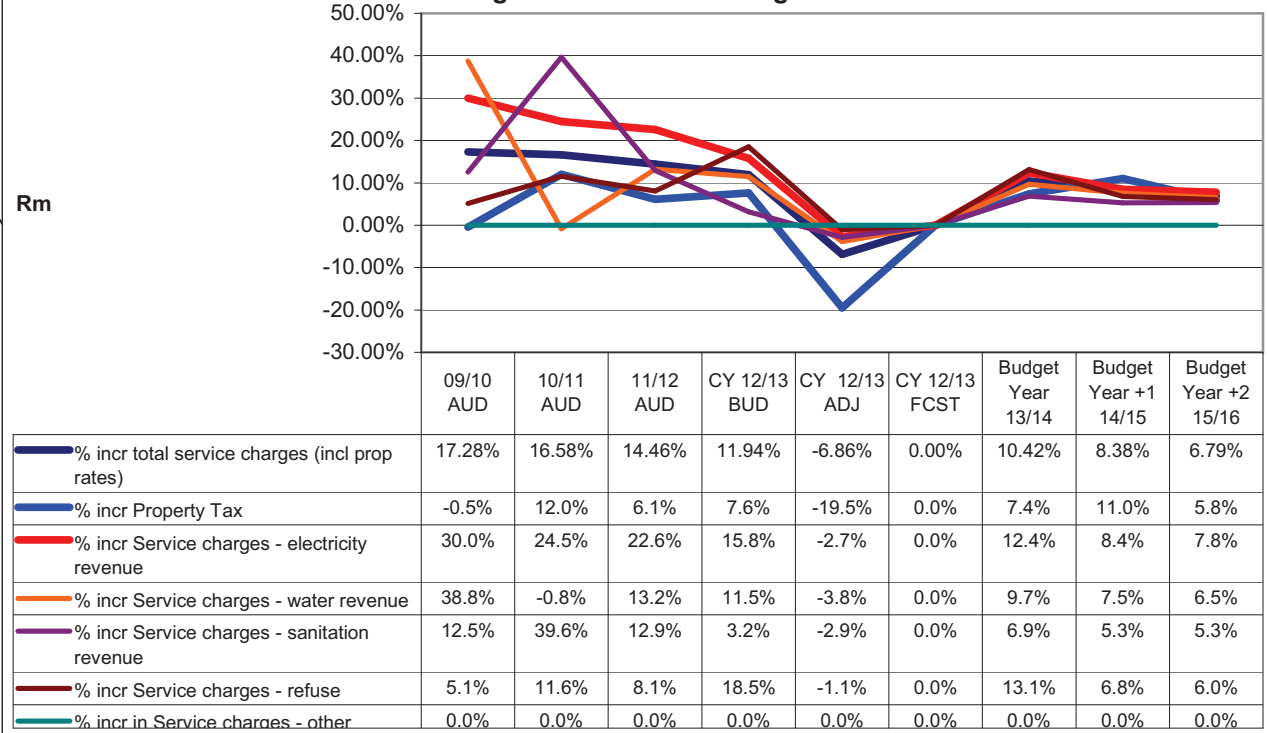


OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY - BUDGET REGULATION CHARTS 2013/2014 DRAFT BUDGET

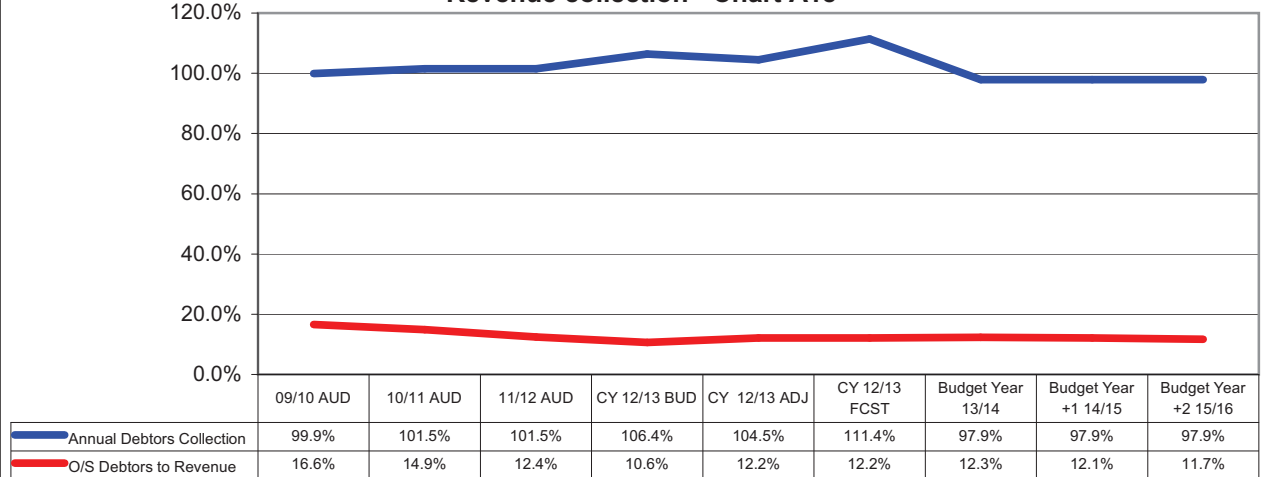
IDP Strategic Objectives - Revenue - Chart A14



Service charges - Revenue % change - Chart A22

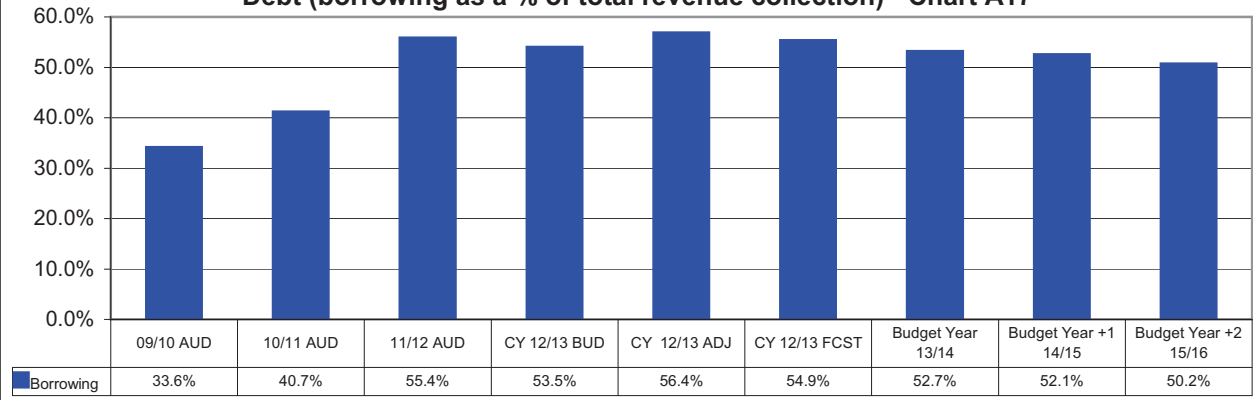


Revenue collection - Chart A18

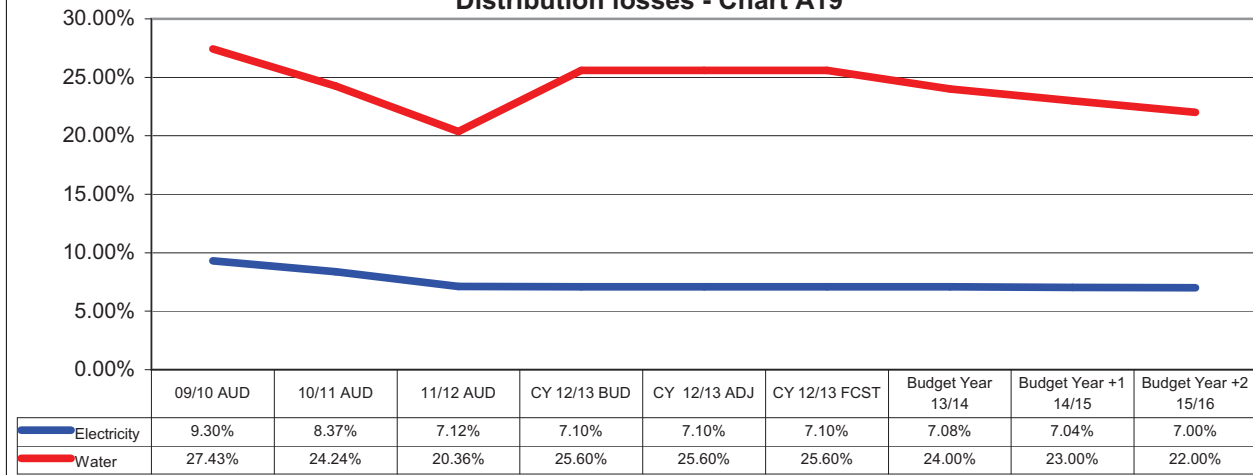


OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY - BUDGET REGULATION CHARTS 2013/2014 DRAFT BUDGET

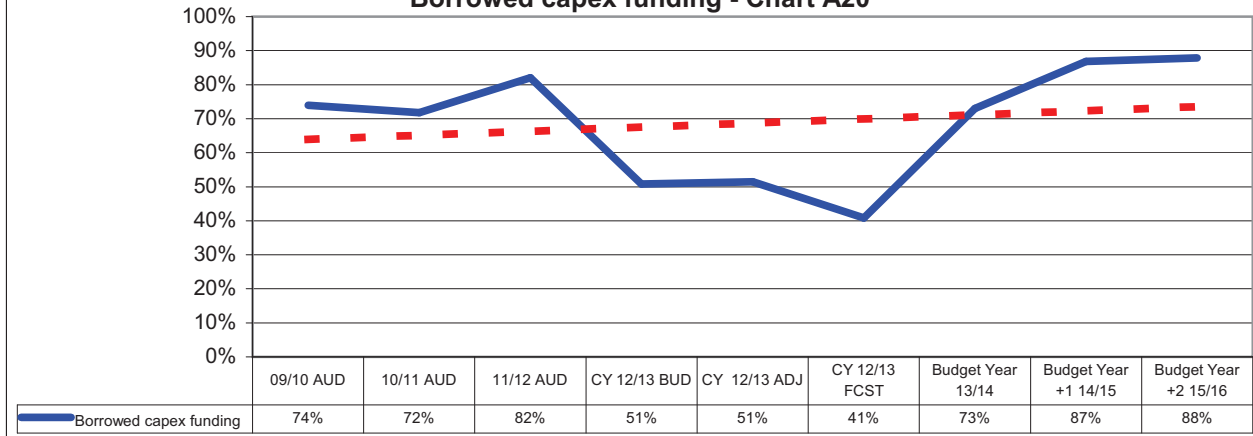
Debt (borrowing as a % of total revenue collection) - Chart A17



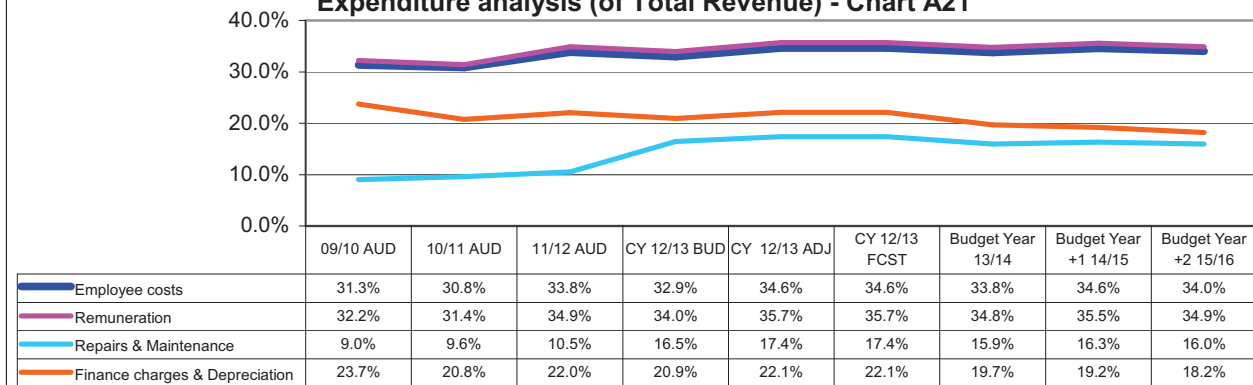
Distribution losses - Chart A19



Borrowed capex funding - Chart A20



Expenditure analysis (of Total Revenue) - Chart A21



ANNEXURE B

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

RATES TARIFFS 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
RATES	YEAR OF GENERAL VALUATION: 02 JULY 2011				
RATE1*	Commercial Land with Improvements	0.00545	0.00545	0.00514	0.00514
RATE2*	Residential Land with Improvements	0.00360	0.00360	0.00346	0.00346
	<i>* See attached schedule of Exemptions and Rebates applicable</i>				
RATE3	Municipal Properties: Investment Properties	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential
RATE4	Municipal Properties: Property, Plant and Equipment	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000
RATE5	Improvement District Surcharge (HPP) on total rates payable on approved Improvement District	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000
RATE6	Building Clause	Equals to tariff for rates on property	Equals to tariff for rates on property	Equals to tariff for rates on property	Equals to tariff for rates on property
RATE7	Farm/Agriculture (Bona-fide)	0.00090	0.00090	15% of Residential Tariff	15% of Residential Tariff
RATE8	Undeveloped erven	0.00566	0.00566	new	new
PLEASE NOTE: VAT IS LEVIED AT A RATE OF 0% ON ASSESSMENT RATES					

6.03%

4.05%

0.00%

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

(Attachments to the Rates Tariff Schedule)

TARIFF CODE	CLASS TAX	TYPE OF PROPERTY	REBATE OR EXEMPTIONS
BUS	General Tax: Commercial	All business, industries, Bed and Breakfast and Guest Houses	No exemptions. Bed and Breakfast as well as Guesthouses can apply before 30 June for the following rebate on the difference between Bus and Res. rate: 1 -2 X lettable room: 100% 3 X lettable rooms: 75% 4 X lettable rooms: 50% 5 X lettable rooms: 25%
BUSO	General Tax: Tourism and recreational resorts outside of the municipal service areas	Hotels, Guest Houses, Cottages, Caravan parks and Holiday Resorts, Chalets	50% rebate on the tax applicable on commercial property in urban areas.
RES	General Tax: Residential properties within the municipal service areas	Single residential properties, Group housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes, small holdings not used for bona fide farming purposes	The first R15 000.00 of the rateable value of all residential properties is exempted from property tax. A further R35 000.00 of the rateable value is exempted in respect of all residential properties where a residential completion certificate has been issued and an additional rebate of 20% of the levy calculated on such properties, is granted. Rebate to qualifying property owners as indicated under "Other Rebate"
RESO	General Tax: Residential properties outside of the municipal service area	Single residential properties, Group housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes	50% of the tax applicable on residential property in urban areas. Rebate to qualifying property owners as indicated under "Other Rebate"
FARMS	General Tax: Farming Properties	Smallholdings used for bona fide farming purposes outside municipal service area	Agricultural purpose in relation to the use of a property, excludes the use of a property for the purpose of ecotourism or for the trading in or hunting of game.
FARMS	Conservation land	Privately owned properties whether designated or used for conservation purposes.	Not rateable in terms of section 17(1)(e) of the act.

<p>REBU2 REBU3 REBU4</p>	<p>Other Rebates</p>	<p>Single residential properties, Group Housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Property must be occupied permanently; - The applicant must be the registered owner; - Only one residential unit allowed on the property - Applicant may not be the registered owner of more than one property <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A rebate of 100% to approved applicants, in terms of the Rating Policy, who's household income may not exceed the amount of two times (2X) of state funded social pensions per month; • A rebate of 40% to approved applicants, in terms of the Rating Policy, who are older than 60 with a total household income less than four times (4X) of state funded social pensions per month; • A rebate of 30% to approved applicants, in terms of the Rating Policy, who are older than 60 with a total household income of more than four times (4X) but less than eight times (8X) of state funded social pensions per month.
---	----------------------	--	---

EXEMPTIONS FROM PROPERTY RATES (Rates Policy)

Religious Organizations	A property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious organization/community, including an official residence registered in the name of that organization/community which is occupied by an office bearer who officiates at services at that place of worship in terms of section 17(1)(i) of the MPRA.
Health and welfare institutions	Properties used exclusively as a hospital, clinic, mental hospital, orphanage, non-profit retirement village, old age home or benevolent institution, including workshops used by the inmates, laundry or cafeteria facilities, provided that any profits from the use of the property are used entirely for the benefit of the institution and/or to charitable purposes within the boundaries of Overstrand Municipality.
Private schools and Educational Institutions	Property used by registered private schools for educational purposes only
Charitable institutions	Properties belonging to not-for-gain institutions or organizations that perform charitable work.
Sporting bodies	Property used by an organization whose sole purpose is to use the property for sporting purposes, for gain or not. Assistance to professional sporting organizations may differ from that afforded to amateur bodies. The rebate will be award at the sole discretion of council on an annual basis.
Agricultural societies	Property belonging to agricultural societies affiliated to the SA Agricultural Union used for the purposes of the society.
Cultural institutions	Properties declared in terms of the Cultural Institutions Act, Act 29 of 1969 or the Cultural Institutions Act, Act 66 of 1989.
<i>Museums, libraries, art galleries and botanical gardens</i>	Registered in the name of private persons, open to the public and not operated for gain.
Youth development organizations	Property owned and/or used by organizations such as the Boy Scouts, Girls Guides, Voortrekkers or organizations the Council deems to be similar.
Animal protection	Property owned or used by institutions/organizations whose exclusive aim is to protect birds, reptiles and animals on a not-for-gain basis.

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

SUNDRY TARIFFS 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
S1	BOAT LICENCE/PERMITS, LAUNCHING & ENTRANCE FEE				
S1J	Kleinbaai Harbour:				
S1J1	On site Parking pm	614.04	700.00	585.96	668.00
S1J2A	Category B1: Shark-view operators (Incl on-site parking) pa	25 824.56	29 440.00	24 361.41	27 772.00
S1J2B	Category B2: Shark-view operators (excl on-site parking) pm	1 973.68	2 250.00	1 859.65	2 120.00
S1J2C	Category B2: Shark-view operators (excl on-site parking) pa	19 710.53	22 470.00	18 596.49	21 200.00
S1J3A	Category D1: Boat-based whale-watching pm	1 973.68	2 250.00	1 859.65	2 120.00
S1J3C	Category D1: Boat-based whale-watching (incl on-site parking) pa	25 824.56	29 440.00	24 361.40	27 772.00
S1J3D	Category D2: Boat-based whale-watching (excl on-site parking) pm	1 973.68	2 250.00	1 859.65	2 120.00
S1J3E	Category D2: Boat-based whale-watching (excl on-site parking) pa	19 710.53	22 470.00	18 596.49	21 200.00
S1J4A	Kelp Collectors/Salmon Farming pm	1 973.68	2 250.00	1 859.65	2 120.00
S1J4B	Kelp Collectors/Salmon Farming pa	19 710.53	22 470.00	18 596.49	21 200.00
S1J4C	Kelp Collectors/Salmon Farming per launch	131.58	150.00	121.05	138.00
S1J5	Oversize vessel	tariff + 50%	vat on tariff + 50%	tariff + 50%	vat on tariff + 50%
S1J6A	Nature Conservation	FREE	FREE	FREE	FREE
S1J6B	Support Service per month	464.91	530.00	438.60	500.00
S1J6C	Support Service per launch	61.40	70.00	57.02	65.00
S1J7A	Sport/Commercial Fishing Overstrand consumers only pa	403.51	460.00	381.58	435.00
S1J7B	Sport/Commercial Fishing non-consumers per launch	65.79	75.00	60.53	69.00
S1J8A	Passenger Boats pm	986.84	1 125.00	929.82	1 060.00
S1J8B	Passenger Boats per launch	96.49	110.00	88.60	101.00
S1J9	Use of Tractor for boat-launching / month	166.67	190.00	158.77	181.00
S1J10	Under-cover Stalls (Informal trading) / day	30.70	35.00	28.07	32.00
S1J11	Formal Shop Rental / month	570.18	650.00	539.47	615.00
S1J12	Informal Trader under cover rental / month	377.19	430.00	353.51	403.00
S1L	Kleinmond (08:00 - 16:00)				
S1L1	Entrance fee per day (Western Cape December school holiday plus Easter Weekend)	26.32	30.00	26.32	30.00
S1L2	Season Ticket (Western Cape December School Holiday plus Easter Weekend) (Motor Vehicles)	232.46	265.00	219.30	250.00
S2	BUILDING CONTROL				
S2A1	Building Plan Fees up to 100 m² (R/m²)	19.30	22.00	17.54	20.00
S2A2	Building Plan Fees from 101 m² to 200 sq m (R/m²)	23.68	27.00	21.93	25.00
S2A3	Building Plan Fees from 201 m² to 300 sq m (R/m²)	28.07	32.00	26.32	30.00
S2A4	Building Plan Fees greater than 300 m² (R/m²)	33.33	38.00	30.70	35.00
S2A5	Building Plan fees - Building Sub Economic < 70 m²	280.70	320.00	263.16	300.00
S2B	Alterations and Additions smaller than 30 m²	578.95	660.00	526.32	600.00
S2C	Building Plan fees related to farm buildings (farm sheds, stables, etc) R/m²	13.16	15.00	8.77	10.00
S2D1	Building Plan fees related to Industrial buildings R/m²	13.16	15.00	12.28	14.00
S2D2	Building Plan Fees Related to Government Buildings (School etc) (R/m²)	13.16	15.00	8.77	10.00
S2F1	Plan Scrutiny Fees - < 200 m²	342.11	390.00	324.56	370.00

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

SUNDRY TARIFFS 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
S2F2	> 200 m² (R/m²)	2.81	3.20	2.63	3.00
S2G	Demolition application	342.11	390.00	324.56	370.00
S2H	Re-inspection fees and Inspections on queries	192.98	220.00	175.44	200.00
S2J1	Building Deposit - < 50m² or less	600.00	no vat	600.00	no vat
S2J2	Building Deposit - Recoverable 50m² to 200m² or more than R150,000.00	1 600.00	no vat	1 500.00	no vat
S2J3	Building Deposit - Recoverable more than 200m²	4 400.00	no vat	4 400.00	no vat
S2J4	Building Deposit - Sub economic Areas only (Not applicable to Additions)	No Deposit	no vat	No Deposit	no vat
S2K	Administration / Storage Fee	36.84	42.00	34.21	39.00
S2L1	Heritage Investigation Minor Alterations (no additions)	324.56	370.00	307.02	350.00
S2L2	Heritage Investigation add and alt smaller than 30m²	649.12	740.00	614.04	700.00
S2L3	Heritage Investigation add and alt greater than 30m²	1 315.79	1 500.00	1 228.07	1 400.00
S3	BUILDING CONTROL: PLAN PRINTING FEES				
S3A1	Per sheet - Size A0 (Private copy)	43.86	50.00	39.47	45.00
S3A2	Size A1 (Private copy)	35.09	40.00	30.70	35.00
S3A3	Size A2 (Private copy)	26.32	30.00	21.93	25.00
S3A4	Per sheet - Size A0 (Official copy)	35.09	40.00	30.70	35.00
S3A5	- Size A1 (Official copy)	26.32	30.00	21.93	25.00
S3A6	- Size A2 (Official copy)	19.30	22.00	17.54	20.00
S3B1	Per sheet - Size A0 (Private copy) Colour	228.07	260.00	214.04	244.00
S3B2	Size A1 (Private copy) Colour	175.44	200.00	163.16	186.00
S3B3	Size A2 (Private copy) Colour	114.04	130.00	107.02	122.00
S3B4	Per sheet - Size A0 (Official copy) Colour	114.04	130.00	107.02	122.00
S3B5	- Size A1 (Official copy) Colour	87.72	100.00	81.58	93.00
S3B6	- Size A2 (Official copy) Colour	61.40	70.00	56.14	64.00
S15	CEMETERY				
	Residents (RES):				
S15A	Plot Cost (Fixed)				
S15A1	All cemeteries - 6 ft	412.28	470.00	385.96	440.00
S15A2	All cemeteries - 8 ft	561.40	640.00	526.32	600.00
S15A3	Garden of Remembrance Fees	157.90	180.00	157.89	180.00
S15B	Indication of grave				
S15B1	New graves (include inspection before and after funeral)	412.28	470.00	385.96	440.00
S15B2	Existing graves	131.58	150.00	114.04	130.00
	Non Residents:				
S15C	Plot Cost				
S15C1	All Tariffs	Res Tariff X 5	Vat on Res Tariff X 5	Res Tariff X 5	Vat on Res Tariff X 5
S15D	Indication of grave				
S15D1	All Tariffs	Res Tariff X 5	Vat on Res Tariff X 5	Res Tariff X 5	Vat on Res Tariff X 5
S18	COMMERCIAL FILMING/PHOTOGRAPHING				
S18A1	Large per day or part thereof ≥ 50 people	9 298.25	10 600.00	8 771.93	10 000.00

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

SUNDRY TARIFFS 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
S18A2	Small per day or part thereof more than 10 but < 50 people	3 254.39	3 710.00	3 070.18	3 500.00
S18A3	Small per day or part thereof ≤ 10 people	929.82	1 060.00	877.19	1 000.00
	Addition to Shoot				
S18C	Animals (per animal per day or part of a day)	114.04	130.00	105.26	120.00
S18D	Area required for production and catering (per m² per day or part of a day)	26.32	30.00	24.56	28.00
S18E	Cancellation Fee (per application at full permit fee)	15% of Fee	15% of Fee	15% of Fee	15% of Fee
S18G	Environmental Control Officer: Fees per hour or part thereof	280.70	320.00	263.16	300.00
S18H	Vehicles off Public Roads per Parking Bay (per vehicle per day/part of a day)	96.49	110.00	87.72	100.00
S20	CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION				
S20A1	Admin fee on arrear accounts Notices	263.16	300.00	263.16	300.00
S20A2	Admin fee on 24 hour Notices - Bulk users	263.16	300.00	new	new
S20B	Admin fee on arrear accounts Disconnection and Reconnection Fee	438.60	500.00	438.60	500.00
S22	DOG TAX				
S22A	Licence per dog	52.63	60.00	46.49	53.00
S22B	Social pensioner and registered indigent clients on application	FREE	no vat applicable	FREE	no vat applicable
S23	FIRE SERVICES & DISASTER MANAGEMENT				
S23A	Plot Clearing	Actual Cost + R877.20 admin. Fee	(Actual Cost + Vat) + R1 000.00	Actual Cost + R877.20 admin. Fee	(Actual Cost + Vat) + R1 000.00
S23B	Re-inspection Fee under By-law	105.26	120.00	98.25	112.00
S25	LAW ENFORCEMENT				
S25B	Business Licence				
S25B1	Business Licence - permanent stand	508.77	580.00	507.02	578.00
S25B2	Business Licence - not permanent stand	201.75	230.00	202.63	231.00
S25B3	Re-inspection Fee	100.88	115.00	98.25	112.00
S25B4	Duplicate Licence Fee	100.88	115.00	100.88	115.00
S25C	Impoundment of Hawkers Goods				
S25C1	Per Impoundment	447.37	510.00	405.26	462.00
S25C2	Removal of illegal structure per structure	1 842.11	2 100.00	1 671.93	1 906.00
S25C3	Storage Fee per day	118.42	135.00	107.02	122.00
S25D	Pound fee: Dogs and Cats				
S25D1	Impoundment of Dogs and Cats	48.25	55.00	43.86	50.00
S25D2	Pound fee: from day 2 per day	30.70	35.00	26.32	30.00
S25E	Pound fee: Other Animals				
S25E1	Impoundment fee per week per animal	482.46	550.00	438.60	500.00
S25F	Bylaw on Outdoor Advertising				
S25F1	Impoundment of illegal Advertising/Agent boards (per board) - small	48.25	55.00	43.86	50.00
S25F2	Impoundment of illegal Advertising/Agent boards (per board) - large	482.46	550.00	438.60	500.00
S28	LIBRARY				

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

SUNDRY TARIFFS 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
S28A1	Copies: A3 / Page	2.81	3.20	2.63	3.00
S28A2	Copies: A4 / Page - Education Purposes ONLY	1.32	1.50	1.32	1.50
S28A3	Copies: A4/Page	2.19	2.50	2.19	2.50
S28B1	Deposit to person/s non-residents Fiction & Non-Fiction	270.00	no vat	250.00	no vat
S28C1	Fax per page - excluding 0865/6 numbers	3.77	4.30	3.51	4.00
S28C2	Fax per page - 0865/6 numbers	5.61	6.40	5.26	6.00
S28D1	Lost Cards: Laminated (R/card)	14.04	16.00	13.16	15.00
S28E1	Penalty per book per week	1.00	no vat	1.00	no vat
S28E2	Penalty per record/CD per week	1.00	no vat	1.00	no vat
S28E3	Penalty per video per day	2.00	no vat	2.00	no vat
S28F1	Scanning of Document - Black & White	14.04	16.00	13.16	15.00
S28F2	Scanning of Document - Colour	15.79	18.00	14.91	17.00
S28G1	Special Requests - Hold per Book	2.63	3.00	2.63	3.00
S28G2	Special Requests - ILL per Book	4.39	5.00	4.39	5.00
S28H1	Subscriptions/ reader - Adults (Non residents)	105.26	120.00	96.49	110.00
S28H2	Subscriptions/ reader - Children (Non residents)	65.79	75.00	60.53	69.00
S28H3	Subscriptions/ reader - Family max 5 (Non residents)	254.39	290.00	237.72	271.00
S28J	Use of Internet Per 30 minutes subject to Telkom Price Increases	11.40	13.00	10.53	12.00
S28K	Visitor's fee - Handling charge / item	8.77	10.00	7.89	9.00
S30	STONEY POINT				
S30A1	Visitors fee Stony Point Nature Reserve per day (persons 6 years and older)	8.77	10.00	8.77	10.00
S30A2	Visitors fee Stony Point Nature Reserve per day (children under 6 years)	no charge	no charge	no charge	no charge
S30A3	Visitors fee Stony Point Nature Reserve - Permit, financial year, per person	87.72	100.00	87.72	100.00
S32	PARKING FEE BEACHES: GROTTO & KLEINMOND (08:00 - 16:00)				
S32A	Bus Drop off (more than 14 seats)	96.49	110.00	92.98	106.00
S32B	Parking Buses: Municipal Parking Area per day	149.12	170.00	140.35	160.00
S32C	Per vehicle per day or part of a day - (Western Cape December School Holiday)	8.77	10.00	8.77	10.00
S32D	Residents permit per year (only 2 per owner of erven)	35.09	40.00	35.09	40.00
S32E	Season Ticket (Western Cape December School Holiday) (per Motor Vehicle)	105.26	120.00	96.49	110.00
S33	OPERATIONAL COST				
S33A	Application fee for Installation of Street Signage (brown direction boards)	cost + 15%	applicable vat	cost + 15%	applicable vat
S34	PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION				
S34A	Application for Encroachment (Asset Management Policy (Par. 53.1; 53.2; 53.3, 53.4, 53.5)	1 754.39	2 000.00	1 655.26	1 887.00
S34B1	Application for purchase / lease of Municipal Property (excluding Sport Facilities)	1 754.39	2 000.00	1 655.26	1 887.00
S34B2	Application for purchase / lease of Municipal Property - registered Social Care Institutions / Organisations	438.60	500.00	new	new
	Encroachment Fee:				

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

SUNDRY TARIFFS 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
S34C	Veranda, Balcony, Sign, Signboards or similar structure (per annum) (Par. 53.1)	302.63	345.00	285.09	325.00
S34D	Road Reserves and public thoroughfares (per annum) (Par 53.2)	302.63	345.00	285.09	325.00
S34E	Garden areas onto Commonage & Public Open Spaces or Conservation areas (per annum) (Par. 53.3)	302.63	345.00	285.09	325.00
S34F	Enclosure or exclusive use or portions of the commonage or public open spaces for gardening purposes (per m² per month) (Par 53.4)	8.77	10.00	8.33	9.50
S34G	Use of Municipal land for outdoor seating adjoining a Restaurant (per m² per month) (Par 53.5)	21.93	25.00	20.44	23.30
S34G1	Temporary use (< 12 months) of Municipal land for general purposes (per m² per month)	21.93	25.00	20.44	23.30
S34H	Radio Mast				
S34H1	Equipment on Mast - per month per mast	1 333.33	1 520.00	1 254.39	1 430.00
S34H2	Space in building per m² - per month	350.88	400.00	325.44	371.00
S34H3	Space outside the building per m² - per month	175.44	200.00	167.54	191.00
S34H4	Land for installation of a new mast per m² - per month	43.86	50.00	42.11	48.00
	Memorial Benches				
S34J	Memorial Benches (Installation)	2 192.98	2 500.00	2 192.98	2 500.00
S34K	Memorial Benches (per Annum)	175.44	200.00	175.44	200.00
S36	PROPERTY INFORMATION				
S36A1	Clearance Certificate (R/certificate) - ELECTRONIC	65.79	75.00	61.40	70.00
S36A2	Clearance Certificate (R/certificate) - MANUAL	201.75	230.00	185.96	212.00
S36B1	Deeds office registrations with sales information (R/100 even or part)	87.72	100.00	79.82	91.00
S36B2	Deeds office registrations with sales information (R/erf)	21.93	25.00	20.18	23.00
S36C	Extract from the Valuation Roll (R/page)	7.02	8.00	6.14	7.00
S36F	Revaluation fee	1 254.39	1 430.00	1 181.58	1 347.00
S36G1	Valuation Certificate (R/certificate) - ELECTRONIC	30.70	35.00	28.95	33.00
S36G2	Valuation Certificate (R/certificate) - MANUAL	105.26	120.00	92.98	106.00
S36H	Access of valuation roll Information on CD	289.47	330.00	270.18	308.00
S40	RENTAL: COMMUNITY HALLS				
S40.1	All events hosted where the municipal council or administration is the official host	free of charge	free of charge		
S40.2	Day tariff for all approved festivals	657.90	750.00		
S40.3	Elections by the Electoral Commission	as per IEC policy	applicable vat		
S40A	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall				
S40A1	Deposit for all functions (refundable)	1 400.00	no vat	1 300.00	no vat
S40A2	Hire of Auditorium and Banqueting Hall per Hour or part of a hour	421.05	480.00	391.23	446.00
S40A3	Hire of Auditorium per Hour or part of a hour	210.53	240.00	195.61	223.00
S40A4	Hire of Banqueting Hall per Hour or part of a hour	315.79	360.00	292.98	334.00
	Note: Hiring of Kitchen (Banqueting Hall & Auditorium) used for the serving of food only is included in the hiring fee mentioned above as this facility forms an integral part of the building and cannot be separated there from.				
S40A6	Piano per event	Actual Tuning Cost + R250.00 admin. Fee	Actual Tuning Cost + R285.00	Actual Tuning Cost + R232.50 admin. Fee	Actual Tuning Cost + R265
					7.55%

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

SUNDRY TARIFFS 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
S40A7	Sound OR Lighting Equipment per event (each item) per hour	65.79	75.00	488.60	557.00
S40A8	Where use is made of the crockery and other facilities i.e. stove, fridge	438.60	500.00	342.11	390.00
S40A9	After Midnight	tariff X 2	applicable vat	tariff X 2	applicable vat
S40A10	Fund raising event: Local CBO's and NGO's per hour per venue	192.98	220.00	87.72	100.00
S40A11	Non-fundraising event: Local CBO's and NGO's per hour per venue	131.58	150.00	87.72	100.00
S40A12	Preparation for event - per hour / per event dependent on hourly or per event tariff applied	87.72	100.00	new	new
S40A13	Meetings: Government departments (private meetings), NGO's and CBO's from outside the municipal area, per hour (Banquet hall)	192.98	220.00	175.44	200.00
S40A14	Meetings: Local CBO's & NGO's per hour (Banquet hall only)	17.54	20.00	17.54	20.00
S40C	Barracks - Kleinmond				
S40C1	Hire per room per month	28.07	32.00	28.07	32.00
S40E	Baardskeedersbos / Betty's Bay / Blompark / Buffelsjags /Eluxolweni / Gansbaai Tourism / Kleinmond Youth Centre / Kleinmond Club House / Masakane / Moffat Hall / Mooiuitsig / Overhills / Pringle Bay / Proteadorp / Stanford / Stanford Committee Room / Zwellihle				
S40E1	Deposit: (refundable) Fundraising	190.00	no vat	180.00	no vat
S40E2	Deposit: (refundable) Funeral Tea	75.00	no vat	70.00	no vat
S40E3	Deposit: (refundable) Non Fundraising	130.00	no vat	120.00	no vat
S40E4	Fundraising: (Karaoke) Per daytime or evening	192.98	220.00	181.58	207.00
S40E5	Funeral Tea (three hours)	78.95	90.00	74.56	85.00
S40E6	Government Imbizos - Per daytime or evening	1 350.88	1 540.00	1 267.54	1 445.00
S40E8	Meetings: Local CBO's and NGO's per hour	17.54	20.00	17.54	20.00
S40E9	Non-fundraising (parties) Per daytime or evening	96.49	110.00	88.60	101.00
S40E10	Use of Kitchen - Fundraising events per event	175.44	200.00	163.16	186.00
S40E11	Use of Kitchen - Non Fundraising	No charge	no vat	No charge	no vat
S40J	Daytime = 07:00 - 17:00 // Evening = 18:00 - 24:00				
S40J	Kleinmond Hall & Hawston Multi Purpose Centre				
S40J1	Deposit: (refundable) Funeral Teas, Church Services, Government Imbizos & Meetings.	380.00	no vat	360.00	no vat
S40J2	Deposit: Hawston Multi Purpose Centre	1 000.00	no vat	954.00	no vat
S40J3	Fundraising: Karaoke, Disco, competitions, etc. per daytime or evening	438.60	500.00	181.58	207.00
S40J4	Funeral Tea (three hours)	78.95	90.00	74.56	85.00
S40J5	Government Imbizos (per day)	1 350.88	1 540.00	1 301.75	1 484.00
S40J6	Meetings: Government Departments (private meetings) & CBO's outside Municipal area per hour	192.98	220.00	175.44	200.00
S40J7	Meetings: Local CBO's, NGO's per hour (only large groups > 30)	17.54	20.00	17.54	20.00
S40J8	Non-fundraising: Parties, weddings, indoor sports, etc. per hour	87.72	100.00	84.21	96.00
S40J9	Sound OR Lighting Equipment per event (each item) per hour	65.79	75.00	488.60	557.00
S40J10	Use of kitchen (per event per day)	210.53	240.00	195.61	223.00
S40J11	Use of kitchen (per event per day) - Welfare, churches, non-profit organizations	210.53	240.00	No charge	no vat

S43	RENTAL: HAWKERS' STALLS, OPEN SPACES & BEACHES		
-----	--	--	--

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

SUNDRY TARIFFS 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
S43A	CBD				
S43A1	All open stalls per day (demarcated area)(excluding Western Cape December Holiday plus Easter Weekend)	17.54	20.00	28.07	32.00
S43A2	Open Stalls per day (Western Cape December Holiday plus Easter Weekend)	26.32	30.00	43.86	50.00
S43B	Outside the CBD				
S43B1	Open Stalls Rental - Western Cape December Holiday plus Easter Weekend / pm	59.65	68.00	56.14	64.00
S43B2	Open Stalls Rental - excluding Western Cape December Holiday plus Easter Weekend / pm	25.44	29.00	23.68	27.00
S43D	Public Open Space				
S43D1	Car Park - Private Car Sales per day (demarcated areas)	23.68	27.00	21.93	25.00
S43D2	Funfair, Circus etc per day	570.18	650.00	537.72	613.00
S43D3	Welfare, churches, non-profit organizations	no charge	no vat	No charge	No charge
S43D4	Sport Events per day	2 587.72	2 950.00	2 441.23	2 783.00
S43F	Beaches				
S43F1	Beach Rentals - per day (Private functions)	833.33	950.00	754.39	860.00
S46	RENTAL: OFFICE				
S46A	Rental per m ² / pm	78.95	90.00	74.56	85.00
S46B	Local Municipal Council Functions	no charge	no vat	No charge	no vat
S48	RENTAL: SPORT FACILITIES				
S48A	Spaces for Sport - Gansbaai				
S48A1	Club House - per hour (private events)	109.65	125.00	102.63	117.00
S48A2	Club House - Sport events (Overstrand Teams)	no charge	no vat	no charge	no vat
S48A3	Club House - Sport Event - per hour	55.26	63.00	51.75	59.00
S48A4	Sport grounds - Non Overstrand per event	1 084.21	1 236.00	1 022.81	1 166.00
S48A6	Sport grounds - Functions/Events (excluding departmental events)	597.37	681.00	563.16	642.00
S48A7	Gym fees per month	55.26	63.00	51.75	59.00
S48B	Deposit				
S48B1	Sport fields	585.00	no vat	550.00	no vat
S48B2	Clubhouse	350.00	no vat	330.00	no vat
S50	SCHUSS HOUSES KLEINMOND				
S50A	Rent per month	649.12	740.00	604.39	689.00
S55	SUNDRY				
S55A	Access to Information as per Act (2 of 2000) - Tariffs	As Stipulated in the Act	As Stipulated in the Act	As Stipulated in the Act	As Stipulated in the Act
S55B1	Administration Cost - RD ACB	45.61	52.00	42.98	49.00
S55B2	Administration Cost - RD cheques ,Post Dated Cheques	actual cost + R30.70	actual cost + R35.00	actual cost + R28.10	actual cost + R32.00
S55B3	Administration Cost - Trace of Direct Deposit	63.16	72.00	58.77	67.00
S55C	Copies of Council Agendas and Minutes per annum	903.51	1 030.00	850.88	970.00
S55D1	Copies: A3 page	3.07	3.50	2.81	3.20
S55D2	Copies: A3 page Colour	6.14	7.00	5.70	6.50
S55D3	Copies: A4 page	2.19	2.50	1.93	2.20

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

SUNDRY TARIFFS 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
S55D4	Copies: A4 page Colour	4.39	5.00	3.77	4.30
S55E	Foreign Bank Cost		actual vat	actual cost	actual vat
S55F1	Fax per page - excluding 0865/6 numbers	3.07	3.50	2.81	3.20
S55F2	Fax per page - 0865/6 numbers	5.26	6.00	4.65	5.30
S55G1	Interest on accounts in arrear	prime + 4%	no vat	prime + 4%	no vat
S55G2	Placard / Poster Deposit for Elections	3 000.00	no vat	2 448.60	no vat
S55G4	Placard / Poster Deposit for Political Parties	3 000.00	no vat	2 448.60	no vat
S55H	Placard / Poster each	10.53	12.00	9.30	10.60
S55I	Duplicate Account	5.26	6.00	4.65	5.30
S55J	Section 62 appeal deposit (refundable if appeal is upheld)	2 120.00	no vat	2 000.00	no vat
S55K1A	Tender objection deposit (refundable if appeal is upheld)	2 120.00	no vat	2 000.00	no vat
S55k1B	Tender objection deposit (partially upheld - refundable)	1 060.00	no vat	2 000.00	no vat
S55K2	Tender documentation Administration Fee: (less than 20 pages)	21.05	24.00	19.30	22.00
S55K3	Tender documentation Administration Fee: (more than 21 pages less than 50 pages)	114.04	130.00	107.02	122.00
S55K4	Tender documentation Administration Fee: (more than 50 pages)	456.14	520.00	429.82	490.00
S55L	Advertising Signs Auctioneers per 14days	324.56	370.00	307.02	350.00
S60	SWIMMING POOL				
S60A	Daily Tariffs				
S60A1	Adults - per person per DAY or part of a day	6.14	7.00	5.26	6.00
S60A2	Children (< 16years) per child per day or part of a day	No Charge	no vat	No Charge	no vat
S60A4	Galas	65.79	75.00	61.40	70.00
S60A5	Training sessions (Schools & Clubs) per season	105.26	120.00	96.49	110.00
S60B	Peak time Tariffs (Hourly tariffs) (Western Cape December Holiday plus Easter Weekend)				
S60B1	Adults - per person per hour or part of a hour	0.88	1.00	0.88	1.00
S60B2	Children (< 16years) per child per day or part of a day	No Charge	no vat	No Charge	no vat
S60B4	Galas	65.79	75.00	61.40	70.00
S65	TOP MANAGEMENT CONSULTATIONS				
S65A1	Consultation Fee (Top Management) per hour	614.04	700.00	570.18	650.00
S65A2	Deposit	7 000.00	no vat	6 500.00	no vat
S72	TOWN PLANNING: APPLICATION FEES				
S72A	Amendment of application and conditions	1 491.23	1 700.00	1 397.37	1 593.00
S72B	Application for amendment of structure plan or SDF	1 754.39	2 000.00	1 611.40	1 837.00
S72F	Removal of Title Deed Restrictions	2 280.70	2 600.00	2 148.25	2 449.00
S72H	Subdivision (cumulative)				
S72H1	to 5 erven	3 421.05	3 900.00	3 221.93	3 673.00
S72H2	6 to 10 erven	4 035.09	4 600.00	3 759.65	4 286.00
S72H3	There after for each 10 or part 10	5 701.75	6 500.00	5 370.18	6 122.00
S72I1	Application for Consent Uses/Special Consent	1 754.39	2 000.00	1 611.40	1 837.00

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

SUNDRY TARIFFS 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
S72I1	Application for Consent Uses/Special Consent (Erven smaller than 300m²)	368.42	420.00		
S72J	Application for Rezoning				
S72J1	Erven smaller than 300 m²	368.42	420.00	1 611.40	1 837.00
S72J2	Erven between and including 300 m² and 5000 m²	2 894.74	3 300.00	2 685.96	3 062.00
S72J3	Erven bigger than 5000 m²	4 035.09	4 600.00	3 759.65	4 286.00
S72K	Departure				
S72K1A	Application for Departure (Sec 15of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, Ordinance 15 of 1985)	1 754.39	2 000.00	1 608.77	1 834.00
S72K1B	Application for Departure (Erven smaller than 300m²)	307.02	350.00		
S72K2	Application for Departure (Sec 15of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, Ordinance 15 of 1985)				
	Building Lines				
S72K2A	Erven smaller than 300 m²	368.42	420.00	344.74	393.00
S72K2B	Erven larger than 300 m²	1 578.95	1 800.00	1 464.91	1 670.00
S72L	Amendment of Approval / Conditions (Sec 4(7) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, Ordinance 15 of 1985)	1 403.51	1 600.00	1 269.30	1 447.00
S72M	Contravention Application (Sec 40 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, Ordinance 15 of 1985)	1 754.39	2 000.00	1 609.65	1 835.00
S72N	Extension of Time	464.91	530.00	438.60	500.00
S75	TOWN PLANNING: LAND USE PLANNING FEE				
S75A1	Advertising Costs Government Gazette	2 456.14	2 800.00	2 324.56	2 650.00
S75A2	Advertising Costs Local newspapers	2 456.14	2 800.00	2 324.56	2 650.00
S75B	Regulations of Zoning schemes	289.47	330.00	269.30	307.00
S75C	Spatial Development Framework	684.21	780.00	644.74	735.00
S75D	Zoning Certificate	175.44	200.00	162.28	185.00
S75E	Registered Letters - more than 10 letters, applicant to pay applicable tariffs according to the South African Post Office Rates		applicable vat	applicable rate	applicable vat
S80	TRAFFIC				
S80H6	Metered parking (excluding public holidays)				
S80H1	Parking Monthly Permit per vehicle	350.88	400.00	350.88	400.00
S80H2	Per Quarter Hour or part of it - Monday to Friday 08:30 - 16:00	0.88	1.00	0.88	1.00
S80H3	Per Half Hour or part of it - Monday to Friday 08:30 - 16:00	1.75	2.00	1.75	2.00
S80H4	Per Hour Normal (Monday to Friday : 08:30 - 16:30)	3.51	4.00	3.51	4.00
S80H5	Per Hour Saturday (08:30 - 13:00)	3.51	4.00	3.51	4.00
S80H6	Saturday after 13:00	No Charge	no vat	No Charge	no vat
S80J	Business & Other functions	50% of actual Costs	50% of actual Costs	50% of actual Costs	50% of actual Costs
S80J1	Per officer per hour or part thereof - Mon - Sat	307.02	350.00	307.02	350.00
S80J2	Per officer per hour or part thereof - Sundays and public Holidays	350.88	400.00	350.88	400.00
S80J4	Administrative fee for provision of officers - per application	87.72	100.00	83.33	95.00
S80K	Removal of Vehicles/Towing Fee				
S80K1	Removal of Vehicles per vehicle	736.84	840.00	736.84	840.00
S80K2	Storage Fees per day	201.75	230.00	201.75	230.00
S80K3	Towing Charge	Cost plus 15%	applicable bat	Cost plus 15%	applicable vat

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

SUNDRY TARIFFS 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
S80K4	Wheel Clamping per vehicle	175.44	200.00	131.58	150.00
S80L	Traffic Cones				
S80L1	Hire of Traffic Cones per Cone	43.86	50.00	new	new
S80P	Disabled Parking Token				
S80P1	Disabled Parking Token per application	87.72	100.00	87.72	100.00

33.33%

0.00%

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

REFUSE (SOLID WASTE) 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
SAN1	REFUSE REMOVAL (1 removal per week of 4 bags or 1X240 Bin)	R	R	R	R
SAN1A1	Residential (All registered erven/unit with approved building plan) 1 x removal per week (R/Month)	122.81	140.00	113.16	129.00
SA1A2	Residential Indigent (All registered erven/unit with approved building plan) 1 x removal per week (R/Month)	122.81	140.00	113.16	129.00
SA1C	Commercial/Businesses (Hostels, Old Age Homes, Caravan Sites, Semi-permanent Resorts etc) (R/Month)	122.81	140.00	113.16	129.00
SA1N1	Bulk Container 240L (Wheley bin) (R/Month) 1 X per week (if available)	122.81	140.00	113.16	129.00
SAN1N	Bulk Container 240L (Wheley bin) (R/Month) 2 X per week (if available)	245.61	280.00	226.32	258.00
SA1N3	Bulk Container 240L (Wheley bin) (R/Month) 3 X per week CBD (if available)	368.42	420.00	339.47	387.00
SA1N4	Bulk Container 240L (Wheley bin) (R/Month) 4 X per week CBD (if available)	491.23	560.00	452.63	516.00
SA1N2	Bulk Container 240L (Wheley bin) (R/Month) 5 X per week CBD (if available)	614.04	700.00	565.79	645.00
SAN1O	Camp/ill Route (R/Month) (if available)	964.91	1 100.00	903.51	1 030.00
SAN1P	Additional Removals per week on Saturday per Bin (R/Month) Peak Time per removal	184.21	210.00	170.18	194.00
SA1P1	Additional Removals on request Central Town (CBD) per bin(R/Month) (Sunday or Public Holidays) Peak Time per removal	245.61	280.00	226.32	258.00
SAN1Q1	Caravan Sites, Chalets, Semi-permanent & Resorts (R/Month) (Uilenskraalmond Vakansieoord; Franskraal Vakansieoord; Pearly Beach Camp, Micheal Fuchs Guesthouse) NO REMOVAL (per unit/site)	39.47	45.00	35.09	40.00
SAN1R	Departmental Consumption (Municipal Consumption per removal site per month)	105.26	120.00	100.00	114.00
SAN1U	Schools (R/Month)	122.81	140.00	113.16	129.00
SAN1T	Removal outside service area (per removal per hour) (if available)	921.05	1 050.00	868.42	1 008.00
SAN1V	Single Quarters & Transit Camps per unit	39.47	45.00	35.09	40.00
SAN1W	Guesthouses, Bed & Breakfast (R/Month)	122.81	140.00	113.16	129.00
SAN2	SELF DUMPING TRANSFER STATIONS & DUMPING SITES:				
SA2B1	Vehicles >1 & up to 2 Ton per load	140.35	160.00	130.70	149.00
SA2B2	Vehicles >2 & up to 3 Ton per load	210.53	240.00	195.61	223.00
SA2B3	Vehicles >3 & up to 4 Ton per load	280.70	320.00	260.53	297.00
SA2B4	Vehicles >4 & up to 5 Ton per load	350.88	400.00	325.44	371.00
SA2B5	Vehicles >5 & up to 6 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	421.05	480.00	391.23	446.00
SA2B6	Vehicles >6 & up to 7 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	491.23	560.00	456.14	520.00

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

REFUSE (SOLID WASTE) 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
SA2B7	Vehicles >7 & up to 8 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	552.63	630.00	521.05	594.00
SA2B8	Vehicles >8 & up to 9 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	622.81	710.00	585.96	668.00
SA2B9	Vehicles >9 & up to 10 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	692.98	790.00	650.88	742.00
SA2B11	Vehicles >10 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	833.33	950.00	781.58	891.00
SAN4	BASIC FEE REFUSE SERVICE				
	(Erven without approved building plans)				
SAN4A	All registered erven without approved building plans (R/Month)	61.40	70.00	55.26	63.00
SAN5	SUNDRIES				
SAN5A	Rental of Bulk Container per day (including disposal)	64.91	74.00	60.53	69.00
SAN5B	Deposit - rental of bulk containers per 4 bins or less	500.00	no vat	456.00	no vat
SAN5C	Asbestos Sheet - per unit	46.49	53.00		
SAN5D	Baboon Resistant 240L Wheeley bin with lock delivered to homes on programme	728.07	830.00	687.72	784.00

6.06%

6.29%

6.47%

6.62%

11.10%

7.24%

5.87%

THE REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF IS MADE UP AS FOLLOWS: REMOVAL 40%, DISPOSAL 10% AND A BASIC FEE OF 50%

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

SEWER 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
SE7A	SEWERAGE - SINGLE AND INTERMEDIATE RESIDENTIAL (Dwelling house and Duplex flats, Conventional Sewers, small bore sewers and conservancy tanks)				
SE7A1	0 - 35kl per kl (based on 70% of 50kl water usage) - per unit per month , Conservancy tank service included only during office hours per month. For after hours service refer to tariff SE9B.	9.65	11.00	8.77	10.00
					10.01%
	SEWERAGE - REGISTERED INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS				
SE7A4	0 - 4.2 kl - subsidised (FBS)	9.65	11.00	8.77	10.00
					10.01%
SE7A5	4.3 - 35kl per kl (based on 70% of 50kl water usage) - per unit per month , Conservancy tank service included only during office hours per month. For after hours service refer to tariff SE9B.	9.65	11.00	8.77	10.00
					10.01%
SE7B	SEWERAGE - GENERAL RESIDENTIAL (Blocks of flats and Residential Buildings)				
SE7B1	0 - 45kl per kl (based on 90% of 50kl water usage) per unit per month	9.65	11.00	8.77	10.00
					10.01%
SE7C	SEWERAGE - GUEST HOUSE; BED & BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENTS				
SE7C1	per kl (based on 70% of water usage) per unit per month	9.65	11.00	8.77	10.00
					10.01%
SE7D	CONSUMPTION - ALL OTHER (Including Commercial, Industrial, School, Sport, etc)				
SE7D1	per kl (based on 90% of water usage) per unit per month - this percentage may be adjusted according to the Tariff Policy after investigation	9.65	11.00	8.77	10.00
					10.01%
SE7E	CONSUMPTION - DEPARTMENTAL				
SE7E1	0 - 35 kl per kl (based on 70% of 50kl water usage) per unit per month	9.65	11.00	8.77	10.00
					10.01%
SE8	BASIC CHARGE				
SE8AR	Basic Monthly Charge Developed sites per erf/unit per month	85.97	98.00	80.70	92.00
SE8BR	Basic Monthly Charge Undeveloped sites - can not connect to the network per erf/unit per month	57.90	66.00	54.39	62.00
SE8CR	Basic Monthly Charge Undeveloped sites - can connect to the network per erf/unit per month	130.70	149.00	122.81	140.00
SE8DR	Basic Monthly Charge Developed sites - with a septic Tank per erf/unit per month	57.90	66.00	54.39	62.00
SE8ER	Basic Monthly Charge - Low Cost Housing & Single Quarters per erf/unit per month	57.90	66.00	54.39	62.00
	Infrastructure				
SE8F	Fixed Infrastructure Basic Charge per erf/unit per month	9.60	10.94	7.35	8.38
					30.60%
SE9	SUNDRY CHARGES				
SE9A	Vacuum Tanker Service for users not paying tariffs SE7 above - PROVIDED ON REQUEST				
SE9A1	Vacuum Tanker Service provided on request < 6kl (per 6kl or part thereof)	395.61	451.00	372.81	425.00
					6.12%

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

SEWER 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
SE9A2	Vacuum Tanker Service provided on request < 5kl (per 5kl or part thereof)	395.61	451.00	372.81	425.00
SE9A4	Vacuum Tanker Service provided on request > 6kl (per 6kl or part thereof)	395.61	451.00	372.81	425.00
SE9A5	Call out fee for Tank Service request but no service due to another defect	395.61	451.00	372.81	425.00
SE9A6	More than 3 pipes an additional fee per pipe for users not paying tariff SE7 above	57.90	66.00	54.39	62.00
SE9BA	After Hours Vacuum Tanker Service - PROVIDED ON REQUEST				
SE9B1	After Hours - per request < 6kl (per 6kl or part thereof)	791.23	902.00	745.61	850.00
SE9B2	After Hours - per request > 6kl (per 6kl or part thereof)	791.23	902.00	745.61	850.00
SE9B3	After Hours - per request < 5kl (per 5kl or part thereof)	791.23	902.00	745.61	850.00
SE9B2	After Hours Businesses with Public Toilets per removal	236.84	270.00	221.93	253.00
SE9C	Vacuum Tanker Service outside urban areas - PROVIDED ON REQUEST				
SE9C1	Normal Applicable Tariff (SE9A1 or SE9A2 or SE9A4) plus additional per hour	236.84	270.00	221.93	253.00
SE9C2	Normal Applicable Tariff (SE9A1 or SE9A2 or SE9A4)) plus additional per km	11.40	13.00	10.53	12.00
	After Hours for Vacuum Tanker Service outside urban areas - PROVIDED ON REQUEST				
SE9C6	After Hours Applicable Tariff (SE9B1 or SE9B2 or SE9B3) plus additional per hour	236.84	270.00	221.93	253.00
SE9C7	After Hours Applicable Tariff (SE9B1 or SE9B2 or SE9B3) plus additional per km	11.40	13.00	10.53	12.00
SE9D	Testing and Connection Fees				
SE9D1	Testing of the septic and conservancy tanks per test	991.23	1 130.00	929.82	1 060.00
SE9D2	Smallbore sewerage connection fee + tank test	3 118.42	3 555.00	2 530.70	2 885.00
SE9D3	Sewer Connection	2 723.68	3 105.00	2 530.70	2 885.00
SE9E	Disposal				
SE9E1	Charge per kl or part thereof	46.49	53.00	43.86	50.00

The cut off time for service delivery on the same day will be at 15:00.
 tanker services after 15:00 will be charged at the after hour rate or will stand over untill the next working day.

SEW10	BULK SERVICES DEVELOPMENT FEES				
	Development Contributions will be determined as set out in the Annexure in respect of Development Contribution Policy				

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

ELECTRICITY 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
ED	ELECTRICITY CONSUMER DEPOSITS				
ED2A1	Large Power User Group tariff E 4/E5 if phased in (excluding Kleinmond)	R	0.00	no vat	no vat
ED2B2	Large Power User Group tariff E 4/E5 if phased in Kleinmond 2 weeks highest average consumption	R	calculated	calculated	no vat
ED2C3	Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	R	calculated	calculated	no vat
ED3A	Domestic & Commercial Single Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff) Electricity	R	3 850.00	no vat	no vat
ED3B	Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	R	calculated	calculated	no vat
ED4A	Domestic Three Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity	R	6 500.00	no vat	no vat
ED4B	Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	R	calculated	calculated	no vat
ED5A	Commercial Three Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity	R	7 600.00	no vat	no vat
ED5B	Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	R	calculated	calculated	no vat
ED6A	Domestic & Commercial Single Phase P/Paid (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity	R	400.00	no vat	no vat
ED7A	Domestic & Commercial Three Phase P/Paid (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity	R	1 230.00	no vat	no vat
ED8	Deposit - Registered Indigent	R	130.00	no vat	no vat
EF	FIXED CHARGES				
EF1	Infrastructure Charge per Meter per month	R	16.65	18.98	19.55
EF2	Demand Side Management (DSM) per month	R	53.51	61.00	57.00
E1	SINGLE PHASE : DOMESTIC				
E1A	Two-Part Tariff: Credit meters up to 60 Amp (13.8 kVA BDMD) (Including Resorts)				
E1A1	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	192.98	220.00	180.00
	kWh Unit cost				
E1A2	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	C	88.68	101.10	98.15
E1A3	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	C	120.16	136.98	129.23
E1A4	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	C	144.83	165.10	151.47
E1B	Two-Part Tariff: Pre-Paid up to 60 Amp (13.8 kVA BDMD) (Included Resorts)				
E1B1	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	192.98	220.00	180.00
	kWh Unit cost				
E1B2	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	C	81.93	93.40	90.68
E1B3	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	C	113.23	129.08	121.77
E1B4	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	C	139.20	158.69	145.59
E1C	SINGLE PHASE : COMMERCIAL				
E1C1	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	192.98	220.00	180.00
E1C2	kWh Unit cost - Credit Meters	C	123.11	140.34	129.23
E1C3	kWh Unit cost - Pre-paid meters	C	116.01	132.25	121.77
E1D	Life Line One part tariff (Pre-paid meters only) ≤ 30 Amp with Maximum consumption of 350 kWh with average measured over twelve month period. Only available to Informal dwellings				

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

ELECTRICITY 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
	kWH Unit cost				
E1D1	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	81.93	93.40	79.54	90.68
		c			3.00%
E1E	One part tariff (Pre-paid meters only) Local Economic Development Projects				
	kWH Unit cost				
E1D1	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	140.35	160.00	NEW	NEW
		c			
E3	THREE PHASE: COMMERCIAL & DOMESTIC				
E3E	Two-Part Tariff: (up to 100A,Credit) (70 kVA BDMD) DOMESTIC				
E3E1	Basic Monthly charge per meter	385.97	440.00	315.79	360.00
	kWH Unit cost				22.22%
E3E2	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	88.68	101.10	86.10	98.15
E3E3	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	120.16	136.98	113.36	129.23
E3E4	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	144.83	165.10	132.87	151.47
		c			9.00%
E3E	Two-Part Tariff: (up to 100A, Prepaid) (70 kVA BDMD) DOMESTIC				
E3E5	Basic Monthly charge per meter	385.97	440.00	315.79	360.00
	kWH Unit cost				22.22%
E3E6	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	81.93	93.40	79.54	90.68
E3E7	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	113.23	129.08	106.82	121.77
E3E8	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	139.20	158.69	127.71	145.59
		c			9.00%
E3E	Two-Part Tariff: (up to 100A,Credit)(70 kVA BDMD) COMMERCIAL				
E3E9	Basic Monthly charge per meter	385.97	440.00	315.79	360.00
E3E10	kWH Unit cost	123.11	140.34	113.36	129.23
		c			8.60%
E3E	Two-Part Tariff: (up to 100A, Prepaid)(70 kVA BDMD) COMMERCIAL				
E3E11	Basic Monthly charge per meter	385.97	440.00	315.79	360.00
E3E12	kWH Unit cost	116.01	132.25	106.82	121.77
		c			22.22%
E3G	One-Part Tariff: (up to 100A,only prepaid) (70 kVA BDMD) Businesses, Flats, Sport grounds, Churches,(minimum of 800kWh average for twelve months)				8.60%
E3G1	kWH Unit cost	153.69	175.21	141.52	161.33
		c			8.60%
E4	LARGE POWER USERS GROUP (more than 100A)(70 kVA BDMD)				
	BULK TARIFF				
E4A1	kVA Charge	119.30	136.00	102.63	117.00
E4A2	kWH Unit charge	58.48	66.67	53.85	61.39
	Service, Admin. Charge per month				16.24%
E4A3	≤ 100 kVA	438.60	500.00	377.19	430.00
		R			16.28%

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

ELECTRICITY 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
E4A4	> 100 kVA & ≤ 500 kVA	R	2 065.79	1 780.70	2 030.00
E4A5	> 500 kVA & ≤ 1000 kVA PLUS Distribution Network Charge R/kVA charged on NMD or UMD which is the highest	R	5 877.19	5 061.40	5 770.00
E4A6	< 500 Volt - LV	R	38.82	35.74	40.75
E4A7	≥ 500 Volt & ≤ 1100 Volt - HV	R	35.57	32.75	37.34
E4A8	Exceed NOTIFIED MAXIMUM DEMAND (NMD) per kVA Per month	R	708.77	632.46	721.00
E5	TIME OF USE TARIFF: Based on Eskom RURAFLEX - <i>MUNIC</i> LV OR HV				
	Service Charge (per month)				
E5A1	≤ 100 kVA	R	566.63	453.30	516.76
E5A2	> 100 kVA & ≤ 500 kVA	R	2 200.50	1 760.40	2 006.86
E5A3	> 500 kVA & ≤ 1 MVA	R	5 694.38	4 555.50	5 193.27
E5A4	> 1MVA	R	6 611.63	5 289.30	6 029.80
	Winter (June, July & August)				
E5A5	Peak kWh Unit Charge	c	365.00	416.10	383.15
E5A6	Standard kWh Unit Charge	c	93.57	106.67	98.22
E5A7	Off Peak kWh Unit Charge	c	49.22	56.11	51.66
	Summer (September to May)				
E5A8	Peak kWh Unit Charge	c	100.53	114.60	105.53
E5A9	Standard kWh Unit Charge	c	60.90	69.43	63.93
E5A10	Off Peak kWh Unit Charge	c	42.08	47.97	38.75
E5A11	Access Charge (R/kVA/m)	R	14.97	17.07	12.80
E5A12	Reactive Energy	c	5.85	6.67	5.75
E5A13	Reliability Service Charge	c	0.34	0.39	new
E5A14	Exceed NOTIFIED MAXIMUM DEMAND (NMD) per kVA Per month	R	708.77	808.00	721.00
E6	SUBSIDIZED TARIFFS: Grant to be shown separately				
E7	PUBLIC LIGHTING				
E7A1	Streetlights (metered) per kWh	c	53.00	60.42	57.00
E7A2	Streetlights (burning costs) (R per 100watt /per month)	R	18.59	21.20	20.00
E7A4	Telephone booths per annum	R	265.93	303.16	286.00
E7A5	Illuminated street sign boards per month	R	18.59	21.20	20.00
E8	CASUAL SUPPLIES				
E8A1	Per connection includes disconnection excluding hire of kiosk	R	714.91	815.00	769.00
E8A2	Consumption per day/CB Ampere size (per amp) if not metered	R	5.12	5.84	5.51
E8A3	Hire of temporary distribution kiosk, per kiosk, per occasion	R	307.02	350.00	652.00
E8A4	Deposit (Usage will be subtracted)	R	1 000.00	no vat	no vat
E9	AVAILABILITY CHARGES :				
E9A1	Availability charge per vacant plot per month	R	192.98	220.00	180.00
E9A2	Infrastructure per vacant plot per month	R	16.65	18.98	19.55
E10	SUNDRY CHARGES				

16.01%
16.12%
8.60%
8.60%
12.07%

25.00%
25.00%
25.00%
25.00%

8.60%
8.60%
8.61%

8.60%
8.59%
8.59%
33.30%
1.74%
12.07%

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

ELECTRICITY 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
E10A1	Call-out Fee - (office hours)				
E10A2	Call-out Fee - after hours (Weekdays & Saturdays)	447.37	510.00	423.68	483.00
E10A3	Call-out Fee - after hours (Sundays & Public Holidays)	675.44	770.00	635.96	725.00
E10A4	MV. Switching on Council's equipment (office hours)	894.74	1 020.00	847.37	966.00
E10A5	MV. Switching on Council's equipment -after hours (Weekdays & Saturdays)	1 333.33	1 520.00	1 255.26	1 431.00
E10A6	MV. Switching on Council's equipment -after hours (Sundays & Public holidays)	2 000.00	2 280.00	1 882.89	2 147.00
E10A7	Contractor Inspection 2nd	2 666.67	3 040.00	2 510.53	2 862.00
E10A8	Contractor Inspection 3rd	447.37	510.00	423.07	482.30
E10A9	Change of Circuit Breaker - S/Phase(1/annum)	675.44	770.00	632.46	721.00
E10A10	Change of Circuit Breaker - 3 Phase(1/annum)	377.19	430.00	336.84	384.00
E10A11	Disconnection	745.61	850.00	650.88	742.00
E10A12	Reconnection	219.30	250.00	135.96	155.00
E10A13	Verification of a Meter Reading	219.30	250.00	135.96	155.00
E10A14	Administration fee - recalculation due to no meter access	219.30	250.00	135.96	155.00
E10A15	Test of Meter: 1 & 3 Phase (Conditionally Refundable)	114.04	130.00	100.88	115.00
E10A16	Test of Meter: All other Meters (Conditionally Refundable)	403.51	460.00	377.19	430.00
E10A17	Tariff change - change between one part and two-part	833.33	950.00	778.95	888.00
E10A18	Damage elect meter (based on meter cost + call out X 2 + 15%)	149.12	170.00	135.96	155.00
E10A19	Damage elect meter 3 phase (based on meter cost + call out X 2 + 15%)	964.91	1 100.00	909.65	1 037.00
E10A20	Damage of Bulk meter	1 517.54	1 730.00	2 847.37	3 246.00
E10A21	Change from Bulk to Time of Use (with existing bulk meter) + Deposit on request of user	7 763.16	8 850.00	7 092.98	8 086.00
E10A22	Change from Bulk to Time of Use (without existing bulk meter) + Deposit	447.37	510.00	478.95	546.00
E10A23	Commission of Bulk meter, supplied by customer (callout x 3)	7 763.16	8 850.00	7 092.98	8 086.00
E10A24	Damage of HV Cable	1 350.88	1 540.00	1 010.53	1 152.00
E10A25	Damage of MV Cable	cost + R25,000.00	Applicable Vat	new	new
E10A26	Damage of LV Cable	cost + R6,535.09	Applicable Vat	cost + R6,139.47	Applicable Vat
E10A27	Damage of Service Connection Cable	cost + R2,631.58	Applicable Vat	cost + R2,456.14	Applicable Vat
E10A28	Working without Way leave	cost + R657.89	Applicable Vat	cost + R614.03	Applicable Vat
E10A29	Refundable Wayleave deposit for HV cables	3 500.00	3 990.00	3 254.39	3 710.00
E10A30	Refundable Way leave deposit for MV cables	50 000.00	no vat	new	new
E10A31	Refundable Way leave deposit for LV cables	12 500.00	no vat	11 800.00	no vat
E10A32	Cancellation Fee of requested service	2 700.00	no vat	2 500.00	no vat
E10A33	Erection of Banners (Cherry Picker + Supervisor + 2 workers - 2 hours (per banner)	15% of Service Value	no vat	15% of Service Value	no vat
E10A34	Illuminated Signs (Design labour rope lights) where available	1 000.00	1 140.00	new	new
E10A34		1 500.00	1 710.00	new	new
E11	CONVERT SUB-ECONOMIC TO STANDARD:				
E11A1	30 Amps - 60 Amps (Tariff E15A4 x2.5 kVA) (Network permitted)	11 666.67	13 300.00	9 550.44	10 887.50
E11A2	Other up grading per Amp	342.11	390.00	318.42	363.00
E12	CONVERSION OF METERS				
E12A1	Convert Credit Meter to P/P: SP (no cable work) (based on meter cost + call out X 2 +15%)	771.93	880.00	855.26	975.00
E12A2	Convert Credit Meter to P/P: 3P (no cable work) (Based on meter cost + call out X 2 +15%)	2 807.02	3 200.00	2 846.49	3 245.00
E12A3	Convert Credit Three Phase to Single Phase Credit (Commercial only)	710.53	810.00	664.04	757.00

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

ELECTRICITY 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
E12A4	Convert P/P Single Phase to Three Phase PP (based on tariff E13A6) cost included cable to boundary	R 7,210.53 + ext fee	Applicable Vat	R6,800.00 + ext fee	Applicable Vat
E12A5	Convert P/P Three Phase to Single Phase PP (based on meter cost = call out x 2 = CB = 15%)	964.91	1 100.00	907.02	1 034.00
E12A6	Removal of Meter	447.37	510.00	401.75	458.00
E12A7	Repositioning of Meter (excl. cable)	447.37	510.00	401.75	458.00
E12A8	Repositioning of Meter (incl. cable)	1 096.49	1 250.00	1 031.58	1 176.00
E13	SERVICE CONNECTIONS				
E13A1	Builders connection (plus applicable service connection tariff)	578.95	660.00	541.23	617.00
E13A2	Single Phase (Credit - 60A) option for Commercial users only	3 903.51	4 450.00	3 678.07	4 193.00
E13A3	Single Phase - (Pre-paid meters - 60A) applicable to all Domestic users	3 903.51	4 450.00	3 678.07	4 193.00
E13A4	Three Phase : (Credit - 60A) Plus Extension fee	R 7,210.53 + ext fee	Applicable Vat	R6,800.00 + ext fee	Applicable Vat
E13A6	Three Phase : (Pre-Paid - 60A) Plus Extension fee	R 8,33.33 + ext fee	Applicable Vat	R7,803.50 + ext fee	Applicable Vat
E13A7	Non Standard : Sub Economic Connection (Pre-paid 30 Amp)	2 368.42	2 700.00	2 200.88	2 509.00
E13A8	Single Phase (Credit 60A- Developer install cable to boundary) option for Commercial users only	1 096.49	1 250.00	1 033.33	1 178.00
E13A9	Single Phase (Pre-Paid 60A-Developer install cable to boundary) applicable to all Domestic users	1 017.54	1 160.00	957.02	1 091.00
E13A10	Three Phase (Credit 60A- Developer install cable to boundary)	R 2,236.84 + ext fee	Applicable Vat	R3,780.70 + ext fee	Applicable Vat
E13A11	Three Phase (Pre-Paid 60A-Developer install cable to boundary)	R 2,236.84 + ext fee	Applicable Vat	R3,780.70 + ext fee	Applicable Vat
E13A12	Any other none standard connections	cost + 15% admin	Applicable vat	cost + 15% admin	applicable vat
E14	REMEDIAL ACTION FEE (TAMPERING) (Including damage or bypass of the DSM Hot Water Cylinder Control Unit				
E14A1	1 st Offence	2 670.00	no vat	2 520.00	no vat
E14A2	2 nd Offence	4 000.00	no vat	3 750.00	no vat
E14A3	3 rd Offence	Cost of new Connection plus 50%	Applicable Vat	Cost of new Connection plus 50%	Applicable Vat
E14A4	Unsafe /Illegal leads (per visit) plus reconnection fee	372.81	425.00	350.88	400.00
E15	UPGRADING EXTENSION FEES				
E15A1	Primary Cost p/kVA -include all HV Equipment UP to HV Substation or identified point of supply excluding Dist. TF	1 482.46	1 690.00	NEW	NEW
E15A2	Primary Cost p/kVA -include all MV. Equipment UP to Main Substation or identified point of supply excluding Dist. TF	2 614.04	2 980.00	1 882.46	2 146.00
E15A3	Secondary Cost p/kVA -include all MV. Equipment UP to Main Substation or identified point of supply including Dist. TF	3 714.91	4 235.00	2 922.81	3 332.00
E15A4	Secondary Cost p/kVA -include all MV. Equipment UP to Main Substation or identified point of supply including Dist. TF and Kiosk	4 666.67	5 320.00	3 820.18	4 355.00
E15A5	Buying/Refund of spare capacity cost/kVA	50%	Applicable VAT	1 042.11	1 188.00
E15A6	Investigation Fee	2 675.44	3 050.00	2 519.30	2 872.00
E15A7	FACTOR OF 0,36 APPLICABLE ON DOMESTIC USERS : TARIFF : E15A3 AND E15A4 (Commercial /Business no factor apply)	Factor 0.36	Applicable VAT	Factor 0.36	Applicable VAT
E16	BULK SERVICES CONTRIBUTION LEVY (BICL)				
E16A1	Sub Division of existing erf				

6.38%
11.35%
11.35%
6.29%

6.97%
6.13%
6.13%

7.61%
6.11%
6.32%

5.95%
6.67%

6.25%

38.86%

27.10%

22.16%

6.20%

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

ELECTRICITY 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
E16A1A	Single Phase 60 AMP (5 kVA) Domestic X Tariff E15A4 = P/ERF PLUS STANDARD CONNECTION FEES	R 23 333.33	26 600.00	18 978.95	21 636.00
E16A2	New Developments				
E16A2A	Standard fee per Domestic erf - infrastructure provide by developer	R 9 921.05	11 310.00	9 352.63	10 662.00
E16A2B	Standard fee per Commercial erf - infrastructure provide by developer	R 30 149.12	34 370.00	28 439.47	32 421.00
E16A2C	MV/LV Bulk Supply with metering point cost / kVA= Tariff E15A2	R 2 614.04	2 980.00	1 882.46	2 146.00
E16A2D	LV Bulk Supply if capacity is available on existing TF cost / kVA = Tariff E15A3	R 3 714.91	4 235.00	2 922.81	3 332.00
E17	WHEELING TARIFF				
E17A1	Firm network situation (network will not be interrupted under normal operations	c 15.79	18.00	NEW	NEW
E17A2	Non-Firm network situation (Municipal networks may not always be available for transport of energy under normal operation	c 9.65	11.00	NEW	NEW

22.94%
6.08%
6.01%
38.86%
27.10%

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

WATER 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
	CONSUMER DEPOSITS				
WD1A	Domestic - Water	850.00	no vat	800.00	no vat
WD1B	Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat
WD2A	Commercial - Water - Consumption < 40kl	1 950.00	no vat	1 835.00	no vat
WE2B	Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat
WD3A	Commercial - Water - Consumption 40 - 100kl	7 285.00	no vat	6 870.00	no vat
WD3B	Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat
WD4A	Commercial - Water - Consumption 100 kl +	11 450.00	no vat	10 760.00	no vat
WD4B	Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat
WD5A	Domestic - Water RUE's	Applicable Rue's X WD1A	no vat	Applicable Rue's X WD1A	no vat
WD5B	Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	calculated	no vat	calculated	no vat
WD6	Indigent - registered	130.00	no vat	120.00	no vat
W1	BASIC CHARGE				
W1A1	Basic Monthly Charge per erf/unit per month	96.49	110.00	92.98	106.00
W1A3	Fixed Infrastructure Basic Charge per erf/unit per month	15.45	17.61	15.55	17.73
	See attachment for the amount of RUE's allocated to different household consumers				
W1B	CONSUMPTION - HOUSEHOLDS				
	Normal Tariff				
W1B1	0 - 6 kl per kl	3.07	3.50	0.00	0.00
W1B2	7 - 18 kl per kl	8.11	9.25	7.46	8.50
W1B3	19 - 30 kl per kl	13.16	15.00	12.00	13.68
W1B4	31 - 45 kl per kl	20.26	23.10	18.60	21.20
W1B5	46 - 60 kl per kl	26.32	30.00	25.18	28.70
W1B6	>60kl per kl	35.09	40.00	extra step	extra step
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)				
W1B7	0 - 6 kl per kl	3.99	4.55	0.00	0.00
W1B8	7 - 18 kl per kl	10.54	12.02	9.69	11.05
W1B9	19 - 30 kl per kl	17.11	19.50	24.18	27.56
W1B10	31 - 45 kl per kl	26.34	30.03	32.73	37.31
W1B11	46 - 60 kl per kl	34.22	39.01		
W1B12	>60kl per kl	45.62	52.00		
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)				
W1B13	0 - 6 kl per kl	4.91	5.60	0.00	0.00
W1B14	7 - 18 kl per kl	12.98	14.79	11.93	13.60
W1B15	19 - 30 kl per kl	21.06	23.99	29.75	33.92
W1B16	31 - 45 kl per kl	32.42	36.95	40.28	45.92

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

WATER 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
W1B17	46 - 60 kl per kl	42.11	48.01		
W1B18	>60kl per kl	56.14	64.00		
	Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)				
W1B19	0 - 6 kl per kl	6.14	7.00	0.00	0.00
W1B20	7 - 18 kl per kl	16.22	18.49	14.91	17.00
W1B21	>18 kl per kl	70.18	80.00	50.35	57.40
W1C	CONSUMPTION - ALL OTHER				
	Normal Tariff				
W1C1	0 - 18 kl per kl	8.11	9.25	7.46	8.50
W1C2	19 - 30 kl per kl	13.16	15.00	12.00	13.68
W1C3	31 - 45 kl per kl	20.26	23.10	18.60	21.20
W1C4	46 - 60 kl per kl	26.32	30.00	25.18	28.70
W1C5	>60 kl per kl	35.09	40.00	extra step	extra step
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)				
W1C6	0 - 18 kl per kl	10.54	12.02	9.69	11.05
W1C7	19 - 30 kl per kl	17.11	19.50	24.18	27.56
W1C8	31 - 45 kl per kl	26.34	30.03	25.18	28.70
W1C9	46 - 60 kl per kl	34.22	39.01		
W1C10	>60 kl per kl	45.62	52.00		
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)				
W1C11	0 - 18 kl per kl	12.98	14.79	11.93	13.60
W1C12	19 - 30 kl per kl	21.06	23.99	29.75	33.92
W1C13	31 - 45 kl per kl	32.42	36.95	40.28	45.92
W1C14	46 - 60 kl per kl	42.11	48.01		
W1C15	>60 kl per kl	56.14	64.00		
	Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)				
W1C16	0 - 10 kl per kl	16.22	18.49	14.91	17.00
W1C17	>10 kl per kl	70.18	80.00	50.35	57.40
W1D	OTHER CONSUMERS				
W1D1	Departmental per Kl	13.16	15.00	7.46	8.50
W1D2	Fire Hoses: Basic per Month	122.81	140.00	114.04	130.00
W1D3	Bulk usage (Unconnected to networks) per Kl	10.53	12.00	9.65	11.00
W1D4	Kid Brooke (Van Cauter 0 - 8000kl per year)	0.08	0.09	0.08	0.09
W1D5	Onrus Small Holdings tariff 2 (Van Cauter)	0.08	0.09	0.08	0.09
W1D6	Onrus Small Holdings tariff 4 (Per agreement)	0.99	1.13	0.99	1.13
W1D7	Contractors water consumption - temporary connection	13.16	15.00	7.46	8.50
W1E	WET COMMERCIAL, SPORT, PARKS etc (must apply for this tariff)				

8.77%

8.95%

76.50%

7.69%

9.13%

0.00%

0.00%

0.00%

76.50%

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

WATER 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
	Normal Tariff				
W1E1	0 - 500kl per kl	13.16	15.00	11.23	12.80
W1E2	501 - 1000kl per kl	19.74	22.50	18.60	21.20
W1E3	>1000kl per kl	26.32	30.00	25.18	28.70
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)				
W1E4	0 - 300kl per kl	17.11	19.50	14.60	16.64
W1E5	301 - 700kl per kl	25.66	29.25	24.18	27.56
W1E6	>700kl per kl	34.22	39.00	32.73	37.31
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)				
W1E7	0 - 250kl per kl	21.06	24.00	17.96	20.48
W1E8	251 - 500kl per kl	31.58	36.00	29.75	33.92
W1E9	>500kl per kl	42.11	48.00	40.28	45.92
	Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)				
W1E10	0 - 100kl per kl	26.32	30.00	22.46	25.60
W1E11	>100 kl per kl	52.64	60.00	50.35	57.40
	WET INDUSTRY (Marine etc. must apply for this tariff) (Average of 100kl per day over previous 365 days)				
W1F	Normal Tariff				
W1F1	0 - 5800kl per kl	11.27	12.85	9.39	10.70
W1F2	> 5800kl per kl	26.32	30.00	24.74	28.20
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)				
W1F3	0 - 5800kl per kl	14.65	16.70	12.20	13.91
W1F4	> 5800kl per kl	34.22	39.00	32.16	36.33
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)				
W1F5	0 - 5800kl per kl	18.03	20.56	15.02	17.12
W1F6	> 5800kl per kl	42.11	48.00	39.58	45.12
	Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)				
W1F7	0 - 5 800kl per kl	22.54	25.70	18.77	21.40
W1F8	>5 800 kl per kl	52.64	60.00	49.47	56.40
W2A	AVAILABILITY CHARGES				
W2A1	Overstrand per month	96.49	110.00	92.98	106.00
W2A2	Farms connected to water pipe line	96.49	110.00	92.98	106.00
W2J	REBATES (This can be granted by the Municipal Manager after application) refer to Policy # 6.8.1				
W2J1	Kl above average - per kl	13.16	15.00	11.40	13.00
W3A	IRRIGATION WATER ("LEI WATER") & RAW WATER				
W3A1	Use and pump water (80-90 min) per annum Stanford	200.88	229.00	189.47	216.00

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

WATER 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
W3A2	Pearly Beach Small Holdings: Basic	35.97	41.00	33.33	38.00
W3A3	Pearly Beach Small Holdings: Consumption 0- 70 kl per kl	2.81	3.20	2.63	3.00
W3A4	Pearly Beach Small Holdings: Consumption >70 kl per kl	6.58	7.50	6.14	7.00
W3A5	Others	2.81	3.20	2.63	3.00
W3A6	Farm 1/722 Stanford as per agreement 1.75% of raw water abstraction from municipal boreholes, maximum 8760 k/l/a	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7.90%					
6.78%					
7.16%					
6.78%					
0.00%					
6.27%					
10.83%					
10.83%					
6.14%					
93.94%					
93.94%					
93.94%					
8.70%					
6.06%					
6.67%					
93.94%					
93.94%					
6.67%					
12.62%					
53.00%					
6.00%					
10.01%					
W3B	IRRIGATION WATER - (TREATED EFFLUENT)				
W3B2	Hermanus Golf Club per month	32 017.54	36 500.00	30 127.19	34 345.00
W3B3	All other per kl	1.75	2.00	1.58	1.80
W3B4	Schools, municipal sports grounds & project sport grounds as per agreement	no charge	no charge	no charge	no charge
W3B5	Curro Holdings - 250kl free per day as per deed of sale	1.75	2.00	1.58	1.80
10.83%					
W4	SUNDRY CHARGES				
W4A1	Testing of a Meter (Call-out Fee incl)(Conditionally refundable)	530.70	605.00	500.00	570.00
W4A2	Testing of a Meter (Ind/Bulk Meter)(Conditionally refundable) <i>*Minimum charge of R500</i>				
W4A3	Disconnection	280.70	320.00	144.74	165.00
W4A4	Reconnection	280.70	320.00	144.74	165.00
W4A5	Reconnection After Normal Working Hours	561.40	640.00	289.47	330.00
W4A6	Administration fee - recalculation due to no meter access	109.65	125.00	100.88	115.00
W4A7	Verification of a Meter Reading	153.51	175.00	144.74	165.00
W4A8	Final and Special Readings	140.35	160.00	131.58	150.00
W4A9	Call-out Fee - Normal Working Hours	280.70	320.00	144.74	165.00
W4A10	Call-out Fee - After Hours	561.40	640.00	289.47	330.00
W4A11	Registration of Borehole (Including inspection fee)	210.53	240.00	197.37	225.00
W4A12	Repositioning of Meter (excl. pipe)	618.42	705.00	549.12	626.00
W4A13	Convert to Flow Restrictor Meter	2 013.16	2 295.00	1 315.79	1 500.00
W4A14	Temporary Connections - Deposit	5 300.00	no vat	5 000.00	no vat
W4A15	Temporary Connection - Usage per kl	9.65	11.00	8.77	10.00
W4A16	Damage of Water Meter	Actual cost plus 15%	Applicable vat	Actual cost plus 15%	Applicable vat
W4A17	Damage of Watermain	Actual cost plus R2,120.00	Applicable vat	Actual cost plus R2,000.00	Applicable vat
W4A18	Damage of Service Connection (including water meter)	Actual cost plus R530.00	Applicable vat	Actual cost plus R500.00	Applicable vat
W5	REMEDIAL ACTION FEE (TAMPERING)				
W5A1	1st Offence	4 700.00	no vat	4 665.00	no vat
W5A2	2nd Offence Total disconnection/removal of connection	Total disconnection		Total disconnection	
0.75%					

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

WATER 2013/14

Tariff Code	Detail	2013/2014		2012/2013	
		Exclude VAT	Include VAT	Exclude VAT	Include VAT
W6	CONNECTION FEE				
W6A1	20 mm Connection	1 929.83	2 200.00	1 785.09	2 035.00
W6A2	Other Connections		Applicable vat	Actual cost plus 15%	Applicable vat
W6A3	Connections (Erf Boundary - by Developer)	894.74	1 020.00	836.84	954.00
W7	BULK SERVICES DEVELOPMENT FEES				
	Development Contributions will be determined as set out in the Annexure in respect of Development Contribution Policy				

8.11%

6.92%

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

ANNEXURE TO WATER TARIFFS

ALLOCATION OF RUE's TO CATEGORIES OF CONSUMERS – 2013/14

Clinics – Out patients	□ 1 RUE
Flats	□ 1 RUE per unit
Guest houses and B & B's	□ 1 RUE
Household related consumers that do not fall in one of the above household consumer categories	□ Upon application the Engineering & Financial Departments will assess the validity within the tariff's structural framework.
Old Age Homes, Hostels & Boarding School	□ 1 RUE per 7 Beds
Retirement Villages, Hospital & Hospice	□ 1 RUE per 1 housing unit
	□ 1 RUE per 4 Frail care units
Single Residential erven	□ 1 RUE
Townhouse and group developments	□ 1 RUE per unit

RUE = Residential Unit Equivalent

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

TARIFFS FOR RESORTS FOR THE 2013/14 FINANCIAL YEAR

All tariffs include Value Added Tax (VAT) – Where applicable

A deposit of 50% of the total amount payable is applicable to secure the booking. On cancellation of the booking, an admin fee of 15% will be deducted from the deposit. On cancellation of the booking less than 14 days prior to the commencement of the holiday, the deposit **will not** be paid back.

PALMIET AND KLEINMOND CARAVAN PARKS				
SEASON	PERIOD	A Stands	B Stands	C Stands
		Per Day	Per Day	Per Day
High Season	1 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend	R300.00	R230.00	R210.00
Low Season	1 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)	R165.00	R140.00	R130.00

- Plus: All stands with the availability of electricity = R30.00 per stand per day.
- The above tariffs include for up to four (4) persons and one vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat per day.
- Additional persons up to a maximum of two (2)* = R43.00 per person per day.
- Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat to maximum of 2 units = R22.00 per unit per day.
- Day visitors for campers up to a maximum of four (4)* = R43.00 per person per day and R32.00 for a vehicle.
- (*) **Special arrangements must be made with the Camp Manager to allow day visitors**
- Children under two (2) years are free and children under twelve (12) years at half price.
- Low Season: Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans and Camper groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older)
 - ❖ may get a discount of 50% on the stands;
 - ❖ Qualify for a reduced tariff of R2,010.00 for a period of 30 days.
- Gate Card / Key Deposit R110.00 per set (refundable).
- Long Term rental R636.00 per month plus R145.00 per month for Electricity.

KLEINMOND : FRANK ROBB HUT	
Camping per person (max 10 persons) per day	R70.00

ONRUS CARAVAN PARK				
SEASON	PERIOD	A Stands	B Stands	C Stands
		Per Day	Per Day	Per Day
High Season	1 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend	R300.00	R230.00	R210.00
Low Season	1 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)	R165.00	R140.00	R130.00

- Plus: All stands with the availability of electricity = R30.00 per stand per day.
- The above tariffs include for up to four (4) persons and 1 vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat per day.
- Additional persons up to a maximum of two (2)* = R43.00 per person per day.
- Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat to maximum of two (2) units = R22.00 per unit per day.
- Children under two (2) years are free and children under twelve (12) years at half price.
- Daily Functions (pre-arrangement) = R110 per day
- Long Term Rental = R 10,500.00 pa **plus the following:**
 - Pergola with covering = R 85.00 pm (R1,020.00 pa)
 - Water tap = R 18.00 pm (R216.00 pa)
 - Structure for storing purposes = R 18.00 pm (R216.00 pa)
 - Permanent fireplace structure = R 18.00 pm (R216.00 pa)
 - Electricity per stand = R 62.00 pm (R744.00 pa)
- Low Season: Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans and Camper groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older)
 - ❖ may get a discount of 50% on the stands;
 - ❖ qualify for a reduced tariff of R2,010.00 for a period of 30 days.
- Gate Card / Key Deposit R110.00 per set (refundable).

**OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS FOR RESORTS FOR THE 2013/14 FINANCIAL YEAR**

GANSBAAI CARAVAN PARK				
SEASON	PERIOD	A Stands	B Stands	C Stands
		Per Day	Per Day	Per Day
High Season	1 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend	R200.00	R165.00	R140.00
Low Season	1 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)	R150.00	R140.00	R130.00

- The above tariffs include for up to four (4) persons and one vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat.
- Additional persons up to a maximum of two (2)* = R43.00 per person per day.
- Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat = R30.00 per unit per day.
- Day visitors for campers up to a maximum of four (4) = R32.00 per person per day.
- Children under two (2) years are free and children under twelve (12) years at half price.
- Long Term Rental = R 5,900.00 pa.
- Low Season: Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans and Camper groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers may get a discount of 50% on the stands. (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older).

HAWSTON DAY CAMPING SITE		
ITEM	Low Season 01 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)	High Season 01 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend
	Per Day	Per Day
Camping Sites	R 75.00	R 140.00
Picnic Fees : Per Vehicle (excluding buses > 20 seats) + persons	R 10.00	R 10.00
: Per Bus > 20 seats + persons	R 120.00	R 120.00
Adults (per person)	R 10.00	R 10.00
Children (per child < 12)	R 3.00	R 3.00

- The above tariffs include for up to six 6 persons and 1 vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat.
- Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat = R30.00 per unit per day.
- Events – partial or whole day camp site, per day or portion of the day = R400.00 per day.
- Events – community based – partial or whole day camp site, per day or portion of the day = R100.00.
- Low Season: Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans and Camper groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers may get a discount of 50% on the stands. (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older).

NOTE:

All tariffs include Value Added Tax (VAT) – Where applicable

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION POLICY 2013/14
(Attachment to the Tariff Schedule)

1. The developer will be responsible for the payment of development contributions in accordance with the relevant legislation and as determined by Council. The calculation methodology as listed below will generally be used as a guideline to determine the development contributions. The Council may deviate from this guideline in accordance with the relevant legislation particularly where large developments with significant impact on services are being processed. The developer may be required by the council to provide bulk services in lieu or in part of the payment of development contributions. The Council may revise the Development Contribution Policy at any stage.
2. Gap Housing: Municipal land made available by the Municipality for the purposes of housing specific with reference to the GAP market for households with an income between R 3501 – R 18 000 per month.
 - Gap Housing 50% of Standard
3. Government Subsidised Housing: Low Cost Housing Projects funded by the Department of Human Settlements.
 - Government Subsidised Housing 0% Development Contribution
4. High Density Units: High and Medium density Residential Developments for example flats, town houses, retirement units, etc.
 - High Density Units up to 2 bed rooms (R/Unit) 50% of Standard
 - High Density Units more than 2 bed rooms (R/Unit) 75% of Standard
5. Second Dwellings
 - No development contribution will be applicable as long as the normal standard water, electricity and sewerage connections for single units are used. If upgraded connections are required, the normal development contributions listed in paragraph 6 below will be applicable.

6. Tariffs

6.1 Water: Standard Fee per equivalent unit R21,910.00

6.2 Electricity:

E16	Second Dwelling	R	VAT EXCL	VAT INCL
E16A1	Sub Division of Existing Erf			
E16A1A	Single Phase 60 AMP (5 kVA) Domestic X Tariff E15A4 = P/ERF PLUS Standard Connection Fees	R	23,333.33	26,600.00
E16A2	New Developments			
E16A2A	Standard fee per Domestic erf – Infrastructure provide by Developer	R	9,921.05	11,310.00
E16A2B	Standard fee per Commercial erf – Infrastructure provide by Developer	R	30,149.12	34,370.00
E16A2C	MV/LV Bulk Supply with metering point cost / kVA= Tariff E15A2	R	2,614.04	2,980.00
E16A2D	LV Bulk Supply if capacity is available on existing TF cost / kVA = Tariff E15A3	R	3,714.91	4,235.00

6.3 Sewerage:

➤ SE5A Standard Fee per Equivalent Unit R17,585.00

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION POLICY 2013/14
 (Attachment to the Tariff Schedule)

- 6.4 Roads and Storm Water:
 ➤ RDST1 Standard Fee per Equivalent Unit R5,730.00

- 6.5 Off-Grid Development/Units:
 As per signed agreement as recommended by the
 Director: Infrastructure and Planning and approval by the Municipal Manager.

7. OFF-GRID DEVELOPMENT/UNITS:

As per signed agreement as recommended by the Director: Infrastructure and Planning and approval by the Municipal Manager.

8. All above prices **INCLUDES** Value Added Tax (V.A.T.)
9. The following evaluation/investigation levies are payable over and above the bulk service levies:

WATER & SANITATION LEVIES EVALUATION FOR DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS

No. of equivalent units	Cost per water service	Cost per Sanitation service
1 - 4	No Charge	No Charge
5 - 10	R 5,953.00	R 6,310.00
11 – 25	R 9,972.00	R 10,571.00
26 - 50	R 13,990.00	R 14,830.00
51 - 100	R 15,925.00	R 16,881.00
101 – 250	R 17,848.00	R 18,919.00
251 – 500	R 20,905.00	R 22,160.00
501 – 2000	R 23,481.00	R 24,890.00
2000 – 5000	R 28,140.00	R 29,829.00
> 5001	R 32,158.00	R 34,088.00

ANNEXURE C

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

MONTHLY BASKET OF TARIFFS - SINGLE RESIDENTIAL 2012/13

High Consumption with credit elect meter

Valuation R 3 500 000

Rates	
Sewer	SE7A1+SE8A
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer	
Refuse	1X Per Week
Electricity Credit Meter	1500 kWh
Water	50 kl
VAT	
TOTAL	
HPP if applicable	

Year	Year	Increase/Decrease	
2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
795.80	828.00	32.20	4.05
387.65	423.72	36.07	9.30
40.05	41.70	1.65	4.12
113.16	122.81	9.65	8.53
1 938.47	2 107.23	168.76	8.71
689.42	805.65	116.23	16.86
443.63	490.16	46.53	10.49
4 408.18	4 819.27	411.09	9.33
79.58	82.80	3.22	4.05

High Consumption with prepaid elect meter

Valuation R 3 500 000

Rates	
Sewer	SE7A1+SE8A
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity Credit Meter & Sewer	
Refuse	1X Per Week
Electricity Prepaid Meter	1500 kWh
Water	50 kl
VAT	
TOTAL	
HPP if applicable	

2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
795.80	828.00	32.20	4.05
387.65	423.72	36.07	9.30
40.05	41.70	1.65	4.12
113.16	122.81	9.65	8.53
1 852.72	2 015.61	162.89	8.79
689.42	805.65	116.23	16.86
431.62	477.33	45.71	10.59
4 310.42	4 714.82	404.40	9.38
79.58	82.80	3.22	4.05

Medium Consumption with credit elect meter

Valuation R 2 500 000

Rates	
Sewer	SE7A1+SE8A
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer	
Refuse	1X Per Week
Electricity Credit Meter	800 kWh
Water	25 kl
VAT	
TOTAL	
HPP if applicable	

2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
565.13	588.00	22.87	4.05
234.18	254.85	20.67	8.83
40.05	41.70	1.65	4.12
113.16	122.81	9.65	8.53
1 008.38	1 093.42	85.04	8.43
257.42	304.35	46.93	18.23
231.45	254.40	22.95	9.92
2 449.76	2 659.52	209.76	8.56
56.51	58.80	2.29	4.05

Medium Consumption with prepaid elect meter

Valuation R 2 500 000

Rates	
Sewer	SE7A1+SE8A
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity Credit Meter & Sewer	
Refuse	1X Per Week
Electricity Prepaid Meter	800 kWh
Water	25 kl
VAT	
TOTAL	
HPP if applicable	

2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
565.13	588.00	22.87	4.05
234.18	254.85	20.67	8.83
40.05	41.70	1.65	4.12
113.16	122.81	9.65	8.53
958.75	1 041.21	82.46	8.60
257.42	304.35	46.93	18.23
224.50	247.09	22.59	10.06
2 393.19	2 600.00	206.82	8.64
56.51	58.80	2.29	4.05

Low Consumption with credit meter

Valuation R 1 000 000

Rates	
Sewer	SE7A1+SE8A
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer	
Refuse	1X Per Week
Electricity Credit Meter	600 kWh
Water	15 kl
VAT	
TOTAL	
HPP if applicable	

2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
219.13	228.00	8.87	4.05
172.79	187.30	14.51	8.40
40.05	41.70	1.65	4.12
113.16	122.81	9.65	8.53
742.64	803.76	61.12	8.23
160.12	187.90	27.78	17.35
172.03	188.09	16.06	9.34
1 619.91	1 759.55	139.64	8.62
21.91	22.80	0.89	4.05

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

Low Consumption with prepaid elect meter

Valuation R 1 000 000

Rates	
Sewer	SE7A1+SE8A
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity Credit Meter & Sewer	
Refuse	1X Per Week
Electricity Prepaid Meter	600 kWh
Water	15 kl
VAT	
TOTAL	
HPP if applicable	

Year	Year	Increase/Decrease	
2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
219.13	228.00	8.87	4.05
172.79	187.30	14.51	8.40
40.05	41.70	1.65	4.12
113.16	122.81	9.65	8.53
703.33	762.81	59.48	8.46
160.12	187.90	27.78	17.35
166.52	182.35	15.83	9.51
1 575.10	1 712.87	137.77	8.75
21.91	22.80	0.89	4.05

Sub-Economic Consumption

Valuation R 100 000

Rates	
Sewer	SE7A1
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer	
Refuse	1X Per Week
Electricity Prepaid Meter	350 kWh
Water	10 kl
VAT	
TOTAL	

2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
11.53	12.00	0.47	4.05
22.71	27.02	4.31	18.98
40.05	41.70	1.65	4.12
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
278.39	286.76	8.37	3.00
29.84	32.44	2.60	8.71
51.94	54.31	2.37	4.56
434.46	454.22	19.76	4.55

Life-Line Consumption (ONE PART)

Valuation R 50 000

Rates	
Sewer	SE7A1
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer	
Refuse	1X Per Week
Electricity Pre-paid	300 kWh
Water	8 kl
VAT	
TOTAL	

2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
11.35	13.51	2.16	19.03
40.05	41.70	1.65	4.12
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
238.62	245.79	7.17	3.00
14.92	16.22	1.30	8.71
42.69	44.41	1.72	4.03
347.63	361.63	14.00	4.03

Conservancy Tanks

If tariff SE7 is not applicable

Smaller than 6kl	
Greater than 6kl	
Outside urban area Plus	per km
Plus	Per hour
After hours	
Smaller than 6kl	
Greater than 6kl	

2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
372.81	395.61	22.80	6.12
372.81	395.61	22.80	6.12
9.65	11.40	1.75	18.13
221.93	236.84	14.91	6.72
745.61	791.23	45.62	6.12
745.61	791.23	45.62	6.12

Sub-Economic Consumption

Valuation R 50 000

Rates	
Sewer	SE7A1
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer	
Refuse	1X Per Week
Electricity Prepaid Meter	150 kWh
Water	6 kl
VAT	
TOTAL	

2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
36.83	40.53	3.70	10.03
40.05	41.70	1.65	4.12
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
119.31	122.90	3.59	3.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
27.47	28.72	1.25	4.55
223.66	233.84	10.18	4.55

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

Business - Large (kVA)

	Valuation	R 35 000 000
Rates		
Sewer	SE7D1+SE8A	30
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer		
Refuse	Bins 2X Per Week	30
Electricity Credit Meter	125000 kWh + 290kVA	
Water	460 kl	
VAT		
TOTAL		
HPP if applicable		

Year	Year	Increase/Decrease	
2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
14 991.67	15 895.83	904.17	6.03
6 051.78	6 574.20	522.42	8.63
40.05	41.70	1.65	4.12
6 789.60	7 368.60	579.00	8.53
109 577.90	121 408.79	11 830.89	10.80
10 946.78	15 135.09	4 188.31	38.26
17 175.78	21 073.97	3 898.20	22.70
165 573.55	187 498.19	21 924.63	13.24
1 499.17	1 589.58	90.42	6.03

Business - Medium (Three Phase)

	Valuation	R 3 200 000
Rates		
Sewer	SE7D1+SE8A	1
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer		
Refuse	1X Per Week	3
Electricity Credit Meter	7000 kWh	
Water	40 kl	
VAT		
TOTAL		
HPP if applicable		

2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
1 370.67	1 453.33	82.67	6.03
396.42	433.37	36.95	9.32
40.05	41.70	1.65	4.12
339.48	368.43	28.95	8.53
8 250.99	9 003.67	752.68	9.12
502.78	602.99	100.21	19.93
1 334.16	1 463.02	128.86	9.66
12 234.55	13 366.52	1 131.97	9.25
137.07	145.33	8.27	6.03

Business - Small (Three Phase)

	Valuation	R 3 200 000
Rates		
Sewer	SE7D1+SE8A	1
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer		
Refuse	1X Per Week	2
Electricity Credit Meter	4000 kWh	
Water	40 kl	
VAT		
TOTAL		
HPP if applicable		

2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
1 370.67	1 453.33	82.67	6.03
396.42	433.37	36.95	9.32
40.05	41.70	1.65	4.12
226.32	245.62	19.30	8.53
4 850.19	5 310.37	460.18	9.49
502.78	602.99	100.21	19.93
842.21	928.77	86.56	10.28
8 228.63	9 016.15	787.52	9.57
137.07	145.33	8.27	6.03

Business - Small (Three Phase)

	Valuation	R 3 200 000
Rates		
Sewer	SE7D1+SE8A	1
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer		
Refuse	1X Per Week	2
Electricity Credit Meter	1000 kWh	
Water	40 kl	
VAT		
TOTAL		
HPP if applicable		

2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
1 370.67	1 453.33	82.67	6.03
396.42	433.37	36.95	9.32
40.05	41.70	1.65	4.12
226.32	245.62	19.30	8.53
1 449.39	1 617.07	167.68	11.57
502.78	602.99	100.21	19.93
350.25	411.71	61.45	17.55
4 335.88	4 805.79	469.91	10.84
137.07	145.33	8.27	6.03

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

VACANT ERVEN

Residential Valuation High

Valuation	R 780 000
Rates	
Sewer can connect	Availability
Refuse	Availability
Electricity	Availability
Water	Availability
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer	
VAT	
TOTAL	
HPP if applicable	

Year	Year	Increase/Decrease	
2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
220.58	360.83	140.25	63.58
122.81	130.70	7.89	6.42
55.26	61.40	6.14	11.11
157.89	192.98	35.09	22.22
92.98	96.49	3.51	3.78
40.05	41.70	1.65	4.12
65.66	73.26	7.60	11.57
755.23	957.35	202.13	26.76
22.06	36.08	14.03	63.58

Residential Valuation Average

Valuation	R 250 000
Rates	
Sewer can connect	Availability
Refuse	Availability
Electricity	Availability
Water	Availability
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer	
VAT	
TOTAL	
HPP if applicable	

2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
67.76	110.84	43.08	63.58
122.81	130.70	7.89	6.42
55.26	61.40	6.14	11.11
157.89	192.98	35.09	22.22
92.98	96.49	3.51	3.78
40.05	41.70	1.65	4.12
65.66	73.26	7.60	11.57
602.41	707.37	104.96	17.42
6.78	11.08	4.31	63.58

Residential Valuation Lower

Valuation	R 110 000
Rates	
Sewer can connect	Availability
Refuse	Availability
Electricity	Availability
Water	Availability
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer	
VAT	
TOTAL	

2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
27.39	44.81	17.42	63.58
122.81	130.70	7.89	6.42
55.26	61.40	6.14	11.11
157.89	192.98	35.09	22.22
92.98	96.49	3.51	3.78
40.05	41.70	1.65	4.12
65.66	73.26	7.60	11.57
562.04	641.34	79.29	14.11

Residential Valuation Low

Valuation	R 15 000
Rates	
Sewer can connect	Availability
Refuse	Availability
Electricity	Availability
Water	Availability
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer	
VAT	
TOTAL	

2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
122.81	130.70	7.89	6.42
55.26	61.40	6.14	11.11
157.89	192.98	35.09	22.22
92.98	96.49	3.51	3.78
40.05	41.70	1.65	4.12
65.66	73.26	7.60	11.57
534.65	596.53	61.88	11.57

Commercial Valuation Average

Valuation	R 250 000
Rates	
Sewer can connect	Availability
Refuse	Availability
Electricity	Availability
Water	Availability
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer	
VAT	
TOTAL	
HPP if applicable	

2012/13	2013/14	Amount	%
107.08	117.92	10.83	10.12
122.81	130.70	7.89	6.42
55.26	61.40	6.14	11.11
157.89	192.98	35.09	22.22
92.98	96.49	3.51	3.78
40.05	41.70	1.65	4.12
65.66	73.26	7.60	11.57
641.74	714.44	72.71	11.33
10.71	11.79	1.08	10.12

ANNEXURE D

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013-2016 MTREF

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	N / Project Manager	Funding Source	2013/14 BUDGET			2014/15 BUDGET			2015/16 BUDGET		
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL
						839 000	600 000	1 439 000	668 700	0	668 700	702 135	0	702 135
Overstrand	Overstrand		300 - INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		R J Van Staden	839 000		839 000	668 700		668 700	702 135		702 135
Overstrand	Overstrand		Intangible assets - Microsoft licenses		N J Van Asperen		600 000	600 000						
			Time and attendance system											
			300 - PROPERTY SERVICES				2 500 000	2 500 000						
Kleinmond	Betty's Bay	Ward 10	Stoney Point Eco Centre		N Green		2 500 000	2 500 000						
			500 - SPORT & RECREATION			225 000	5 000 000	5 225 000	0	6 620 039	6 620 039	0	5 269 182	5 269 182
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Overhills:Kleinmond Soccer Field		N D Hendriks		5 000 000	5 000 000		6 620 039	6 620 039		4 069 182	4 069 182
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	Zwelihle :Community Soccerfield		N D Hendriks								1 000 000	1 000 000
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Expanding changerooms -Hawston sportsgrounds		R D Kearney	225 000		225 000					200 000	200 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Floodlights		N D Hendriks									
			700 - HOUSING			0	11 180 493	11 180 493	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Gansbaai project- 155 SITES		R B Louw		5 029 380	5 029 380						
Gansbaai	Eluxolweni	Ward 11	Eluxolweni- 211 sites - USIP(Pearly Beach)		R B Louw		1 717 525	1 717 525						
Overstrand	Overstrand		Access to Basic Services Project		R B Louw		1 560 152	1 560 152						
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	Masakhane project-126 SITES		N B Louw		126 000	126 000						
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 02	Blompark - 450 SITES		N B Louw		450 000	450 000						
Gansbaai	Beverly Hills	Ward 02	Beverly Hills project-190 SITES		N B Louw		190 000	190 000						
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Hermanus Swartdamweg Institutional -320 SITES		N B Louw		320 000	320 000						
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Hermanus Swartdamweg -146 SITES		N B Louw		146 000	146 000						
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	Zwelihle Garden site -77 SITES		N B Louw		77 000	77 000						
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	Zwelihle Mandela Square -180 SITES		N B Louw		180 000	180 000						
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	Zwelihle project -UISP		R B Louw		553 238	553 238						
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Hawston project - IRDP		R B Louw		831 198	831 198						
			1000 - ROADS			3 133 000	14 737 000	17 870 000	0	13 155 329	13 155 329	0	1 719 270	1 719 270
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03,04	Hermanus parallel road		R D Hendriks	3 133 000	3 095 373	6 228 373						
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03,04	Hermanus parallel road(Cycling& pedestrian ways)		R D Hendriks		2 482 000	2 482 000						
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Hawston: Upgrade roads		N D Hendriks		6 034 120	6 034 120					1 719 270	1 719 270
Hermanus	Mount Pleasant	Ward 04	Rehabilitate Roads & upgrade stormwater		N D Hendriks					6 675 528	6 675 528			
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	Upgrade roads		N D Hendriks		3 125 507	3 125 507		6 479 801	6 479 801			
			1200 - ELECTRICITY			33 111 348	4 083 088	37 194 436	15 000 000	3 000 000	18 000 000	16 500 000	2 000 000	18 500 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03,04	New 66kVA S/S		N K d Plessis	14 261 348		14 261 348						
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Kleinmond: Replace Main Substation Switchgear		R K d Plessis	4 300 000		4 300 000	2 100 000		2 100 000	6 000 000		6 000 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Hermanus: LV Upgrade/Replacement		R K d Plessis									
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	Stanford: MV and LV upgrading in Industrial area		R D Maree	1 800 000		1 800 000						
Gansbaai	Kleinbaai	Ward 01	Kleinbaai: New MV feeder from Apie Le Roux to Bester/Van Dyk		N D Maree									
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Kleinmond: MV Network Upgrading		N K d Plessis	2 500 000		2 500 000						
Gansbaai	Franskraal	Ward 01	Apie Le Roux -Franskraal upgrade		N D Maree	850 000		850 000						
Gansbaai	Franskraal	Ward 01	FK Upgrading of LV network Meyerstreet		N D Maree	1 150 000		1 150 000	1 000 000		1 000 000			
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Gansbaai: Miniature substation upgrading		N D Maree	950 000		950 000						
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 02	BP Upgrading of Low voltage network		N D Maree	3 000 000		3 000 000						
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Upgrade Kwaaiwater Feeder Cables		R K d Plessis	1 000 000		1 000 000						
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Main Road Overhead line replacement and streetlight replacement		R K d Plessis	3 200 000		3 200 000						
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Hawston S/S Upgrade		N K d Plessis	100 000		100 000						
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Streetlights		N D Maree				1 000 000		1 000 000	1 200 000		1 200 000
Gansbaai	Franskraal	Ward 01	Miniature substation upgrading in Franskraal		N D Maree				1 400 000		1 400 000			
Gansbaai	Franskraal	Ward 01	New MV feeder from Apie Le Roux to Steenbok Street		N D Maree				2 500 000		2 500 000			
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 02	Blompark: LV Upgrade/Replacement		N D Maree				1 400 000		1 400 000	1 000 000		1 000 000
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 02	Blompark: Low Voltage upgrading in Roos Street		N D Maree				500 000		500 000			
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	Sandbaai: LV Upgrade/Replacement		R K d Plessis				1 000 000		1 000 000	1 000 000		1 000 000
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	Sandbaai: MV Upgrade/Replacement		R K d Plessis				1 000 000		1 000 000	1 000 000		1 000 000
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Hawston: LV Upgrade/Replacement		R K d Plessis				2 000 000		2 000 000	1 500 000		1 500 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Kleinmond: LV Network Upgrading		N D Maree				600 000		600 000			
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	New 70mm2 MV cable in Langmark Street		N D Maree							2 700 000		2 700 000
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Gansbaai Main SS Replace Oil Breakers		N D Maree							1 200 000		1 200 000
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	Stanford 11kV Network Upgrade Dreyer Str		N D Maree									
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	Eluxolweni Electrification -Part 1 (INEP)		N K d Plessis	3 000 000		3 000 000						
Gansbaai	Eluxolweni	Ward 11	Eluxolweni Housing electrification		N D Maree	1 083 088		1 083 088						
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	Masakhane Electrification (INEP)		N D Louw							2 000 000		2 000 000

2013/2014 - R 450 000 WARD PROJECTS

Town	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	TOTAL
Gansbaai	Kleinbaai	1	Contribution - Irrigation of Gansbaai Golf Club	150 000
Gansbaai	Kleinbaai	1	Upgrading of sidewalks	20 000
Gansbaai	Masakhane	1	Tarring of roads	200 000
Gansbaai	Masakhane	1	Build drainage areas around standpipe & toilets	50 000
Gansbaai	Masakhane	1	Beautification of entrance	30 000
				450 000
Gansbaai	De Kelders	2	Widening of Park Street	50 000
Gansbaai	De Kelders	2	Wooden stairs to hiking trail on cnr Waterkant- & Boundary Street	30 000
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	2	Benches at new playground in Riet Street	20 000
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	2	Investigation into local economic development (vision for GB)	50 000
Gansbaai	Gansbaai All	2	Contribution to Gansbaai Golf Club Irrigation	150 000
Gansbaai	Gansbaai All	2	Street furniture (Tourism)	30 000
Gansbaai	Blompark	2	Speed bumps in Madeliefie- & Sonneblom Street	30 000
Gansbaai	Blompark	2	Kerbing from Roos- to Viooltjie Street	70 000
Gansbaai	Beverley Hills	2	Playpark Equipment	20 000
				450 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	3	Cliff Path management(Gearings Point to Windsor Hotel)	70 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	3	Sidewalks	80 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	3	Mandela Day	10 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	3	Bus shelter for schools and taxi pick up point in Main Road	40 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	3	Planting of trees CBD	90 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	3	Hermanus History Society - Infrastructure	30 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	3	Bus Drop off Zone	40 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	3	Swallow Park	70 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	3	Hoys Kopple Cave Area	20 000
				450 000
Hermanus	Westcliff	4	Church street sidewalk	90 000
Hermanus	Mt Pleasant	4	Beautification of the entrance to Mt Pleasant	60 000
Hermanus	Mt Pleasant	4	Completion of Moffatt Hall Upgrading(stage,sound equip,industr stove,crockery&cutlery)	300 000
				450 000
Hermanus	Kwasa Kwasa	5	Tarring of the two remaining streets in Kwasa-kwasa	300 000
Hermanus	Kwasa Kwasa	5	Building of a service road (Chris Hani street)	150 000
				450 000
Hermanus	Zwelihle	6	Cleaning & closing of open trench (Sazona Street)	150 000
Hermanus	Zwelihle	6	Storm water (Lillian Ngoyi Street)	150 000
Hermanus	Masakeni	6	Installing storm water pipes (trench – Kamana Street)	150 000
				450 000
Hermanus	Sandbaai	7	Straatligte	75 000
Hermanus	Sandbaai	7	Teer van strate	350 000
Hermanus	Sandbaai	7	Coastal Path	25 000
				450 000

2013/2014 - R 450 000 WARD PROJECTS

Town	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	TOTAL
Hermanus	Hawston	8	Hawston Sportsgrounds	225 000
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	8	Upgrade of slipway/recreational area	65 000
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	8	Sidewalk: Broadway between two access/exits to The Crescent	90 000
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	8	Speed Calmer: Intersection Lagoon Road & Keurboom Road	70 000
				450 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	9	Brick paved footpath from Heuningkloof to Kleinmond CBD	50 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	9	Pedestrian sidewalk for school children - Kalkoentjie & Afrikaner Street	80 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	9	Extension of paved parking area - Kleinmond day camp	125 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	9	Speedhumps - Proteadorp	15 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	9	Beach Rd. Sidewalk phase 2	125 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	9	Paving of sidewalk (extension) - Corner of Main Rd & Botriver Rd	55 000
				450 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	10	Traffic Calming Mountain View - Installation of speed humps/rumble strips at Lavender, Aloe, Luntu and Kuyasa	30 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	10	Play parks (new and existing) – Mountain View, Proteadorp, Overhills	90 000
Pringle Bay & Ro Pringle Bay		10	Garage for fire vehicle – Pringle Bay	180 000
Betty's Bay	Betty's Bay	10	Upgrading / maintenance of Crassula Hall – Betty's Bay	60 000
Betty's Bay	Betty's Bay	10	Upgrading/maintenance of Mooiuitsig Community Hall	80 000
Betty's Bay	Mooiuitsig	10	Bus Shelter	10 000
				450 000
Gansbaai	Gansbaai All	11	Contribution - Irrigation of Franskraal Bowling Club	80 000
Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	11	Development of village green Erf 629 - Phase II	50 000
Gansbaai	Eluxolweni	11	Soccer posts	20 000
Gansbaai	Eluxolweni	11	Kitchen equipment for Community Hall	30 000
Stanford	B-bos	11	Upgrade & development of leiwater system	20 000
Stanford	Stanford	11	Pavement in Dreyer Street	125 000
Stanford	Stanford	11	Birdhive (Municipal property) Willem Appel Dam	50 000
Stanford	Stanford	11	Market square upgrade	75 000
				450 000
Hermanus	Zwelihle	12	Storm water	70 000
Hermanus	Zwelihle	12	Completion of the berm	150 000
Hermanus	Zwelihle	12	Sidewalks	15 000
Hermanus	Zwelihle	12	High mast light (Mandela street)	215 000
				450 000
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermont	13	Fence & Gates at the Saltpan	80 000
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermont	13	Extension & Maintenance of the Coastal Path	120 000
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermont	13	Beach Ablution block	20 000
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermont	13	Lynx Avenue	50 000
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermont	13	De Wet Hall changing facilities	80 000
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermont	13	Van Blommestein sidewalk	80 000
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermont	13	Street lights (6 lights)	20 000
				450 000
GRAND TOTAL				5 850 000

ANNEXURE E



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2013/14 MTREF

This circular provides further guidance to municipalities and municipal entities for the preparation of their 2013/14 Budgets and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). It must be read together with MFMA Circulars No. 48, 51, 54, 55, 58 and 59.

CONTENTS

KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2013/14 BUDGET PROCESS	2
NATIONAL PRIORITY – EXPANDING PUBLIC SECTOR INVESTMENT IN INFRASTRUCTURE	2
IMAGE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT	3
PROCUREMENT REFORMS AND FIGHTING CORRUPTION	3
TAKING THE 2011 LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGETS AND EXPENDITURE REVIEW FORWARD	4
LOCAL GOVERNMENT EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA REVIEW AND 2011 CENSUS.....	6
LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT.....	7
COUNCIL OVERSIGHT OVER THE BUDGET PROCESS.....	8
REGULATION OF A 'STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS' (SCOA) FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT.....	8
FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS (SYSTEMS) AND THE IMPACT OF SCOA.....	10
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING AND TARIFF SETTING.....	10
MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND BENCHMARK ENGAGEMENTS AND TIMEFRAMES FOR TABLING MTREF'S.....	11
HEADLINE INFLATION FORECASTS.....	12
REVISING RATES, TARIFFS AND OTHER CHARGES	12
NERSA'S PROCESS TO APPROVE ELECTRICITY TARIFFS	12
ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....	14
INCLINING BLOCK TARIFFS (IBT) FOR ELECTRICITY	14
WATER AND SANITATION TARIFFS MUST BE COST-REFLECTIVE.....	15
SOLID WASTE TARIFFS	15
FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES	15
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	16
DEBT IMPAIRMENT, DEPRECIATION, AND OTHER NON-CASH EXPENDITURE ITEMS	17
RENEWAL AND REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING ASSETS	17
ELIMINATING NON-PRIORITY SPENDING	18
BUDGET MANAGEMENT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	19
CONDITIONAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES	20
CONDITIONAL GRANT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	21
THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS	21
ALL MUNICIPALITIES MUST PREPARE BUDGETS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REGULATIONS	22
ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	22
END TO THE PHASING IN OF FORMATS AND TABLES	23
CONSOLIDATED BUDGETS AND REPORTS FOR MUNICIPALITIES WITH ENTITIES.....	23
COMPLETION OF SERVICE DELIVERY INFORMATION ON TABLE A10	23
MBRR ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	24
BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2013/14 MTREF	24
SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2013/14 MTREF	24
BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION.....	25
DEALING WITH REPORTING INCONSISTENCIES.....	25
PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES	26
ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 – THE 'EXCEL FORMATS'	27

Key focus areas for the 2013/14 budget process

The *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2012* notes that the South African economy is projected to grow by 2.5 per cent in 2012. By 2014 GDP growth is expected to reach 3.8 per cent, supported by expanding public sector investment in infrastructure, the activation of new electricity-generating capacity, improving public sector confidence, relatively low inflation and interest rates and strong growth in the Southern African region.

Specific interventions to achieve this include: investing in strategic infrastructure programmes, including electricity generation and transport capacity needed to open up new mining and industrial opportunities. Linked to this is strengthening municipal finances and investing in residential development and urban infrastructure.

The proposed spending framework approved by Cabinet takes account of the need to control spending growth over the medium term while increasing the efficiency of existing allocations to improve public services. As a result, the fiscus does not increase available funds beyond the 2012 budget baseline.

The labour market has deteriorated. The official unemployment rate rose to 25.5 per cent of the labour force in the third quarter of 2012 from 24.9 per cent in the second quarter according to the latest Quarterly Labour Force Survey. The total number of unemployed people stood at 4.67 million in the three months up to September, from 4.47 million in the second quarter. By the expanded definition of unemployment (including those who have stopped looking for work) unemployment increased to 36.3 per cent, from 36.2 per cent.

Consequently, municipal revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure in 2013/14 and ***so municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts***. Municipalities will have to carefully consider affordability of tariff increases especially as it relates to domestic consumers while considering the level of services versus the associated cost. Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing revenue effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions. In generating capacity for spending on key municipal infrastructure ***municipalities will have to identify inefficiencies and eliminate non-priority spending***.

National priority – Expanding public sector investment in infrastructure

The key priorities in the local government and housing function are the provision of basic services such as water and sanitation, human settlements development and local government infrastructure.

In addition, creating decent employment opportunities remains a national priority. In drafting their 2013/14 budgets and MTREFs all municipalities are urged to continue to explore opportunities to mainstream labour intensive approaches to delivering services, and more particularly to participate fully in the Expanded Public Works Programme. In this regard the Expanded Public Works Programme Grant (EPWP) has been reconfigured in the 2012/13 financial year to be a schedule 6 grant. Municipalities are required to reflect the EPWP allocation in their budget because the gazetted amounts of the programme will flow directly into their primary bank accounts. Municipalities should budget for the grant in the same way as it budgets for all other schedule 6 conditional grants. Allocations are based on past performance on the EPWP, potential to create work using baseline allocations, need for employment creation in their area and an adjustment factor for rural municipalities.

Municipalities should not just employ more people without any reference to the level of staffing required to deliver effective services, remuneration increases associated with bargaining

council decisions and what is financially sustainable over the medium term. The municipality ought to focus on maximizing its contribution to job creation by:

- Ensuring that service delivery and capital projects use labour intensive methods wherever appropriate;
- Ensuring that service providers use labour intensive approaches;
- Supporting labour intensive LED projects;
- Participating fully in the Expanded Public Works Programme; and
- Implementing interns programmes to provide young people with on-the-job training.

Municipalities also play a critical role in creating an enabling environment for investments and other activities that lead to job creation. It is important for municipalities to pay particular attention to:

- Ensuring the timely delivery of their capital programmes (eliminate under-spending of capital budgets) and to review all by-laws and development approval processes with a view to removing any regulatory bottlenecks to investment and job creation; and
- Act as a catalyst for local economic development by appropriately structuring capital programmes to address backlog eradication, asset renewal and development of new infrastructure; this will require carefully formulating the funding mix of the capital programme to include grants, borrowing and own funding (internally generated funding).

Image of Local Government

The Local Government Budgets and Expenditure Review highlighted the burgeoning crisis in the declining credibility of local government. Public perception at this time, as measured through various monitors and surveys reflected high levels of disenchantment with service delivery and perceived corruption at municipalities. Recent gauges of public opinion, evident in the outcome of recent surveys on corruption and fraud in government and increases in service delivery protests countrywide, confirm that this negative perception of local government persists.

In the medium to long term, these perceptions will improve as service delivery improves. In the short term, municipalities must demonstrate sound leadership and put in place measures to address mismanagement by implementing effective systems to measure, monitor and evaluate performance.

Procurement reforms and fighting corruption

Municipalities are again advised that the Supply Chain Compliance Unit will also be focusing on municipal procurement processes. Consequently, municipalities can expect requests for information relating to their tender committees and processes, as well as specific tenders and contracts. Key performance areas of this unit will include:

- The modernisation of the state procurement system to be in line with the prescripts of the Constitution;
- Ensure transparent use of resources for improved service delivery; and
- Exercise sound stewardship of government assets and resources.

Measures to counter supply chain management related fraud and corruption include preventative and enforcement measures. Measures will focus on, among others:

- Enhancing regulatory measures and compliance monitoring;
- Strengthening oversight;
- Further procurement reforms;
- Enforcement of the procurement of goods and services that are available in terms of Transversal Term Contracts;
- Consider the introduction of measures to evaluate the integrity and correctness on all major contracts;
- Strengthening the monitoring function of the provincial treasuries;
- Enforce the code of conduct/ethics in supply chain management for practitioners and bid committee members;
- Publication of all tender awards;
- Price benchmarking;
- Encourage the enforcement of remedial actions (penalties, litigations, restrictions etc.) on all suppliers that act fraudulently; and
- Refinement to the register for tender defaulters and the database of restricted supplies which must be checked prior to awarding of contracts in order to ensure that no restricted companies are awarded contracts.

To this end the Supply Chain Management regulatory framework will be reviewed and updated. Municipalities are also encouraged to introduce greater transparency to municipal supply chain processes by publishing SCM process outcomes for each bid on their websites.

Taking the 2011 Local Government Budgets and Expenditure Review forward

One of the key outputs for National Treasury is the biennial production of the “Local Government Budgets and Expenditure Review”. The purpose of such a review as suggested by the title is to highlight over a seven year period the trends in local government budgets and expenditure according to certain strategic and thematic areas. This enables National Treasury and other users of the publication, such as Parliament, to measure progress made by local government in the fulfilment of its mandate while at the same time highlighting those areas where challenges still exist.

In September 2011, National Treasury published the “*Local Government Budgets and Expenditure Review*”. Municipalities are urged to work through the document as part of their preparations for drafting their 2013/14 budgets and MTREF’s.

The *Review* highlights the following areas as requiring particular attention by municipalities:

- i. **Revenue management** – To ensure the collection of revenues, municipalities need to ensure that billing systems are accurate, send out accounts to residents and follow up to collect revenues owed. Municipalities are urged to take note of MFMA Circular No. 64 - Revenue Management, in the preparation of the 2013/14 budgets and MTREF’s. The Circular can be accessed at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Circulars/Pages/default.aspx>
- ii. **Collecting outstanding debts** – This requires political commitment, sufficient administrative capacity, and pricing policies that ensure that bills are accurate and affordable.
- iii. **Pricing services correctly** – The full cost of services should be reflected in the price charged to residents who can afford to pay. Many municipalities offer overly generous subsidies and rebates that result in services being run at a loss, resulting in funds being diverted away from other priorities.

- iv. **Underspending on repairs and maintenance** – Often seen as a way to reduce spending in the short term, underspending on maintenance can shorten the life of assets, increase long-term maintenance and refurbishment costs, and cause a deterioration in the reliability of services.
- v. **Spending on non-priorities** – Many municipalities spend significant amounts on non-priority items including unnecessary travel, luxury furnishings, excessive catering and unwarranted public relations projects. Consultants are often used to perform routine tasks. Considering the pressurised economic climate continued spending on non-priority wants cannot be sustained.

The 2011 Local Government Budgets and Expenditure Review can be accessed at:

<http://www.treasury.gov.za/publications/igfr/2011/lq/default.aspx>

In line with the biennial nature of the publication, the next “Local Government Budgets and Expenditure Review” is scheduled for release towards the latter half of 2013. In the lead up to this publication, National Treasury needs to ensure that the database used to compile the review is updated and reflective of the latest available audited financial information for local government. National Treasury requires the assistance of municipalities to ensure that the information in respect of your municipality is correctly reflected in the LG database. Should any errors be detected, kindly update the information.

In addition, during the preparation of the publication, National Treasury will also be sending out several ad-hoc requests for information. National Treasury kindly requests your cooperation by ensuring that you provide the relevant information within the required timeframes. In the previous publication, the cooperation received from municipalities was generally positive and we hope that this can be sustained in the lead up to the 2013 publication.

Lastly, the database used in the compilation of the previous Local Government Budget and Expenditure Publications contained information at a very high level limiting the extent of the analysis that needs to be undertaken. In the 2013 publication, National Treasury will be aligning the database to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation formats to improve the analysis with the relevant budgeting framework; improving the level of analysis.

All updating of information will need to be completed by the end of March 2013. The equivalent of the budget verification process will have to be completed by the end of March 2013 by focusing on the audited annual financial statements for 2006/07, 2007/08, 2008/09, 2009/10, 2010/11 and 2011/12. All previous year's figures should also be corrected and perfectly aligned to the audited financial statements of the municipality; this must include any restatement of figures. This process will assist municipalities in the compilation of their 2013/14 budgets and MTREF's as the audited actuals figures will provide a historical performance perspective; a valuable management planning and budgeting tool.

As a start it will assist if all outstanding input forms are lodged as matter of urgency with the LG database in support of the AFS (OSAA, CAAA, BSA and CFAA). This should ideally be done by the 14 December 2012. Once we have received all the inputs forms from all municipalities, the national and provincial treasuries will reconcile the information and provide municipalities with feedback by 10 January 2013. Municipalities will then have until 31 January 2013 to correct and resubmit the revised information to the LG database. MM's and CFO's will be requested to sign off on the revised numbers by 28 February 2013. The National treasury will then correct the dataset taking into account the demarcation process to reclassify the historical numbers and finally lock the financial database on 20 March 2013.

It is recommended that an official be permanently dedicated and assigned to this process to avoid a repetition of the challenges experienced with the previous budget verification process.

Local government equitable share formula review and 2011 Census

Local government's equitable share of nationally raised revenue is distributed between the country's 278 municipalities by means of a formula. This formula has been reviewed by the National Treasury, the Department of Cooperative Governance and the South African Local Government Association, with assistance from the Financial and Fiscal Commission and Statistics South Africa. The proposed structure of a new formula has been endorsed by the Budget Forum – the Budget Forum is the formal structure through which local government finance issues are consulted on as part of the national budget process. The Budget Forum is chaired by the Minister of Finance and includes SALGA and the MECs for Finance of the nine provinces.

The formula review process has included two rounds of consultations with municipalities, as well as the circulation of three discussion papers which can be accessed at:

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Media_Releases/LGESDiscussions/Pages/default.aspx

The formula will provide a subsidy for the provision of free basic water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal services for every poor household. The formula will also provide funds for the institutional costs of municipalities and, for the first time, will explicitly allocate funds for non-trading services, such as municipal roads and fire services. To ensure that the funds for institutional costs and non-trading services are targeted at poorer municipalities, the proposed formula will apply a revenue-adjustment factor reflecting municipalities' ability to generate their own revenue.

The formula will use data from the 2011 Census and will be updated annually to reflect estimates of population growth and projected increases in the cost of services such as water and electricity. The formula will also include explicit funding for the maintenance of basic services funded through the equitable share.

Details of the new formula are being finalised to take into account inputs received from municipalities. The final formula will be presented as part of the Division of Revenue Bill tabled with the national budget on 27 February 2013.

Impact of the new formula on municipal budgets

The new formula will use data from the 2011 Census that will reflect substantial changes since the 2001 Census which was the source of most of the data used in the current equitable share formula. The change to the formula as well as the updating of the data will both result in changes to the allocations to individual municipalities.

In order to provide predictability and stability in equitable share allocations, national government provides a guarantee that municipalities will receive at least 90 per cent of the allocation for 2013/14 published in the 2012 Division of Revenue Bill. In addition to this guaranteed minimum, the new equitable share allocations will also be phased in over a period of three to five years to provide municipalities time to absorb adjustments to allocations.

The detailed structure of the formula, as well as the phase-in process for the new allocations will be agreed to at a meeting of the Budget Forum in January 2013. Providing predictability and stability is one of the principles agreed to in the development of the new formula. The phase-in process for the new allocations will therefore be designed to minimize any instability and disruptions caused by the changes to the equitable share formula.

Municipalities are therefore advised to take a conservative approach in the compilation of their 'tabled' 2013/14 MTREF's pending finalisation of the allocations as part of the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill tabled with the national budget on 27 February 2013; this will provide municipalities a final opportunity to adjust their 2013/14 budgets and MTREF's to accurately reflect the gazette allocations prior to tabling for consideration and approval by the municipal council.

Local government conditional grants and additional allocations to local government

Local government conditional grants are being reformed to provide targeted support to different types of municipalities. The human settlements and public transport functions are being devolved to urban municipalities, and greater technical support will be provided to rural municipalities. In 2013/14, a new direct grant for water infrastructure administered by the Department of Water Affairs will enable the department to help municipalities deliver clean drinking water to households.

Over the medium term, funds will be made available to expand the integrated national electrification programme. Reprioritised funds will also be used to improve the sustainability of municipal services by subsidising critical refurbishment projects, and combating wastage of water and electricity.

National government has already made substantial investments in the construction of local government infrastructure, committing over R100 billion for this purpose through direct and indirect conditional grants from 2007/08 to 2011/12, allowing municipalities to expand infrastructure and deliver free basic services to the poor. These transfers have made a significant difference to the lives of South Africans who did not previously have access to municipal services. However, there are still areas where households do not have access to basic services.

The 2011 Census data will be used to identify areas where progress has been made and where it has not. During 2013, the effectiveness of conditional grants in facilitating the rollout of infrastructure will be reviewed by the National Treasury, other national departments, the South African Local Government Association and municipalities. This review could result in changes to the structure of conditional grants from 2014/15.

Census data will also be used to update the backlog figures in the formulas used to allocate funds for infrastructure grants. This will ensure that funds are targeted at areas that need them most. All changes will be phased in to avoid disruption to existing infrastructure plans.

The *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2012* indicates that over the 2013 MTEF, transfers to local government grow by R12.3 billion, including direct and indirect transfers.

This means the baseline allocations to local government for 2013/14 are set to remain largely unchanged from the amounts published in the 2012 Division of Revenue Act totalling R34.3 billion for conditional grants. The final allocations to municipalities will be announced in the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill, which will be tabled by the Minister of Finance on 27 February 2013. This information will be communicated to municipalities in a further Budget Circular for the 2013/14 financial year to be issued shortly after the tabling of the National Budget.

Municipalities MUST ensure that their tabled budgets reflect the conditional grant allocations set out in the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill.

Municipalities are advised to use the indicative numbers for 2013/14 in the 2012 Division of Revenue Act to compile their capital budgets. This document is available on National Treasury's website and can be assessed at:

<http://www.treasury.gov.za/legislation/acts/2012/Default.aspx>

Council oversight over the budget process

A municipal council is elected to direct and exercise oversight of how a municipality raises revenue, plans the use of funds through its budget and spends the funds in accordance with the council approved budget. In terms of section 4(2)(a) of the Municipal Systems Act the council has a duty **“to use the resources of the municipality in the best interests of the local community”**. This duty is extended to individual councillors through the *Code of Conduct for Councillors*, which states:

2. **General conduct of councillors.** – A councillor must –
 - (a) perform the functions of office in good faith, honestly and in a transparent manner; and
 - (b) at all times act in the best interests of the municipality and in such a way that the credibility and integrity of the municipality are not compromised.

Over the last few years, an escalating trend in unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditures has been observed by the Auditor-General in its annual reports on local government audit outcomes. Many municipalities have not dealt effectively with instances of unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure. Such matters must be dealt with decisively by council so to address any perceived fraud and corruption.

When municipal funds are used for inappropriate purposes it is not in the best interests of the municipality or the local community. Those funds should have been used to deliver services to communities. The consequence is that many households continue to live without access to water, electricity, decent sanitation and refuse removal services.

Therefore, each council has a duty to put in place policies and processes to:

- (a) **Prevent** unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure;
- (b) **Identify and investigate** unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure; and
- (c) **Respond** appropriately, and in accordance with the law, to confirmed instances of unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

As part of the 2013/14 budget process municipalities are strongly advised to ensure that the necessary policies and processes are institutionalised in proactively curbing prohibited expenditure; poor policies, procedures and planning significantly contribute to this recurring phenomenon and require a demanding response by all councillors and municipal officials.

Regulation of a 'Standard Chart of Accounts' (SCOA) for Local Government

Section 216(1) of the Constitution states that:

National legislation must establish a national treasury and prescribe measures to ensure both transparency and expenditure control in each sphere of government, by introducing -

- (a) Generally recognised accounting practice (*GRAP – Office of the Accountant General*)
- (b) Uniform expenditure classifications (*Standard Chart of Accounts / General Ledger*); and

- (c) Uniform treasury norms and standards (*MFMA, Regulations, Circulars and Guidelines*).

Furthermore Section 168 (1) of the MFMA states that:

The Minister (of Finance), acting with the concurrence of the Cabinet member responsible for local government, may make regulations for, among other things –

- (a) any matter that may be prescribed; and
- (p) any other matter that may facilitate the enforcement and administration of the Act

Considering the legislative mandate of National Treasury especially as it relates to a uniform expenditure classification, similarly to that of national and provincial government, National Treasury is in the process of finalising a 'standard chart of accounts' (SCOA) for local government. The SCOA is a detailed financial classification system incorporating government financial statistics (GFS), economic reporting framework (ERF), generally recognised accounting practice standards (GRAP standards) and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. Alignment of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and the format of the annual financial statements will require that consideration to be given to the current accounting standards (GRAP); this will require amendments to the current GRAP standards.

The project was commissioned by the Technical Committee on Finance (TCF) and has been in process since January 2010 of which progress to date has included three phases. Phase three of SCOA for local government involved, among others, extensive consultation with a wide audience including all municipalities between August and October 2012. The engagements were structured to provide a detailed understanding of the classification framework (SCOA) including the project summary document. All stakeholders were requested to provide comments and input based on Version III of SCOA for consideration and incorporation into the SCOA Version IV. The regulation of a SCOA for local government is currently in Phase IV, which includes:

- Finalisation of SCOA 2013 (Version IV) including consideration of comments and input;
- Drafting of the Regulation;
- 90 day legal consultation window – Envisage for March 2013;
- Wider consultation with all municipal stakeholders – District level engagements; and
- Concluding the Parliamentary processes.

It is anticipated that the regulatory processes will be finalised to the latter part of 2013 and municipalities will be given a two year preparation window prior to full implementation which is envisaged for 1 July 2016. In this regard, municipalities will be required to compile their 2016/17 budgets and MTREF's SCOA compliant during the 2015/16 financial year. In the lead up to full rollout of the SCOA for local government, municipalities need to be cognisant of concurrent processes and activities underway, including:

- Development of a SQL Database within the National Treasury by which typical municipal transactions will be tested (current and historical) as well as report extraction;
- Identification of potential municipalities for the piloting of SCOA; this will include a technical evaluation of municipal and financial application (system) capability to successfully pilot SCOA;
- Piloting at selected municipalities; and
- Wider consultation with municipalities in the lead up to full implementation.

Although not necessary for municipalities to compile their 2013/14 budgets and MTREF's in the SCOA format for local government, it will facilitate implementation if municipalities start familiarising themselves with the detail content of the SCOA for local government from a budgeting and planning perspective. This process will not only provide municipalities with a conceptual understanding of the SCOA but also provide municipalities with an understanding of alignment to their own chart (general ledger) and where anomalies might exist.

National Treasury will regularly communicate with all municipalities on progress during the process of finalising the SCOA for local government.

Financial applications (systems) and the impact of SCOA

As part of the SCOA project, National Treasury commissioned a parallel project to investigate financial applications (systems) in use by municipalities and compatibility of current financial applications (systems) in amongst others, accommodating the proposed segments of the SCOA for local government.

The implementation of SCOA is highly dependent on typical business processes to be accommodated in modules to standardise transactions in the application of the classification framework. Uniform business processes and typical transaction is a pre request for SCOA to achieve comparable results throughout local government.

To this end National Treasury issued MFMA Circular No.57 – Municipal Financial Systems and Processes which can be accessed at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Circulars/Pages/default.aspx>

The objective of the circular was to inform municipalities of the investigation into local government financial systems and processes and to outline the procedure that municipalities need to comply with when considering a replacement of their core financial systems.

Municipalities are reminded that MFMA Circular No. 57 is still applicable and that the replacement of the core financial system prior to the regulation of the SCOA for local government could result in potential fruitless and wasteful expenditure for municipalities.

In the lead up to the regulation of a SCOA for local government and subsequent implementation by municipalities, National Treasury will continue with its research into local government financial applications (systems) and engage with relevant stakeholders in ensuring a conducive and enabling environment is created which will accommodate and facilitate the implementation of the SCOA for local government.

Municipalities are strongly advised not to proceed with any configuration or upgrades to their current core financial systems in anticipation of SCOA; any configuration or upgrades at this stage must be considered premature as the SCOA for local government has not been finalised. As the research and other concurrent projects are undertaken National Treasury will regularly update municipalities on progress and other requirements impacting on municipalities from a financial application (systems) perspective.

Management accounting and tariff setting

In addition to the special project on financial applications (systems) and processes (as discussed above) National Treasury commissioned a further project dealing specifically with management accounting (costing) and the subsequent impact on tariff setting.

Municipalities are increasingly under recovering the cost associated with trading services i.e. electricity, water, waste management and waste water management and this position is further exacerbated by the fact that no consideration is given to overhead costing and the influence on the total cost of providing the service. This in turn impacts on tariff setting and in many instances municipalities are cross subsidising a trading service from property rates revenue; a totally defective approach to pricing and tariff setting of municipal trading services.

The Technical Committee on Finance (TCF) endorsed a pilot project to be undertaken at a local municipality in reviewing and researching an appropriate cost management methodology for local government. The project involved unpacking the adopted municipal budget for the 2012/13 financial year, evaluating cost distribution tools and methodologies and testing appropriateness of applications. The first phase of the project is nearing completion and a guideline will be distributed early in 2013 providing municipalities with a generic management accounting methodology.

In addition to the guideline, the research work has informed the design principles for a segment within the SCOA for local government. This will provide municipalities with not only pure accounting functionality as part of SCOA but also the key dimension of management accounting. In finalisation of SCOA for local government and ensuring the alignment between the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, in-year reporting and annual financial systems National Treasury envisages additions to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations going forward.

Further guidance around tariff setting for main trading services is supplied in the section of this Circular dealing with revising of rates, tariff and other charges.

Municipal Budget and Benchmark Engagements and timeframes for tabling MTREF'S

National Treasury has institutionalised two formal annual engagements with the 17 non-delegated municipalities, namely the Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment Review and the Municipal Budget and Benchmark Engagement.

The Municipal Budget and Benchmark Engagements are intended to provide a platform by which the tabled budgets are independently analysed and assessed by National Treasury and the respective provincial treasuries. These formal engagements conclude with findings and recommendations being supplied to the respective municipalities in a formal report which must be considered by the budget steering committee prior to the finalisation of the budget to be tabled in council for consideration and approval to the end of May.

Although the 17 non-delegated municipalities have welcomed these engagements and are of the opinion that it strengthens the overall municipal budgeting process, concern has been raised over the scheduling of the engagements; engagements historically scheduled starting middle of April and subsequently municipalities find it difficult to incorporate key findings and recommendations into their final budgets prior to consideration and approval by the municipal council.

Municipalities are advised to consider earlier tabling of the 2013/14 budgets and MTREF's; ***last week of February, first week of March 2013***. The request for early tabling will have the following advantages by:

- Provide for a lead-time for municipalities to incorporate the findings and recommendations of the engagements by the National Treasury and respective provincial treasuries on the 2013/14 budgets and MTREF's into their final budgets and MTREF's prior to tabling for considered and approval by the municipal council;

- Provide for a wider engagement window for the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) to consider the proposed electricity tariff structures within their regulatory processes prior to adoption by the municipality; early tabling will empower municipalities to incorporate any comments and recommendations received by NERSA prior to finalisation of the 2013/14 budgets and MTREF's for consideration and approval (further guidance around tariff setting and the NERSA process is supplied in the section of this Circular dealing with revising of rates, tariff and other charges); and
- Provide for a wider window for public participation as required by the MFMA; an area where municipalities are generally weak and needs specific attention and improvement.

Headline inflation forecasts

Municipalities must take the following inflation forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2013/14 budgets and MTREF. Again this information will be updated in a further Budget Circular to be issued after the tabling of the National Budget on 27 February 2013.

Fiscal year	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	5.0%	5.7%	5.5%	5.1%	4.9%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2012

Revising rates, tariffs and other charges

When municipalities and municipal entities revise their rates, tariffs and other charges for their 2013/14 budgets and MTREF's, they need to take into account the labour (i.e. the wage agreements with unions) and other input costs of services provided by the municipality or entity, the need to ensure financial sustainability, local economic conditions and the affordability of services, taking into consideration the municipality's indigent policy. Municipalities should also take into account relevant policy developments in the different sectors (such as the *inclining block tariff* (IBT) proposals from the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA)).

Municipalities should continue to explore appropriate ways of structuring the tariffs for utility services to encourage more efficient use of these services and to generate the resources required to fund the maintenance, renewal and expansion of the infrastructure required to provide the services.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. For this reason municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target.

NERSA's process to approve electricity tariffs

It is important that municipalities and NERSA work together to ensure that the process of approving electricity tariffs does not disrupt the process of compiling municipal budgets or compromise community consultations on the budget. It is for this reason that section 43 of the MFMA reads:

- 43 (1) If a national or provincial organ of state in terms of a power contained in any national or provincial legislations determines the upper limits of a municipal tax or tariff, such determination takes effect for municipalities on a date specified in the determination.
- (2) Unless the Minister on good grounds approves otherwise, the date specified in a determination referred to in subsection (1) may-
- (a) if the determination was promulgated on or before 15 March in a year, not be a date before 1 July in that year; or
 - (b) if the determination was promulgated after 15 March in a year, not be a date before 1 July in the next year.

Owing to the delay in Eskom's tariff increase application, NERSA has indicated that they will only be in a position to finalise Eskom's application by 28 February 2013. NERSA has indicated that this would affect the decision on the determination of the municipal tariffs and limit the ability of NERSA to meet the 15 March 2013 deadline. NERSA has subsequently applied to the Minister for extension of the deadline as contained in Section 43 of the MFMA.

Considering the pending extension application by NERSA, municipalities are advised as follows as it relates to NERSA's regulatory process over municipal electricity tariff determination:

- i. Municipalities are to formulate their electricity tariff structures for the 2013/14 budgets and MTREF's based on the indicative 14.4 per cent increase as detailed below and NERSA guidelines. This must inform the tabled 2013/14 budgets and MTREF prior to community consultation;
- ii. submit a tariff application to NERSA containing all the required information by 28 February 2013; and
- iii. NERSA to finalise the municipal electricity determination process by the 26 April 2013, including formal feedback to municipalities for incorporation into the final 2013/14 budgets and MTREF.

Municipalities are reminded to submit all outstanding D-forms to NERSA. The deadline for submission was 30 October 2012. NERSA will not be in a position to evaluate municipal tariff applications in the absence of complete D-forms.

NERSA will have to consider the fact that the municipal electricity tariff structure was based on the indicative 14.4 per cent increase and adjust their comments to individual municipalities based on the actual tariff determination to be made available on 28 February 2013; municipalities will in turn, have to incorporate NERSA's comments in the finalisation of their 2013/14 budgets and MTREF's prior to the MFMA deadline of 31 May 2013 for tabling, consideration and approval by the municipal council.

Where a municipality can demonstrate that it has complied with (i), (ii) and (iii) above, and that NERSA did not issue a final determination by 26 April 2013, the municipality will be entitled to use the tariffs for 2013/14 set out in its original application to NERSA.

To facilitate NERSA's regulatory processes as it relates to reviewing the proposed municipal electricity tariff structures, municipalities are advised to consider earlier tabling of the 2013/14 budgets and MTREF's; **last week of February, first week of March**. Adherence to earlier tabling directly implies that municipalities will be in a position to submit their municipal electricity tariff structures to NERSA by the latest 28 February 2013; earlier tabling would mean that municipalities would be in the finalisation stages of their budget compilation process, and subsequently the proposed municipal electricity tariffs should be finalised.

It needs to be noted that the outlined process is an exception and will not be repeated in subsequent financial years; NERSA will be approving a five-year multi-year price determination (MYPD) from the 2013/14 financial year.

Eskom bulk tariff increases

Eskom submitted a 16 per cent bulk electricity price increase application to NERSA for the 2013/14 financial year. Should this bulk electricity price increase be approved the indicative increase for municipalities is 14.4 per cent for the 2013/14 financial year.

Municipalities are advised to structure their 2013/14 electricity tariffs based on the 14.4 per cent guideline and provide for a 16 per cent increase in the cost of bulk purchases for the tabled 2013/14 budgets and MTREF. Once the final bulk electricity price is available the information will be communicated to municipalities in a further Budget Circular for the 2013/14 financial year to be issued shortly after the tabling of the National Budget, including a multi-year Eskom bulk electricity price increase.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of their electricity undertakings and apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that are cost reflective and ensure continued financial sustainability.

National Treasury supports the use of the following formula, proposed by NERSA, for calculating municipal electricity tariff increases:

$$MG = (B \times BPI) + (S \times SI) + (R \times RI) + (C \times CCI) + (OC \times OCI)$$

Where:

MG = % Municipal Guideline Increase
 B = % Bulk purchases
 BPI = % Bulk purchase increase
 S = % Salaries
 SI = % Salaries increase
 R = % Repairs
 RI = % Repairs increase
 C = % Capital charges
 CCI = % Capital charges increase
 OC = % Other costs
 OCI = % Other costs increase

All cost shares and increases must relate to the electricity function of the municipality

Where a municipality's evaluation of its cost structure results in a lower or higher tariff increase to that proposed by NERSA, the municipality must structure its tariffs accordingly and ensure it provides the necessary motivation and information in its tariff application to NERSA.

Inclining block tariffs (IBT) for electricity

Municipalities are urged to design an IBT structure that is appropriate to its specific circumstances, and ensures an appropriate balance between 'low income customers' and other domestic, commercial and business customers, and the financial interests of the municipality.

It is also important that any proposed IBT is fully aligned to the principles set out in the *South African Electricity Supply Industry: Electricity Pricing Policy* (EPP), including the principle that electricity tariffs must be cost reflective and that any cross-subsidies should be explicit.

A municipality must structure its IBT tariff according to its own specific circumstances and ensure that it provides the necessary motivation and information to NERSA in its tariff

application. In this regard, municipalities need to pay careful attention to determining an appropriate level of cross-subsidisation between the different IBT blocks given the profile of its customer base, and also have regard to the price elasticity of the demand for electricity.

Water and sanitation tariffs must be cost-reflective

Municipalities are reminded to review the level and structure of their water and sanitation tariffs carefully with a view to ensuring:

- Water and sanitation tariffs are on aggregate fully cost-reflective – including the bulk cost of water, the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification/treatment plants and network infrastructure, and the cost of new infrastructure;
- Water and sanitation tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service; and
- Water and sanitation tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption (e.g. through inclining block tariffs).

If a municipality's water and sanitation tariffs are not fully cost reflective, the municipality should develop a pricing strategy to phase-in the necessary tariff increases in a manner that spreads the impact on consumers over a period of time. However, all municipalities should aim to have appropriately structured, cost-reflective water and sanitation tariffs in place by 2014.

To mitigate the need for water tariff increases, municipalities must put in place an appropriate strategy to limit water losses to acceptable levels. In this regard municipalities must ensure that water used by its own operations is charged to the relevant service, and not simply attributed to water 'losses'.

Municipalities' not already calculating and reporting non-revenue water in accordance with the International Water Association (IWA) standards as required by the Department of Water Affairs (DWA) should contact DWA for assistance in this regard. National Treasury is working with DWA to publish this information in the near future.

Solid waste tariffs

Municipalities are once again reminded that in many instances waste tariffs do not cover the cost of providing the different components of the service. Where this is the case, municipalities should aim to have appropriately structured, cost-reflective solid waste tariffs in place by 2015.

The tariffs for solid waste management must take into account that it is good practice to maintain a cash-backed reserve to cover the future costs of rehabilitating landfill sites.

Municipalities are encouraged to explore alternative methodologies to manage solid waste, including recycling and incineration in plants that use the heat energy to generate electricity.

Funding choices and management issues

Municipalities are once again reminded that given on-going economic pressures, the revenue side of municipal budgets will continue to be constrained, so they will again need to make some very tough decisions on the expenditure side this year. Priority still needs to be given:

- Ensuring that drinking water and waste water management meets the required quality standards at all times;
- Protecting the poor;

- Supporting meaningful local economic development (LED) initiatives that foster micro and small business opportunities and job creation;
- Securing the health of their asset base (especially the municipality's revenue generating assets) by increasing spending on repairs and maintenance;
- Expediting spending on capital projects that are funded by conditional grants; and
- Ensuring that borrowed funds are invested in revenue generating assets as part of the capital programme.

Municipalities must also ensure that their capital budgets reflect consistent efforts to address the backlogs in basic services and the renewal of the infrastructure of existing network services.

Employee related costs

Municipalities must take into account the multi-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015. The agreement provides for a wage increase based on the average CPI for the period 1 February 2012 until 31 January 2013, plus 1.25 per cent for the 2013/14 financial year.

Considering that municipalities will be preparing and finalising their respective 2013/14 MTREF for tabling as per the MFMA prior to the announcement of the final CPI for the relevant period, municipalities will have to provide for assumed budget growth as it relates to employee related costs.

In this regard municipalities are advised that average CPI for the period November 2011 to October 2012 is 5.74 per cent which compares well to the estimate of 5.7 per cent for 2012 as provided for in the 2012 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement. Municipalities are therefore advised to provide for increases related to salaries and wages for the 2013/14 budget and MTREF as follows:

2013/14 Financial Year – 6.95 per cent (5.7 per cent plus 1.25 per cent)
2014/15 Financial Year – 6.5 per cent (5.5 per cent plus 1 per cent)

Once the final average CPI for the period 1 February 2012 until 31 January 2013 is available municipalities will be in a position to adjust their 2013/14 budget and MTREF prior to tabling for consideration and approval to the end of May 2013; it is not envisaged that the actual CPI will be a significant deviation from the guidelines and should therefore not have a detrimental impact on the tabled budget prior to community consultation.

In addition to considering the actual salary and wage increases municipalities are reminded to accurately budget for actual positions and vacancies as per the organisational structure of the municipality and notch increments where applicable. Municipalities are also reminded that supporting tables SA22 (Summary councillor and staff benefits), SA23 (Salaries, allowances and benefits of political office bearers/councillors/senior managers) and SA24 (summary of personnel numbers) as part of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations need to be accurately completed. Municipalities are urged to provide a narrative to the budget document explaining the numbers and budget appropriations.

Excessive expenditure on overtime has been increasingly observed in National Treasury's analysis of municipal budgets. In certain instances overtime can account for as much as 8 per cent of the employee related costs. Although overtime is considered acceptable, as it relates to essential services; an excessively high allocation could be an indication of performance inefficiencies. Overtime is an expensive form of remuneration and can easily be abused. Should excessive overtime be found to be legitimate it could be an indication that the

organisational structure is insufficiently funded and hence would require funds being rather appropriated against vacancies. Based on the most recent Budget and Benchmark Engagements with the non-delegated municipalities, overtime as a percentage of total remuneration averaged 4.5 per cent. As a guideline, municipalities are advised that a percentage above 5 per cent would require further investigation; it needs to be noted that this percentage is based on total municipal remuneration and individual functions will differ owing to the nature of the service rendered.

Debt impairment, depreciation, and other non-cash expenditure items

Municipalities have recently raised concern over the classification of non-cash flow expenditure being classified as unauthorised owing to overspending; such expenditure relates to debt impairment, depreciation and asset impairment, and transfers and grants as appropriated in Table A4 (Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance: revenue and expenditure) of the MBRR.

Although these expenditures are considered non-cash items as there is no transaction with the 'outside world', an under provision during the budget compilation process is a material misstatement of the surplus/(deficit) position of the municipality. This could be associated with poor budgeting and financial management or events that gave rise to the asset and debt impairment were unknown at the time of budget finalisation and adoption. Nevertheless, the Auditor-General must express an opinion in relation to non-cash items as it relates to unauthorised expenditure resulting from overspending. In this regard Table A4 (Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance: revenue and expenditure) must be read in conjunction with supporting Table SA1 of the MBRR. Although National Treasury understands that budgeting for certain non-cash flow expenditure such as investment property impairment is extremely difficult owing to the nature of the transaction; other non-cash flow expenditure such as debt impairment and depreciation are more predictable and should be informed by actual municipal performance and intended capitalisation of property, plant and equipment during the budget year.

Municipalities are advised to carefully project and appropriate expenditure against non-cash items during the budget compilation process in proactively dealing with possible instances of unauthorised expenditure. Section 160(2) of the Constitution provides that a council may not delegate the approval of budgets or the imposition of rates, taxes, levies and duties. In other words, *only the council may make decisions related to the raising of municipal revenues and approving (or authorising) the spending of those revenues through the budget or an adjustments budget.*

The council can only make valid expenditure decisions through a budget or an adjustments budget. It follows that **only** the council may authorise instances of unauthorised expenditure, and council **must** do so through an adjustments budget. This is the rationale for the provisions in regulation 23(6) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) governing when council may authorise unauthorised expenditure in an adjustments budget.

Renewal and repairs and maintenance of existing assets

It is observed that budget appropriations for renewal and operational repairs and maintenance of existing asset infrastructure is still not receiving adequate priority regardless of guidance supplied in MFMA Circular No. 55 – Municipal Budget Circular of the 2011/12 MTREF.

Municipalities are therefore once again reminded of the guidelines as supplied in MFMA Circular No. 55. For the 2013/14 budgets and MTREF's municipalities must take into consideration:

- Where the municipality allocates less than 40 per cent of its 2013/14 Capital Budget (as reflected on Table A9) to the renewal of existing assets it must provide a detailed explanation and assurance that the budgeted amount is adequate to secure the ongoing health of the municipality's infrastructure supported by reference to its asset management plan;
- Where the budgeted amounts for repairs and maintenance reflected on Table A9 are less than 8 per cent of the asset value (write down value) of the municipality's Property Plant and Equipment (PPE) as reflected in the municipality's 2011/12 annual financial statements, the municipality must provide a detailed explanation and assurance that the budgeted amount is adequate to secure the ongoing health of the municipality's infrastructure supported by reference to its asset management plan; and
- In the case of a municipality that received an audit qualification related to its assets register, where the budgeted amounts for repairs and maintenance reflected on Table A9 are less than 10 per cent of the municipality's operating expenditure on Table A4, the municipality must provide a detailed explanation and assurance that the budgeted amount is adequate to secure the ongoing health of the municipality's infrastructure supported by reference to its asset management plan.

Municipalities are also reminded of the disclosure requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as it relates to supporting table SA1; this table requires the disclosure of operational repairs and maintenance against employee related costs, other materials, contracted services and other expenditure. Municipalities are further reminded of the importance of supporting tables SA34 a, b, c and d which provide an analysis of capital asset renewal and operational repairs and maintenance; a strategically important expenditure for local government.

National Treasury, along with provincial treasuries, will assess what each municipality has budgeted for repairs and maintenance, and renewal projects as part of the overall assessment of municipal budgets.

Furthermore, municipalities are reminded that reporting on asset renewal and repairs and maintenance has been institutionalised as part of the in-year Section 71 reporting process and publication of municipal performance. It would be in the best interest of municipalities and the community to ensure they firstly prioritise expenditure against this strategic expenditure imperative and accurately and transparently appropriate expenditure in the budget compilation process.

Eliminating non-priority spending

The *2012 Medium-term Budget Policy Statement* (MTBPS) highlighted the need for resource allocation to be prioritised in expanding public-sector investment. The MTBPS further emphasises the need for government to step up its efforts to combat waste, inefficiency and corruption. Municipalities must therefore pay special attention to controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities.

To illustrate the point, it has come to the attention of National Treasury that municipalities are incurring excessive expenditure on membership and other related costs associated with ***The South African Municipal Sports and Recreation Association (SAMSRA)***. SAMSRA is an organisation catering for the physical, emotional and psychological well-being of local government practitioners, including councillors. Spending excessive amounts on travelling, accommodation and entertainment related to SAMSRA is totally unacceptable and could be classified as fruitless and wasteful expenditure. Municipalities have indicated that in certain instances they are forced to budget as much as R600 000.00 per annum for the municipal

games hosted by SAMSR. Furthermore, it has also come to our attention that municipalities apply for sponsorship in the name of the municipality and not SAMSR - a practice that has significant implications from a supply chain management perspective and is tantamount to irregular expenditure. Municipalities are advised to halt this bad practice immediately and are reminded of the need for resource allocation to be prioritised in expanding public-sector investment, considering the challenging economic landscape.

The following additional examples of non-priority expenditure have been observed, and municipalities are reminded that they need to be eliminated:

- i. excessive sponsorship of music festivals, beauty pageants and sporting events, including the purchase of tickets to events for councillors and/or officials;
- ii. public relations projects and activities that are not centred on actual service delivery or are not a municipal function (e.g. celebrations; gala dinners; commemorations, advertising and voter education);
- iii. LED projects that serve the narrow interests of only a small number of beneficiaries or fall within the mandates of other government departments such as the Department of Agriculture;
- iv. excessive catering for meetings and other events, including the use of public funds to buy alcoholic beverages;
- v. arranging workshops and events at expensive private venues, especially ones outside the municipality (as opposed to using the municipality's own venues);
- vi. excessive printing costs (instead of maximising the use of the municipality's website, including providing facilities for the public to access the website);
- vii. excessive luxurious office accommodation and office furnishings;
- viii. foreign travel by mayors, councillors and officials, particularly 'study tours';
- ix. excessive councillor and staff perks such as luxurious mayoral cars and houses, notebooks, IPADS and cell-phone allowances; travel and subsistence allowances. Municipalities are reminded that in terms of section 7 (1) of the Remuneration of Public Office-bearers Act, 1998 (Act No.20 of 1998) the Minister for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs must determine the limit of salaries and allowances of the different members of municipal councils and any budget provision may not be outside this framework;
- x. excessive staff in the office of the mayor – particularly the appointment of political 'advisors' and 'spokespersons';
- xi. all donations to individuals that are not made in terms of the municipality's indigent policy or a bursary scheme; for instance donations to cover funeral costs (other than pauper burials which is a district municipality function);
- xii. costs associated with long-standing staff suspensions and the legal costs associated with not following due process when suspending or dismissing staff, as well as payment of severance packages or 'golden handshakes'; and
- xiii. the use of consultants to perform routine management tasks, and the payment of excessive fees to consultants.

Budget management issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54 and 55 with regards to the following issues:

1. Mayor's discretionary funds and similar discretionary budget allocations – National Treasury regards allocations that are not designated for a specific purpose to be bad practice and discourages them (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
2. Unallocated ward allocations – National Treasury does not regard this to be a good practice, because it means that the tabled budget does not reflect which ward projects are planned for purposes of public consultation and council approval (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
3. New office buildings – Municipalities are required to send detailed information to National Treasury if they are contemplating building new main office buildings (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
4. Virement policies of municipalities – Municipalities are reminded of the principles that must be incorporated into municipal virements policies (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
5. Providing clean water and managing waste water – Municipalities are reminded to include a section on 'Drinking water quality and waste water management' in their 2013/14 budget document supporting information (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
6. Renewal and repairs and maintenance of existing assets – Allocations to repairs and maintenance, and the renewal of existing infrastructure must be prioritised. Municipalities must provide detailed motivations in their budget documentation if allocations do not meet the benchmarks set out in MFMA Circular 55.
7. Budgeting for an operating deficit – Over the medium term, a municipality should budget for a moderate surplus on its Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance so as to be able to contribute to the funding of the Capital Budget. If the municipality's operating budget shows a deficit it is indicative that there are financial imbalances that need to be addressed (refer to MFMA Circular 55).
8. Credit cards and debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts are not permitted – On 02 August 2011 National Treasury issued a directive to all banks informing them that as from 01 September 2011 they are not allowed to issue credit cards or debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts (refer to MFMA Circular 55).

Conditional transfers to municipalities

As indicated above, National Treasury will issue a further Budget Circular for the 2013/14 financial year shortly after the tabling of the National Budget on 27 February 2013. This Circular will deal with any new conditional grant issues and processes related to the management of conditional grants.

Municipalities need to take note that National Treasury intends placing increased emphasis on the discrepancies between in-year reporting and the annual financial statements as part of the next conditional grant roll-over application process; in this regard municipalities are requested to improve on the quality of the quarterly sign-off process of Section 71 reports. National Treasury has also observed that municipalities continuously restate historical numbers as part of the compilation of the annual financial statements; especially as it relates to conditional grants. Although an accepted accounting practice, the misuse of this practice is problematic and municipalities are advised to act transparently when compiling annual financial statements. Should municipalities unjustifiably continue with the restatement of historic figures, National Treasury will have to institute additional measures in consultation with the Office of the Accountant General to limit continued reoccurrence.

At this stage in the budget process, municipalities are advised to use the indicative numbers for 2013/14 in the 2012 Division of Revenue Act to compile their budgets. This document is available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://www.treasury.gov.za/legislation/acts/2012/Default.aspx>

Conditional grant issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54 and 55 with regards to the following issues:

1. Accounting treatment of conditional grants – Municipalities are reminded that in accordance with accrual accounting principles, conditional grants should only be treated as 'transfers recognized' revenue when the grant revenue has been 'earned' by incurring expenditure in accordance with the conditions of the grant.
2. VAT on conditional grants: SARS has issued a specific guide to assist municipalities meeting their VAT obligations – **VAT 419 Guide for Municipalities**. To assist municipalities accessing this guide it has been placed on the National Treasury website at: <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/default.aspx>
3. Interest received and reclaimed VAT in respect of conditional grants: Municipalities are reminded that in MFMA Circular 48, National Treasury determined that:
 - Interest received on conditional grant funds must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions; and
 - 'Reclaimed VAT' in respect of conditional grant expenditures must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions.
4. Appropriation of conditional grants that are rolled over – As soon as a municipality receives written approval from National Treasury that its unspent conditional grants have been rolled-over it may proceed to spend such funds (refer to MFMA Circular 51 for other arrangements in this regard).
5. Pledging of conditional grant transfers – the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill will contain a provision that allows municipalities to pledge their conditional grants. The end date for the pledges is extended to 2015/16. The process of application as set out in MFMA Circular 51 remains unchanged.
6. Separate reporting for conditional grant roll-overs – National Treasury has put in place a separate template for municipalities to report on the spending of conditional grant roll-overs. Municipalities are reminded that conditional grant funds can only be rolled-over once, so if they remain unspent in the year in which they were rolled-over they MUST revert to the National Revenue Fund.
7. Payment schedule – National Treasury has instituted an automated payment system of transfers to municipalities in order to ensure appropriate safety checks are put in place. Only the National Treasury approved and verified primary banking details would be used for effecting transfers.

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 2.5 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). This version incorporates minor changes (see Annexure A). Therefore ALL municipalities MUST use this version for the preparation of their 2013/14 Budget and MTREF.

Download Version 2.5 of Schedule A1 by clicking [HERE](#)

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are designed to achieve a range of objectives, including improving the local government sphere's ability to deliver services by facilitating improved financial sustainability and better medium term planning. The regulations, formats and associated guides etc. are available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

All municipalities must prepare budgets in accordance with the regulations

Municipalities are reminded that the regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities as from 1 July 2009.

All municipalities and municipal entities must prepare annual budgets, adjustments budgets and in-year reports for the 2013/14 financial year in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In this regard, municipalities must comply with both:

- The formats set out in Schedules A, B and C; and
- The relevant attachments to each of the Schedules (the Excel Formats).

If a municipality fails to prepare its budget, adjustments budget and in-year reports in accordance with the relevant formats, actions the National Treasury will take includes:

- The municipality will be required to resubmit their documentation in the regulated format by a date determined by the National Treasury;
- The municipality's non-compliance with the required formats will be reported to the Auditor-General; and
- A list of municipalities that fail to comply with the required formats will be tabled in Parliament and the provincial legislatures.

Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If you require advice with the compilation of your budgets, the budget documents or Schedule A1 please direct your enquiries as follows:

Municipalities in...	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Nozipho Molikoe	012-315 5662	Nozipho.Molikoe@treasury.gov.za
	Ansie Myburgh	012-315 5173	Ansie.Myburgh@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Vincent Malepa	012-315 5539	Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za
	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Nozipho Molikoe	012-395 5662	Nozipho.Molikoe@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
	Anthony Moseki	012-315 5174	Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Marli J van Rensburg	012-315 5303	Marli.Jansenvanrensburg@treasury.gov.za
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Sadesh Ramjathan	012-315 5101	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge	012-315 5661	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Ilze Baron	012-395 6742	Ilze.Baron@treasury.gov.za

End to the phasing in of formats and tables

This will be the fourth year that all municipalities are required to prepare their annual budgets in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. National Treasury therefore expects all municipalities to provide a complete set of information in their annual budget tables, as well as the supporting tables (Schedule A1). All municipalities are once again reminded that the tabled budget including all supporting documents and completed A1 Schedule of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be submitted to the National Treasury and respective provincial treasuries prior to the budget and benchmarking exercise.

National Treasury, working with the provincial treasuries, will carry out a compliance check and where municipalities have not provided complete information, the budgets will be referred back to the municipalities, and an appropriate letter will be addressed to the Mayor and municipal manager. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a 'quality certificate' in accordance with the format set out in item 27 of Schedule A in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Consolidated budgets and reports for municipalities with entities

A municipality that has one or more municipal entities is required to produce:

- An annual budget, adjustment budgets and monthly financial statements for the parent municipality in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budgets and monthly financial statements for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

*Municipalities are reminded, that with effect from 1 July 2011, municipalities that have municipal entities must submit their **consolidated** annual budget, **consolidated** adjustment budgets and **consolidated** quarterly financial information to the National Treasury Local Government Database.*

In addition, the A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be the consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and not the budget of the parent municipality.

This is to ensure that there is consistency of reporting both across municipalities, but also in respect of the individual municipality with municipal entities.

Completion of service delivery information on Table A10

Similar to the previous budget compilation process, municipalities are reminded that Table A10 is becoming an increasingly important source of information on actual service delivery and service delivery backlogs; during the assessment of the 2012/13 budgets and MTREF's it was observed that the information provided in this Table A10 lacks credibility and compromises transparency and accountability of the entire budget process.

National Treasury plans to prepare a special report on this service delivery information for Parliament in the second half of 2013. It is therefore important for each municipality to ensure its information is up-to-date and accurate. In addition, during the assessment of the 2013/14 budgets and MTREF's specific attention will be given to Table A10 by National Treasury and all respective provincial treasuries. Municipalities are advised to give particular attention with the completion of Table A10 in ensuring the information accurately depicts the actual position

of the municipality. In completing Table A10 care must be given the unit of measure i.e. kilolitres, kilowatt-hour etc.

MBRR issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54 and 55 with regards to the following issues:

1. Budgeting for revenue and 'revenue foregone' – The 'realistically anticipated revenues to be collected' that must be reflected on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance (Tables A2, A3 and A4) must exclude 'revenue foregone'. The definition of 'revenue foregone' and how it is distinguished from 'transfers and grants' is discussed in MFMA Circular 51.
2. Preparing and amending budget related policies – Information on all budget related policies and any amendments to such policies must be included in the municipality's annual budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
3. 2013/14 MTREF Funding Compliance Assessment – All municipalities are required to perform the funding compliance assessment outlined in *MFMA Funding Compliance Guideline* and to include the relevant information outlined in MFMA Circular 55 in their 2012/13 budgets (refer to MFMA Circular 55).

Budget process and submissions for the 2013/14 MTREF

Over the past number of years there have been significant improvements in municipal budget processes. Municipalities are encouraged to continue their efforts to improve their budget processes based on the guidance provided in previous MFMA Circulars.

Once more, municipalities are reminded that the IDP review process and the budget process should be combined into a single process.

Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2013/14 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. The deadline for such submissions is Tuesday, **10 April 2013**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted **within ten working days** after the council has approved the annual budget. So if the council only approves the annual budget on 29 June 2013, the final date for such a submission is Thursday, **12 July 2013**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and all the supporting tables (SA1 – SA37) in both printed and electronic format;

- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- in the case of approved budgets, the council resolution;
- Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and
- Signed Budget Locking Certificate as found on the website.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

If the budget documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to lgbigfiles@gmail.com; any problems experienced in this regard can be made with Elsabe Rossouw (email: Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za).

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

After receiving tabled budgets, National Treasury will complete a compliance checklist. This checklist will indicate the level of compliance to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. A copy of the checklist will be sent to the municipality in order to facilitate improvements in the quality of tabled and approved budgets. Please review the municipality's performance last year, and ensure that the gaps are addressed.

Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

For publication purposes, municipalities are still required to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database. *The old formats may not be used to submit 2013/14 budget information.* All municipalities must have already migrated to using the aligned version of the electronic returns. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za.

The new aligned electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

Dealing with reporting inconsistencies

In achieving reporting consistency across all municipalities' the following needs to be given specific attention:

- *Reporting on property rates and revenue foregone*
When reporting Property Rates on the electronic returns submitted to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za, municipalities are required to do so in the GFS function **Budget and Treasury Office** to promote consistent reporting by all municipalities. Revenue foregone must be divided into the 4 GFS functions (Water, Electricity, Waste

Management and Waste Water Management as well as Property rates (in the BTO function) and accounted for on supporting Table A1 of the MBRR.

- **Tariffs**

Municipalities are required to complete supporting Tables SA13a and SA13b and Table SA14. Table SA13a has been locked as part of the release of the updated Version 2.5 A1 Schedule. It is the intention of National Treasury to assess and analyse this information across all municipalities going forward. In addition, this information will be incorporated into the next Local Government Budget and Expenditure Review.

Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

Contact



national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001

Phone 012 315 5009

Fax 012 395 6553

Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh

Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis

11 December 2012

Annexure A – Changes to Schedule A1 – the ‘Excel formats’

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 2.5 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	SA8	Insertion of quantum of water and electricity losses.	Simplification of data gathering for mid-year assessment purposes.
2	SA22, SA23, SA24	Insertion of new footnote.	To clearly state that the personnel figures captured in the budget are only valid at the adoption date of the budget.
3	SA24	Insertion of new footnote.	To clarify that headcount figures must include budgeted vacancies and current staff in order to improve alignment of figures with the municipal organogram.
4	SA13	SA 13 has been split into two separate sheets – SA13a – Service Tariffs by Category SA13b – Service Tariffs by Category (explanatory).	To facilitate the collection of consistent information on municipal tariff structures.



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2013/14 MTREF

This circular provides further guidance to municipalities and municipal entities for the preparation of their 2013/14 Budgets and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). It must be read together with all previous MFMA Budget Circulars.

CONTENTS

1	KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2013/14 BUDGET PROCESS	2
2	DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL 2013	3
2.1	ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT 2013.....	3
2.2	IMPACT OF CENSUS 2011	4
2.3	LOCAL GOVERNMENT EQUITABLE SHARE REVIEW	5
3	MACRO-ECONOMIC PERFORMANCE AND PROJECTIONS	7
3.1	INFLATION FORECASTS.....	7
3.2	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	7
4	REVISING RATES, TARIFFS AND OTHER CHARGES.....	8
4.1	ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES	8
4.2	INCLINING BLOCK TARIFFS (IBT) FOR ELECTRICITY	8
4.3	PROCESS FOR NERSA APPROVAL OF MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY TARIFFS	9
5	REPORTING.....	10
5.1	UNBUNDLING OF DEBTORS FIGURES	10
5.2	INVESTMENTS	10
5.3	VARIANCES BETWEEN 4 TH QUARTER SECTION 71 RESULTS AND ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	11
5.4	APPROPRIATION STATEMENT (RECONCILIATION: BUDGET AND IN-YEAR PERFORMANCE).....	11
5.5	ADDITIONAL IN-YEAR REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	12
5.6	MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT AND NON-REVENUE WATER.....	12
5.7	INTEGRATED CITY DEVELOPMENT GRANT	13
6	FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....	13
6.1	BENEFITS TO COUNCILLORS AND MAYORS	13
6.2	CELLULAR TELEPHONE (MOBILE) AND DATA CONTRACT POLICY	14
7	CONDITIONAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....	14
7.1	TIMING OF MUNICIPAL CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS	15
7.2	PAYMENT SCHEDULE FOR TRANSFERS	16
7.3	PROVINCIAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES	16
7.4	RESPONSIBILITIES OF TRANSFERRING AND RECEIVING AUTHORITIES.....	16
7.5	UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS FOR 2012/13	16
7.6	CRITERIA FOR THE ROLLOVER OF CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS	17
7.7	REPORTING AND ACCOUNTING FOR MUNICIPAL APPROVED CONDITIONAL GRANT ROLL-OVERS	18
8	THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....	18
8.1	ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	19
8.2	BUDGET COMPLIANCE AND BENCHMARKING PROCESSES.....	19
8.3	CERTIFICATION THAT BUDGET IS CORRECTLY CAPTURED	20
9	BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2013/14 MTREF.....	20
9.1	SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2013/14	20
9.2	BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION	21
9.3	PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES	22
9.4	PUBLICATION OF MUNICIPAL BUDGETS ON NATIONAL TREASURIES WEBSITE	22
	ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1.....	24
	ANNEXURE B – APPROPRIATION STATEMENT (RECONCILIATION: BUDGET AND IN-YEAR PERFORMANCE).....	25

1 Key focus areas for the 2013/14 budget process

The 2013 Budget Review notes that spending plans outlined in the 2013 Budget continue to support government's commitment to broadening service delivery and expanding investment in infrastructure, while taking account of the constrained fiscal environment. South Africa's economy has continued to grow, but at a slower rate than projected at the time of the 2012 Budget. GDP growth reached 2.5 per cent in 2012 and is expected to grow at 2.7 per cent in 2013, rising to 3.8 per cent in 2015. Inflation has remained moderate, with consumer prices rising by 5.7 per cent in 2012 and projected to increase by an average of 5.5 per cent a year over the period ahead.

Municipalities are reminded that the economic outlook is, however constrained by a difficult global environment and domestic restructuring. Due to lower-than-projected economic growth and revenue underperformance, government has adjusted the spending plans presented in the 2012 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement. Savings have been made at every level of government to moderate the fiscal deficit while supporting economic recovery. Expenditure has been trimmed in areas that will not adversely affect service delivery, or where programmes are underperforming. Within this economic climate the budget framework still provides for average annual real growth in consolidated government spending of 2.3 per cent over the MTEF period.

The medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) uses the National Development Plan (NDP) as a point of departure. The NDP sets out an integrated strategy for accelerating growth, eliminating poverty and reducing inequality by 2030. The NDP supported by the New Growth Path and other programmes provides a platform to look beyond the current constraints to the transformation imperatives over the next 20 to 30 years. The NDP emphasises the need to lower the cost of living for households and reduce the cost of doing business for small and emerging enterprise. These objectives need to take into account fiscal sustainability, which ensures that progress will not be interrupted or reversed. This will also entail shifting the composition of spending from consumption towards capital investment.

Government already funds many of the programmes highlighted in the NDP. Road and rail infrastructure, for example, receive significant support over the three-year spending period and there will be major investments in public transport and human settlements. The economic competitiveness and support package will receive R14.9 billion over the spending period to give effect to various growth policies, including the New Growth Path and the Industrial Policy Action Plan. The Minister of Finance stated in his 2013 Budget Speech:

"The NDP reminds us that South Africa needs to invest in a strong network of economic infrastructure designed to support the country's medium- and long-term economic and social objectives".

Expenditure-control systems across government will be revised over the period ahead. There will be tighter rules for intergovernmental transfers, especially for infrastructure projects. Measures will be taken in supply chain management to make it harder for tender processes to be manipulated and to avoid situations where government pays above-market prices for goods and services, including local government.

Given the economic realities and the fact that recovery is likely to be slow, municipalities are once again reminded to adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. Municipalities should also pay particular attention to the affordability of tariff increases especially on main services, managing all revenue and expenditure and cash streams effectively, and carefully evaluating all spending decisions.

Considering the accountability cycle of local government, municipalities are urged to carefully consider the objectives of the NDP and National Growth Path. As a sphere of government, municipalities are required to incorporate the objectives of these initiatives after consideration of the Spatial Development Frameworks (SDF) into their Integrated Development Plan (IDP) which should directly inform prioritised budget allocations within the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (MTREF) of each municipality. Other variables that also need to be considered while compiling the 2013/14 MTREF budgets include the impact of 2011 Census on the IDP and more specifically backlogs and the 'poorest of the poor' (indigent), as well as spatial targeting of infrastructure investment.

Municipalities will have to revise their spending plans and reprioritise funds to ensure key objectives are achieved and well-performing programmes are supported. Expenditure plans need to reflect both the medium-term investment plans and long-term goals identified in the National Development Plan. Over the next three years, government, as a whole, will have to learn to do more with less. The efficiencies that are achieved will protect public finances and enable the country to accelerate development when economic conditions improve. Local government must ensure that efficiency gains, eradication of non-priority spending and the reprioritisation of expenditure relating to core infrastructure inform the next planning framework of all municipalities.

2 Division of Revenue Bill 2013

2.1 Additional allocations to local government 2013

The 2013 Budget Review and the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill indicate that over the 2013 MTEF, R277.7 billion will be transferred directly to local government and a further R21.5 billion has been allocated to indirect grants. Direct transfers to local government in 2013/14 account for 8.9 per cent of national government's non-interest expenditure and when indirect transfers are included this amount rises to 9.5 per cent. An amount of R5.4 billion is added to the local government equitable share to meet the rising costs of providing municipal services and to help rural municipalities, and R9.2 billion is added to direct conditional grants, which include the new municipal water infrastructure, public transport network operations and integrated city development grants. A further R5 billion is added to indirect transfers, through which national departments and public entities provide infrastructure and services on behalf of municipalities.

Local government allocations receive additional funds to address among others:

- Compensate for the rising costs of providing free basic water and electricity to poor households;
- Accelerate provision of access to clean water through bulk and reticulation projects;
- Accelerate provision of access to electricity and improving the sustainability of access through the refurbishment of key infrastructure;
- Expand the collection and use of data on the condition of municipal roads;
- Increasing the number of interns with infrastructure-related skills working in municipalities;
- Host the 2014 African Nations Championship (once off grant); and
- Promote more spatially integrated and efficient cities.

This means the baseline allocations to local government for the 2013/14 are R40.6 billion to the local government equitable share and R34.5 billion for conditional grants, capacity building and other. By 2015/16 these allocations are envisaged to have increased to R50.2 billion and R40.6 billion respectively. Municipalities must ensure that their tabled budgets

reflect the equitable share and conditional grant allocations set out in the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill.

This document is available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2013/default.aspx>

In addition, National Treasury will send out 'allocation letters' informing each municipality of its equitable share, national conditional grants and provincial transfers (as reflected in the relevant provincial budget and gazette).

2.2 Impact of Census 2011

The results of the latest national census were released by Statistics South Africa in October 2012. According to the 2011 Census, the population of some municipalities grew by over 50 per cent between 2001 and 2011, while others experienced a decline in population. Some provinces recorded significantly smaller populations in the 2011 Census than had been previously estimated, including KwaZulu-Natal, Eastern Cape, Limpopo and the Free State. Gauteng has the highest population increase of close to 1 million people. Transfers to municipalities will significantly be affected by this data as the data used in the local government equitable share and municipal infrastructure grant have been updated to reflect these changes.

In future the local government equitable share formula data for the number of households and those falling below the affordability threshold per municipality will be updated each year using average annual household growth in each municipality between the 2001 and 2011 Census. This data will be used to estimate future growth. The estimated total number of households reflected in the formula will be adjusted each year to balance with Statistics South Africa's mid-year population estimate (for the purposes of calculating these estimates, it will be assumed that average household size remains constant in future years). It is assumed that municipalities that experienced negative household growth between 2001 and 2011 will have zero growth in future. The credibility of estimates will be constantly reviewed and this methodology will be updated to reflect any municipal-level population estimates endorsed by Statistics South Africa or any municipal-level survey or census.

Census data used in the local government equitable share formula is available at:

http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/Census%202011_data_supplied_to_National_Treasury.asp

Statistics South Africa has indicated that the detailed 2011 Census data per municipality will be made available at the end of March 2013. Municipalities must ensure they carefully analyse and evaluate the results; the 2011 Census results will have to be incorporated into the planning framework of all municipalities especially as it relates to backlogs in services, bulk master infrastructure plans and integrated infrastructure expansion.

2.3 Local Government Equitable Share Review

In terms of section 227 of the Constitution, local government is entitled to an equitable share of nationally raised revenue to enable it to provide basic services and perform its allocated functions. The local government equitable share is an unconditional transfer that supplements the income that municipalities can raise from the sources of own revenues available to them (including property rates and service charges). The equitable share provides funding for municipalities to deliver free basic services to poor households and subsidises the cost of administration and other core services for those municipalities that have the least potential to cover these costs from their own revenues.

The share of national revenue allocated to local government through the equitable share is determined in the national budget process and endorsed by Cabinet (the vertical division). Local government's equitable share is divided among the country's 278 municipalities using a formula (the horizontal division); this formula has been amended and updated and will be introduced in 2013/14, following a review conducted by the National Treasury, the Department of Cooperative Governance and the South African Local Government Association, with assistance from the Financial and Fiscal Commission and Statistics South Africa, as well as extensive consultation with municipalities.

The formula applies a revenue-adjustment factor that will direct funding for institutional and community services to municipalities that cannot meet these costs from their own revenues. The new formula and updated population data (2011 Census) will result in significant changes in allocations to local governments. More funding will be allocated to municipalities that have higher poverty rates and consequently less ability to raise their own revenue.

The local government equitable share formula uses demographics and other data to determine each municipality's share of the local government equitable share. It has three parts, made up of five components:

- The first part of the formula consists of the *basic services component*, which provides for the cost of free basic services for poor households.
- The second part enables municipalities with limited own resources to afford basic administrative and governance capacity and perform core municipal functions. It does this through three components:
 - The *institutional component* provides a subsidy for basic municipal administrative costs.
 - The *community services component* provides funds towards the provision of core municipal services not included under basic services.
 - The *revenue adjustment factor* ensures that funds from this part of the formula are only provided to municipalities with limited potential to raise own revenues. Municipalities least able to fund these costs from their own revenues should receive the most funding.
- The third part of the formula provides predictability and stability through a *correction and stabilisation factor*, which ensures that all of the formula's guarantees can be met.

The structure of the formula is summarised in the box below:

Structure of the local government equitable share formula

$$LGES = BS + (I + CS) \times RA \pm C$$

where

LGES is the local government equitable share

BS is the basic services component

I is the institutional component

CS is the community services component

RA is the revenue adjustment factor

C is the correction and stabilisation factor

The new formula for the local government equitable share provides more households with a subsidy for free basic water, electricity, sanitation and refuse-removal services. For the 2013 MTEF, the indicative allocations for 2014/15 and 2015/16 have been calculated assuming electricity bulk price increases of 16 per cent, water bulk increases of 7.2 per cent, inflation of 5.1 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent in 2015/16 and household growth in line with the period between 2001 and 2011. These variables will be updated in future budgets to reflect any changes in the growth in prices or estimates of population growth. Such updates will result in changes to the allocations to municipalities, and indicative allocations for future years will change to reflect adjustments in these variables.

The threshold for receiving free basic services rises from R800 per month (in 2001 prices) to R2 300 per month (in 2011 prices). The formula also provides funds for the institutional costs of municipalities and for community services; such as parks, recreation and fire fighting.

Importantly, although the affordability threshold that informs the equitable share formulae is set at R2 300 per month, municipalities are not specifically required to use this threshold in their individual indigent policies. Where municipalities have a different affordability threshold than the R2 300 per month as part of their indigent policy, they would need to clearly justify this position in the narrative to the budget document. As part of the Municipal Budget and Benchmark Engagements, National Treasury and the respective provincial treasuries will assess this component of the municipality's indigent policy.

With the introduction of the new equitable share formula and the updated 2011 Census data used in the formula, some municipalities will experience large changes in their equitable share allocations. To smooth the impact of these changes and give municipalities time to adjust (both for municipalities with increasing and decreasing allocations), the new allocations will be phased in over five years. For municipalities with smaller allocations under the new formula, the phase-in mechanism will measure the difference between the municipality's old and new allocations and will close this gap by 20 per cent each year. This means that in the first year, a municipality will only experience a change equivalent to 20 per cent of the gap between their allocations under the old and the new formulas, in the second year they will experience a 40 per cent change, and so on until in the fifth year their allocation is determined entirely through the new formula.

In compiling their 2013/14 MTREF Budgets municipalities must ensure they accurately budget for the actual gazetted equitable share allocations as per the 2013 DoRA.

A full description of the new formula is provided in Annexure W1 (Explanatory memorandum to the division of revenue). This document as well as a summary version of the formula are available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2013/review/default.aspx>

In addition, more details on how the cost estimates were calculated can be found in the discussion paper on the proposed structure of the new local government equitable share formulae. This document is available on National Treasury's website at:

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Media_Releases/LGESDiscussions/Pages/default.aspx

3 Macro-economic performance and projections

3.1 Inflation forecasts

Municipalities must take the following macro-economic forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2013/14 budgets and MTREF –

Fiscal year	2010/11 Actual	2011/12 Actual	2012/13 Estimate	2013/14 Forecast	2014/15 Forecast	2015/16 Forecast
Real GDP growth	3.4	3.1	2.5	3.0	3.6	3.8
CPI inflation	3.8	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.4	5.4

Source: Budget Review 2013

Note that the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

3.2 Employee related costs

Municipalities must take into account the multi-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015. The agreement provides for a wage increase based on the average CPI for the period 1 February 2012 until 31 January 2013, plus 1.25 per cent for the 2013/14 financial year.

In this regard municipalities are advised that average CPI for this period is 5.6 per cent. Municipalities are therefore advised to provide for increases related to salaries and wages for the 2013/14 budget year of 6.85 per cent (5.6 per cent plus 1.25 per cent). The agreement also provides for a 1 per cent increase for the 2014/15 financial year. In this regard, municipalities may provide for a 6.4 per cent (5.4 per cent plus 1 per cent) increase for the 2014/15 budget year.

Municipalities are once again reminded to accurately budget for actual positions and vacancies as per the organisational structure of the municipality and notch increments where applicable. Municipalities are also required to accurately complete supporting tables SA22 (Summary councillor and staff benefits), SA23 (Salaries, allowances and benefits of political office bearers/councillors/senior managers) and SA24 (summary of personnel numbers) as part of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. Municipalities are also required to provide a narrative to the budget document explaining the personnel numbers and budget appropriations.

4 Revising rates, tariffs and other charges

In addition to the issues dealt with in MFMA Budget Circular 66, municipalities are advised to note the following:

4.1 Eskom bulk tariff increases

The Eskom price increase of bulk electricity supplied to municipalities will increase by 8 per cent on 1 July 2013. NERSA approved an annual 8 per cent increase in the bulk price of electricity in terms of the third multi-year price determination application applicable for the period 2013/14 to 2017/18. The full media statement detailing NERSA's decision to approve an 8 per cent increase can be accessed at: www.nersa.org.za.

NERSA is in the process of determining a guideline increase for municipal electricity tariffs. They have indicated that they will only be in a position to finalise this guideline by the end of March 2013. Bulk electricity as a cost driver can contribute as much as 75 per cent of municipalities' electricity function, and considering that the average wage increase (a significant cost component of the municipal electricity function) for the 2013/14 Financial Year is 6.85 per cent (5.6 per cent plus 1.25 per cent) municipalities are advised to limit electricity increases to between 7.5 and 8.0 per cent. National Treasury will consult with NERSA on the methodology applied in determining the municipal tariff increase and communicate with all municipalities once the final guideline is available (envisaged for the end of March 2013).

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of their electricity undertakings and apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that are cost reflective to ensure continued financial sustainability.

National Treasury supports the use of the following formula, proposed by NERSA, for calculating municipal electricity tariff increases:

$$MG = (B \times BPI) + (S \times SI) + (R \times RI) + (C \times CCI) + (OC \times OCI)$$

Where:

MG = % Municipal Guideline Increase
B = % Bulk purchases
BPI = % Bulk purchase increase
S = % Salaries
SI = % Salaries increase
R = % Repairs
RI = % Repairs increase
C = % Capital charges
CCI = % Capital charges increase
OC = % Other costs
OCI = % Other costs increase

All cost shares and increases must relate to the electricity function of the municipality

Where a municipality's evaluation of its cost structure results in a lower or higher tariff increase to that proposed by NERSA, the municipality must structure its tariffs accordingly and ensure it provides the necessary motivation and information in its tariff application to NERSA.

4.2 Inclining block tariffs (IBT) for electricity

Municipalities are urged to design an IBT structure that is appropriate to its specific circumstances, and maintains an appropriate balance between 'low income customers' and other domestic, commercial and business customers, and the financial interests of the municipality.

It is also important that any proposed IBT is fully aligned to the principles set out in the *South African Electricity Supply Industry: Electricity Pricing Policy* (EPP), including the principle that electricity tariffs must be cost reflective and that any cross-subsidies should be explicit.

A municipality must ensure that it provides the necessary motivation and information to NERSA in its tariff application. In this regard, municipalities should pay careful attention to determining an appropriate level of cross-subsidisation between the different IBT blocks given the profile of its customer base, and also have regard for the price elasticity of the demand for electricity.

4.3 Process for NERSA approval of municipal electricity tariffs

It is important that municipalities and NERSA work together to ensure that the process of approving electricity tariffs does not disrupt the process of compiling municipal budgets or compromise community consultations on the budget. In terms of section 43 (2) of the MFMA, the Minister of Finance may, on good grounds, approve that tariffs determined by NERSA after 15 March 2013 be implemented by municipalities from 1 July 2013.

Owing to the delay in finalising Eskom's approved tariff increase (announced 28 February 2013) NERSA has indicated that this would affect the timelines in the determination of the municipal guideline tariff. As a result, NERSA does not anticipate meeting the 15 March 2013 deadline and has applied to the Minister for extension, as provided for in Section 43 of the MFMA.

Considering the pending extension application by NERSA, municipalities are advised as follows, as it relates to NERSA's regulatory process over municipal electricity tariff determination:

- Municipalities are to formulate their electricity tariff structures for the 2013/14 budgets and MTREF's based on the indicative 7.5 to 8.0 per cent increase as discussed in paragraph 4.1 above. This must inform the tabled 2013/14 budget and MTREF prior to community consultation. Please note that this is an indicative increase for budget preparation purposes and does not replace the formal NERSA processes. As soon as available, the indicative electricity tariff increase needs to be updated in terms of NERSA's approved tariff increase for 2013/14;
- Submit a tariff application to NERSA containing all the required information as soon the budget is tabled in council prior community consultation; the latest possible date being 31 March 2013. Municipalities are however urged to supply NERSA with their tariff applications earlier than this date to facilitate the entire process; and
- NERSA is to finalise the municipal electricity determination process by the 26 April 2013, including formal feedback to municipalities for incorporation into the final 2013/14 budgets and MTREF.

Municipalities are once again reminded to submit all outstanding D-forms to NERSA. The deadline for submission was 30 October 2012. NERSA will not be in a position to evaluate municipal tariff applications in the absence of complete D-forms.

It has come to the attention of National Treasury that several municipalities impose electricity tariff increases without undergoing the necessary NERSA tariff application process. Municipalities should take note that the NERSA electricity tariff application process is a legislative requirement and municipalities that fail to adhere to the application process are acting outside the ambit of the law.

5 Reporting

Currently all 278 municipalities report through the section 71 in-year reporting framework to both the National Treasury and respective provincial treasuries as informed by the MFMA and Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR). In terms of the local government reform roadmap, the next step will be to improve the quality and reliability of reported financial performance. To this end, with effect of 1 July 2013 various refinements and amendments will be made to the section 71 in-year reporting framework which municipalities need to be aware of and proactively gear themselves for full compliance and implementation.

5.1 Unbundling of debtors figures

The MBRR and section 71 in-year reporting framework provides for the disclosure of outstanding debtors and the age analysis of all outstanding debtors. Budget Table A6 (Statement of Budgeted Financial Position) of the MBRR provides for the disclosure of outstanding debtors at an aggregated level and is supported by Table SA3 (Supporting Detail to Budgeted Financial Position). In terms of the section 71 in-year reporting framework the return form AD: Age Analysis of Debtors is currently utilised in collecting detail relating to outstanding debtors.

Municipalities will be required to further unbundle debtors; in-year reporting refinements will include the unbundling of government debtors into national and provincial departments and the disclosure of the interest component of outstanding debtors separately. This information is critical in unpacking and understanding debt owed to municipalities and the impact of such debt on financial sustainability. This is also required to limit the use of 'other debtors' in the reporting returns; 'other debtors' as a percentage of outstanding debtors is unacceptably high and municipalities are urged to limit the use of 'other debtors'.

Further guidance will be supplied to all municipalities in due course as to the reporting refinements and additional requirements. Municipalities are therefore advised to diligently and attentively budget for all outstanding debtors on Table A6 (Statement of Budgeted Financial Position) of the MBRR and supporting Table SA3 (Supporting Detail to Budgeted Financial Position) as part of the 2013/14 MTREF budget compilation process.

Municipalities are further reminded that the in-year reporting for the balance sheet (which includes outstanding debtors and creditors) must reflect the financial position of the municipality at that point in time (snapshot). Reporting in terms of the Statement of Financial Position (Balance Sheet) must not be informed by monthly movements.

5.2 Investments

The MBRR also provides for the disclosure of all investment information. In terms of the budget, Table A6 (Statement of Budgeted Financial Position) of the MBRR provides for the disclosure of all investments at an aggregated level and is supported by Table SA15 (Investment Particulars by Type) and Table SA16 (Investment particulars by maturity); reporting on investments is undertaken through return form BSAC: Statement of Financial Position Actual.

Municipalities will be required to further unbundle investments aligned to the reporting requirements contained in the supporting tables to the MBRR (Table SA15 and Table SA16). Further guidance will be supplied to all municipalities in due course as to the reporting refinements and additional requirements. Municipalities are therefore advised to diligently and attentively budget for all investments on Table A6 (Statement of Budgeted Financial Position) of the MBRR and supporting Tables SA15 and SA16 (Investment particulars by type and maturity).

5.3 Variances between 4th quarter section 71 results and annual financial statements

In terms of the verification process for the fourth quarter of the 2011/12 financial year, differences have been observed by National Treasury between the section 71 in-year reported figures and the figures contained in the 2011/12 annual financial statements for both the debtors and creditors age analyses (electronic return forms AD and AC). Ideally these two sources of municipal performance and financial position information should reconcile, which is currently not the case.

Municipalities are reminded that the section 71 in-year reporting framework provides the basis for National Treasury's monitoring and oversight. The Local Government Database is utilised in the compilation of various publications such as the Quarterly Section 71 Publication, State of Local Government Finances Report, and the biennial Local Government Budget and Expenditure Review as well as acting as an early warning system for local government. In addition, the aggregated outcomes are utilised in the formulation of policy responses to local government such as funding and grant structures. It's therefore extremely important that the reported figures are a true reflection of the municipality's performance and financial position, regardless of source.

Although National Treasury understands that the time lapse between the fourth quarter and finalization of the annual financial statements could result in the restating of figures, we would expect these variances to be restricted to a minimum. Significant variances indicate that the municipality merely completes and report through Section 71 as a compliance requirement and limited care is applied in ensuring the accuracy of year-end results. Variances of up to 100 per cent have been observed between the 4th quarter reported balances for outstanding creditors and debtors and that of the AFS.

As part of the current verification process National Treasury has determined a variance threshold of 10 per cent between figures reported in the 4th quarter of the 2011/12 financial year for outstanding creditors and debtors when compared to the AFS. Where variances are in excess of the 10 per cent threshold, those municipalities will receive correspondence in due course affording them an opportunity to clarify and rectify these differences and also to indicate proposed remedial actions to be instituted to avoid similar occurrences in future.

5.4 Appropriation statement (Reconciliation: Budget and in-year performance)

In terms of the Standards of GRAP 24 on Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements municipalities are required to present their original and adjusted budgets against actual outcome in the annual financial statements; this is considered an appropriation statement and the comparison between the budget and actual performance should be a mirror image of each other as it relates to the classification and grouping of revenue and expenditure as has been the case in a national and provincial context. This statement is subject to auditing and accordingly supporting documentation would be required to substantiate the compilation of this statement.

Municipalities will be required to populate a comprehensive appropriation statement (reconciliation between budget, adjustments budget and yearend position) with the compilation of the 2012/13 annual financial statements.

As part of the SCOA classification process perfect alignment between the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and specimen annual financial statements will facilitate the compilation of an appropriation statement and ensure compliance to the Standards of GRAP 24.

During the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF budgets, municipalities need to carefully consider how revenue and expenditure appropriations are classified with the objective of facilitating the compilation of a comprehensive yearend appropriation statement for the 2013/14 AFS. The format of the appropriation statement is attached as Annexure B. The complete Excel document can be accessed on the National Treasury website at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Circulars/Pages/default.aspx>

5.5 Additional in-year reporting requirements

In future municipalities will be required to provide additional information and supporting documentation to the National Treasury as part of the submission of the Section 71 input forms. This information will assist in improving the quality of the quarterly published local government performance information. Additional information and supporting documentation includes:

- An extract of the trial balances from the general ledger;
- Copies of the actual monthly bank statements (reflecting the opening and closing bank balances) for the primary bank account;
- Bank reconciliation for the reporting period in the primary bank account; and
- Copies of the quarterly tabled section 71 documents in the prescribed Schedule C format including the applicable council resolution.

5.6 Municipal water infrastructure grant and non-revenue water

The 2013 DoRA introduces a new grant namely; the Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant to be administered by the Department of Water Affairs. The grant is aimed at accelerating the delivery of clean water to communities that do not have access to basic water services. The grant provides funding for municipalities to plan and implement various projects; including the construction of new infrastructure and the refurbishment and extension of existing water schemes. The grant has an allocation of R4.3 billion over the 2013 MTEF. Access to clean water must be considered a strategic priority for local government, especially when considering objectives of the new Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant.

According to the latest National Non-Revenue Water Assessment Report ([*The state of non-revenue water in South Africa, Report TT522-12*](#); www.wrc.org.za); recently released by the Water Research Commission and the Department of Water Affairs, more than 50 per cent of municipalities cannot provide a water balance. These municipalities cannot determine whether demand for water exceeds supply or quantify the extent to which non-revenue water influences water security and financial sustainability.

Considering this strategic imperative, managing non-revenue water becomes a critical aspect of accelerating the delivery of clean water to communities. Municipalities are required to ensure appropriate measurement and reporting of all water losses as per the national targets, and to ensure a common understanding and alignment between technical and financial departments on water loss issues. Inconsistencies have been observed in the methodology applied by municipalities in reporting water losses.

Municipalities are reminded that they are required to report on both apparent (commercial) and real (physical) losses as per the Modified International Water Association (IWA) Water Balance for South Africa. Municipalities are referred to the 2011 Local Government Budget and Expenditure Review (pages 131 to 140) for further information. The document can be accessed at:

<http://www.treasury.gov.za/publications/igfr/2011/lq/default.aspx>

In addition municipalities can email Paul Herbst (HerbstP@dwa.gov.za) at the Department of Water Affairs should further assistance be required in applying the measures.

The water balance and non-revenue water statistics needs to be updated on at least a quarterly basis and reported to the SALGA's benchmarking system at <http://www.munibench.co.za/>. This data will subsequently be shared with other stakeholders including municipalities for the purpose of benchmarking municipal progress and performance. It is also the intention of National Treasury to include this information in the quarterly section 71 publications and all municipalities are urged to ensure they accurately report this information going forward.

5.7 Integrated City Development Grant

The Integrated City Development Grant is a new grant introduced in the 2013 DoRA that can potentially be accessed by metropolitan municipalities. The grant will support metropolitan municipalities to identify and establish integration zones within cities, including the establishment of measureable performance objectives, indicators and targets. Metropolitan municipalities will also be assisted to plan and programme a series of catalytic investments within these integration zones. The establishment of the zones will firstly, allow all public interventions to be focussed in an identified spatial context in order to leverage a private investment response. Secondly, it will enable all spheres of government to measure and manage the change of the spatial form and pace in our cities.

Metropolitan municipalities are currently participating in the development of indicators that will be used to measure and reward performance in subsequent years of the grant. The indicators will eventually need to be mainstreamed into city planning (such as the IDP and SDBIP) and budgeting.

Guidelines for the implementation of the Integrated City Development Grant will be made available in due course to all the metropolitan municipalities.

6 Funding choices and management issues

6.1 Benefits to councillors and mayors

In terms of section 167(2) of the MFMA, any remuneration paid in cash or kind to a person as a political office-bearer or as a member of a political structure of a municipality, other than is provided for in the framework of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998), is regarded as irregular expenditure. This remuneration includes any bursary, loan, advance or other benefit.

[The Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of Different Members of Municipal Councils \(Government Gazette No. 35962\)](#) creates allowance for 'tools of trade'. As defined in the Gazette, tools of trade are the resources or enabling facilities provided by a municipal council to a councillor to enable effective and efficient fulfilment of his/her duties in the most cost effective manner, and at all times remain the assets of the municipality. Section 14 of the Gazette details the tools of trade that may be extended to councillors. Government Gazette No. 35962 can be accessed at:

<http://www.info.gov.za/view/DownloadFileAction?id=180122>

Municipalities are reminded to adhere strictly to the gazetted limits and provisions.

In the event that expenditure outside the set limits has already been incurred, the municipality must recover that remuneration from the political office-bearer or member and may not write-off any expenditure incurred in paying or giving that remuneration. This expenditure will be

classified as irregular expenditure and the Auditor General will be instructed to audit accordingly.

6.2 Cellular telephone (mobile) and data contract policy

It has to come to the attention of National Treasury that there are efficiency leakages in the way that municipalities manage costs associated with cellular telephones and mobile data (3G). National Treasury has come across instances where municipalities are spending tens of thousands on individual contracts per month. This situation must be urgently addressed by all municipalities in ensuring cost efficiency and value for money for the tax payer.

Where such a policy is not already in place, municipalities are required to compile and approve a cellular telephone (mobile) and data (3G) policy with effect of 1 July 2013. The policy must set upper monthly limits for costs associated with these expenses and the 2013/14 MTREF budget must be compiled in line with these limits.

National Treasury will request the Auditor General to audit against the policy for the 2013/14 financial year and where it is found that expenditure was incurred outside the limits contained in the policy framework, such expenditure will be classified as fruitless and wasteful expenditure as part of the 2013/14 audit finding.

7 Conditional transfers to municipalities

Section 214 of the Constitution provides for national government to transfer resources to municipalities in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) to assist them in exercising their powers and performing their functions. These allocations are announced annually in the national budget. Transfers to municipalities from national government are supplemented with transfers from provincial government. Further, transfers are also made between district municipalities and local municipalities.

The DoRA provides for funds to be allocated in different 'schedules'. Each of the schedules provide for grants of a particular type as follows:

Schedule 1		Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government
Schedule 2		Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)
Schedule 3		Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally
Schedule 4	Part A	Allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets
	Part B	Allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from municipal budgets
Schedule 5	Part A	Specific purpose allocations to provinces
	Part B	Specific purpose allocations to municipalities
Schedule 6	Part A	Allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes
	Part B	Allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes

Schedule 7	Part A	Provision to specifically cater for immediate release of funds to provinces for disaster response
	Part B	Provision to specifically cater for immediate release of funds to municipalities for disaster response

It is important that the transfers applicable to municipalities are made transparently, and properly captured in municipalities' budgets. In this regard, regulation 10 of the *Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations* provides guidance on when municipalities should reflect a transfer or donation in their budgets. Note that promises of funds that do not meet the requirements set out in regulation 10 must not be included in the municipality's budget.

Municipalities are advised not to accept transfers from national or provincial departments that are not gazetted in terms of the 2013 Division of Revenue Act (once enacted) or the relevant provincial budget, or that are not related to a properly approved agency agreement. Such ad hoc transfers are very often unauthorised expenditure at the national and provincial level, and are invariably related to fiscal dumping.

Also note that grants-in-kind (e.g. capital assets transferred by a district to a local municipality) need to be budgeted for as a 'transfer or grant' on Table A4 by the district municipality (and not on their Table A5 Capital Budget – since the expenditure does not get capitalised), and as a 'contributed asset' on Table A4 by the local municipality, and from there directly on Table A6 Budget Financial Position.

In support of regulation 10 of the *Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations*, the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill provides that –

1. In terms of section 15, National Treasury is required to publish in the *Government Gazette* the allocations and indicative allocations for all national grants to municipalities;
2. In terms of section 29, each provincial treasury is required to publish in the *Government Gazette* the allocations and indicative allocations per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds; and
3. In terms of section 28, each category C municipality must indicate in its budget all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction.

The Government Gazette reflecting the allocations and indicative allocations for all national grants to municipalities will be available within 14 days of the 2013 Division of Revenue Act being signed into law at the following address:

<http://www.treasury.gov.za/legislation/bills/2013/Default.aspx>

In addition, National Treasury publishes a payment schedule that sets out exactly when the equitable share and national conditional grant funds are to be transferred to municipalities. This will be available at:

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Media_Releases/Municipal%20Payment%20Schedule/Pages/default.aspx

7.1 Timing of municipal conditional grant transfers

In order to facilitate synchronisation of the national / provincial financial year (1 April to 31 March) with the municipal financial year (1 July to 30 June), the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill requires that all equitable share and Schedule 4 and 5 conditional allocations to municipalities must be transferred to municipalities within the period 1 July 2013 to 31 March 2014. Municipalities must not accept any equitable share, Schedule 4 and Schedule 5 transfers from national or provincial departments outside of these timeframes.

National and provincial departments are also advised to only transfer other grant funds and to only make agency payments to municipalities within the period 1 July 2013 to 31 March 2014. This is to ensure the municipality is able to include such funds on its budget for 2013/14 and to ensure that reporting on the use of the funds is properly aligned across the national, provincial and municipal financial years.

7.2 Payment schedule for transfers

National Treasury has instituted an automated payment system for transfers to municipalities in order to ensure appropriate safety checks are put in place.

Section 22 of the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill requires transfers to municipalities to be made as per the approved payment schedule published by National Treasury. Through this system, any transfers not in line with the payment schedule will be rejected. In addition, *if the payment details of the municipality are not up-to-date the transfers will also be rejected.*

7.3 Provincial payment schedules

The payment schedules that provincial treasuries are required to submit to National Treasury in terms of section 29(5) of the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill will be published on National Treasury's website, along with the national payment schedule.

7.4 Responsibilities of transferring and receiving authorities

The legal obligations placed on transferring and receiving officers in terms of the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill are very similar to previous requirements. National Treasury intends ensuring strict compliance in order to improve spending levels, and the quality of information relating to the management of conditional grants.

Municipalities are again reminded that compliance with the annual Division of Revenue Act is the responsibility of the municipal manager as the "receiving officer". The municipal manager is responsible for, among other things, the tabling of monthly reports in council on whether or not the municipality is complying with the Division of Revenue Act. He/she is also responsible for reporting on any delays in the transfer or the withholding of funds. Failure on the part of a municipal manager to comply with the Act will have financial implications for the municipality as it will lead to the municipality losing revenue when funds are stopped and/or reallocated.

Where the municipality is unable to comply, or requires an extension, the municipal manager must apply to the National Treasury and provide comprehensive motivation for the non-compliance.

7.5 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2012/13

To bring legal certainty to the process of managing unspent conditional grant funds, section 21 of the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill contains all provisions relating to the treatment of unspent conditional grant funding.

The process to ensure the return of unspent conditional grants for the 2012/13 financial year will be managed in accordance with section 21 of the Division of Revenue Bill. In addition to the previous MFMA circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply –

- Step 1: Municipalities must submit their June 2013 conditional grant expenditure reports according to section 71 of MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants.

- Step 2: When preparing their annual financial statements a municipality must determine what portion of each national conditional allocation it received remained unspent as at 30 June 2013. These amounts **MUST** exclude all interest earned on conditional grants and all VAT related to conditional grant spending that has been *reclaimed from SARS*, which must be disclosed separately.
- Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of section 21(5)(b) of the Division of Revenue Bill 2013 that the funds have been spent or are committed to identifiable projects or wants to propose an alternative payment method or schedule the required information must be submitted to National Treasury by 30 August 2013. **National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete (see item 7.6 below) or that are received after this deadline.**
- Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain as a rollover any of the unspent funds because they are committed to identifiable projects or whether it has agreed to any alternative payment methods or schedules by 1 October 2013.
- Step 5: A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject of a specific repayment agreement with National Treasury to the National Revenue Fund by 21 October 2013. Failure to return these unspent funds by this date will constitute financial misconduct in terms of section 34 of the Division of Revenue Act.
- Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have been repaid to the National Revenue Fund by 21 October 2013 will be offset against the municipality's November equitable share allocation.

All the calculations of the amounts to be surrendered to the National Revenue Fund will be audited by the Auditor-General.

7.6 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

Municipalities may not rollover unspent conditional grant spending in terms of section 28(2)(e) of the MFMA (read together with regulation 23(5) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations) because they are national/provincial funds. The applicable rollover process is then given effect through the municipal adjustments budget in January/February each year for all the cash/transfers that had already been transferred to the bank accounts of municipalities prior to the end of the financial year. In this regard refer to MFMA Budget Circular No. 51 for more information.

Section 21 of the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill requires that any conditional grants which are not spent at the end of the municipal financial year must revert to the National Revenue Fund, unless the receiving officer proves to the satisfaction of National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When applying to retain unspent conditional allocations committed to identifiable projects or requesting a rollover in terms of section 21(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, municipalities must supply National Treasury with the following information –

1. A formal letter addressed to the National Treasury requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of section 21(2) of the 2013 of DoRA;
2. List of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants;
3. Evidence that work on each of the projects has commenced, namely either of the following:
 - a. Proof that the project tender was published and the period for tender submissions closed before 30 June; or
 - b. Proof that a contract for delivery of the project was signed before 30 June.

4. A progress report on the state of implementation of each of the projects;
5. The amount of funds committed to each project, and the conditional allocation from which the funds come;
6. An indication of the time-period within which the funds are to be spent; and
7. Proof that the Chief Financial Officer is permanently appointed. ***No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting chief financial officers.***

If any of the above information is not provided or the application is received by National Treasury after 30 August 2013, the application will be declined.

In addition, National Treasury will also take into account the following information when assessing rollover applications, and reserves the right to decline an application if there is non-performance by the municipality in any of these areas:

1. Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements in sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA and section 12 of the 2013 DoRA, including the municipal manager and chief financial officer signing-off on the information sent to National Treasury;
2. Submission of the pre-audit Annual Financial Statements information to National Treasury by 31 August 2013;
3. Accurate disclosure of grant performance in the 2012/13 pre-audit Annual Financial Statements; and
4. Cash available in the bank as at 30 June 2013 to finance the roll-over request.

When approving any rollover requests, National Treasury will use the latest conditional grant expenditure information available at the time, which in this instance is likely to be the disclosure of grant performance in the 2012/13 pre-audit Annual Financial Statements which need to be concluded by 31 August 2013.

7.7 Reporting and accounting for municipal approved conditional grant roll-overs

A municipality must report separately on the spending of conditional grant funds that are rolled over. National Treasury has provided a separate reporting template to facilitate this. This template must be submitted together with the normal template for reporting conditional grant spending for the current year. The template is available at the following link:

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx

8 The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 2.5 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). This version incorporates minor changes (see Annexure A). **Therefore ALL municipalities MUST use this version for the preparation of their 2013/14 Budget and MTREF to be tabled by the latest 29 March 2013.**

Download Version 2.5 of Schedule A1 by clicking [HERE](#)

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are designed to achieve a range of objectives, including improving the local government sphere's ability to deliver services by facilitating improved financial sustainability and better medium term planning. The regulations, formats and associated guides etc. are available on National Treasury's website at: <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

8.1 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If you require advice with the compilation of your budgets, the budget documents or Schedule A1 please direct your enquiries as follows:

Municipalities in...	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole Ansie Myburgh	(012) 395 5054 (012) 315 5173	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za Ansie.Myburgh@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Vincent Malepa Kgomoetso Mokienie	(012) 315 5539 (012) 315 5866	Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za Kgomoetso.Mokienie@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Nozipho Molikoe Thabang Manaka	(012) 395 5662 (012) 395 6567	Nozipho.Molikoe@treasury.gov.za Thabang.Manaka@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Johan Botha Cassandra Mculu	(012) 315 5171 (012) 315 5276	Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za Cassandra.Mculu@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Bernard Mokgabodi Sifiso Mabaso	(012) 315 5936 (012) 315 5952	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja Anthony Moseki	(012) 315 5663 (012) 315 5174	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Marli van der Woude Mandla Gilimani	(012) 315 5303 (012) 315-5807	Marli.vanderWoude@treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Willem Voigt Sadash Ramjathan	(012) 315 5830 (012) 315 5101	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Sadash.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge Kevin Bell Sonwabise Lupiwana	(012) 315 5661 (012) 315 5725 (012) 395 6554	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za Sonwabise.Lupiwana@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Ilze Baron	(012) 395 6742	Ilze.Baron@treasury.gov.za

8.2 Budget compliance and benchmarking processes

National Treasury and the provincial treasuries will again assess all the municipalities' tabled budgets against the Compliance Checklist. Where there is substantial non-compliance municipalities will be required to re-table their budgets in council, otherwise municipalities will be expected to make the necessary improvements prior to tabling the budget for approval by 1 June 2013.

In addition, the National Treasury and provincial treasuries will be conducting benchmark budget hearings on the municipalities' tabled budgets during April and early May 2013 to assess whether the budgets are realistic, sustainable and relevant, and the extent to which they are funded in accordance with the requirements of the MFMA. In this regard, National Treasury will communicate further with the non-delegated municipalities, while the provincial treasuries will communicate with their respective delegated municipalities.

Municipalities are reminded that the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations provide not only for the technical framework for municipal budgets but also for minimum requirements in terms of the structure of the budget document, including narratives in support of the budget tables. It has come to the attention of the National Treasury that certain municipalities table their annual budgets (MTREF's) in formats other than that of the prescriptions contained in the MBRR. Tabling and adopting a municipal budget (MTREF) in a format other than that of the MBRR constitutes gross financial negligence on the part of the municipality and is outside the legislative framework.

For all practical purposes, a municipal budget that is tabled and adopted by a municipal council in any other format than the prescriptions of the MBRR does not legally constitute a municipal budget.

As part of the budget compliance and benchmarking processes to be undertaken by both the National Treasury and respective provincial treasuries compliance verification will include:

- Level of compliance to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
- Verification of the format in which the 2013/14 MTREF budget was tabled in the municipal council. This will include proof of a council resolution in support of the tabled 2013/14 MTREF budget (Schedule A of the MBRR); and
- Budget document that includes narratives to the prescribed table of content and budget tables covering at least Tables A1 to A10.

8.3 Certification that budget is correctly captured

Once the municipal council has adopted the municipal budget in the format of Schedule A the relevant portions of the budgets reflected in Tables A1 to A10 need to be captured on the municipality's financial system so that the municipality can manage its revenue and expenditure against the adopted budget. It has come to National Treasury's attention that many municipalities do not capture their adopted budgets on their financial system, and even those that do, do not 'lock' the adopted budget – meaning that the budget reflected on the system can be changed at any time without following due process.

To eliminate this bad practice, National Treasury hereby requests the accounting officer of each municipality in terms of the section 74 of the MFMA to provide a signed certificate by no later than 15 July 2013 certifying that:

1. The adopted annual budget has been captured on the municipality's financial system, and that there is complete agreement between the budget on the system and the budget adopted by council;
2. That the adopted annual budget on the municipality's financial system is locked; and
3. That the municipality has in place controls to ensure that the budget captured on the financial system can only be changed in accordance with:
 - a. a virement authorised by the municipal manager, or duly delegate official, in terms of a council approved virements policy; and
 - b. an Adjustments Budget approved by council.

A template of the certificate is available on National Treasury's website at:

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx

9 Budget process and submissions for the 2013/14 MTREF

Over the past number of years there have been significant improvements in municipal budget processes. Municipalities are encouraged to continue their efforts to improve their budget processes based on all previous guidance provided and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. Municipalities are reminded that the IDP review process and the budget process should be combined into a single process.

9.1 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2013/14

To facilitate oversight of compliance with Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. So if the annual budget is table to council 29 March 2013, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents is **Tuesday, 2 April 2013**. Hard copies must be received by no later than **Wednesday, 10 April 2013** including a council resolution in support of the tabled budget; and
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted **within ten working days** after the council has approved the annual budget. So if the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2013, the final date for such a submission is **Friday, 12 July 2013**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and all the supporting tables (SA1 – SA37) and prescribed minimum narrative information in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format; and
- in the case of approved budgets, the council resolution.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

In the event that the file size exceeds 4 MB then please send it to lgbigfiles@gmail.com and notify the Local Government Database team via an e-mail (excluding the attachment) that the budget was submitted to the big files account.

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

After receiving tabled budgets, National Treasury and provincial treasuries will complete a compliance checklist. This checklist will indicate the level of compliance to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. A copy of the checklist will be sent to the municipality in order to facilitate improvements in the quality of tabled and approved budgets. Please review the municipality's performance last year, and ensure that the gaps are addressed.

9.2 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

For publication purposes, municipalities are still required to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database. *The old formats may not be used to submit 2013/14 budget information.* All municipalities must migrate to using the aligned version of the electronic returns. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za.

Returns for the 2013/14 budget must be submitted to the Local Government Database by **19 July 2013**.

The new aligned electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

9.3 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

9.4 Publication of municipal budgets on National Treasuries website

National Treasury publishes all the approved municipal budgets on its website. However, before publishing National Treasury verifies the correctness of the information submitted by municipalities by comparing the following three sources of information:

1. The Approved Budget, which is the municipality's budget in the format of Schedule A as approved by council (hard copy).
2. Schedule A1, which is the electronic version of the budget Tables A1 to A10, and supporting tables.
3. The Database budgets, which is the municipal budget generated from the information the municipality submits in the Budget Reform Returns.

The information in the Schedule A1 and the Database budget returns **MUST** reconcile with the Approved Budget as this is the budget that council has adopted and is therefore the legal basis for all revenue collection and expenditure activities within the municipality.

While only 112 municipalities managed to achieve this reconciliation in the 2011/12 financial year, 149 municipal budgets were aligned in the 2012/13 financial year. Efforts will continue to ensure all municipalities meet requirements and further improve the quality of budget information.

This process of ensuring these three sources of budget information reconcile is referred to as the Budget Verification Process. Municipalities must ensure that all these three sources of information are aligned upon finalising their budgets, and when submitting their budget information to the National Treasury and provincial treasuries. The National Treasury and provincial treasuries will again check for this alignment before publishing the municipal budgets in October 2013.

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone 012 315 5009
Fax 012 395 6553
Website <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx>

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
12 March 2013

Annexure A – Changes to Schedule A1

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 2.5 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	SA8	Insertion of quantum of water and electricity losses.	Simplification of data gathering for mid-year assessment purposes.
2	SA22, SA23, SA24	Insertion of new footnote.	To clearly state that the personnel figures captured in the budget are only valid at the adoption date of the budget.
3	SA24	Insertion of new footnote.	To clarify that headcount figures must include budgeted vacancies and current staff in order to improve alignment of figures with the municipal organogram.
4	SA13	SA 13 has been split into two separate sheets – SA13a – Service Tariffs by Category SA13b – Service Tariffs by Category (explanatory).	To facilitate the collection of consistent information on municipal tariff structures.

ion Statement (Reconciliation: Budget and in-year performance)

[illegible]

ANNEXURE F

CHANGES TO 2013/2014 DRAFT BUDGET

SAVING/ REDUCTION	REQUEST	REQUEST
2013/2014	2013/2014	2014/2015

OPERATIONAL

BOTTOMLINE- Draft 47 217 941 59 200 167

EXPENDITURE

1 01 0161 075	-71 442	9 520	As per Memo from Mike Bartman (Savings on Blue Flag Beaches)
1 01 0161 002		3 980	As per Memo from Mike Bartman (Savings on Blue Flag Beaches)
1 01 0161 021		4 610	As per Memo from Mike Bartman (Savings on Blue Flag Beaches)
1 01 0165 002	-17 485		As per Memo from Mike Bartman (Savings on Blue Flag Beaches)
1 01 0160 075	-101 298	386	As per Memo from Mike Bartman (Savings on Blue Flag Beaches)
1 01 0160 002	-34 020		As per Memo from Mike Bartman (Savings on Blue Flag Beaches)
1 01 0160 021		1 494	As per Memo from Mike Bartman (Savings on Blue Flag Beaches)
1 01 0213 556	-30 000		Re-allocation of Absa Spaces for Sport Allocation
1 01 0213 556		70 000	Roll over portion of Spaces for Sport 2012/2013
1 01 0290 555		40 000	Roll over portion HCE to 2013/2014
1 01 0145 151	-4 850 000		Reduction of Reseal of Roads to accommodate reduction in Assessment Rates
1 01 0054 660	-225 000		Request from Don Kearney- Ward Project trf to Capital
1 01 0225 075	-100 500		IT Support- BUILDMAN
1 01 0225 076		100 500	IT Support- BUILDMAN
1 01 0225 001	-134 000		Trf between item 001 to item 021 Temporary Workers as per BSC
1 01 0225 021		134 000	Trf between item 001 to item 021 Temporary Workers as per BSC
1 01 0215 042		4 500	Correct allocation for Departmental Charges
1 01 0220 042	-4 500	1 520 810	Correct allocation for Departmental Charges
1 01 0222 042	-1 520 810		Correct allocation for Departmental Charges
1 01 0448 001	-3 145 165		Scrap Dept 0448 and trf budgets to Dept 0444 & rename to (Elec Serv & Con)HM
1 01 0448 020	131 922		Scrap Dept 0448 and trf budgets to Dept 0444 & rename to (Elec Serv & Con)HM
1 01 0448 042	-769 540		Scrap Dept 0448 and trf budgets to Dept 0444 & rename to (Elec Serv & Con)HM
1 01 0448 095	-12 000		Scrap Dept 0448 and trf budgets to Dept 0444 & rename to (Elec Serv & Con)HM
1 01 0448 111	-5 000		Scrap Dept 0448 and trf budgets to Dept 0444 & rename to (Elec Serv & Con)HM
1 01 0448 136	-450 000		Scrap Dept 0448 and trf budgets to Dept 0444 & rename to (Elec Serv & Con)HM
1 01 0448 151	-50 000		Scrap Dept 0448 and trf budgets to Dept 0444 & rename to (Elec Serv & Con)HM
1 01 0448 166	-1 546 200		Scrap Dept 0448 and trf budgets to Dept 0444 & rename to (Elec Serv & Con)HM
1 01 0444 001		3 145 165	Scrap Dept 0448 and trf budgets to Dept 0444 & rename to (Elec Serv & Con)HM
1 01 0444 020	-131 922		Scrap Dept 0448 and trf budgets to Dept 0444 & rename to (Elec Serv & Con)HM
1 01 0444 042		769 540	Scrap Dept 0448 and trf budgets to Dept 0444 & rename to (Elec Serv & Con)HM
1 01 0444 095		12 000	Scrap Dept 0448 and trf budgets to Dept 0444 & rename to (Elec Serv & Con)HM
1 01 0444 111		5 000	Scrap Dept 0448 and trf budgets to Dept 0444 & rename to (Elec Serv & Con)HM
1 01 0444 136		450 000	Scrap Dept 0448 and trf budgets to Dept 0444 & rename to (Elec Serv & Con)HM

1 01 0444 151			50 000		Scrap Dept 0448 and trf budgets to Dept 0444 & rename to (Elec Serv & Con)HM
1 01 0444 166			1 546 200		Scrap Dept 0448 and trf budgets to Dept 0444 & rename to (Elec Serv & Con)HM
1 01 0419 079	-2 000				Re-allocate budget to Director (Reference Library)
1 01 0218 079	-890 000		2 000		Re-allocate budget to Director (Reference Library)
1 01 0001 502					MSIG allocation according to Activity Plan
1 01 0221 502					MSIG allocation according to Activity Plan
1 01 0080 502					MSIG allocation according to Activity Plan
1 01 0066 502					MSIG allocation according to Activity Plan
	-12 937 038	7 737 783		30 000	

NETT

-5 199 255

REVENUE

1 01 0213 756	30 000			-30 000	Re-allocation of Absa Spaces for Sport Allocation
1 01 0221 288	100				Take off Income from 1 01 0221 288
1 01 0213 756			-70 000		Roll over portion of Spaces for Sport 2012/2013
1 01 0290 755			-40 000		Roll over portion HCE to 2013/2014
1 01 0111 851			-3 970 000		NDPG Revised allocation as per Final NT & PT allocation letter
1 01 0421 803	3 000 000		0		INEP Revised allocation as per Final NT & PT allocation letter
1 01 0218 880			-2 500 000		Public Contribution- Stony Point Eco Centre
1 01 0210 802			-897 054		MIG Re-allocations
1 01 0141 802			-3 670 459		MIG Re-allocations
1 01 0409 802	4 567 513				MIG Re-allocations
1 01 0025 204	127 837				Reduction in Assessment Rates due to tariff reduction
1 01 0025 206	5 634 466				Reduction in Assessment Rates due to tariff reduction
1 01 0025 208	-772 618				Reduction in Income Foregone
1 01 0025 209	-70 000				Reduction in Income Foregone
1 01 0025 210	-69 685				Reduction in Income Foregone
1 01 0489 385			120 000		Reduction in Water Consumption
1 01 0299 801			-5 491 494		Roll over Housing Funds
1 01 0001 702	890 000				MSIG allocation according to Activity Plan
1 01 0221 702			-440 000		MSIG allocation according to Activity Plan
1 01 0080 702			-100 000		MSIG allocation according to Activity Plan
1 01 0066 702			-350 000		MSIG allocation according to Activity Plan
	13 337 613	-17 409 007		-30 000	

NETT

-4 071 394

TOTAL IMPACT ON BUDGET

-9 270 649

NEW BOTTOMLINE- Final

37 947 292

CAPITAL

	Original	Revised	Change
Overhills:Kleinmond Soccer Field	4 102 946	5 000 000	897 054
Hermanus parallel road	3 424 914	3 095 373	-329 541
Hawston: Upgrade roads	5 159 627	6 034 120	874 493
Upgrade roads ZW		3 125 507	3 125 507
Eluxolweni - Bulk sewerage for housi	6 067 513	1 500 000	-4 567 513
			MIG Re-allocation

HOUSING ROLL-OVERS			
Gansbaai project- 155 SITES		829 380	
Eluxolweni- 211 sites - USIP(Pearly Beach)		1 717 525	
Access to Basic Services Project		1 560 152	
Hawston project - IRDP		831 198	
Zwelihle		553 238	
		<u>5 491 494</u>	

INEP REDUCTION -3 000 000 As per Final DORA allocations

PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	
Public Contribution- Stony Point Eco Centre	2 500 000
Ward Project (Trf from Opex to Capex)	225 000
TOTAL IMPACT ON CAPITAL BUDGET	<u>5 216 494</u>

ANNEXURE G

Die Munisipale Bestuurder
Overstrand Munisipaliteit
Posbus 20
Hermanus
7200

15 April 2013

Geagte mnr Groenewald

2013/14-Konsepbegroting: Aanwending van Wykskomiteebegrotingstoekennings

Ek wil graag die volgende voorstel betreffende die toewysing/aanwending deur die Wykskomitees van hierdie begrotingsbedrae (die voorstel vloei voort uit 'n bespreking op Wyk 3 se afgelope Wykskomiteevergadering oor die betrokke onderliggende beginsel):

Dat die Wykskomiteebegrotingstoekennings slegs op projekte van 'n kapitale aard aangewend word en geensins op projekte wat in wese 'n diens en/of instandhouding omsluit nie.

Dit impliseer dat die Wykskomiteebegrotingsbedrae ten volle teen die Kapitaalebegroting toegeken sal word; welwetende dat daar egter praktiese oorwegings kan wees om 'n bepaalde projekbedrag van 'n kapitale aard eerder teen die Operasionele Begroting te verreken (soos dat die betrokke bedrag as relatief té klein geag word – hierdie tipe oorweging doen egter in sodanige geval geensins afbreuk aan die wesentlike kapitale aard van die besondere projek nie).

Indien hierdie voorstel gunstige oorweging sou geniet, word aanvaar dat alle Wyke se onderhawige 2013/14-projekte dienooreenkomstig hersien sal word, indien nodig.

Vriendelik die uwe

APT du Toit

Raed-na-Gaelstraat 51
Hermanus
7200

From: "Helena Swart - Tolbos" <tolbos@orcawireless.co.za>
To: <nbotha-guthrie@overstrand.gov.za>
Date: 16-04-2013 09:19 AM
Subject: Begroting 2013/2014 - Rate8 - Undevelop Properties

CC: <dudley.coetzee@vodamail.co.za>, <cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za>
Geagte Nicolette,

Hierdie is nie 'n formele beswaar of amptelike skrywe nie, ek wil net die feite tot my beskikking en my opinie met die Overstrand Munisipaliteit deel.

In my opinie is die OMAF vergadering gereël soos met die vorige jare om die Begroting met die afgevaardigders te bespreek en hul opinie te kry en ook vrae te vra.

Die voorlegging is op groot skerm gedoen waar ons almal dit kon volg en toe dit by die Tariewe lyste kom, was dit nie beskikbaar vir die groot skerm en is afgelees. Hoekom dit nie beskikbaar was, weet ek nie want dit was alreeds volgens die advertensie in die plaaslike koerant elektronies beskikbaar, vanaf 28 Maart 2013.

Hier is my punt:

- Ek het aantekeninge op my agenda gemaak soos die tariewe afgelees was – by die punt van “undevelop properties” het ek die aantekening gemaak van “onbehoude erwe dieselfde persentasie verhoging as kommersiële eiendom, 10,12% en het dit nog met Corne Swart wat langs my gesit het bespreek dat dit ongeveer 3% meer is as residensiële eiendomme. Daar is nooit melding gemaak dat die tariewe dieselfde as kommersiële eiendom gaan wees en daar is ook nooit melding gemaak van ‘n 63,58% verhoging in “undevelop properties”. Indien u sou melding gemaak het, sou daar volgens my mening ‘n groot reaksie en bespreking gevolg het. Hierdie is geen beskuldiging en dit is net my opinie. Terwyl die Tariewe lyste alreeds elektronies beskikbaar was, wat sou die rede wees dat dit nie op die skerm aan ons vertoon is nie, het die munisipaliteit ‘n reaksie verwag indien die afgevaardigders die 63,58% op die skerm sien en besluit om dit nie op die skerm te vertoon nie.?

- Die afgelope paar jaar het die swak ekonomiese toestande die publiek gedwing om af te skaal en in my opinie is dalk een van die redes hoekom baie van die eienaars besluit het om nie hulle eiendomme te ontwikkel, bloot aan die gebrek aan fondse. Hoekom nou die betrokke eienaars nog meer wil straf met ‘n verhoging van 63,58% in belasting, wat niemand sal kan bekostig, wat hulle sal dwing om hulle eiendom weg te gee omdat hulle bloot nie meer Overstrand Munisipaliteit sal kan bekostig.

· Nuwe beleggers gaan nie met die tipe van tariewe gelok word nie en indien Overstrand Munisiplaiteit wel 'n groei wil toon wil ek u vra om asb weer na die “basket tariffs” te kyk en uself daarvan vergewis wat die gemiddelde verhoging gaan wees as die Overstrand Munisiplaiteit die 63,58% gaan goedkeur en implementeer.

· My laaste punt – die vraag word alreeds die afgelope paar jaar gevra “hoelank sal ons nog Overstrand Munisiplaiteit kan bekostig” In my opinie, as ek na die begroting 2013/2014 kyk, oor die algemeen aanvaarbaar, ook die 10,12% op “undevelop properties”, maar met die syfer van 63,58% kan ek u verseker, “nie meer vir lank” . Ons almal is bewus van die feit dat infrastruktuur nodig is en daar fondse benodig word om die begroting te laat klop, maar om een eiendom, nl “undevelop properties” waaronder gewone residensiële eiendomme sorteer, uit te sonder, is nie regverdig nie en sal sekerlik die meerderheid eienaars skok.

Ek hoor graag van u voor die 25 April 2013 want as Voorsitter van die Baardskeerderbos Huiseienaarsvereniging wil ek dit graag op die agenda plaas van ons volgende Bestuursvergadering om ons die kans te gee om amptelik beswaar voor 30 April 2013 aan te teken.

Beste Groete

Helena Swart

DE KELDERS EN PERLEMOENBAAI BELASTINGBETALERS- EN INWONERSVERENIGING

Killarneystraat 46
GANSBAAI
7220
21 April 2013

Die Munisipale Bestuurder
OVERSTRAND MUNISIPALITEIT

Beste Mnr. Coenie Groenewald

KOMMENTAAR EN VERTOë TEEN KONSEP BEGROTING van 2013/2014.

Op versoek van ons lede wil ons graag beswaar maak en verhoë tot u te rig oor die voorgestelde tariefstygings in die konsepbegroting. Die Raad is ten volle op hoogte dat 'n groot persentasie belastingbetalers in Overstrand afgetrede persone is wat afhanklik is van 'n maandelikse inkomste van 'n pensioenfonds of 'n ander aftreebeleggingsfonds. Hierdie inwoners is aangewese op jaarlike inkomsteverhogings wat selde die inflasiekoers oorskrei. 'n Baie groot persentasie huishoudings van Overstrand se inkomste vlak val in die gemiddelde tot ondergemiddelde groep en kan sekerlik ook nie hierdie verhogings absorbeer nie. Die Raad sal eenvoudig net nie langer die belangrikste aspek van 'n begroting naamlik bekostigbaarheid vir sy belastingbetalers kan ignoreer nie. Hierdie begroting is weereens 'n bewys dat Overstrand Munisipaliteit tred verloor het met die ekonomiese werklikheid in die land en die ekonomiese vermoë van sy inwoners en die jaarlikse inflasie stygings glad nie in ag neem met die opstel van begrotings nie.

Ons beswaar teen die begroting sal nou punts gewys aangespreek word:-

1. TARIEF STYGINGS AFGELOPE 5 JAAR

Behalwe vir erfbelasting is die jaar op jaar stygings in alle dienstegelde geweldig hoog en het ons 'n saamgestelde styging oor die afgelope 5jr van tussen 14% en 19% op ons maandelikse dienste rekenings ondervind. Daarteenoor het die inflasie koers volgens die (Verbruikersprysindeks) VPI oor dieselfde 5jr met 6.3% gestyg. Eiendomsbelasting stygings t.o.v. die ingebruik stelling van die nuwe waardasierol (wat veral in De Kelders van toepassing was) en die styging van dienstariëwe van leë erwe is nie hier in berekening gebring nie. Die argument dat elektrisiteitsverhogings vir hierdie stygings verantwoordelik is, kan ook nie meer as rede aangevoer word nie aangesien al die verskillende dienste gestyg het. **Die belastingbetaler/inwoner kan eenvoudig net nie meer hierdie stygings bekostig nie.**

2. KONSEP BEGROTING IN VERGELYKING MET DIE VAN MOSSELBAAI MUNISIPALITEIT.

Ons het ook die konsepbegrotings van ander munisipaliteite nagegaan. Ofskoon daar sekerlik verskille in samestelling sal wees, stem Mosselbaai se munisipale konsep begroting in baie opsigte ooreen met die van Overstrand. Mosselbaai het 'n begroting van R880 miljoen met 'n operasionele uitgawe begroting van R780 miljoen en 'n kapitale begroting van R100 miljoen terwyl die operasionele styging in die begroting 9,4% is vir die jaar 2013/2014. Overstrand se operasionele uitgawe begroting is R829 miljoen terwyl daar 'n styging van 9,26% is vir die konsep jaar. Mosselbaai begroot vir 'n styging van tariëwe van tussen 3 tot 6 % , terwyl Overstrand begroot vir 'n styging van tussen 9 en 10%. Mosselbaai verskaf ook nog 6kl water en 20Kwh elektrisiteit gratis aan elke verbruiker. Sien aanhangsel A vir 'n uittreksel uit Mosselbaai se konsepbegroting.

3. OPERASIONELE BEGROTING VIR UITGAWES

Die voorgestelde inkomste begroting is in totaal R748miljoen d.w.s n jaarlikse styging van 13.75%. Die dienste tariewe en eiendomsbelasting genereer hoofsaaklik hierdie inkomste. Daar is n 37,5% afname in die kapitaalbegroting en n toename van 9,26 % in die operasionele uitgawe begroting. Indien dit in ag geneem word dat die depresiasie bedrag vir die konsep jaar verminder het vanaf R107 miljoen na R103 miljoen dan het die res van die operasionele begroting nl. R726 miljoen in werklikheid met 11,3% gestyg.

Daar word vir n totale salaris en ander vergoedings pakket vir alle amptenare en werknemers (raadslede uitgesluit) van R251 miljoen begroot wat n verhoging van 10.3% is. Volgens die begroting styg senior amptenare se totale vergoedings pakket met 14,2% en die van raadslede met 1.4%. As gevolg van die negatiewe media publisiteit oor hierdie salaris verhogings, maak Mnr. H. Kleinloog op 17 April 2013 in n berig op die munisipaliteit se webblad bekend dat foutiewe berekeninge in die konsep begroting gemaak is en dat die stygings in werklikheid 6.9% is wat senior amptenare se salarisse aanbetref en raadslede s'n met 6.2% styg. In die berig meld Mnr. Kleinloog volledig die prosesse wat gevolg word om hierdie verhogings vas te stel, maar meld nie dat dit ryglyne is en dat raadslede nog bv. steeds die keuse het om die verhogings te aanvaar of nie. Hy meld ook nie of hierdie senior amptenare ook nog vir prestasie verhogings in aanmerking kom nie. Ander amptenare se salaris verhoging is klaarblyklik 6.85 % (volgens die kollektiewe bedingingsooreenkoms). Die res van die begrote fondse vir werknemer verwante koste word dus klaarblyklik aangewend vir ander byvoordele. Deur salarisse te verhoog sonder om n dienooreenkomstige produktiwiteitsverhoging te bewerkstellig word tariewe bo inflasie opgejaag.

Is die stygings van 11,5% en 18,7% onderskeidelik vir gekontrakteerde dienste en die onder die opskrif ander uitgawes werklik noodsaaklik? Is dit nie tyd dat die luuksheid om vir alles konsultante en kontrakteurs aan te stel, gestaak word nie? Effektiewe dienslewering is belangrik maar is hierdie stygings geregverdigbaar en noodsaaklik in die huidige ekonomiese klimaat en is koste effektiwiteit in ag geneem? n Beroep word op die Raad en bestuur van die munisipaliteit gedoen om hul weereens te vergewis dat hierdie verhoging in uitgawes werklik noodsaaklik is en of daar nie besparings maatreëls ingestel kan word om uitgawes te besnoei nie en die las van die verbruiker ligter te maak. Daar is ook reeds erken dat foutiewe berekeninge gemaak is met een aspek van die begroting. Hoeveel ander foute het nie ingesluit nie?

Mnr. Fanie Krige meld in n persberig in Gansbaai Courant van 17 April 2013 dat die inkomste benodig word vir hoër uitgawes, hoër koste vir deernishulp en vir n surplus van R8 miljoen vir kapitale uitgawes. Op bl.16 van die begroting word gesê dat die koste uit die begroting t.o.v. dienste vir die 6300 geregistreerde deernishulp gevalle grotendeels deur die Nasionale Regering gedra word. Wat is nou reg?

4. SPESIFIEKE TARIEFVERHOGINGS.

Die verbruiker kan nou weinig meer doen om self besparing op sy maandelikse dienste rekening te bewerkstellig. Enige inisiatief aan die kant van die verbruiker om te bespaar op elektrisiteit en water word hom nou ontsê deur die verhoging in basiese heffing op elektrisiteit met 22,2% en die afskaffing van die verskaffing van die gratis 6 kl water. Die R21.00 per maand tariefverhoging vir die 6kl. water nou is dalk min maar die bedoeling is vir seker om dit totaal uit te fasseer in volgende begrotings. Hoe kry Mosselbaai munisipaliteit dit bv. reg om nie net water nie maar elektrisiteit gratis aan sy huishoudings te betaal?

U sal onthou dat ons in die 2012/2013 begrotingsjaar n 35,8 % verhoging vir Gansbaai gebied in vullis verwydering gehad het. Vanjaar is dit n verdere 8,53% soos in die tariewe aangedui. Op bl.10 van die begrotingsverslag meld u dat n 11% verhoging voorgestel word wat vanaf 1 Julie 2013 geld met verdere toekomstige verhogings vir vullis verwydering in die toekoms om die verlies in bedryfskoste uit te fasseer.. Watter verhoging is reg en wanneer gaan die astronomiese verhogings vir hierdie diens

ophou? Dit net omdat die munisipaliteit nie met Overberg Distriks munisipaliteit wil saamwerk t.o.v Karwyderskraal nie. Dit is ook interessant om te sien dat daar nou in die begroting verslag toegegee word dat vullis verwydering teen n verlies bedryf word en nie soos die agbare burgemeester in n skrywe aan ons vermeld het nie. Die voorneme om die stortingsterrein vir die hele Overstrand vanaf Gansbaai te bedryf moet dringend ondersoek en heroorweeg word. Ons vereniging is tans besig om ons verdere optrede oor hierdie aangeleentheid te oorweeg.

Die infrastruktuur heffing is in die 2011/2012 boekjaar ingestel. Hierdie heffing wat klaarblyklik eie is aan Overstrand Munisipaliteit en nie sover bekend deur ander munisipaliteite ingestel is nie, word klaarblyklik gehef sodat verbruikers bydra tot die koste in die agterstand van kapitaal projekte. Word beoog om dit n vaste instelling te maak, hoe word dit bereken, wat is die bedrag wat gevorder word en waar op die begroting word dit aangedui? Terugvoering d.m.v. die maandelikse nuusbrief of n ander kanaal sal waardeur word.

5. TARIEFVERHOGINGS OP ONBEOUDE ERWE

Vir die eerste keer vanjaar word erfbelasting teen n hoër koers as ander residensiële eiendom gehef en word dit nou gehef op dieselfde koers as kommersiële eiendom. Erf belasting op onbeboude erwe styg met 63.6%. Geen rede of verduideliking wat die beweegrede hiervoor is, word gegee in die konsepbegroting nie. Is die rede moontlik hiervoor dat erf eienaars deur die Raad gesien word as nie-inwoners en maklike teikens vir tarief verhogings, aangesien die meeste eienaars elders woon en ook nie stemgeregtig is nie? Aangeheg soos per aanhangsel B word aangetoon dat diensterekenings t.o.v. onbeboude erwe van 18% met n waardasie van R200 000 tot 39% styg vir n erf met waardasie van R 1 500 000. In die vorige jare het tariewe vir erwe min of meer in dieselfde mate gestyg as ander bewoonde eiendom en is beskikbaarheidsfooie en infrakstuur heffings ook vir erwe gehef. Erf eienaars kry ook nie dieselfde afslag in eiendoms belasting as bewoonde eiendom nie wat billik is. Erf eienaars het dus nog altyd ruim bygedra tot die munisipaliteit se inkomste.

Dit is welbekend aan u dat tot 40% van alle erwe in al die woongebiede van die groter Gansbaai gebied is onbeboud en dat n baie groot persentasie in die mark is. Die enkele erwe wat verkoop word, word onder munisipale waarde verkoop. Indien die munisipaliteit beoog om spekulante meer dienstegelde te laat betaal, is dit te laat. Erwe word nie meer vir spekulasie aangekoop nie behalwe in enkele gevalle waar eiendom per geregtelike veiling spot goedkoop aangekoop en dan weer vir n beter prys maar nog steeds onder munisipale waarde verkoop word. Spekulante besit nog van die leë erwe maar kry dit nie verkoop nie en in die meeste gevalle nie vir dit wat hulle daarvoor betaal het nie.

Finansiële instellings finansier tans n maksimum van 60 % van die aankoopprys van erwe wat tot gevolg het dat erwe moeilik verkoop. Kopers wat nou erwe koop, koop dit uitsluitlik om te bou in die toekoms. Hulle kan nie nou die aankoop van n huis bekostig nie maar kan wel n erf bekostig. Wil ons hierdie investering verder ontmoedig en voornemende inwoners aan ander areas afstaan?

Die munisipaliteit het self bygedra tot hierdie situasie **dat daar n ooraanbod van onbeboude erwe is deur die afgelope paar jaar verskeie dorpsontwikkelinge goed te keur in die Gansbaai gebied en in ander Overstrand areas.** Indien belasting op leë erwe dan nou vir so n groot bron van inkomste moet sorg, vertrou ons dat die munisipaliteit in die toekoms wanneer ontwikkelings goedgekeur word, dit n voorwaarde sal maak dat bouwerk binne n voorgeskrewe tydperk moet plaasvind anders sal dienstegelde gehef word asof daar n gebou op is.

Die munisipale owerheid is terdeë daarvan bewus wat die huidige sosio-ekonomiese klimaat in Gansbaai is en dat geen groei in die dorp plaasvind nie. Wanneer laas is hier n winkel- of sake sentrum gebou of is n industriële gebou opgerig? Klein besighede wat hul deure moes toemaak se persele word nou deur besighede bedryf deur Nigeriese en Sjinese burgers. Bou bedrywighede het geweldig

afgeneem. Nou wil die munisipaliteit deur astronomiese erfbelasting verhogings voornemende kopers finaal afskrik om in Gansbaai te investeer en bydra tot die verdere doodbloei van Gansbaai se ekonomie. Al wat dan sal oorbly is Overstrand se stortingsterrein in Gansbaai.

Dienslewering oor die algemeen deur die munisipaliteit is goed en getuig die toekennings wat die munisipaliteit ontvang ook van hierdie uitstekende dienslewering. As voorsitter en die bestuur van hierdie vereniging wil ek die Raad en die amptenary bedank daarvoor. **Ongelukkig het die munisipaliteit se tariewe onbekostigbaar geraak.**

Ek kan egter nie anders as om 'n ernstige beroep op die Raad te doen om te besin oor hierdie voorgestelde tarief verhogings nie. Inwoners kan eenvoudig net nie langer hierdie verhogings bekostig nie. Moenie toelaat dat inwoners vertroue in die Raad en munisipaliteit verloor nie.

Vriendelike Groete

Jannie Botha
VOORSITTER
DE KELDERS EN PERLEMOENBAAI BELASTINGBETALERS- EN INWONERSVERENIGING

MUNISIPALITEIT MOSSELBAAI

Effek op Huishoudings

SUBSIDIE :

RAAD Subs. - BTW Uitgesluit
DEERNIS Subs. - BTW Uitgesluit

BEDRAG P.M.	BEDRAG P.M.	BEDRAG P.M.	BEDRAG P.M.
360.27	381.88	405.00	428.00
360.27	381.88	405.00	428.00

Kkrag of Krediet (Elek.)
O of P (Water) - P = Des./Jan.

REK NO. 580025260028

104 HOOGSTRAAT

1 Basis	ERF 2805
Erf - vk.m	284
Geboue - vk.m	192
Elek. - Kwh./pm	471
Water - Kl./pm	15
Waardasie Grond	220,000.00
Waardasie Geboue	863,200.00
Gratis Water	6
Gratis Elek.	20

↓
Kkrag
O

MOSSELBAAI
Maandelikse Verpligting
Eiendomsbelasting Grond
Eiendomsbelasting Geboue
Elektrisiteit - Basies
Elektrisiteit - Eenhede
Water Basies
Water Kl.
Riolering
Vullisverwydering
Subsidies (BTW Ingesluit)
BTW

R.c.	R.c.	R.c.	R.c.
Huidig	2014	2015	2016
11.02	11.68	12.38	13.12
169.78	179.97	190.77	202.21
-	-	-	-
507.83	535.76	567.90	601.98
113.73	120.55	127.79	136.73
48.60	51.52	54.61	58.43
154.36	163.62	173.44	183.84
92.18	97.71	104.55	111.87
-	-	-	-
128.34	135.68	143.96	153.00
1,225.83	1,286.49	1,375.39	1,461.18

% Verhoging

BEDRAG P.M.	BEDRAG P.M.	BEDRAG P.M.	BEDRAG P.M.
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-

SUBSIDIE :	(JA/NEE)
RAAD	Nee
DEERNIS	Nee
RIOLHEFFING :	JA

Subs. - BTW Uitgesluit
Subs. - BTW Uitgesluit

REK NO580028050015

92 HILLSTRAAT

2 Basis	ERF 2785
Erf - vk.m	357
Geboue - vk.m	196
Elek. - Kwh./pm	384
Water - Kl./pm	34
Waardasie Grond	420,000.00
Waardasie Geboue	820,000.00
Gratis Water	6
Gratis Elek.	20

↓
Krediet
O

MOSSELBAAI
Maandelikse Verpligting
Eiendomsbelasting Grond
Eiendomsbelasting Geboue
Elektrisiteit - Basies
Elektrisiteit - Eenhede
Water Basies
Water Kl.
Riolering
Vullisverwydering
Subsidies (BTW Ingesluit)
BTW

R.c.	R.c.	R.c.	R.c.
Huidig	2014	2015	2016
21.04	22.30	23.63	25.05
161.13	170.80	181.05	191.91
178.81	188.64	199.96	211.96
346.96	346.02	344.94	343.80
113.73	120.55	127.79	136.73
190.08	201.48	213.57	228.52
154.36	163.62	173.44	183.84
92.18	97.71	104.55	111.87
-	-	-	-
150.66	156.53	163.00	170.34
1,408.94	1,467.66	1,531.94	1,604.04

% Verhoging

BEDRAG P.M.	BEDRAG P.M.	BEDRAG P.M.	BEDRAG P.M.
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-

SUBSIDIE :	(JA/NEE)
RAAD	NEE
DEERNIS	NEE
RIOLHEFFING :	JA

Subs. - BTW Uitgesluit
Subs. - BTW Uitgesluit

REK NO580027850038

92 HILLSTRAAT

3 Basis	ERF 2785
Erf - vk.m	595
Geboue - vk.m	317
Elek. - Kwh./pm	579
Water - Kl./pm	6
Waardasie Grond	1,300,000.00
Waardasie Geboue	1,162,800.00
Gratis Water	6
Gratis Elek.	20

↓
Krediet
O

MOSSELBAAI
Maandelikse Verpligting
Eiendomsbelasting Grond
Eiendomsbelasting Geboue
Elektrisiteit - Basies
Elektrisiteit - Eenhede
Water Basies
Water Kl.
Riolering
Vullisverwydering
Subsidies (BTW Ingesluit)
BTW

R.c.	R.c.	R.c.	R.c.
Huidig	2014	2015	2016
65.11	69.01	73.16	77.55
229.75	243.54	258.15	273.64
178.81	188.64	199.96	211.96
561.96	561.02	559.94	558.80
113.73	120.55	127.79	136.73
-	-	-	-
154.36	163.62	173.44	183.84
92.18	97.71	104.55	111.87
-	-	-	-
154.15	158.42	163.20	168.45
1,550.04	1,602.52	1,660.18	1,722.84

% Verhoging

BEDRAG P.M.	BEDRAG P.M.	BEDRAG P.M.	BEDRAG P.M.
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-

SUBSIDIE :	(JA/NEE)
RAAD	NEE
DEERNIS	NEE
RIOLHEFFING :	JA

Subs. - BTW Uitgesluit
Subs. - BTW Uitgesluit

From: "Allan Heydorn" <heydaef@snowisp.com>
To: "Henk Kleinloog" <hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za>, "Krige Lisel" <lisel@so...>
Date: 16-05-2013 10:31 AM
Subject: FW: Belasting op onbeboude erwe in die Overstrand
Attachments: Belasting Erf 2438.pdf

CC: <djfick@mweb.co.za>
Mnr Kleinloog,

Ek het geen antwoord van u ontvang op onderstaande brief van 8 Mei 2013 nie. Die ontsteltenis en verontwaardiging oor u aantyging “Met die aantal leë erwe in die Overstrand is dit ons mening dat beleggers ook 'n bydrae moet maak tot die inkomste, derhalwe die verhoging van 63.5% op eiendomsbelasting”, spreek duidelik genoeg uit hierdie brief. Lees dit gerus weer. Dit lyk egter of dit u nie pla nie en dat u dit nie ‘n antwoord werd ag nie. Ek hoop dit geld nie ook vir die hele Munisipale Raad nie. Laat ek vir u verseker dat wat die publieke beeld van Overstrand Munisipaliteit betref, hierdie aangeleentheid ‘n katastrofe is.

Nou vra ek u weereens DRINGEND of die Raad tot ‘n besluit gekom het om die ongehoorde belasting toename van 63.5% op onbeboude erwe toe te pas. Indien wel, mag dit wees dat ek na meer as 60 jaar gedwing sal wees om my eiendom in Bettiesbaai op die mark te plaas. Laat ek u verseker dat dit nie net op my van toepassing mag wees nie, maar wel ook op honderde ander mense wat hulle in my posisie bevind – die groot aantal verkooptekeens by huise en erwe bevestig dit. Die mense wat gedwing word om weg te trek, behoort aan die kern van getroue belastingbetalers.

Ek vertrou dat u hierdie keer die hoflikheid van ‘n onmiddellike antwoord aan my sal bewys.

Die uwe,

Dr Allan Heydorn

NS: Lisel Krige en Dan Fick:

As mnr Kleinloog nie reageer nie, kan u my help: word ‘n belasting toename van 63.5% werklik op onbeboude erwe in die Overstrand toegepas? U sal sien dat ek en honderde ander belastingbetalers werklik diep ontsteld is.

From: Allan Heydorn [mailto:heydaef@snowisp.com] <mailto:heydaef@snowisp.com>
Sent: 08 May 2013 08:37 PM
To: 'Henk Kleinloog'
Cc: 'Bernard King'; 'Ben Solomon'; 'Coenie Groenewald'; 'Nicolette Botha-Guthrie'; 'Krige Lisel'
Subject: RE: Belasting op onbeboude erwe in die Overstrand

Mnr Kleinloog,

Met verwysing na u stelling in u kommunikasie van 7 Mei hieronder kan ek my oë nie glo nie. U sê:

Met die aantal leë erwe in die Overstrand is dit ons mening dat beleggers ook 'n bydrae moet maak tot die inkomste, derhalwe die verhoging van 63.5% op eiendomsbelasting.

Vind nou aangeheg asb. ('attachment') 'n kopie van die jongste rekening met betrekking tot die leë Erf 2438, Betty'sbaai, wat in die besit van my familie is. Ek betaal 'n totaal van R693.94 per maand vir munisipale belasting op hierdie leë erf. Hierdie maandelikse bedrag sluit dienste in wat nie werklik van toepassing is nie: (water beskikbaarheid + infrastruktuur [R106.00 + R17.73]; riool beskikbaarheid + infrastruktuur [R62.00 + R8.38]; vullis beskikbaarheid [R63.00]; & Ingenieursdienste [R436.83]. Tot dusvêr het ek hierdie totale maandelikse bedrag sonder klage betaal, al was ek deeglik daarvan bewus dat die verskaffing van water, riool en vullis verwydering, hoegenaamd nie op hierdie leë erf van toepassing is nie. Maar ek wou op welwillende wyse my deeltjie bydra om die Overstrand se munisipale fiskus te laat klopp. Wees egter verseker dat vir my, as afgetredene, 'n bedrag van R693.94 per maand, 'n klomp geld verteenwoordig!!!

En nou het u die vemetelheid om vir my te sê "dat beleggers ook 'n bydrae moet maak tot die inkomste, derhalwe die verhoging van 63.5% op eiendomsbelasting". Dink u werklik dat die betaling van die ekwivalent van ±R8316 per jaar vir dienste wat nie werklik gebruik word nie, nie 'n wesenlike bydrae tot die munisipale fiskus verteenwoordig nie? Tot dusvêr is dit klagtelos betaal! Dink u dat ek as afgetredene wie se inkomste skaars met 5% per jaar toeneem, nie deeglik daarvan bewus is dat honderde getroue belastingbetalers hulle in my posisie bevind nie – m.a.w. belastingbetalers waarsonder Overstrand Munisipaliteit se begrotings nie kan klopp nie? Dink u werklik dat ek onbewus daarvan is dat daar duisende mense is wat op onbeheerde wyse die Overstrand instroom, wat wel van munisipale dienste gebruik maak sonder om 'n sent te betaal en dan is nog boonop betoog, klippe gooi en munisipale eiendom beskadig.

Nou impliseer u dat dit hoog tyd is dat ek 'n bydrae moet maak tot munisipale inkomste. Dit beskou ek nie net as vermetel nie, maar as uiters onsensitief, 'n klap in die gesig en 'n katastrofe wat menslike verhoudinge in munisipale samehang betref. Tot dusvêr het ek my daarvan weerhou om petisies te teken en tenspyte van verskeie versoeke - om my brief (heel onder in hierdie kommunikasie), aan die pers te gee vir publikasie.

Nou eis ek (let wel: 'demand') dat u per kerende epos ('Reply' funksie), vir my te laat weet of Overstrand Munisipaliteit werklik ernstig is met die ongehoorde en onrealistiese voorstel in die konsepbegroting, dat daar 'n toename van 63.5% op leë erwe moet wees. Die fout met die gepubliseerde toename in die vergoeding van senior

munisipale beamptes in u begroting, was reeds onvergeeflik. En nou dit - en u ongehoorde antwoord aan my.

Wees verseker dat as ek nie onmiddelik van u 'n antwoord ontvang nie met 'n meer redelike benadering tot die belasting op leë erwe nie, ek my nie langer daarvan sal weerhou om hierdie kommunikasie in die pers vry te stel nie. U antwoord hieronder is totaal onaanvaarbaar. Let ook op dat hierdie kommunikasie ook aan ons agbare Burgermeester, Raadslede en die Overstrand Munisipale Bestuurder, gekopieër is.

Die uwe,

Allan Heydorn

Dr AEF Heydorn

Omgewings en Beplannings Konsultant.

Kantoor Tel/Faks: 021 887 4382

Epos: <mailto:heydaef@snowisp.com> heydaef@snowisp.com

From: Henk Kleinloog [<mailto:hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za> mailto:hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za]
Sent: 07 May 2013 04:11 PM
To: <mailto:heydaef@snowisp.com> heydaef@snowisp.com
Cc: Bernard King; Ben Solomon; Coenie Groenewald; Nicolette Botha-Guthrie; Krige Lisel
Subject: Re: Belasting op onbeboude erwe in die Overstrand
Importance: High

Geagte Dr Heydorn

Baie dankie vir u epos en u kommentaar op die voorgestelde Begroting vir 2013/14, word hiermee erken. Buiten die vrae wat ek hieronder beantwoord, neem ek kennis van die inhoud van u skrywe.

Met die aantal leë erwe in die Overstrand is dit ons mening dat beleggers ook 'n bydrae moet maak tot die inkomste,

derhalwe die verhoging van 63.5% op eiendomsbelasting.

Die salariskwessie is reeds aan u meegedeel.

Vriendelike groete.

Henk Kleinloog

Direkteur: Finansies / Director: Finance

Overstrand Munisipaliteit / Municipality

Tel : 028 313 8040

Faks / Fax : 028 313 8128

Sel / Mobile : 082 622 6950

E-pos/E-mail: <mailto:hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za> hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za

>>> Coenie Groenewald 22-Apr-13 5:38 PM >>>

Geagte dr Heydorn,

Ek erken hiermee ontvangs van u e-pos onder beantwoording. U belangrike kommentaar sal, tesame met die ander kommentaar wat oor die 2013/14 konsepbegroting ontvang word, deur die Raad van die Munisipaliteit gedurende Mei 2013, oorweeg word.

Wat die salaris-aangeleentheid betref het daar ongelukkig 'n fout in die konsepbegrotingsdokumente ingesluip. 'n Persverklaring wat in dié verband uitgereik is, word ter inligting aangeheg.

Aanvaar asseblief my opregte verskoning vir die fout wat ingesluip het.

Vriendelike groete,

Coenie Groenewald
Municipal Manager/ Munisipale Bestuurder
Overstrand Municipality/Munisipaliteit
PO Box/Posbus 20
HERMANUS
7200

(T) 028 313 8003

(F) 028 313 8030 / 086 5689726

(M) 082 552 9555

e-mail/e-pos: <mailto:cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za> cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za

>>> On 4/22/2013 at 4:14 PM, in message <mailto:000301ce3f63\$be3a3140\$3aae93c0\$@snowisp.com>
000301ce3f63\$be3a3140\$3aae93c0\$@snowisp.com>, "Allan Heydorn" <mailto:heydaef@snowisp.com>
heydaef@snowisp.com> wrote:

Geagte Munisipale Bestuurder,

As ek reg gelees het, maak die konsep begroting wat huidiglik onder bespreking is, voorsiening vir 'n verhogings van 63 % op onbeboude erwe in die Overstrand. As my interpretasie korrek is, wil ek ernstig hierteen beswaar maak - en wel om die volgende redes:

1. Overstrand belastingbetalers gaan reeds swaar gebuk onder hoë belasting wat op plaaslike en nasionale vlakke gehê word.
2. Die Overstrand word gekenmerk deur 'n buitengewoon hoë persentasie afgetredenes wat dan ook 'n wesenlike bydrae maak tot die munisipale fiskus. Baie van hierdie belastingbetalers het o.a. in grond of erwe belê om twee redes: eerstens om diversiteit en sekerheid in finansieële portefeuljes wat leeftyd besparinge omhels te verseker; tweedens om die idealistiese rede om 'n bydrae te maak tot omgewingsbewaring deur oop ruimtes teen ontwikkeling en die indringing deur uitheemse plantegroei, te beveilig. Dit dra wesenlik by tot behoud van die landelike en ongeskonde karakter van dorpsgebiede in die Overstrand, wat op sy beurt die omgewing so aantreklik maak vir nuwe intrekkers.
3. Behalwe ons huis, besit my familie so 'n 'oop erf' (2438, Plateauweg Bettiesbaai) waarop ons reeds maandeliks swaar belas word – ook vir riool dienste wat hoegenaamd nie daar van toepassing is nie. Ons het hierdie belasting vir jare sonder klagte betaal, miskien met die wanvoorstelling dat dit ons voorreg is om by te dra tot die behoud van die landelike atmosfeer van hierdie mooi Overstrand dorpsgebied. 'n Belasting toename van 63% sal dit vir ons onmoontlik maak om hierdie erf te behou. Ons kan nie anders om hierdie beoogde buitensporige belastingheffing as onrealisties en onredelik te ervaar nie.
4. Hierdie persepsies word versterk deur die gelyktydige aankondiging in die konsep begroting dat die salarisse van hoog-geplaasde munisipale amptenare met tussen 11 en 14% verhoog moet word, d.w.s. teen meer as dubbel die huidige inflasiesyfer.

5. Dat salaris verhogings noodsaaklik is, word vanselfsprekend aanvaar, maar nie buitensporige verhogings en buitensporige belasting verhogings tegelykertyd nie.

6. U sal verstaan dat dit 'n bitter pil is om te sluk vir die afgetrede komponent van die Overstrand se bevolking en belastingbetalers, wie se jaarlikse toename in pensioen-gekoppelde verhogings om en by 5% bedra.

U sal begrip daarvoor hê, dat teen die bo-gesketste agtergrond dit onmoontlik is om die persepsie te vermy dat die buitensporige salaris verhogings befonds moet word deur uitbuiting van getroue belasting betalers wat weens ouderdom en nasionale pensioen reëlings, reeds swaarkry. Trouens, hierdie konsep-begroting gee die indruk van 'n uiters ongevoelige en onregvêrdige benadering aan die kant van die Munisipaliteit. Die argument dat salarisse op nasionale- en nie plaaslike vlak bepaal word, oortuig hoegenaamd nie aangesien die self-verrykende benaderings van amptenary in die huidige Staatsbestel, internasionaal as 'n skandaal geïnterpreteer word. Geen Munisipaliteit is verplig om hierdie patroon te volg nie.

Daar is groot waardering vir die baie positiewe aspekte in die huidige Overstrand Munisipaliteit se bestuurspraktyke. Dit sou bitter jammer wees as hierdie positiewe persepsies vernietig moet word deur onrealistiese ongevoeligheid in hierdie konsep begroting. U word ernstig versoek om dit te hersien.

Ook word u ernstig gevra om hierdie kommunikasie nie te ignoreer nie. Ek vra dus vir 'n persoonlike antwoord op die vrae wat hierbo geopper word.

Die uwe,

Allan Heydorn (2445 & 2438, Bettiesbaai)

Dr AEF Heydorn
22.04.2013

Mariene en Kus Ekoloog

Tel/Faks: 021 887 4382

Epos: <<mailto:heydaef@snowisp.com>> heydaef@snowisp.com

From: Mariaan Guest <fanusmariaan@gmail.com>
To: <hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za>, <pappelgrein@overstrand.gov.za>, <nbotha...>
Date: 23-04-2013 02:22 PM
Subject: Begroting 2013-14

VERW:BEGROTING 2013/14

Met verwysing na die bogemelde begroting en die mediadekking wat dit tans geniet, maak ek beswaar teen alle verhogings in dienstegelde sowel as vergoedingspakette van Munisipale Amptenare bo die huidige inflasiekoers.

Ek vertrou dat u binnekort 'n hersiene begroting ter tafel sal lê.

Die uwe,

S H GUEST

From: "Leon & Leza Louw" <lezaleon@gmail.com>
To: <hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za>, <pappelgrein@overstrand.gov.za>, <nbotha...>
Date: 23-04-2013 03:19 PM
Subject: Begroting 2013/14

Namens alle huiseienaars, sakelui en in die besonder die pensioenarisse van Overstrand, maak ek ernstig beswaar teen die uiters onverantwoordelike verhogings wat aan die top amptenare se vergoeding, asook ten opsigte van diensgelde voorgestel word vir die 2013/14 finansiële jaar.

Hiermee doen ek dan 'n beroep op die munisipaliteit om die totale begroting sodanig te herbeplan dat die verhoging van die maandelikse belasting- en diensterekening van inwoners en sake-ondernemings vir 2013/14 nie die inflasiekoers oorskry nie.

Ons vertrou dat u 'n hersiene begroting wat aan bg vereistes sal voldoen, so spoedig moontlik sal voorlê tot bevrediging van u belastingbetalers.

(Mev) JE Louw (erf 7793)

From: "Leon & Leza Louw" <lezaleon@gmail.com>
To: <hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za>, <pappelgrein@overstrand.gov.za>, <nbotha...>
Date: 23-04-2013 03:15 PM
Subject: 2013/14 Begroting

Namens alle huiseienaars, sakelui en in die besonder die pensioenarisse van Overstrand, maak ek ernstig beswaar teen die uiters onverantwoordelike verhogings wat aan die top amptenare se vergoeding, asook ten opsigte van diensgelde voorgestel word vir die 2013/14 finansiële jaar.

Hiermee doen ek dan 'n beroep op die munisipaliteit om die totale begroting sodanig te herbeplan dat die verhoging van die maandelikse belasting- en diensterekening van inwoners en sake-ondernemings vir 2013/14 nie die inflasiekoers oorskry nie.

Ons vertrou dat u 'n hersiene begroting wat aan bg vereistes sal voldoen, so spoedig moontlik sal voorlê tot bevrediging van u belastingbetalers.

L Louw

n Klein Dennegeur Familietrust (erf 4534)

From: "Chris Bester" <xbr@telkomsa.net>
To: <hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za>, <pappelgrein@overstrand.gov.za>, <nbotha...>
Date: 23-04-2013 07:49 PM
Subject: Beswaar teen buitensporige salarisverhogings van amptenare

Ek is 'n inwoner van Kleinmond en sien geen logiese regverdiging vir die beoogde salarisverhogings van u amptenary nie.
Groete

From: "Johan de Clerk" <jdclerk@mailbox.co.za>
To: "Henk Kleinloog" <hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za>
Date: 08-04-2013 04:04 PM
Subject: Begroting

Henk,

Op bladsy 21 punt 5 word gesê: The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of the free services provided by the mun continues to increase. Op die vorige bladsy se tabel is die bedrae egter nie ingevul nie. Is die bedrae beskikbaar?

Op bl 22 Table 17 MBRR Table A2: by uitgawes Community - Housing styg die uitgawe van R6 052 000 na r26 714 000, om dan weer te daal in die latere jare. Wat maak hierdie R26m so groot?

Jy moet my verskoon, maar ek soek na die rede hoekom die tariewe met meer as inflasie styg. Salariise is 'n riller (in die privaatsektor kry jy 'n kerf verhoging en 'n bedingde verhoging nie). Elektrisiteit aankope styg R143m na R157m. Instandhouding (waarna julle nou die aand herhaaldelik na verwys het, styg net met 3,8% (tabel 14 bl 15). Iets maak nie sin nie.

Johan

South Africas premier free email service - www.webmail.co.za

Great Renault Deals! <http://www.interfacebusinesses.co.za/20054319/>

From: "Johan de Clerk" <jdclerk@mailbox.co.za>
To: "Henk Kleinloog" <hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za>
Date: 08-04-2013 02:28 PM
Subject: Re: Begroting

Goeie middag Henk,

Baie dankie vir die spoedige antwoord. Ben Solomon het in sy aanbieding verwys na 3 items wat volgens hom die verskil is tussen die 10% in die begroting en die heersende inflasie. Ek het ongelukkig geen aantekening daarvan gemaak nie.

Ek het nog 2 vrae: By die Inkomstebegroting is daar 'n item Transfers en ook Other Revenue. Waarna verwys dit? By uitgawes is daar Transfers and Grants. Waarna verwys dit?

Vraag 2: Indigents kry 'n klomp vrystelling (of subsidies). Is hierdie verlore inkomste afgetrek van inkomste in die Inkomste Staat, of word dit as 'n uitgawe in die Uitgawe staat aangedui?

Dankie/

Johan

On Mon, 08 Apr 2013 13:05:36 +0200 "Henk Kleinloog" wrote

Hallo Johan,

Met verwysing na jou onderstaande e-pos, die volgende opmerkings;

1) Nie-kontant items is die volgende:
2012/13 2013/14
Waardevermindering R107 417 478
R103 809 910
Bydrae tot Voorsienings R 11 637
000 R 13 932 040

2) Verhoging in huishoud koste:
Ek het by die OMAF vergadering al die tariewe en voorgestelde verhogings breedvoerig bespreek en kan ek op jou navraag slegs verwys na die "mandjie van tariewe" wat in die dokument en op die web-tuiste ingesluit is.

3) Salaris aanpassing (9,45%)
Vakunie onderhandeling: 6,85%
Jaarlikse kerfverhoging: 2,50% (Gemiddeld 2,2%)
3 x addisionele poste: 0,40% (+-R900 000)

Vertrou die inligting is voldoende.

Groete,

Henk Kleinloog

Direkteur: Finansies / Director: Finance
OVERSTRAND MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
TEL : 028 313 8040
FAKS / FAX : 028 313 8128
SEL / MOBILE : 082 622 6950
E-POS/E-MAIL: HKLEINLOOG@OVERSTRAND.GOV.ZA [1]

>>> "Johan de Clerk" 2013/04/05 09:12 AM >>>
Henk,

Stuur asseblief vir my die nie-kontant items in die 2012/13 Forecast en 2013/14 Budget.

Een van die aspekte in die begroting wat ek graag wil ondersoek, is die feit dat die begrote huishoud koste met bykans 10% opgaan, terwyl die inflasiekoers aansienlik laer is. Het jy enige insette wat my kan help om die verskil te ontsyfer.

Salarisse: gaan op met 10%. Vakunie onderhandeling op 6,85%. Verskil? Kry die mense ook kerf verhogings bo en behalwe die 6,85? Hoeveel gaan die vul van die addisionele poste kos?

Baie dankie,

Johan de Clerk
OMAF en Wykskomiteelid - Wyk 9

South Africas premier free email service - www.webmail.co.za

For super low premiums, click here.
<http://www.dialdirect.co.za/landing/oct/1/?vdn=15752> [2]

Links:

[1] <mailto:hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za>
[2] <http://www.dialdirect.co.za/landing/oct/1/?vdn=15752>

South Africas premier free email service - www.webmail.co.za

Great Nissan Deals! <http://www.interfacebusinesses.co.za/20054691/>

From: "Johan de Clerk" <jdclerk@mailbox.co.za>
To: <hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za>
Date: 30-04-2013 03:45 PM
Subject: Begroting

Henk,

Dankie vir die tyd wat jy en Bernard aan my afgestaan het. Ongelukkig het die gesprek 'n politieke kleur gekry. Ek wou rekeningkundig met julle gesels.

Ek het uiteindelik agter gekom wat julle probleem is. Dit is definitief nie by uitgawes nie - dit lyk baie goed. Ek sien jul probleem lê by inkomste - jul huidige jaar se inkomste (veral eiendomsbelasting en tot 'n mindere mate elektrisiteit) het nie naastenby by jul begroting uitgekom nie. Om nou 'n verhoging op 'n te lae syfer te sit, is natuurlik katastrofies in die betaler se mening.

Gee my asseblief 'n aanduiding wat die oorsprong van die probleem is.

Weereens dankie vir jou tyd.

Johan

South Africas premier free email service - www.webmail.co.za

1 Life | Up to R10mil Life Cover!
<http://www.1life.co.za/call-me-back?vdn=21052>

From: "Alan Morrison" <alan.morrison@mbase.co.za>
To: "Bernard King" <bking@overstrand.gov.za>
Date: 18-04-2013 04:14 PM
Subject: RE: Fwd: FW: Draft Budget 2013_2014

Dear Mr. King

Many thanks for supplying Appendix B of the Draft Budget. Could you please clarify the following for me?

Villa Anadia is a Residential Complex with 26 individual title homes. Currently Villa Anadia has 6 x 240L Bulk Containers for refuse removal and we are charged based on Tariff SA1N1. Can you please advise whether this arrangement for the 26 homes will continue or whether it will be replaced by the application of Tariff SAN1A1 applied to each home individually? In the Tariff Policy document, Clause 9.4.4, it would seem to imply that there would be one refuse removal per week per household.

Villa Anadia currently receives a monthly Municipal account in respect of Refuse, Water and Sewerage and the Home Owners Association recovers these costs from each Home Owner via the Monthly Levy Account. If the above change is introduced, will each Home Owner see the refuse charge added to his individual Municipal account.

Your comments would be appreciated.

Alan R. Morrison

21 Villa Anadia

Bergsig Street

Sandbaai

7200 Hermanus

Tel.: 028 316 2992, Cell: 082 370 8839

for Villa Anadia Home Owners Association Committee

From: Bernard King [mailto:bking@overstrand.gov.za]
Sent: Thursday, April 18, 2013 10:07 AM
To: alan.morrison@mbase.co.za
Cc: Georgia Bucchianeri; Heather Appel
Subject: Re: Fwd: FW: Draft Budget 2013_2014

Mr Morrison,

A copy of the tariff lists are hereby included.

The complete budget document is undoubtedly available on the website at Strategic Documents/Budget/Draft Budget 2013-2014.

Annexure B can be located from page 118 to 151 of the document.

Below is the link to the document:

[www.overstrand.gov.za/index.php?option=com_docman
<http://www.overstrand.gov.za/index.php?option=com_docman&task=cat_view&gid=99&Itemid=159> &task=cat_view&gid=99&Itemid=159](http://www.overstrand.gov.za/index.php?option=com_docman&task=cat_view&gid=99&Itemid=159)

Regards

BA King

Senior Manager: Financial Services

Tel. 028-313 8154

Fax. 028-313 8199

e-mail: bking@overstrand.gov.za

>>> Heather Appel 12-04-2013 11:26 AM >>>

Good day Bernard,

Would you please assist Mr Morrison with his request as stated below?

Regards,

Heather

>>> "Alan Morrison" <alan.morrison@mbase.co.za> 4/10/2013 11:14 AM >>>

Hi Heather

As discussed.

Regards

Alan R. Morrison

P.O. Box 1565

Hermanus 7200

South Africa

Tel: +27 28 316 2992, Cell: +27 82 370 8839

From: Alan Morrison [mailto:alan.morrison@mbase.co.za]
Sent: Thursday, April 04, 2013 1:02 PM
To: 'dkearney@overstrand.gov.za'
Subject: Draft Budget 2013_2014

Dear Sir

I would appreciate if you could supply to me a copy of Appendix B of the Draft Budget 2013_2014 which deals with the Proposed Tariffs. It has not been published on www.overstrand.gov.za <<http://www.overstrand.gov.za>> together with the aforementioned Draft Budget document. A copy by email would be appreciated.

Sincerely

Alan R. Morrison

P.O. Box 1565

Hermanus 7200

South Africa

Tel: +27 28 316 2992, Cell: +27 82 370 8839

PRINGLE BAY RATEPAYERS' ASSOCIATION
PRINGLEBAAI BELASTINGBETALERSVERENIGING

SARS Reg. # 9101/138/16/3

Kindly address all correspondence to PO Box 409, Pringle Bay 7196
Geliewe alle korrespondensie te rig aan Posbus 409, Pringlebaai 7196

www.pringlebayratepayers.co.za

22 April 2013

Director of Finance
Overstrand Municipality

Dear Mr. Kleinloog

Property Rates Increase – 2013/2014 Budget Proposal

We were recently invited by the Mayor and the Municipal Manager to provide input to the budgeting and strategic planning process prior to 30 April 2013 with the assurance that our input would be taken into account in setting the final budget.

In general the budget proposal is well presented and transparent in identifying changes and rate increases and we congratulate you on this.

However it has been brought to our attention via the press and several irate ratepayers that there is a proposed increase in the proposed rates on vacant property of 63.5%. This increase is not specifically identified or motivated in the budget other than by way of examples in Appendix C. We find this to be an unacceptable method of presenting a punitive increase in property rates.

Since we are not provided with any motivation for this increase we assume that the intention is to encourage development of vacant land. If this is true we would like to bring to your attention that current municipal infrastructure in the Pringle Bay area is already overloaded during summer periods and that further rapid development will require significantly enhanced provision of the following services:

1. Water supply. The existing filtration plant already runs at full capacity in prime periods.
2. Sewage removal. Delays of several days in pumping of conservancy tanks have recently occurred due to lack of capacity.
3. Tarring / reconstruction of some roads. Sections of gravel roads became impassable last year. Heavier usage will mean that roads that are subject to frequent wash away will need to be paved.
4. Provision of pavements along sections of busy roads. The intermingling of pedestrian and motor traffic along parts of Hangklip road is already quite horrific

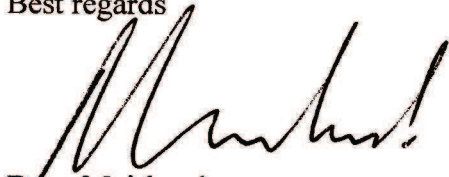
in holiday periods. Families going to the beach from the Point Road area have to play dodgems through heavy traffic caused by people going to launch boats at Maas Bay and the frenzied crayfishing around the coast.

If it is your intention to force development of vacant land we would ask that you provide us with a motivated business case for our area. Inter alia we would like to see projected cash flows arising from the increased rates together with a development plan including costing, financing, and timeframes for upgrading the local infrastructure. We would ask that you engage with us in preparing input to this plan.

We would like to raise a further point on the matter of vacant property rates. Several ratepayers own multiple adjoining properties in order to prevent development on pristine coastal fynbos. This contributes hugely to the preservation of the environment adjacent to the biosphere reserve. These properties are unfenced and provide an attraction for foreign and local tourists, visitors and residents. We believe that you should provide a mechanism for rates relief to these property owners. It would not have a material effect on revenue collection but would be highly valued by the community

Thank you for this opportunity

Best regards



Dave Muirhead
Chairman
Pringle Bay Ratepayers Association

Chairman / Voorsitter		David Muirhead
Cell/Selfoon 082 491 0771;	Tel 028 273 8042	chairman@pringlebayratepayers.co.za
Secretary/Sekretaris:		Sue Folb
Cell/Selfoon: 082 791 1205;	Tel 028 273 8497;	secretary@pringlebayratepayers.co.za
Treasurer/Tesourier:		Margaret Steward
Cell/Selfoon 082 901 2886;	Tel 028 273 8541	treasurer@pringlebayratepayers.co.za



BADISA: HUIS LETTIE THERON – TEHUIS VIR BEJAARDES

Privaatsak X03 / De Goedestraat
HERMANUS, 7200

Tel: (028) 312-3721

Faks: (028) 312-3722

Epos: hlt@hermanus.co.za



'n Program van BADISA, 'n Gesamentlike Bedieningsaksie van die N G Kerk (Wes- en Suid-Kaap), en
VGKSA (Kaapland). Geregistreerde Organisasie sonder Winsoogmerk. Registrasiennommers:
NPO: 011-891

BTW: 4030116398

23 April 2013



Mnr Henk Kleinloog
Finansiële Direkteur
Hermanus Munisipaliteit
Posbus 20
HERMANUS
7200

E Haeneberg

Geagte Meneer Kleinloog

I/S: MUNISIPALE BEGROTING: NUWE TARIEFSTRUKTUUR – VULLIS VERWYDERING: REKENING NOMMER: 2001-5392-000-6

Huis Lettie Theron is 'n geregistreerde tehuis vir bejaardes en is finansiëel afhanklik van die inkomste uit huurgelde betaalbaar deur die inwoners waarvan 'n groot aantal staatspensionarisse is. 'n Kleinerige subsidie word ook van die staat ontvang.

Ten einde die huurgelde so laag as moontlik te hou word daar maar voortdurend gekyk na die lopende uitgawes van die tehuis waarvan die Munisipale diensterekening tans een van grootste uitgawes is.

Indien die verwydering van vullis se tariewe op die nuwe tariefstruktuur bereken gaan word vanaf die munisipaliteit se nuwe finansiële boekjaar, gaan dit 'n groot negatiewe impak hê op die tehuis se reeds beperkte finansies asook op die eenheidskoste van die inwoners en dat ook in ag geneem moet word dat die hoeveelheid vullis wat per individu gestort word redelik klein is en nie vergelyk kan word met 'n gewone huishouding nie.

Graag wil ons dan 'n verhoë rig dat die manier waarop Huis Lettie Theron in die toekoms aangeslaan gaan word vir die verwydering van vullis hersien sal word na aanleiding van die bogenoemde.

Baie dankie by voorbaat vir u simpatieke aandag aan hierdie saak.

Die uwe


S. E. JANSE VAN VUUREN
BESTUURDER

HLTKor 74

FILE NO:	5/512
SCAN NO:	
COLLABORATOR NO:	485489

06 Junie 2013

Mr H Kleinloog
Director of Finance
Overstrand Municipality
HERMANUS
7200

OBJECTIONS to SOME BUDGET PROPOSALS

Fynbos Park understands the necessity for the Municipality to balance its budget. After careful consideration we have decided to bring two matters to your attention for revision, based on our understanding of the draft budget:

- Proposed changes to free water allocation.
- Proposed changes in calculating refuse removal.

1. Proposed changes to free water allocation

It is our understanding that only registered "indigents" will in future receive a free water allocation. This two group classification, indigents and non-indigents is too narrow.

We suggest that the Municipality either:

- Either add at least one further class for non luxurious retirement villages or;
- Allow for exceptions where merited, to be approved through a formal process on submission of a substantiated request.

We believe the Fynbos Park situation merits the continuation of the current free water allocation. Fynbos Park is an Economic retirement Sectional Title scheme, where almost all residents are well past working age and limited financial resources.

Recent age analysis of the 150 residents proves the point:

90-100 yr : 15 = 10%
80 – 89 yr : 60 = 40%
70 – 79 yr: 48 = 32%
60 – 69 yr: 24 = 16%
Below 60j: 3 = 2%

2. Proposed changes in calculating refuse removal

It is our understanding that 4 households in flats/complexes such as Fynbos Park pay for refuse removal on the basis of one household and that it will be changed to one household per flat.

We believe this to be totally unreasonable in the Fynbos Park case. Fynbos park has 147 rate paying owners (147 sections, excluding SOFCA, whose refuse is not collected by Fynbos Park and placed outside SOFCA on the Hospital Street side. With an average of 150 residents at a time, Fynbos Park barely has more than 1 resident per household. WE collect and place as a maximum 17 bins per week for collection on the Church Street side. That is equal to about 8,6 households/rate payers per bin. Furthermore, it is one collection point, saving time and money.

We suggest that the municipality either does not change the current system, or allow for exceptions, such as Fynbos Park.

Yours faithfully

JJ Hamman

TRUSTEE: Administration and Finance



SANDBAAI

BELASTINGBETALERSVERENIGING RATEPAYERS ASSOCIATION

Posbus/PO Box 1756, Hermanus, 7200
Tel: 076 635 7719 Faks/Fax: 086 274 4274
e-Pos/Mail: sandbaairates@gmail.com

Direkteur: Finansies
Overstrand Munisipaliteit
Hermanus

Re : Konsepbegroting 2013/2014

Geagte Mnr Kleinloog

Dit is met teleurstelling dat ons as Belastingbetalers van Sandbaai, die Konsep begroting van 2013/2014 ontvang het.

Eerstens, verstaan ons dat die groei in uitgawes die groei in inkomste oorskry. Ons verstaan ook dat die uitgawes wat die Munisipaliteit moet aangaan om die goeie gehalte dienste wat hy lewer, ook meer toeneem as inflasie. Hier praat ons meer van uitgawes waaroor mens nie beheer het nie en aan jou opgedwing word. Hierdie feite geld ongelukkig ook vir ons as gewone mense. Ons pensioenarisse sal in die wolke wees indien hulle 'n inflasie gedrewe verhoging kan kry en die salaristrekker leef ook maar swaar. Ons kan egter nie aandring op hoër inkomste nie en moet derhalwe maar ons uitgawes so ver as moontlik beperk.

Tweedens, is dit verblydend om te lees in die Bestuursopsomming dat dit die oogmerk is van die Munisipaliteit om tariewe, en uitgawes, so ver as moontlik nie te laat styg met meer as die inflasie koers nie. Die Munisipaliteit erken ook dat elektrisiteit sodanig gaan styg dat mense dit nie later sal kan bekostig nie. Ongeag hierdie erkenning, beveel die Munisipaliteit aan dat die basiese heffing van elektrisiteit met meer as 22% moet styg! Wat nog meer ontstellend is, is dat die enigste vergunning wat ons darem nog gehad het deurdat die eerste 6 Kl water gratis aan ons voorsien word, nou ook aangeslaan gaan word! Ons Grondwet belowe dat daar vir alle huishoudings 6 Kl water per maand verskaf moet word. Vir 'n gesin wat gemiddeld 30 Kl per maand gebruik, gaan die koste nou op met 'n volle 17%! Hoe kan mens dit bekostig? Daarom dat die aankondiging om die gemiddelde tariewe, wat ons aan die Munisipaliteit MOET betaal, met tussen 9 en 10% te verhoog, die belastingbetaler baie swaar gaan tref. Volgens tabel 11, het ons tariewe vanaf 2009/2010 tot 2013/2014 met meer as 78% gestyg!

Derdens, indien ons na Personeelkoste gaan kyk, sal ons sien dat, volgens Tabel 45, Senior Bestuur se pakette met 14.2% styg en ander personeel met 10.1%. Dit is darem heelwat meer as die inflasie koers van ongeveer 6%? Normale praktyk sal wil hê dat indien 'n persoon dubbel as inflasie verhoging kry, 'n mens dus ook dubbel 'n verhoging in produktiwiteit sal sien wat op sy beurt beteken dienste vinniger en effektiewer gelewer sal word. Wat dus beteken dat meer gelewer kan word teen die dieselfde uitgawe. Sal ons dit op grondvlak kan sien? Indien op uitgawes besnoei moet word, kan die Senior personeel en die Raadslede dalk versoek dat hulle geen verhogings, of dan baie klein, moet kry. Dit sal ook die regte boodskap na die gemeenskap uitstuur.

Hierdie is slegs die belangrikste aspekte. Ons is nie net 'n klomp kla kouse nie. Ons waardeer dat ons van die beter Munisipaliteite in die land het. Juis daarom het ons die volste vertroue in die amptenary om ons Munisipaliteit sodanig te bestuur dat dit steeds vir ons as inwoners bekostigbaar sal wees om hier te bly en terselfdertyd goeie diensverskaffing kan beleef.

Ons sal dus graag die volgende wil voorstel :

Dat daar weer ernstig gekyk moet word na die tariewe wat aanbeveel is en meer spesifiek die elektrisiteit heffing (omdat ons met besparing niks hieraan kan doen nie). Gee ons dan ook net die eerste 6 Kl water gratis, want dan kan ons op ons gebruik probeer bespaar.

Ons verwag dat met die kundige mense in die bestuur, dat daar in die toekoms meer innoverende en kreatiewe voorstelle gemaak sal word om dinge makliker en goedkoper te doen. Ons verwag ook dat tenders

en kontrakteurs, om nie eens van konsultante te praat nie, beter bestuur sal word sodat onnodige uitgawes nie hier aangegaan sal word nie.

Ons wil ook voorstel dat kommunikasie in verband met die begroting jaarliks op 'n meer informele vlak na die gemeenskap geneem moet word. Hiermee bedoel ons dat meer detail van die spesifieke uitgawes wat onontbeerlik is vir die verskaffing van dienste, aan die gemeenskap gegee word sodat daar 'n beter verstaan kan wees waarvoor die inkomste gebruik word. Ook, wat die probleme in die spesifieke wyke is en hoe dit aangespreek gaan word, hetsy uit die operasionele begroting of kapitaalbegroting. Dit kan dalk help om die persepsie van, daar is nie geld nie, grootliks hok te slaan.

Groete

Deon Beukes
Voorsitter: Sandbaai Belastingbetalersvereniging

Datum: 26 April 2013

From: Mariaan Guest <fanusmariaan@gmail.com>
To: <hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za>, <pappelgrein@overstrand.gov.za>, <nbotha...>
Date: 25-04-2013 03:47 PM
Subject: RE: Begroting 2013-14

*From:*M C Guest fanusmariaan@gmail.com]
Sent: 25 April 2013 03:04 PM
To: 'hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za'; 'pappelgrein@overstrand.gov.za';
'nbotha-guthrie@overstrand.gov.za'; 'stopcampaign2013@gmail.com'
Subject: Begroting 2013/14

Namens alle huiseienaars, sakelui en in die besonder die pensioenarisse van Overstrand, maak ek ernstig beswaar teen die uiters onverantwoordelike verhogings wat aan die top amptenare se vergoeding, asook ten opsigte van diensgelde voorgestel word vir die 2013/14 finansiële jaar.

Hiermee doen ek dan 'n beroep op die munisipaliteit om die totale begroting sodanig te herbeplan dat die verhoging van die maandelikse belasting- en diensterekening van inwoners en sake-ondernemings vir 2013/14 nie die inflasiekoers oorskry nie.

Ons vertrou dat u 'n hersiene begroting wat aan bg vereistes sal voldoen, so spoedig moontlik sal voorlê tot bevrediging van u belastingbetalers.

(Mev) M C Guest (erf 7518)

Collob:

1. Sir: Fik
2. Sir: Man Serv.

Previous letter to be ignored, please.



16/4/2013.

10/April/ 2013

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality



OFFICE OF THE WARD CONCILLOR. Hon. VUYANI MACOTHA

TO: The municipal Manager
C.C. Executive Mayor and The Speaker
Overstrand Municipality

Re: MUNICIPALITY BUDGET 2013/16.

The office of the ward councilor, Hon. Vuyani Macotha is approaching your office regarding the above mentioned matter.

- After carefully reading the budget for the year 2013/16, I have noticed that Ward 12 in Zwelihle is not accommodated in this Draft Budget for the reasons unknown. The residents of this ward are paying services in this municipality and their needs should be accommodated and be met by the Local sphere of government. However, I would like to refer you to the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Chapter 7, Section 152((a)(b)(c) (d) and (e) and section 153 (a) and (b)
- Attached are the minutes of the ward committee and Public meetings are had during the cycle which will give you a clear understanding of my concerns.
- Following from the attached documents and more specifically from the IDP, this is a serious request on behalf of all the inhabitants of Ward 12 that at least provision is made for tarring of all gravel roads in Ward 12 which cost we presume will be in the vicinity of R1, 200.000.

This is, as stated above, a serious request to council to consider the request made from the people of Ward 12.

Could you please liaise with me regarding the above mentioned matter for more information, if necessary.



Yours in better service delivery.

Cllr. Vuyani Macotha
Ward Councillor
Overstrand Municipality
Email. vmacotha@overstrand.gov.za
076 8597607

WARD COMMITTEE: WARD 12
WYKSKOMITEE: WYK 12

Minutes of the Ward Committee meeting held on Thursday, 18 October 2012, at 18:00 in the Zwelihle Primary School Hall, Zwelihle

Notule van die Wykskomitee vergadering soos gehou op Donderdag, 18 Oktober 2012, om 18:00, in die Zwelihle Primere Skool Saal, te Zwelihle.

PRESENT

Committee members:

Cllr. V Macotha (Chairperson)	Ward Councillor
N Mahela	Individual
N Gcilibane	Individual
N Tonisi	Individual
M Memani	School Governing Body
B Nofotyo	Zwelihle Youth forum
H Macuphe	Individual
N Bulawa	Individual
V Khuse	Zwelihle Community Police Forum
N Mpemba	Siyakha Educare Centre forum
T Makhendlana	Zwelihle Business Forum

Officials:

T Olivier	Senior Admin Officer
P Burger	Operational Manager: Hermanus
B Malongwana	Housing Department

Absent without leave:

None

1. WELCOME

The Chairperson welcomed everyone present and the meeting was opened with prayer.

2. APOLOGIES

Cllr M Pie

B Nofotyo and H Macuphe will leave early; and
N Mahela will join the meeting late

3. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF 13 September 2012

Acceptance of the minutes of 16 August 2012 was proposed by, M. Memani and seconded by H. Macuphe.

Item 1: Service Delivery and Budget implementation Plan (SDBIP) First Quarterly Report: July – September 2012

Resolved/Decision

That the Item be noted

Item 2: Local Economic Development and Tourism: Expanded Public works Policy

Resolved/Decision

That the Item be noted

Item 3: Local Economic Development and Tourism Report

Resolved/Decision

That the item be noted

Management Services

The chairperson reported that no items that affect the ward will be tabled by this committee.

Resolved/decision

Noted

Community Services

No items for discussion at this committee

Resolved/decision

Noted

Protection Services

No items for discussion at this committee

Resolved/decision

Noted

Infrastructure, Planning & Economic Development

The chairperson reported that no items that affect the ward will be tabled by this committee.

Resolved/decision

Noted

8.

NEXT MEETING

8.1. Date: 15 November 2012 (public)

Resolved/Decision

Noted

8.2. Items for discussion

Resolved/Decision

That all items be submitted to the office of the senior Administrative

DRAET CAPITAL BUDGET 2013-2016 MTREF

[illegible]

DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2013-2016 MTRF

[illegible]

2013/2014 - R 450 000 WARD PROJECTS

Town	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	TOTAL
Bermans	Fisherhaven	8	Sidewalks / footpaths between two access roads to the Crescent	90 000
Bermans	Fisherhaven	8	Speed Camera - Intersection Lantorn Road & Keurboom Road	20 000
Bermans	Fisherhaven	8	Green Road Project 1 - Upgrade to 4 lanes between Highway 5, Pipers Dale	40 000
				450 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	9	Track paved footpath from beaching point to Kleinmond Golf	50 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	9	Pedestrian sidewalk for school children - Fokkenghe & Alkmaar Street	20 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	9	Extension of paved parking area - Kleinmond day camp	1,25 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	9	Speedbumps - Proteasburg	15 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	9	Beach Rd - Sidewalk phase 2	1,25 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	9	Project of sidewalk to - - - - - Corner of Main Rd & Highway Rd	15 000
				450 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	10	Footpath - Coloured Mountain View - Installation of speed hump/stumble strips at Lantorn, Alkmaar, Lantorn and Kuyasa	50 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	10	Play parks, trees, and existing - Footpath - View Proteasburg Overfalls	90 000
Pringle Bay & Ku Pringle Bay	Pringle Bay	10	Concrete for fire vehicle - Pringle Bay	180 000
Belly's Bay	Belly's Bay	10	Upgrading / maintenance of Grassland Park - Belly's Bay	60 000
Belly's Bay	Belly's Bay	10	Upgrading/maintenance of Mountain Community Hall	20 000
Belly's Bay	Mountain	10	Bus Shelter	10 000
				450 000
Stamford	Stamford	11	Continuation - Installation of Fensholt Bowling Club	50 000
Stamford	Stamford	11	Development of sports ground at 6, 7, 8 Phase II	50 000
Stamford	Stamford	11	Garden posts	20 000
Stamford	Stamford	11	Pavement for Community Hall	50 000
Stamford	Stamford	11	Upgrade & development of sewerage system	20 000
Stamford	Stamford	11	Pavement in Peeper Street	1,25 000
Stamford	Stamford	11	Indoor football pitch property - Village Square	50 000
Stamford	Stamford	11	Market Square upgrade	25 000
				450 000
Bermans	Zwellile	12	Storm water	20 000
Bermans	Zwellile	12	Completion of the beach	150 000
Bermans	Zwellile	12	Sidewalks	15 000
Bermans	Zwellile	12	High road being upgraded street	25 000
				450 000
Bermans	Onrus/Vernont	13	Police & Codes of the 3 Ripan	50 000
Bermans	Onrus/Vernont	13	Extension & maintenance of the Overfall Path	100 000
Bermans	Onrus/Vernont	13	Beach Abolition track	40 000
Bermans	Onrus/Vernont	13	Lyons Avenue	25 000
Bermans	Onrus/Vernont	13	The West Hall & parking facilities	80 000
Bermans	Onrus/Vernont	13	Van Kleinsburg's sidewalk	30 000
Bermans	Onrus/Vernont	13	Street lights at - - - - -	20 000
				450 000

5 850 000

GRAND TOTAL

CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/2012 (PROJECTS DELAYED TO FUTURE YEARS).

[illegible]

From: Tommy Snibbe <tommysnibbe@gmail.com>
To: Henk Kleinloog <hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za>, "Mnr. Philip Appelgrein" ...
Date: 11-04-2013 06:26 AM
Subject: BEGROTING 2013 / 14

Ek verwys na die voorgestelde begroting vir die 2013 / 2014 boekjaar wat tans ter insae aan die publiek beskikbaar is.

Soos in die verlede het ek heelwat vrae voortspruitend uit die begroting en, ek sal my daarvan weerhou om, soos in die verlede, lang briewe met baie vrae, wat tot 'n groot mate onbeantwoord bly of op een of ander wyse met ongegronde redenasies geregverdig word.

Die grootste kwelpunte is weereens die ondeurdagte en onsimpatieke verhogings in die Munisipale Dienste Tariewe. Hier verwys ek spesifiek na die verhoging van Water, Elektrisiteit, Riool en vullis verwydering. Ten opsigte van die verhoging in Eiendomsbelasting kan ek net sê: Dankie, dit is die enigste verhoging, buiten die salarisverhogings van die laer kategorie (die oorgrote gedeelte) van die Werkmag wat rondom die Inflasie koers verhoog is. Alle ander verhogings is bo die Inflasie koers.

Ten opsigte van die Elektrisiteits Tarief verhoging sal daar weer gesê word dat die verhoging deur NERSA op die Munisipaliteit afgedwing word. NONSENS!!! NERSA het 'n verhoging van slegs 9% in die sogenaamde "Bulk" aankoopprys van krag goedgekeur. Ek sou dus verwag dat die verhoging in die krag tariewe nie 9% sou oorskry nie. My vraag hier aan u is dan ook verder: Het die Munisipaliteit beswaar gemaak by NERSA teen die voorgestelde verhoging van 9% of het u maar net die verhoging aanvaar met die gedagte om dit later aar net weer van die huisvoos verbruiker te verhaal?

Het die Munisipaliteit dit al ooit oorweeg om sy eie krag teen, moontlik, 'n baie goedkoper tarief op te wek of is die voorsiening deur Eskom die makliker uitweg? Nie noodwendig die goedkoopste nie maar dit is op die end van die dag die verbruiker se probleem en die Munisipaliteit het duidelik geen simpatie met die verbruikers nie! In hierdie lewe is dit mos 'n geval van Elke man vir homself!

Die voorgestelde verhoging in die basiese krag tarief is totaal onaantvaardbaar en ek maak ten sterkste beswaar daarteen!!!

Met betrekking tot die Water en Riool verhogings vind ek dit moeilik om die redes wat ter verduideliking aangevoer word, te regverdig. Die verhogings is buite perke en onredelik!

Met verwysing na vullis verwydering is ek van mening dat die Munisipaliteit maar die "PUNCH" moet vat!! Die hele Karwyderskraal fiasko kon voorsien word en daar moes vooraf beplanning ten opsigte van die probleem gedoen gewees het. Ek aanvaar dat die persoon / persone wat verantwoordelik was vir die gebrek aan beplanning nog steeds bakhand in die ry staan vir lekker vet salaris verhogings!!

'n Verdere bron van ongelukkigheid is die salaris verhogings van die sogenaamde Senior personeel! Na my mening is dit totaal en al buitensporig en vra ek dat die Munisipaliteit 'n aansienlike afwaartse aanpassing as 'n prioriteit sal oorweeg!!! Ek aanvaar dat die personeel wat verantwoordelik is vir die opstel van hierdie ondeurdagte en onsimpatieke begroting deel

vorm van die groep personeellede wat lekker vet verhogings sit en afwag!

By 'n vorige geleentheid het ek dit pertinent aan die Munisipaliteit gestel dat hulle 'n skepper van armoede is. Hierdie stelling maak ek vandag weer en versoek ek dus die Munisipaliteit om alternatiewe maatreëls te oorweeg en eerder op die verligting van armoede te konsentreer as op die skepping daarvan.

In die voorgestelde Begrotingsdokument erken u dat die Munisipaliteit geen verdere lenings kan aangaan nie. Ons het, met ander woorde, die maksimum plafon van ons kredietwaardigheid bereik. Daar is dus nie meer deure oop om onvoorsiene uitgawes te dek nie. Hier verwys ek spesifiek na duurder kapitaal uitgawes soos bv. waterompe, Elektriese toerusting ens.

Die voorgestelde Begroting is dus, na my mening, 'n duidelike weerspieëling van die Munisipaliteit se onvermoë om binne die perke van sy inkomste te spandeer! Dit wil voorkom asof die Munisipaliteit ten eerste bepaal wat sy uitgawes gaan wees en dan word die Inkomste verhoog om daarby aan te pas. Vir myself en, ek glo, die meeste van die inwoners, werk dit anders om. Ons kry 'n vaste inkomste en moet dan maar ons uitgawes by die inkomste probeer aanpas. 'n Taak wat al moeiliker raak, danksy, onder andere, die Munisipaliteit se onvermoë om binne perke te begroot!

ONTEVREDE,

die uwe,

T S Snibbe.

From: Tommy Snibbe <tommynsnibbe@gmail.com>
To: Henk Kleinloog <hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za>
Date: 16-04-2013 11:44 AM
Subject: Re: BEGROTING 2013 / 14

Mnr. Kleinloog,

Ek dank u vir u antwoord op my brief van 11 April 2013.

U verwys in u antwoord na die laaste paragraaf in my brief en erken dat u ten eerste die uitgawes bepaal en die munisipaliteit se inkomste dan daarby aanpas. U het egter nie die res van die paragraaf gelees nie of eenvoudig net besluit om dit te ignoreer. Ek sou graag my uitgawes vir die volgende jaar aan my Pensioenfonds wil voorlê met die versoek dat my inkomste daarby aangepas moet word. Jammer, dis nie 'n versoek nie - ek sal daardie aanpassing in my inkomste dood eenvoudig op hulle afdwing!! Dink u vir een oomblik dat ek suksesvol sal wees? Nee, meneer, ek sal as die grap van die jaar beskou word!! As ek egter kon sê my naam is Overstrand Munisipaliteit sou ek geen probleem met die afdwing van so 'n besluit gehad het nie.

Ek beskou u antwoord as 'n onomwonde erkenning dat u nie oor die vermoë beskik om binne u inkomste te kan begroot nie. Mag ek vra hoe vergelyk die werklike syfers van die afgelope paar jaar met die oorspronklik begrote syfers (nie 'n aangepaste begroting nie) vir die betrokke jare? Kon u daarin slaag om in alle gevalle binne die begroting te bly of het u oorspandeer?

Laat my toe om net gou 'n regstelling in my brief van 11 April te maak. Ek sê daarin dat die verhoging in die eiendomsbelasting aanvaarbaar is. Ek praat hier uitsluitlik van beboude erwe. As ons kyk na die sowat 62% verhoging in die belasting op kaal erwe verander die prentjie totaal en al!

Soos ek verwag het word NERSA se besluit voorgehou as rede vir die onaanvaarbaar hoë styging in die kragtariewe. U het egter nagelaat om te sê of die Munisipaliteit beswaar teen Nersa se voorgestelde tarief verhogings aangeteken het. Ek moet dus aanvaar dat die Munisipaliteit nie beswaar gemaak het nie en daarom stel ek dit aan u dat die Munisipaliteit, wat in werklikheid in diens van die verbruiker staan, nie die belange van die verbruiker op die hart dra nie!!

Waarom die verhoging van R40-00 per maand in die basiese tarief? Het u, toe u tot die besef gekom het dat u nie met 'n verhoging van slegs 5,2% in die verbruikerstarief sal deurkom nie, skielik 'n skuiwergat in die verhoogde basiese tarief gesien? Vra maar net!!

Met verwysing na Karwyderskraal net die volgende. Ek was verlede Donderdag aand op die wykskomitee vergadering en Mnr. Appelgrein het daar, in antwoord op besware wat geopper is, gesê dat die Munisipaliteit se stortings terrein in Gansbaai is. Dit is blykbaar die naaste terrein waarvoor die Munisipaliteit 'n lisensie het om vullis te kan stort. Die vraag is nou, kon daar nie betyds vooraf reëlings in plek gekom het om die lisensie vir Karwyderskraal te hernieu of dan 'n ander terrein, nader aan Kleinmond, Bettiesbaai en Rooiels te identifiseer en gelisensieer te kry nie. Waarom dan al die koste aangaan om die vullis na die terrein in Gansbaai te ry? Ek is van mening dat daar nie na behore huiswerk gedoen is nie. Dit is net te maklik om die koste van die oorsig op die verbruiker af

te skuif.

Verder het Mnr. Appelgrein ook genoem dat die pad na die stortings terrein, besig is om te verkrummel. Wat nou van die verhoogde onderhoud op die voertuie as gevalg van die toestand van die pad? Niks, daardie koste word ook na die verbruiker afgewentel! Wat nou van die herstel van die pad? Niks, dit raak nie die Munisipaliteit nie. Dis mos 'n Provinsiale pad. Meneer Kleinloog, help my reg as ek dalk die pot mis sit! Die Provinsie pluk hulle geld van bome af. Hulle vorder dit nie deur een of ander vorm van belasting van my as pensioenaris in nie. So ook die Sentrale Regering. Alle fondse wat hulle aan die Provinsie en selfs ook aan die Munisipaliteit oordra, kom van bome af! Die Munisipaliteit is totaal en al belaglik voor die gemeenskap!!

In paragraaf vier van u antwoord verwys u na die buitensporige salaris verhogings van die senior bestuur. Meneer, jammer dat u reeds begroot het vir 'n verhogingkie van slegs 14,2%!! Sou die vergoedingskonsultant 'n aanbeveling maak binne die raamwerk van die begroting, kan u dit aanvaar en eenvoudig net sê dat u daarvoor begroot het! Wat moet ek as belastingbetaler dan doen? Op en af spring van vreugde omdat u nie vir 'n 24% verhoging begroot het nie? Indien ek die syfers reg verstaan het die Amptenary in alle geval oor die afgelope vier jaar verhoings van gemiddeld 10% ontvang! Help my reg asseblief - die Inflasie koers was mos vir hierdie tydperk in die omgewing van 15%?

In die laaste paragraaf van u brief meld u dat ek 'n voorstel om die Munisipaliteit se dienste af te skaal kan maak as ek so voel. Dankie vir die uitnodiging. Ek sou dit wel oorweeg het om so 'n voorstel te maak as ek die versekering gehad het dat u u enigsins daaraan sou steur. Net soos my beswaar teen die voorgestelde begrotings, in die verlede, die hede en moontlik nog die toekoms ook, geen uitwerking op die Raad se besluit om die begroting te aanvaar gehad het of sal hê nie.

Meneer, ek wil ten slotte vra dat u dit dan maar eerder moet begin oorweeg om vermorsing en oorspandering stop te sit en as dit dan moet, die dienste so effens af te skaal. In my huishouding moet ek koop wat vir my bekostigbaar is. Ek verwag dieselfde van die Munisipaliteit!!

STEEDS ONTEVREDE,

die uwe,

Tommie Snibbe.

NS: Ek is nie kwaad nie, net bitter teleurgesteld!

From: Tommy Snibbe <tommysnibbe@gmail.com>
To: Henk Kleinloog <hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za>
Date: 17-04-2013 08:34 AM
Subject: BEGROTING 2013 / 2014

Meneer,

Aanvullend tot my skrywe van 16 April 2013, net nog die volgende:

Ek sou graag wou weet wat die Munisipaliteit daarmee wil bereik om die belasting op onbeboude erwe so drasties te verhoog? U sal wel meer belasting geld daardeur kan in en verder kan u die eienaars van die betrokke eiendom onder druk plaas om te bou.

Die vraag is egter of u werklik oor die gevolge van u besluit nagedink het?

Ten minste kry die Munisipaliteit nou geld in uit belasting en beskikbaarheidsfooie ens. en dit kos u niks. As gevolg van die besluit wat u genem het, kan daar nou 'n goeie persentasie van die erwe bebou word. Dit gaan moontlik meer inkomste vir die Munisipaliteit beteken. Belasting gaan aangeslaan word teen 'n laer tarief maar op 'n hoër bedrag so kom ons sê u gaan u inkomste uit belasting verhoog.

Verder gaan ons moontlik permanente inwoners in 'n persentasie van die nuwe huise kry wat weer die Munisipaliteit se inkomste uit dienstegelde gaan verhoog.

Dit alles klink goed maar kom ons kyk bietjie na die ander kant van die munt.

In verskeie gesprekke het dit al onder my aandag gekom dat die Munisipaliteit se infrastruktuur onder druk is. Hoe nou gemaak? Sou 'n persentasie van die erwe huise kry en 'n persentasie van die nuwe huise permanente inwoners kry sit ons in die situasie dat die infrastruktuur nog verder onder druk gaan kom.

Hoe kom ons uit die probleem? Maklik - ons verhoog net die dienste gelde en die inwoners betaal vir ons onsinnige besluit wat in die eerste plek nooit geneem moes word nie!!

Nog 'n punt wat u moontlik nie aan gedink het nie is die feit dat, as gevolg van die drastiese styging in die erfbelasting, 'n persentasie van die huidige eienaars van die onbeboude erwe hul erwe in die mark gaan plaas om te verkoop. Sommige selfs teen 'n verlies, net om van die las ontslae te kan raak. Met 'n oor aanbod van erwe gaan die prys afgedwing word. Dit kan deurwerk na die waarde van beboude eiendom ook aangesien sommige van die eienaars van die erwe ook huise in die dorp besit wat dan moontlik ook in die mark sal kom. Hou in gedagte, die boodskap wat na voornemende inwoners uitgaan is dat die Munisipaliteit waansinnige belasting verhogings implimenteer. Dit sal beslis 'n negatiewe invloed op die eiendomsmark hê.

Soos ek dit het word die markwaarde van die eiendom in ag geneem met die vasstelling van die munisipale waardasie. Met 'n oor aanbod van eiendom en gesien in die huidige ekonomiese klimaat, moet die pyse daal. Dit kan tot gevolg hê dat daar druk op die Munisipaliteit geplaas word om die waardasie van eiendom in die Munisipale register te verlaag. Minder belasting? Nee

wat, ons verhoog net weer die koers en die inwoners moet maar hoes!!!

Net gou 'n gedagte oor die elektrisiteit situasie. As ons krag gebruik loop ons gevaar om in 'n hoër kategorie van verbruik in te beweeg. Dit is strafbaar met 'n verhoogde tarief wat deur Nersa goedgekeur is. Uit u skrywe van 16 April 2013 merk ek dat u die krag heffings en tariewe moet verhoog omdat die Munisipaliteit geld verloor as gevolg van die feit dat die verbruikers minder krag gebruik.

Nou verstaan ek iets nie lekker hier nie. Moontlik kan u help. Gebruik ons krag word ons gestraf, gebruik ons nie krag nie word ons ook gestraf! Kan u nou net sê wat ek moet doen om nie gestraf te word nie!! Laat weet asseblief terselfdertyd wat ek dan gedoen het om straf van albei kante te moet verduur! Iets rym net nie vir my nie!!

Sou dit nie meer regverdig gewees het as die Munisipaliteit 'n rekening aan Eskom gestuur het vir die verlies as gevolg van die verminderde kragverbruik nie? Dit is na alles hulle wat die hele ketting reaksie begin het!!!

Jammer dat ek weereens 'n brief aan u moes skryf maar ek het aan hierdie punte gedink toe ek vanoggend om 03:00 wakker gelê het en probeer het om my begroting vir volgende maand so te probeer besnoei dat ek net kan oorleef. Laat staan nog iets probeer wegsit sodat ek nie oor 'n jaar verder nodig sal hê om aansoek te doen vir deernis hulp nie.

Groete,

Tommie Snibbe.

From: Nicolette Botha-Guthrie
To: Tommy Snibbe
Date: 02-05-2013 01:48 PM
Subject: Re: PROPOSED BUDGET 2013 / 2014 : OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

CC: Henk Kleinloog
Dear Sir

Your comments on the proposed Budget for 2013/2014 is herewith acknowledged.

It is forwarded to the Director : Finance, for his attention.

All the inputs received will be discussed at a meeting of the Budget Steering Committee to be held early next week.

Regards
N Botha-Guthrie

>>> Tommy Snibbe <tommynsnibbe@gmail.com> 4/29/2013 6:15 AM >>>
Dear madam,

Tomorrow, 30 April 2013, is the last day on which the public can comment on the proposed budget for the 2013 / 14 financial year.

I am almost certain that I am not the only Tax Payer who has lodged a complaint against the proposed tariff increases for Municipal Services, exceptionally high increase in taxes on vacant erven and the amount budgeted for remuneration, especially for the people employed in top Management level.

With regards to remuneration: Mr. Kleinloog's explanation that just over 6% of the amount budgeted for Senior Management should in fact be allocated to Councillors makes no difference. I am not so concerned about the movement of cash within the budget. That, to me, is irrelevant in this instance. It is the bottom line that counts. That is the figure that determines the difference between survival and starvation!!

I have lodged a complaint to Ms. N. Botha-Guthrie as well as Mr. P. Appelgrein and Mr. H. Kleinloog on 11 April 2013. From past experience, however, I know that nothing will come from my complaint and that the proposed budget will in fact be accepted shortly after 30 April 2013 and we, the taxpayers, will be forced to pay up and look pleasant.

This proposed budget was the cause of serious negative publicity in the local press towards the Municipality and it is my humble opinion that we have not yet seen the end of it. I have not experienced such a demonstration of protest in Kleinmond since I have moved here in 2006. In view of the Public protest, I urge you not to accept this proposed budget but to rather reject it, go back to the drawing board and compile a more realistic budget which, I am convinced, will be more acceptable to the local taxpayers. Listen to the voice of the people, and utilise this opportunity to restore trust and faith in the Municipality. Please!!

I have also taken the liberty to bring this matter to the attention of Ms. H. Zille, the Premier of the Western Cape on 14 April 2013 and I intend to do so again today. Should you ignore the Public outcry, I will be forced to consider the possibility of lodging an appeal, not only to Ms. H. Zille, but also to the Hon. Ms. Lindiwe Sisulu, Minister of Public Service and Administration.

So, in view of the afore mentioned, I urge you to carefully reconsider your approval of this budget.

In conclusion I would now request that you record to report back to me within twenty four hours after your next meeting with regards to the acceptance / rejection of the budget, to enable me to commence my intended action of appeal, should it be necessary.

Thanking you in anticipation.
Tommie Snibbe.

From: <Collaborator@overstrand.gov.za>
To: <hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za>
Date: 29-04-2013 11:25 AM
Subject: Verwys Begroting 2013/14 : Action Incoming Correspondence

From: Susan Antoni
To: Henk Kleinloog
Date: 29-04-2013 12:14 PM
Subject: Insette - 2013/2014 Konsep Begroting

CC: Cecile Jonkheid; Phillipus Appelgrein; Roderick Williams

Geagte Mnr Kleinloog,

Die onderstaande insette ten opsigte van die 2013/2014 Konsep Begroting is deur Wyk 9 komitee gelewer tydens die Wykskomiteevergadering wat op 11 April 2013 gehou was.

Susan

Aanbeveling van Wykskomitee:

Dat die volgende aanbevelings ten opsigte van die 2013/2014 Konsep Begroting deur die Raad in oorweging geneem word:

Die Belastingbetalers voel ongelukkig oor die beginsel dat topamptenare se salarisse en verhogings buitekant Overstrand Munisipaliteit deur 'n eksterne onafhanklike konsultant beding word, en beveel aan dat die Munisipaliteit daarteen beswaar moet maak.

Die feit dat laer besoldigde amptenare 'n jaarliks kerf- en vakbond onderhandelde verhoging ontvang skep 'n wanpersepsie in die gemeenskap. Dit word aanbeveel dat wanneer sulke tipe inligting aan die publiek deurgegee word, die normale inkremente ingereken word en die juiste persentasie verhogings aangetoon word. Byvoorbeeld, in plaas daarvan dat weergegee word dat 'n verhoging van 6.5% toegestaan word en op 'n latere stadium dan weer 0.50.%, moet dit eerder duidelik gestel word dat 'n totale verhoging van 7% beding is, om sodoende wanindrukke te vermy.

Die dramatiese verhoging in erfbelasting op onbeboude erwe sal probleme veroorsaak deurdat dit 'n afwaartse druk op eiendomme regoor die spektrum sal plaas. Dit mag daartoe bydrae dat eiendomme verkoop gaan word, wat dan verkoopsdruk gaan veroorsaak en eiendomswaardasie sal afwater. Indien die verhoging ten doel het om eienaars aan te moedig om die erwe te bebou, voel die Wykskomitee dat die infrastruktuur alreeds onder druk is en verdere ontwikkeling nog groter druk sal veroorsaak. Dit word aanbeveel dat die aangeleentheid in terme van die dramatiese verhoging in erfbelasting op onbeboude erwe hersien word. Die Wykskomitee beveel aan dat die bloktariewe stelsel waarteen water bereken word hersien word, en dat 'n skaal tussen 7-18 ingebou word. Die rede daarvoor is sodat 'n huishouding wat ±8 kilo liter water per maand gebruik, 'n laer tarief betaal as 'n huishouding wat dubbeld soveel water gebruik.

S. Antonie
028 - 2718115 (t)
028 - 2714100 (f)

Privaatsak X3
Kleinmond
7195

Alleers wil ek, vanuit 'n belastingbetalers perspektief graag twee baie belangrike algemene uitgangspunte onderstreep nl. (i) dat dienslewering in die Overstrand Munisipaliteit oorwegend as positief ervaar word en dat meeste van publiek trots is op ons Munisipaliteit (ii) dit gese, mag die Munisipaliteit nooit uit die oog verloor dat dit in die uitvoering van sy pligte, indiens van die belastingbetalers staan en dat die nakoming van hierdie verantwoordelikheid geskied met behulp van belasting wat deur die belastingbetalers aan die Raad en sy amptenary toevertrou word.

Dit word dus aanvaar dat die volgende opmerkings rakende die Konsepbegroting vir 2013/2014 ook in hierdie gees ontvang sal word.

**Vergoeding : Tabel WC032 Overstrand –SupportingTable SA22
Summary councillor and staff benefits,**

Die feit dat die vergoedingsrekening slegs 30 % v/d begroting uitmaak word waardeer en is op die oog af prysenswaardig. Dit mag egter misleidend wees en moet waarskynlik gemeet word aan die beginsel van die ekonomie van skaal, m.a.w. 30 % van watter orde grote bedrag ?.

Daar is weer na die vergoedingsvoorstelle gekyk, asook kennis geneem van die verduideliking oor die foutiewe 14,2% styging in die 2013/14 vergoeding van die Munisipale Bestuurder en sy Direkteure.

In ontleding van bostaande Tabel is die volgende egter steeds onduidelik/ problematies :

Die jaar op jaar verhoging vanaf 2012/2013 na 2013/2014 is inderdaad slegs 6.9% na regstelling v/d foutiewe inskrywing van R 528 000. (Hierdie bedrag is ongelukkig nie met die eerste oogopslag duidelik nie, aangesien dit nie as enkelbedrag/item in die “ander munisipale personeel” kategorie verskyn nie)

Die voorgestelde regstelling het dan ook implikasies vir die 2011/2012 - 2012/2013 syfers wat na die aanpassing 'n sprong van R 7210 tot R 8 238 (sal) reflekteer wat 'n verhoging van 14.25 % beteken, sekerlik (ook) nie korrek nie ?. Dan is die 2012/13 syfer boonop laer as die 2011/12 syfer!.

Daarbenewens in die Other Municipal Staff kategorie word die volgende vergoedings spronge aangedui : 2009/10 - 2010/11 16 %, 2010/11 - 2011/12 12,6 %, dit lyk eweens verdag of het dit werklik so rojal gegaan ?

Nee wat , hierdie tipe slordige tabellering/rapportering wek nie vertroue nie en skep 'n swak beeld. Gesien die verskeie foutiewe inskrywings, reken ek die opsteller daarvan skuld die publiek die publikasie, in die plaaslike pers, van 'n behoorlike reggestelde tabel. (Hierdie regstellings moet uiteraard ook in die Finale Begroting vir 2013/2014 aangebring word.)

In aansluiting by bostaande regstellings word ook verduidelik hoe die vasstelling van salarisse geskied en die mate waartoe dit vanuit owerheidswee, asook deur die vakbonde vasgestel word en dus uit die hande van die Raad is.

In die geval van die senior bestuurskader word daar van buite konsultante, markverwante vergoedingspakkette en median vasstellings gepraat, wat moeilik deur die man op straat beoordeel kan word, maar in wese billik klink.

In die bepaling van die vergoeding van raadslede word verwys na die gradering van munisipaliteite en die vasstelling van boonste limiete van salarisse. Aangesien hier nie ook op die median beginsel gewerk word nie, word graag verneem hoe ver van die boonste limiet, die voorgestelde 2013/2014 vergoedingspakket vir raadslede vasgestel is.

Eiendomsbelasting : Table 16 MBRR Table A1 – Budget Summary

Wat betref die buite verhouding groot verhoging van eiendomsbelasting op leë erwe is baie reeds gese, waarby ek nie noodwendig iets by te voeg het nie, behalwe om te vra of 'n eenklapse styging van 60% moreel regverdigbaar is .

Daar word ook in die begroting bevestig dat eiendomsbelasting en diensgelde 80% v/d totale inkomste van die Munisipaliteit verteenwoordig, wat dus die bepaling daarvan van kritiese belang maak vir behoorlike dienslewering.

In die ontleding van bostaande tabel het ek egter 'n vraag oor die opsommende eiendomsbelasting inkomstesiferys. In die huidige boekjaar 2012/13 was vir 'n bedrag van R 148 024 begroot, terwyl die jaareind geskatte inkomste slegs R 119 129 bedra. Iets dramaties moes hier verkeerd geloop het, die publiek is seker op 'n verduideliking geregtig. Het hierdie dramatiese oorskatting enige invloed gehad op die bepaling v/d 2013/14 eiendomsbelasting ?, en hoe kan soortgelyke afwykings in die toekoms verhoed word.

Laastens die Vullisverwyderings 1x pw tarief vir Klein Besighede 3 Fase styg met 'n allemintige 117.6 %, hoe word dit regverdig/verduidelik, of is dit ook 'n foutiewe inskrywing ?.

Die Begroting is 'n deeglike en baie goed saamgestelde dokument waarvoor waardering uitgespreek word. Dit is egter noodsaaklik dat vrae, voorstelle en kritiek v/d publiek ernstig deur die Raad en amptenary opgeneem sal word en op deursigtige wyse terugvoer daarop gegee sal word. Indien dit nie geskied nie bestaan die gevaar dat die integriteit v/d begrotingsproses en/of die betroubaarheid v/d dokument in gedrang kan kom.

Met dank

F Joubert
Waterkantstraat 17 De Kelders (028 384 2093)

Attention H Kleinloog – hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za

Overstrand Municipal Budget – 2013/14

Objections and queries relevant to the budget

We as the committee of Bettys Bay Ratepayers Association who are represented on Ward 10 have the following objections and queries to the Overstrand Municipal 2013/14 budget.

Replacement of antiquated and crumbling water pipes in Bettys Bay

An examination of the capital budget in respect of the replacement program of aging and disintegrating water pipes reveals an ever decreasing budget to address this matter which has reached a crisis stage. We note that the following amounts have been allocated or spent over the past year and the next three years:

2012/13	-	R13.5M
2013/14	-	R8.4M
2014/15	-	R13.2M
2015/16	-	R10M

This is of course to cover the whole of Overstrand and the figures are not provided for the individual components of the area.

We would like to express our entire dissatisfaction with the lack of urgency in addressing this problem which has reached crisis proportions with constant breaks needing attention. This of course results in substantial cost to the ratepayers to cover overtime, fuel, equipment etc.

We therefore request that you supply us with the following information:

- 1) What portion of the abovementioned budget is allocated to Bettys Bay?
- 2) What amount is budgeted and expended in attending to the constant breaks in Bettys Bay water supply pipes?
- 3) What do you intend to do about stepping up the program to replace this aging infrastructure?

Overstrand Municipal pay packages with particular emphasis on Senior Management

We are disturbed to note the budgeted salary increases for Municipal staff and in particular those of the seven senior management who are receiving packages well in excess of the inflation rate.

As we understand the budget the following percentages apply:

1) Elected officials	-	1.3%
2) Senior Management	-	14.2%
3) Other staff	-	10.1%
4) Total staff costs	-	10%

Now it is obvious that there are errors in these figures as we have been informed that the elected officials have received a 5.5% increase!

Additionally we understand from a recent article in the Herald that Overstrand Municipality stated that the figures for the current year were understated by some R500T+ for senior management resulting in the 14.2% increase being incorrect. This amount was apparently included under Other Staff. Examining this statement and the budget this statement does not appear to gel.

As a result of these observations we would like to be provided with the following information:

- 1) What are the correct figures?
- 2) We would like a breakdown of the Senior Management's figures as well as the percentages allocated to each such as:
 - a. Annual increment
 - b. Promotion
 - c. Any other portion together with the reason for this.
- 3) Additionally we would like to know what the breakdown is for Other Staff as in 2) above.

Provision of cleared sidewalks in Bettys Bay

We are concerned with the fact that sidewalk areas are not kept clear at least on one side of the roads.

It has become evident over time that plant growth has not only taken over the sidewalks in Bettys Bay but has reached the stage of encroaching on a number of our roads resulting in the fact that it is becoming more difficult for one vehicle to pass along them without brushing against vegetation. This becomes more of a problem when two vehicles try to pass each other.

Accordingly we would like to know what provision has been provided in the budget to address this problem.

Increase in rates on vacant erven

We note that rates on vacant residential erven are being increased by 63.6% in the 2013/14 year.

We would like to know the justification for this decision as these properties are already burdened with charges such as:

- 1) Refuse
- 2) Sewerage – Basic charge
- 3) Sewerage – Infrastructure charge
- 4) Water – Basic charge/Availability charge
- 5) Water – Infrastructure charge

None of which are utilized by these property owners.

Waste of ratepayers funds

As you are aware Overstrand Municipality a few months ago contracted out water meter reading in the Bettys Bay area.

To put not too much emphasis on this debacle it was nothing short of a disaster in implementation. We will not go into the details of this episode, which are known to you but would like the following information:

- 1) What was the cost to the Ratepayers of employing the previous resident who undertook this task in an efficient manner?
- 2) What will it cost the Ratepayers for the forthcoming budgeted year to employ the contractors carrying out this task?

We had already requested this information from our Area Manager but the information was not forthcoming.

We are sure that we will find that the cost to the Ratepayers of the contractors will be well in excess of the previous cost of employing one resident to do the same job.

Why therefore did you not employ another resident to undertake this function which would have provided employment to a local resident and would most probably have been undertaken more efficiently?

From: "Adrian de Kock" <adrian25@telkomsa.net>
To: <hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za>
Date: 29-04-2013 05:56 PM
Subject: Overstrand Municipal Budget 2013/14
Attachments: 2013 14 Budget Queries.doc

CC: "'D.J. Fick'" <djfick@mweb.co.za>
Good Day

Attached is a document setting out some of our concerns and queries associated with the forthcoming budget.

Kindly supply us with answers to our various queries.

Regards

Adrian de Kock

Bettys Bay Ratepayers Association



Kabeljousstraat 32
Kleinbaai
26 April 2013
Erf 131

Onreksbestuurder
Munisipaliteit Gansbaai

15 Beswaar teen ooregverdiende loer
diensle heffings

Hiermee wil ek ernstig beswaar maak
teen voorgestelde verhoging in diensle geld.
Ek is enkel en moes op seestig gaan
werk om my huis te kon bekostig.
Mag my beswaar jou aandag geniet

Danku

Mercia du Tait

0837415188

Onreksbestuurder
5/11/13



Posbus 281

Mosselstr. 5

Kleinbaai

Gansbaai

26 April 2013

Area Bestuurder

Munisipaliteit Gansbaai

1/5. Beswaar teen onregredige
dienste verhogings. + heffings.

EK f. S. le Roux eienaar van erf
128 Kleinbaai wil ernstig
beswaar aanteken teen voorgestelde
verhoging van alle diensgeld
en heffings.

EK is enkelopend en in Pensionaris
en ^{kan} eenvoudig geen verdere verhogings
beskikbaar nie.

Mag beswaar u ernstige aandag
geniet en voorstelle hieroor weeg word

Dankie

f. S. le Roux

Ed. 0827478473.

Onw. abt
511115

GANSBAAI
RATE PAYERS & RESIDENTS ASSOCIATION
BELASTINGBETALERS & INWONERS VERENIGING
P.O. BOX 154
GANSBAAI
7220
TEL & FAX 028-3840791

Mnr. F. Myburgh
Gansbaai Areabestuurder
Overstrand Munisipaliteit
Gansbaai



23 April 2013

Geagte Mnr. Myburgh

KOMMENTAAR/BESWAAR OP DIE MAANDELIKSE MANDJIE VAN TARIWE 2013/2014.

Tydens die OMAF gehou op 6 Desember 2012 te Hermanus en die belangrike verwysing deur Raadslid Ben Solomon onder die opskrif "Way Forward" en aangehaal,

"Explore opportunities to attract investments into our town",

En met verwysing na die tariewe soos vervat in die maandelikse mandjie van tariewe in die konsep begroting vir 2013 tot 2014 bylae c bladsye 1 tot 4:

Wil ons graag weet na watter "town" hierbo verwys word en hoop dat Gansbaai ook ingesluit is. Ons is met teleurstelling vervul om te verneem dat die Raad wat so graag nuwe investering aanmoedig, terselfder tyd beoog om die laaste strooi op die kameel se rug te pak. Is dit nie genoeg dat ons dorp(Gansbaai) besig is om as spookdorp dood te bloei nie. U en ons sien dit elke dag.

Besighede gooi handdoek in, en persele staan leeg. Eienaars verhuur persele al vir die laaste klompie jare teen verlaagde huur sonder om eskalasie klousules toe te pas. Die verhoging in erfbelasting vir besighede met meer as 10% en gemiddelde mandjie van byna 14% is net nie haalbaar nie. Ons betreur die afskaffing van die gratis 6kl water en die verhoging van water in sommige gevalle tot 39%. Ons keur dit ten sterkste af en glo dat by die inflasiekoers of verbruikersprys indeks(VPI) gehou moet word.

Ons glo Gansbaai het potensiaal en koop steeds erwe as 'n goeie belegging. Ongelukkig beoog die Raad om ons verder te straf, met astronomiese meer as 63% verhoging in erfbelasting en sommer op die koop toe 23% verhoging in beskikbaarheid van elektrisiteit. Die eienaars se vertroue in die Raadsbestuur is geskok en glo dan investerings aanmoediging net lippetaal skyn te wees.

As die Raad dink dat hierdie stap eienaars nou sal forseer om verbeterings aan te bring, is u ligjare geskei van die realiteit op Gansbaai. Dit is eenvoudig net nie die regte klimaat om nou te verbeter nie. Boukoste is buite verhouding hoog met ooraanbod van erwe. Die amptelike waardasie op die rol is nou in alle geval reeds ver bo die werklike waardes van die erwe. Hierdie tendens van buitensporige verhoogde belasting op leë erwe kan eienaars noop om erwe eenvoudig net te laat en die meulsteen om die Raad se nek te hang.

Ons het reeds ons waardering uitgespreek vir die goeie dienslewering en dat die Raad beoog om dit vol te hou, is belangrik vir die gemeenskap. Alhoewel ons saamstem dat die munisipaliteit die huidige infrastruktuur moet opgradeer en onderhou, moet dit redelik en regverdig geskied en tarief verhogings moet gepaard gaan met kostebesnoeiing deur die munisipaliteit op alle onnodige operasionele uitgawes.

Ons beveel ten sterkste aan:

Dat die raad belasting en tarief verhogings in die mandjie as 'n kwessie van erns heroorweeg en t.o.v Gansbaai, in lyn met inflasie of VPI bring.

Dat die raad baie ernstig moet dink om eerder ander kostes(bv. salarisse, bonuses en vermorsing op kontrakteurs) te besnoei as om die vuisvoos belasting betalers die finale uitklophou te gee.



Gerda Wessels
Voorsitter
Gansbaai Belasting Betalers en Inwoners Vereniging

Chairperson/Voorsitter
Gerda Wessels
082 530 3223

Secretary/Sekretaresse
Eveline Taljaard
083 375 3202

Mentzstraat 3
SANDBAAI
7200

29 April 2013

Overstrand Munisipaliteit
Posbus 20
HERMANUS
7200

**BESWAAR TEEN BEOOGTE VERHOGING VAN BELASTING OP ONBEOUDE ERWE,
2013/2014 BEGROTING**

ERF 2153 SANDBAAI

Hiermee teken ek beswaar aan teen die beoogte verhoging van erfbelasting op onbeboude erwe.

Ek het in 2002 vir hierdie erf getender met die uitsluitlike doel om 'n dagsorgsentrum daar op te rig.

Ten tye van die tendertoekenning het ek alle waarborge soos aangevra betyds ingedien. Ongelukkig het daar 15 maande verloop vanaf 06 Junie 2003, toe die laaste waarborg gelewer is, tot die uiteindelijke registrasie op 16 September 2004 plaasgevind het. Hierdie vertraging was as gevolg van die feit dat Overstrand Munisipaliteit nie titel tot die grond gehad het toe die tenders gevra is nie. Hieroor is ek eers tydens my gesprek met u kantoor op 30 Junie 2004 ingelig.

Gedurende hierdie 15 maande, het eerstens my waarborg om finansiering vir die oprigting van die gebou verval. Die munisipaliteit was bewus daarvan dat ek van 'n banklening afhanklik was en dat die waarborg net 3 maande geldig was. Tweedens het Wippie en Snippie - 'n dagsorgfasiliteit - vanaf Hermanus na Sandbaai verskuif. Derdens het Kids Academy – nog 'n dagsorg – op erf 1746, wat regoor my erf geleë is, oopgemaak. Nadat die grond na 15 maande op my naam geregistreer is, was die risiko vir die bank te groot en kon ek op daardie stadium nie weer 'n banklening bekom nie.

Ek was dus genoodsaak om na ander beroepsmoontlikhede uit te wyk. Sedertdien werk en studeer ek deelttyds.

Daarna het nog 'n dagsorgfasiliteit het in Sandbaai geopen by Curro Skool. Dit raak dus vir enige finansiële instelling 'n al groter risiko om geld in nog so 'n instelling te belê.

Hierdie erf lê dus nou onbeboud, nie uit my eie keuse nie, maar weens 'n fout wat voor die deur van die Munisipaliteit gelê moet word. Ek voel dat ek onregverdig belas sal word vir 'n fout wat deur die Munisipaliteit began is.

Die uwe

Nadia Potgieter

WARD COMMITTEE: WARD 4 WYKSKOMITEE: WYK 4

Minutes of a Public Ward Committee meeting held on Monday, 08 April 2013, at 18:00 in the Moffat Hall, Mount Pleasant.

Notule van 'n Publieke Wykskomitee vergadering soos gehou op Maandag, 08 April 2013, om 18:00 in die Moffat saal, Mount Pleasant.

DRAFT BUDGET 2013/2014

The chairperson reminded members that with the appointment of BuliPlaatjies and Theo Olivier as administrative personnel for the ward the language at committee meetings were changed from Afrikaans to English in efforts to accommodate them. The chairperson reported that she received several complaints from committee members as well as from members of the public about this practice as the majority of ward 4 residents is Afrikaans speaking. She also told the meeting that this has also been confirmed by the 2011 census. She assured the members that matters of importance will in future be discussed in Afrikaans unless otherwise requested. She further informed the meeting that all official documents of the municipality are recorded in English and that minutes will still be recorded in English. She finally reported that she prepared a Power point presentation of the Concept Budget in Afrikaans.

The chairperson introduced the concept budget by referring to the following important documents that must be taken into account when preparing and approving a budget;

- **The Annual Report, and**
- **The IDP**

The chairperson told the meeting that the budget of the municipality must speak to the IDP strategic objectives. She also informed the meeting that the IDP is referred to as the Bible of the municipality as it is the most important plan for the municipality. She explained that the preparation of the IDP starts 10 months before the start of a new financial year. In March the Draft budget must be tabled before the Council and in April the public participation with regards to the draft budget must be entered into and the closing date for inputs and comments on the IDP and Budget must be submitted in writing before the 30th of April.

The chairperson highlighted the following challenges experienced when developing the draft budget:

- The economy - both locally and nationally
- Old and outdated water, sewer and electricity infrastructures,
- Increase of electricity supply by ESKOM,
- Salary increases of municipal employees,
- Affordability of the Capital Budget,
- Cash flow, and
- Affordable Tariff and property tax increases

The chairperson thereafter took the member through the presentation highlighting a few areas the

public needed to look at and these areas are;

- The proposed tariff increases on services (water, electricity, refuse removal, sewerage)
- The indigent Grant and the criteria for qualification

The chairperson advised the public to visit the Library and the office of the Area manager to study the draft budget and to submit their inputs and comments before the 30th of April. The community requested that a workshop be organized to explain to them the municipal accounts and what all the items they are billed for meant. They reminded the chairperson that it was not the first time they are asking for such workshop and that they want the workshop to be done preferably on a Wednesday at 7pm.

Recommended:

1. That the chairperson discuss the request with the Area Manager, and
2. That the workshop be loudly hailed to allow many people to attend.

**WARD COMMITTEE: WARD 6
WYKSKOMITEE: WYK 6**

Minutes of the Public Ward Committee meeting held on Tuesday, 09 April 2013, at 17:00 for the committee and at 18:00 for the public in the Zwelihle Community Hall.

Notule van die Publieke Wykskomitee vergadering soos gehou op Dinsdag, 09 April 2013, om 17:00 vir die komitee lede en om 18:00 vir die publiek, in die Gemeenskap Saal, te Zwelihle.

DRAFT BUDGET 2013/2014

The chairperson used a power point presentation to explain the draft budget to the members of the committee as well as the members of the public.

She drew references to different pages dealing with different aspects of the draft budget such as tariffs and the Capital items that will benefit the ward. She explained what the current tariffs were and for how much is it proposed to be increased.

The following areas according to the chairperson were areas that she advised the public to look at when they study the Draft budget which is available at the library and to give inputs and comments on;

- The tariff on the graves,
- Illegal structure,
- Dog taxes,
- Refuse,
- Electricity,
- Water, and
- Sewer tariffs.

She also highlighted the capital projects proposed such as the electric substation and the electrification of Mandela square that will benefit the ward.

The following comments and questions were raised by the public, and responded to by the chairperson;

1. That the increases were not affordable for them,
2. Why must someone pay for the identification of a grave?
3. The increases are not taking into account the socio-economic condition of the people of the area
4. What happened to the 9 million that was allocated to the sports field upgrading?
5. When will Sphunzana get proper services as other informal Settlements? And
6. What is been done with the illegal dumping at the bottom end of Sazona street?

Recommended

1. Those members of public study the draft budget and give inputs and comments before the 30th of April 2013.
2. That all inputs and comments be done in writing before the closing date.

WARD COMMITTEE: WARD 5 WYKSKOMITEE: WYK 5

Minutes of the Public Ward Committee meeting held on Wednesday, 10 April 2013, at 17:00 for the committee and at 18:00 for the public, in the Community Hall, Zwelihle.

Notule van die Publieke Wykskomitee vergadering soos gehou op Woensdag, 10 April 2013, om 17:00 vir die komitee en om 18:00 vir die publiek, in die Gemeenskap Saal, te Zwelihle.

DRAFT BUDGET 2013/2014

The chairperson presented the draft budget to the public. He highlighted different pages dealing with rates tariffs and what % increases had been added. He also briefly explained to the public which capital items were on the budget from which the ward will benefit from. He advised members to study the draft budget which is available at the Library and submit written comments and inputs before the 30 April 2013. The chairperson also informed the public that leaders from the community met on Monday to discuss the draft budget and that members from the community can also approach them for assistance on areas they would like to get clarity on.

The following comments and questions were raised and responded to by the chairperson;

1. Why must people pay for the identification of a grave?
2. Why children are not allocated proper grave space if they pay the same amount as an adult?

Other questions that were asked related to the water flow restriction meter.

Recommended

1. That the public study the draft budget and make written inputs and comments before the 30th of April 2013 **The Public**

WARD COMMITTEE: WARD 12
WYKSKOMITEE: WYK 12

Minutes of the Public Ward Committee meeting held on Thursday, 11 April 2013, at 17:00 for the committee and at 18:00 for the public, in the Zwelihle Primary School Hall, Zwelihle

Notule van die Publieke Wykskomiteevergaderingsoosgehou op Donderdag, 11 April 2013, om 17:00 vir die komiteede en 18:00 vir die publiek, in die Zwelihle Primere Skool Saal, te Zwelihle.

CONCEPT BUDGET 2013/14

The chairperson presented the draft budget making references to pages in the following order:

- Page 1: Rates tariffs 213/14
- Page 5: Sundry tariffs
- Page 16: Refuse (Solid Waste) tariffs
- Page 18: Sewer tariffs
- Page 20: Electricity Tariffs
- Page 26: Water tariffs
- Page 32: Resorts tariffs, and
- Page 34: Development contribution Policy and tariffs

The chairperson tabled a letter of objection addressed to the Mayor and Municipal Manager with regards to the exclusion of Ward 12 from the Draft Capital Budget. He informed the members that in the letter a request for the inclusion of the budget of R1.2 million for tarring of all gravel roads in the wards. He further informed the meeting that he is still waiting for a response from both the Mayor and the Municipal Manager.

The community raised the following concerns and inputs:

1. Whether this budget is finalized already.
2. The increase of tariffs is not affordable.
3. Thank the councilor for writing a letter objecting to the exclusion of the ward.

Recommended:

1. That members and the public visit the Library to read the Draft Budget.
2. That comments and inputs be submitted before the 30th of April 2013.

Memo to Budget 2013 /2014

Makhaya Ponoane

1845 Thambo Square

Zondani street

Hermanus

7200

Contact no: 0793990267

Email address: mponoane @ ovetsrand.gov.za

08/03/2013

Ovestrand Municipality

P O Box 20

Hermanus

7200

Att: Executive Mayor /Municipal Manager and CFO Municipal Council

MFMA BUDGET FORMATS GUIDE

MUNICIPALITIES

FEBRUARY 2010

Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis

Intergovernmental Relations

National Treasury

1. Introduction

The main objective of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations is to formalize norms and standards which, when applied will improve the credibility, sustainability ,transparency ,accuracy and reliability of budget.

Budget schedules, supporting tables and associated charts were developed to translate the budget regulation requirements into practical outcomes. It has been recognized internationally Rarely can budget format or classification reforms be achieved in isolation.

If the purposes are only to change the appearance of the budget document, it will never be used for actual allocations and remain on the shelf as another blue print trophy.

Therefore ,with this in mind, a series of user –friendly templates have been developed to make implementation of the formats reforms as easy as possible for municipalities. The objective of this guideline is to aid implementation by explaining the purpose and operations of the budget formats and templates.

The templates are designed to assist with the production of all schedules, tables, supporting tables and charts in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act ,2003(Act No.56 of 2003) ,the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations issued on 17 April 2009 (Government Gazette 32141) and the various MFMA Circulars issued by National Treasury. Ex Schedule A To schedule F.

2.1 Objectives of the budget formats reform.

The objectives of the budget formats reform are to :

Ensure that municipal budget and financial reporting formats support the other financial management reforms introduced by the MFMA;

Improve the local government spheres' ability to deliver basic services to all by –

Addressing issues of financial sustainability; and

Facilitating informed policy choices and medium term planning of services delivery by requiring targets to be aligned to achieve backlog elimination (refer Schedule 1 Table A 10

2.2 Specific aims of the budget formats

1 Strengthen the links between transparency , understandability and accountability. The budget formats provide these links by:

Required that information covering seven years be presented ,consisting of the previous three financial years, the current year, the budget year, and the following two MTEF years

2.Promote “good practice” in municipality reporting through –(a) Promoting simplicity a head of complexity by –

3.Table A10 Basic service delivery measurements.

4 The Equitable shares is designed to compensate municipality for providing Free Basic services to indigent House holds.

5Table S A 21 Because certain of the services (such as the 6Kl of water generally available to all) May be reflected as revenue Foregone on supporting SA 1

Ensuring terminology is consistent between all formats ,

Promoting the use of charts so as to simplify the interpretation of trends and the impact of budgetary decisions.

I just want to draw your attention to this very important principles

The spheres of government are: Distinctive, Inter-related and inter-dependent ,the same time they all operates according to the constitution and laws and policies made by National Parliament.

Identified issues that caught me with surprise in preparation of 2013 /2017 IDP & Budget process.

Tabling of adjustment budget in short space of time to be approved and with no terms of reference that were reasonable for such practice in finances of our municipality.

Guideline for establishment of MPAC's :5.chairing of MPAC

5.1 The council may consider making the position of chairperson of the committee full time.

6.MPAC Work Program

6.1 MPAC must develop its work program annually and link such program to the overall planning cycle of council and conclude with the evaluation of the annual report and recommendation to council when adopting the oversight report on the annual report.

6.2 The annual work program must be approved by council

7.2 If otherwise the notice of meetings shall be given at least 14 days prior to meeting. Agenda and relevant documents shall be received at least 7 days prior to meeting for preparation purpose.

The tabling of annual report to be approved in council to MPAC committee and the inputs, in short space of time with no experience to exercise your full potential , is questionable. To be given clean slate to peruse the annual report is uncalled, for the oversight role to play as a councilor.

As in 2011 /2012 there were projects identified from PDI through legal process of IDP and Budget .For unreasonable excuse of the sell of land did not materials and those projects fall off the budget. It is the definition of Overstrand Council oversight role that as a councilor from those area to say the budget is well represented.

Municipalities are also reminded that support tables SA 22 (Summary councilors and staff benefits) SA23 (salaries ,Allowances and benefits of political office bears/councilors/senior managers).Please help me to identify in our budget that is being accommodated according to budget guidelines?

SA 24 (Summary of personal numbers) as part of municipal budget and reporting regulations need to be accurately completed .Municipalities are urged to provide a narrative to the budget document explaining the numbers appropriations . Can you show or help me in our budget that is been accommodated to this budget, and the questions were asked to that sow called workshop, that I find it did not serve the purpose were no answers to the questions or inputs were given.

In terms of section 167(2) of MFMA, any remuneration paid in cash or kind to a person as a political office – bear or as a member of a political structure of a municipality, other than is provided for in the frame work of the remuneration of public office bears Act,1998 (act no 20 of 1998) is regarded as irregular expenditure. This remuneration includes any Bursary ,loan, Advance or other benefits? Can we explain to this council, of what is mention by the act has not happen to this municipality within seven years and two years of compiling the budget of 2013/2014.?

The determination of upper limits of salaries, allowances, and benefits of different members of municipal council (Government Gazette no 35962)creates allowance for “tools of trade” as defined in the gazette tools of trade are the resource or enabling facilities provided by a municipality council to a councilor to enable effective and efficient fulfillment of his/her duties in the most cost effective manner, and at all times remain the assets of municipality trade that may be extended to councilors. Municipalities are reminded to adhere strictly to the gazette limits and provisions?

Municipality may not roll over unspent conditional grant, spending terms of section 28(2) (e) of the MFMA reads together with regulations 23(5) of Municipal budget reporting regulations: We

are not in similar situation in our Municipality? if not how did we prevent that to happen to our municipality.?

Table 44 MBRR SA 20 – reconciliation between of transfers ,grants receipts and unspent funds Page 72 in your document. It reads as follows conditions still to be met -transferred to liabilities? What do you mean to a layman like me, to go and report a budget that is very sophisticated to me, how much to my community in the absents of your official and why this year official are not allowed as usual to go and explain budget to our communities?

Sundry Tariffs 2013/14 S 15

S15A plot cost (fixed)

S15A2 Comment it is very important to look at our directives of any act or policy guide lines the is a mention of the poor people. The standard of living is not the same even in poor people. The are those who can afford to bury them self who must now take burden to bury those person who do not even own a dog. Request in our policy such people must be accommodated. I believe we do not want to promote rural burials in our town.

E14

E14A1 Needs improvement in policy translation on intended consumers.

E14A2 Awareness in that regard must be established. What do you mean by tempering

Statistics around figures of tempering areas and solutions the on must be tabled for noting in council.

The issue of borrowing money to maintain the infrastructure and services delivery to CBD areas it has to come to stop. In your seven years Capital budget and borrowing you did the same you cater CBD area you left out previous disadvantage area. ex replacement of old pipes in Hermanus CBD areas you excluded PDI areas, look at previous budget allocations.

AS if the technical staff of this municipality concern is about CBD areas, may be they do not experience any difficulties that we experience every day in our areas. examples Pipe burst no water for hours the road is closed without prior notices and Electricity fails yes they stay in CBD were this things are not happening. I believe we have people in technical staff who have the statistic's of aging infrastructure in the hall of Overstrand and were water is lost. The only thing that is being experience in Zwelihle is the hard ship force of water meter device, covered in good simple words of saying control of indigent account than you have to save not on your own will and even not you are being told in a manner that things supposed to be told in local government. What I mention of water meter device that was installed in Zwelihle is not even in

council Portfolio committee discussion and in council decision. That to me is unconstitutional it needs explanation . My be thus why the market value of house hold that fall within indigent grant category has increase to hundred thousand market value, phase it out where it was intended and the Equity share to be insufficient to cater all those were intended to received.

The question why the increase in house market value of 50 thousand to 100 thousand what is the logic behind.?

Request of getting the allocation of the Capital budget in figures and percentages to each and every area or ward that is covered in our IDP Document.

Request of allocation of operational Budget in figures and percentages according to the areas or wards we serve as overstrand municipality. Operational budget 2013/2014 it is not yet come to our attention as it supposed this year is excluded from 2013/2014 budget document explanation. the reason why?

Last the ward budget allocation is misleading us and confined us to 450.000

00.00% compare to Capital budget:

look at the allocations of wards specific projects. 4% of wards consists of previous disadvantage areas the reset is CBD areas calculate the percentages they receive, is unacceptable and true reflection of reversing of apartheid systems in the fields of democracy policies.

I think now is the time to put Municipal Manager and senior officials responsible and accountable for this actions till they prove them self they are not part and parcel of this skewed budget that cater only minority of residents who a rich .

I find sow stranger every time when the ANC councillors is asking the question of are we in financial crisis in this municipality the answer says no from the chairperson of finance.

Wednesday 03 April , 2013 at OMAF presentation. The chairperson seems to accept the is a financial trouble within the municipality.

The presentation reads as follows: The minimum increase needed in income to stay financially viable is 10.5%

- 2. A big effort has been made on ensuring that increase efficiency will also be driven. The question of the ANC still remains unanswered. How are we going to do that ?**
- 3. Our loans has reach the limits.? Unbearable taxation of the poor to pay the debts of the loans. Seek help to the province before is to late.**

The reset of wards allocations goes CBD areas. to me is nice to have. Like irrigation of golfcourse in ward 1 and 2

Disadvantage areas that are mention in all this laws govern this local government are excluded in budget allocation to address the gap between the rich and the poor.

Table A 10 Basic Service Delivery Measurements :

The Equity share is designed to compensate municipalities for providing Free Basic Services to Indigent households.

Table SA 21 Because certain of the services (such as the 6kl of water generally available to all) May be reflected as revenue forgone on supporting Table SA 1. To our budget is nowhere to be allocated help me to identify it if I miss it.

I hope my inputs will be considered very important and challenging



From councilor Makhaya Vuyani Ponoane

30 April 2013

The Municipal Manager
P O Box 20
Hermanus
7200

Attention: Mr C Groewald

BUDGET OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY 2013/2014

We as the Zwelihle Community Development Trust find the draft Budget for the financial year 2013/2014 totally unacceptable. We also realize that our objection will be futile as Overstrand Municipality does not have a track record of giving attention to the comments and worries of its inhabitants.

Once again we must stress that by legislation the IDP dictates what the budget should look like to reflect the wishes of the community and not visa versa. Obviously within the IDP the process of public participation is about nonexistent. Contrary to directions been given by National Government for public participation it does not happen in Overstrand.

What is worrying is that clearly Overstrand Municipality (in 2006 the richest municipality in RSA) is on the verge of becoming a bankrupt organization. This is being giving attention to your document pages 3,54,63,67 and 68.

During 2012/2013 in a full Council Meeting the mayor in her mid year revision of the then current budget certain projects was carried over to the financial year 2013/2014. Where did they go to as they do not appear on the 2013/2014 budget?

More worrying is the decline of the Capital Budget. In the financial year 2012/2013 it represented 18,1% of the total budget. During the financial year of 2013/2014 it will be 11,2% of the total budget. During the 2014/2015 year it will only be 7,45% out of a budget of R936,196,000.00. At least with the Capital Budget we could see why, where and by what department the money is being spend

Zwelihle Community Development Trust

Peach Houses 831 * Zwelihle * Hermanus * 7200

0727396703 T. Poni (Chairman) * 0825522304 B von During (Trust Manager)

bvondurina@gmail.com

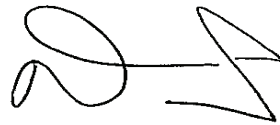
On the other hand the Operational Budget is just increasing year by year. As any ex official with experience will tell you the Operational Budget is where you hide expenditure. Information how 88,8% or R829m is going to be spend is once again nonexistent in your Budget report. As in previous years when asked to see the Operational Budget book your standard answer will be" this is an in-house book to be used by officials". Furthermore for 88,8% of Overstrand Municipality expenditure we will be advised to read page 93 and 94. As if that explains for what, how and by who R829m is being spend!

Therefore we as Zwelihle Community Development Trust cannot accept this budget as a budget representing the wishes of the communities.

Yours sincerely



CHAIRMAN: ZCDT



TRUST MANAGER: ZCDT

From: Coenie Groenewald
To: Henk Kleinloog
Date: 30-04-2013 01:43 PM
Subject: Fwd: objection to proposed tariff

FYI

Coenie Groenewald

Municipal Manager/ Munisipale Bestuurder
Overstrand Municipality/Munisipaliteit
PO Box/Posbus 20
HERMANUS
7200

(T) 028 313 8003

(F) 028 313 8030 / 086 5689726

(M) 082 552 9555

e-mail/e-pos: cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za

>>> "ursula walker" <walker.ursula@gmail.com> 30/04/2013 12:45 PM >>>

Dear Mr Groenewald,

I do hope you can shed some light on the following:

I own a vacant stand, Plot 486, in Church Street, Fischerhaven.

I have recently made some enquiries regarding a possible change in tariffs as from 1 July 2013 and was given the following information:

Tariffs at present p/month

New proposed tariffs

Rates	80.74	139.15
Water	106.00	110.00
Water	17.73	17.61
Refuse	63.00	70.00
Sewer	62.00	66.00
Sewer	8.38	10.94

There surely must be an error in the tariff for the rates?
From R 80.74 to R 139.15 per month?

This is a huge increase and I would like to lodge an objection to the proposed tariff.

The municipal value of the plot in June 2011 was R 340,000.
Does the value today stand at
R 295,000?

I am looking forward to your reply

Kind regards

Ursula Walker

From: Coenie Groenewald
To: Henk Kleinloog
Date: 30-04-2013 01:54 PM
Subject: Fwd: RE: Munisipale begroting

FYI

Coenie Groenewald
Municipal Manager/ Munisipale Bestuurder
Overstrand Municipality/Munisipaliteit
PO Box/Posbus 20
HERMANUS
7200
(T) 028 313 8003
(F) 028 313 8030 / 086 5689726
(M) 082 552 9555
e-mail/e-pos: cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za

>>> "Gawie Eksteen" <gawiee@iafrica.com> 28/04/2013 09:58 PM >>>

Wat 'n absolute skande!!!
Gawie Eksteen

From: Christo Kok [mailto:christo1943@gmail.com]
Sent: 28 April 2013 09:19 PM
To: stopcampaign2013@gmail.com
Cc: Gawie Eksteen
Subject: Munisipale begroting

Fynbos Seniorsentrum teken beswaar aan teen die buitensporige verhogings van Munisipale tariewe vir die volgende finansiële jaar.
Die Sentrum moet reeds 'n groot aantal bejaardes van gesubsidieerde etes voorsien aangesien hulle nie meer kan bekostig om 'n gebalanseerde ete te geniet nie weens lae inkomste en die hoë kostes van Munisipale tariewe.
Slegs die helfte van een senior amptenaar se salariss is gelykstaande aan Fynbos se totale jaarlikse begroting vir die verskaffing van etes en die sop vir die sopkombuis.
Geen finansiële ondersteuning word van die Munisipaliteit ontvang vir hierdie diens nie.

Christo Kok
Voorsitter: Beheerraad van Fynbos Seniorsentrum
Christo Kok
Posbus 413
KLEINMOND
7195

Tel: 028 271 5443
Sel: 083 257 8843



Huiseienaarsvereniging Home Owners' Association

29 April 2013

Die Munisipale Bestuurder
Overstrand Munisipaliteit
Meneer Coenie Groenewald

Per Epos: cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za

Beste meneer Groenewald,

**KOMMENTAAR, BESWARE EN VERTOË TEEN KONSEPBEGROTING VIR 2013/2014.
BAARDSKEERDERSBOS HUISEIENAARSVERENIGING (BBHEV)**

Hierdie betrokke vereniging is deur sy lede versoek om beswaar aan te teken teen die voorgestelde tariefstygings in die konsepbegroting vir 2013/2014.

Baardskeerdersbos is op die oomblik nog 'n landelike nedersetting wat 'n uit 'n derde beboede en twee derdes onbeboede eiendom bestaan wat 'n paar jaar terug nie belas was nie maar sedert die voorsiening van water en ander dienste ook grondbelasting en ander heffings betaal. Baardskeerdersbos het gekwalifiseer vir 'n 50% afslag onder die RESO tariefkode maar dit is vervang in die 2010/2011 boekjaar met die RES Tariefkode wat meegebring het dat 100% belasting betaalbaar is. Dit was alreeds baie moeilik vir die grondeienaars om die tariefheffings by te bring en moes nou met 'n skok agterkom dat daar beoog word om onbeboede erwe met 'n verdere 63.58% te belas wat die gemiddelde tarief verhoging onbekostigbaar vir die inwoners maak.

- **Belasting op Onbeboede Erwe:** 'n Groot persentasie van die eienaars wat al geslagte lank in die dorp woonagtig is, met van die onbeboede erwe in hulle besit, het dit behou om hulle pensioen op 'n latere stadium aan te vul omdat die meeste van hulle oor geen pensioen beskik nie. Met die verhogings van die afgelope jare en die wat ons nou in die gesig staar, sal dit net al hoe meer onbekostigbaar word om die eiendom te behou en om dit nou te probeer verkoop, sal groot verliese gelei word. Daar is geen mark vir erwe en indien daar 'n erf sou verkoop is dit vër onder die munisipale waardasie. Ek is self 'n eiendoms konsultant en bevind die mark die afgelope 4 jaar baie swak soos in al die ander dele van die Overstrand. Hoekom nou die betrokke eienaars nog meer wil straf met n verhoging van 63,58% in belasting, wat hulle sal dwing om hulle eiendom weg te gee omdat hulle bloot nie meer Overstrand Munisipaliteit heffings en belasting sal kan bekostig.

Nuwe beleggers gaan nie met die tipe van tariewe gelok word nie en indien Overstrand Munisiplaiteit wel n groei wil toon wil ek u vra om asb weer na die mandjietariewe te kyk en uself daarvan vergewis wat die

**P O Box 1014
Gansbaai 7220
e-mail: tolbos@orcawireless.co.za**

**Land line: 028 381 9206
Cell: 079 528 1919
Fax: 086 763 3252**

gemiddelde verhoging gaan wees as die Overstrand Munisipaliteit die 63,58% goedkeur en implementeer.

- **Riool Beskikbaarheid en Infrastruktuur Heffings:** Die meeste van die erwe tans bebou is, beskik nog oor syferriole en maak geensins gebruik van enige dienste wat deur die munisipaliteit voorsien word nie maar betaal dieselfde heffings as die wat wel van die dienste gebruik maak. Die betrokke inwoners maak heftig beswaar teen die heffings.
- **Ander kommentaar:** Geen verdere kommentaar op tariefverhogings en vergelykings met ander munisipaliteite sal gelewer word nie, want dit is alreeds gedoen deur die ander Overstrand Belastingbetalersverenigings en die Baardskeerdersbos Huiseienaarsvereniging ondersteun die verenigings 100% in hulle kommentaar.

Ons almal is bewus van die feit dat infrastruktuur nodig is en daar fondse benodig word om die begroting te laat klop, maar om sekere eiendomme uit te sonder om wel die fondse te bekom, moet asb weer herdink word.

- Die BBHEV se voorstel sal wees dat daar in die toekoms gekyk moet word om 'n voorgeskrywe boutydperk aan ontwikkelings te koppel en indien die ontwikkelaar nie die voorgeskrywe tydperk haal, dienstegelde hef so asof daar wel 'n gebou op is of teen 'n hoër tarief.
- Indien onderverdelings plaasvind, soos in 'n dorpie soos Baardskeerdersbos waar uitbreidings moontlik is, hieraan ook 'n tydperk koppel wat daar wel 'n gebou opgerig moet word anders word dit ook belas asof daar 'n gebou op is of teen 'n hoër tarief.

Die BBHEV wil die Overstrand munisipaliteit bedank vir die dienste wat aan Baardskeerdersbos gelewer word maar wil weereens 'n ernstige beroep op die Raad doen om die verhogings te heroorweeg want ons kan nie toelaat dat inwoners hulle vertroue in die Raad verloor nie.

Beste Groete



Helena

Helena Swart
VOORSITTER
BAARDSKEERDESBOS HUISEIENAARSVERENIGING.



Huiseienaarsvereniging Home Owners' Association

**P O Box 1014
Gansbaai 7220
e-mail: tolbos@orcawireless.co.za**

**Land line: 028 381 9206
Cell: 079 528 1919
Fax: 086 763 3252**



Ref Number 486166
 Meta Type Correspondence
 Name Eienaar erf GKB 265
 Link
 Correspondence
 Organisation
 Department DIRECTORATE FINANCE
 Official WMAY
 File Number 5/2/6
 Language
 Type E-Mail
 Date
 Received/Sent 2013-04-29
 Document Date 2013-04-29
 Email Message

As eienaar en inwoner word hiermee beswaar aan geteken teen beoogde verhoging van erfbelasting op leë erwe teen 63%. Daarbenewens die lang lys van sogenaamde *dienste* wat betaal moet word, waarvoor daar weinig voordele te bespeur word, (geen randstene op sypaadjies, geen straatligte ens.)

Ek is `n getroue rekening betaler maar wonder hoeveel ander erfeienaars dieselfde kan sê of word die skuld afgewentel op die gewilliges? Ons is almal bewus dat die Munisipaliteit in die verlede ongekende nuwe uitbreidings toegelaat het terwyl die meeste van die bestaande erwe nog nie bebou is nie. Dit was ondeurdag of om maklike inkomste te bekom!

Aangesien erfverkope tans feitlik stil staan, is daar ook geen manier waarop die eiendom tans vir die bou van `n huis verkoop kan word nie. Beleggers sal nou nog meer versigtig wees om hier te belê!

As pensioenaris is dit uiters moeilik om nog verder belas te word.

Lojale inwoner van Kleinbaai

C J LE ROUX

Access Level Public
 Erf Number
 Town
 Erf File Number
 Flow Indicator Incoming
 Ref Number 486166

Created By Wilma May (WMAY)
Date Created 29-04-2013 09:12

--

File Name	Date Created	File Size	Action
-----------	--------------	--------------	--------

From: Coenie Groenewald
To: Henk Kleinloog
Date: 30-04-2013 02:58 PM
Subject: Fwd: Kommentaar op voorgestelde begroting 2014
Attachments: Kommentaar Begroting 2014.doc

FYI

Coenie Groenewald

Municipal Manager/ Munisipale Bestuurder
Overstrand Municipality/Munisipaliteit
PO Box/Posbus 20
HERMANUS
7200

(T) 028 313 8003

(F) 028 313 8030 / 086 5689726

(M) 082 552 9555

e-mail/e-pos: cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za

>>> Alta Pretorius <ceochamber@hermanus.co.za> 30/04/2013 02:19 PM >>>
Kommentaar op Begroting vanaf Mervyn Milner, President Hermanus Sakekamer,
aangeheg en hieronder:

30 April 2013

Vir aandag: Die Burgemeester en Munisipale Bestuurder, Overstrand
Munisipaliteit:

Re: Overstrand Munisipaliteit se voorgestelde begroting vir 2014:

Beste Mev. Guthrie-Botha en mnr. Groenewald,
Namens die Hermanus Sakekamer wil ek graag langs hierdie weg ons
teleurstelling

met vanjaar se voorgestelde begroting aan u en die Raad oordra. Enige persoon
kan en gaan sekerlik voldoende gronde vir die stawing van sodanige stelling, in
die detail van die begroting voorlê, maar ons grond ons stelling meer op makro
sosio/ekonomiese gronde.

Tydens die OMAF voorlegging van die begroting is dit duidelik gestel dat
dienslewering 'n baie belangrike rol gespeel het in die opstel van die
begroting. Dit is vir ons duidelik dat dit omtrent die enigste oorweging was en
dat daar glad nie ag geslaan is op ekonomiese tendense internasionaal,
nasionaal

en selfs plaaslik nie. Tydens die Minister van Finansies se begrotingstoespraak
vanjaar het hy dit duidelik gestel dat "the global economic uncertainty will
remain with us for some time" en dat die ekonomie in 2012 nie geprester het
soos verwag is nie. Gevolglik is ekonomiese groei verwagtinge vir Suid Afrika
vir 2013 afwaarts aangepas na 2,7%. In die klein gesien, het Overstrand

verlede jaar begroot vir 'n inkomste van R695,4m maar volgens alle aanduidings gaan daar slegs R657,6m realiseer. So wat maak ons anders dat ons glo dat makro

ekonomiese tendense nie ook sy invloed op ons klein ekonomie sal hê nie? Wat die saak nog vererger is dat in die nuwe begroting begroot word vir 'n inkomste van R748m wat 'n 13,57% groei verteenwoordig wat my by die volgende punt bring

nl. waar kom die inkomste vandaan?

Volgens die begroting word R629m van die inkomste gegenereer uit eiendomsbelasting en dienste verhalings. Met ander woorde, die gemeenskap van

die Overstrand dra 'n minimum van 84% by tot die totale begrote inkomste of anders gestel: vanjaar se bydrae deur die gemeenskap vir belasting en dienste sal gelykstaande wees aan 95,7% van die totale vorige jaar se inkomste. Hierdie verteenwoordig 'n groei van 11,3% wat onwillekeurig die vraag laat ontstaan oor hoe die gemeenskap so 'n verhoging in koste in huidige ekonomiese omstandighede

kan bekostig. Hierdie verhoging in kostes spreek duidelik van 'n plaaslike owerheid en Raad wat totaal verwyderd staan en kontak verloor het met realiteit in hul onmiddellike omgewing. Dit is 'n alombekende feit dat die boubedryf, wat een van die grootse werkverskaffers in Overstrand is, glad nie meer op dieselfde ekonomiese groei en stabiliteit opereer as 6 tot 10 jaar gelede nie. Ongelukkig is dit moeilik om ekonomiese data uit die bedryf te kry.

'n Bedryf wat ons wel beperkte inligting oor beskik, is ons besoekende toeriste (nasionaal en internasionaal). Die President het sopas tydens die bekendmaking van toerisme statistiek vir Suid Afrika aangekondig dat die toerisme syfers vir 2012 gegroei het met 10,2% teenoor 2011. Verder het die V&A Waterfront in Januarie vanjaar 'n persberig uitgereik waarin hulle bekend gemaak het dat hul besoekerssyfers oor die feesseisoen met 10% gegroei het vergeleke met die vorige jaar.

Village Square hier op ons eie Waterfront word geag as 'n goeie barometer van besoekers aan Hermanus. Gedurende die laaste kwartaal van 2011 is geoutomatiseerde kliëntetellers in die sentrum geïnstalleer en beskik ons nou oor vergelykende data. Daarvolgens was daar 'n afname van 12,5% in besoekers

oor die seisoens periode van Oktober tot Maart 2011/2012 en 2012/2013.

Verder

hoef mens net deur die sentrale sakegebied en industriële area van Hermanus te

ry om te sien hoeveel besighede se deure gesluit is om te besef dat swak

ekonomiese omstandighede besig is om sy tol te eis. Ons glo nie dat daar enige navorsing vanaf OMF se kant af gedoen is om te bepaal hoe ernstig sake werklik is vir afgetredenes en klein besighede nie.

Die verlenging van diens kontrakte vir senior personeel is van so n aard dat dit baie ernstige afmetings kan inhou vir OM. Wat skokkend is, is dat OM 147ste grootste munisipaliteit in Suid Afrika is maar dat sy senior personeel se inkomste die gelykstaande is as die 14de grootste munisipaliteit. Daar is geen bewys oor die vermindering van personeel kostes en dus is daar geen besparings maatreëls ingebring nie.

Bekostigbaarheid is nie in ag geneem met die opstel van hierdie begroting nie, en dit is vir ons baie kommerwekend. Die inwoner kan nie aanhoudend belas word nie, maar die amptenary het geen bekommernis nie, want hulle salarisse is ver bokant die privaat sektor s'n.

'n Ander groot komponent van ons gemeenskap is ons afgetredenes en bejaardes.

Daar is geen moontlikheid dat meeste van hulle die verhoogde tariewe kan bekostig nie, aangesien heelwat alreeds van kapitaal afhanklik is. Dit is ook ooglopend dat die OM in die nabye toekoms n baie ernstige kontant probleem gaan hê. As die tendens van begrotings tekorte saamgelees word met geweldige kapitaal lenings, is dit duidelik baie riskant in die huidige ekonomiese toestand.

Het dit nie tyd geword om n dinkskrum te reël, met 'n onafhanklike konsultant, tussen die OM en sakesektor om finaal 'n plan en doelwit te stel, sonder dat dat jaar vir jaar ontevredenheid is van albei partye nie? Verdere bekommernisse is ons pensionarisse wat dit ook nie kan bekostig nie, die begrote verlies vir die hoeveelste jaar en die terugbetaling van die lening teen moontlike verhoogde rentekoerse.

Ons verneem graag u kommentaar hierop op skrif.
Vriendelike groete.
Die uwe,
Mervyn Milner.
President Hermanus Sakekamer

Maxigate business server solutions: <http://www.maxisoft.co.za/>



GANSBAAI MARINE (Edms) Bpk (Pty) Ltd

Reg.No. 1962/000898/07

✉ 68, GANSBAAI 7220
E-Mail : gansmar@iafrica.com

☎ 028 384 0311
📞 028 384 0305

30 April 2013

Dringend

Die Munisipale Bestuurder
Overstrand Munisipaliteit
Posbus 20
Hermanus
7200

Geagte Meneer

BESWAAR TEEN 2013/14 VOORGESTELDE TARIWE VIR ELEKTRIES EN WATER:

Hiermee maak die Bestuur van Gansbaai Marine, geklassifiseer as 'n Nat Industrie (Marine), beswaar teen die voorgestelde tariefverhogings vir die boekjaar 2013/14.

1. Elektries:

- Die voorgestelde Eskom Ruralflex tarief E5A4 se dienskoste per maand van R 6 611.63 is verhoog met 25%, as Eskom 'n verhoging van 16% deurgegee het, verhoog die munisipaliteit hul addisionele tarief met 9%, wat in totaal buitensporig en onrealisties is in die huidige ekonomiese klimaat.
- Die voorgestelde elektriese toegangstarief E5A11 verhoog na R14.97 (R/kva/m), 'n persentasie verhoging van 33.30%, wat buitensporig en onrealisties hoog is.
- Die oorskrydingstarief E5A14 verhoog na R708.77 per kVa per maand, 'n persentasie verhoging van 12.07% wat buitensporig hoog is.

2. Water:

- Die Nat Industrie se W1F1 (0 – 5800 kl per pl) water tarief is verhoog na R13.16, 'n verhoging van 40.21% asook die beperkings tariewe W1F3, W1F5 en W1F7 wat in totaal buitensporig en onrealisties is en sal die ekonomiese groei in die Industrie vernietig en werkloosheid verhoog.

Tydens vorige gesprekke met die burgemeester in 2010 is 'n onderneming gegee dat ondersoek ingestel sal word na verlaagde watertariewe vir Gansbaai Marine, aangesien ons water in ons produksie opgeneem word, of verdamp word as stoom, tydens die produksieproses. Daar gaan dus baie min water terug na die werke vir suiwering en suiweringkoste kan dus nie direk gekoppel word aan verbruik van water in die geval van die fabriek nie.

DIREKTEURE / DIRECTORS

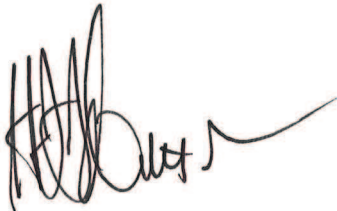
J.J. Swart (Voorsitter/Chairman), A.J. Coetzee (Besturende/Managing), C.H. Fourie, J.J. Germishuys, F.M. Lolwana, A.J. Otto, N.V. Titus, OC Viljoen (Alt), H.J. van Dyk (Sekretaris/Secretary).

Gansbaai Marine erken die reg van die munisipaliteit om werklike koste wat aangegaan word vir lewering van noodsaaklike dienste te verhaal, maar dit moenie sodanig wees, soos blyk die geval te wees, dat dit dui op onregverdige selfverryking ten koste van 'n verbruiker nie.

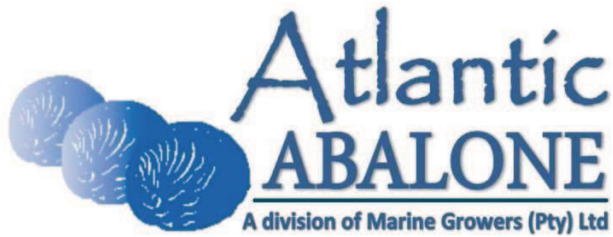
Die vraag is dus hoe u hierdie buitensporige, onrealistiese verhogings kan regverdig en ons versoek u vriendelik, dog dringend, om die tariefverhogings in herooring te neem en die tariewe in lyn met inflasie aan te pas.

Verder wil ons graag vra dat u 'n vergadering reël met die burgemeester, sowel as finansies en dienstebestuurders, voor finalisering van tariewe om die aangeleentheid verder te bespreek. Indien u nie bereid is om sodanige vergadering te reël nie sal ons verdere aksie oorweeg teen voorgenome verhogings.

Die uwe

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'HJJ Ritter', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

HJJ Ritter
Rekenmeester



New Harbour
Gansbaai

P.O.Box 383
Gansbaai
7220

Ph: +27 28 38 41162

Fax: +27 28 38 41163

VAT Number: 4630132423

The Municipal Manager
Overstrand Municipality
PO Box 20
Hermanus
7200

Dear Sir

Concern re the 2013-2014 proposed tariffs for Electricity and Water

Marine Growers, a Marine Company, also classified as wet Industry in the proposal, expresses its concern on the extreme rate increases that have been proposed

Our Main concern is the 25% increase on the Eskom Ruraflex tariff. This is the Time of use tariff and in addition to the 25% increase there are further increases of approximately 8% to the offpeak, Low and high demand periods as well.

In addition to this there are other increases on other access charges of 33.3% which in our point of view are really high.

We are quite understanding of water shortages and impacts hereof but we feel that an imposed increase of 40% is completely out of line.

We urge you to consider these points and I am certain there are other points possibly missed and would like to request that a meeting be held where all relevant parties get together to discuss this.

We as a large work force supporter and sustainable job creator in the community find these increases completely unfounded and unrealistic in the economy of today. We are trying to promote and grow the economy and these increases will certainly result in a negative impact.

Yours sincerely

James Lawson Smith
General Farm Manager

30 April 2013

Mr H Kleinloog
Overstrand Municipality
By e-mail: hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za

Dear Mr Kleinloog

Draft Municipal Budget for the 2013/14 Year

I hereby wish to voice our concern and disappointment with the proposed tariff increases included in the Draft Budget for the Overstrand Municipality for the 2013/2014 year. Whilst we have not been able to fully ascertain the cost implications for us, we can clearly see that electricity and water costs will increase by significantly more than the current inflation rate.

We would like to know to what extent these proposed tariff increases are within the municipality's control and if not, whether the municipality objected on behalf of their residents and businesses, to tariff increases "forced" upon them.

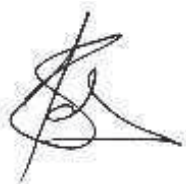
Being the largest commercial consumer of electricity in the Overstrand Municipality's area we can assure you that these proposed increased are not sustainable given the massive increases in recent years and will lead to job losses and ultimately disinvestment if these type of increases are allowed year after year. It seems that businesses are being targeted with massive increases on tariffs such as 25% on Service Charges for Time of Use Electricity Tariffs, 33% on Access Charges and 40% on Water charges. This is in sharp contrast to subsidised tariffs such as street lighting, which is only increased by 6% (for which the Municipality has to foot the bill).

I think the effect of the proposed tariff increases will be the demise of businesses in town, leaving even more ratepayers unable to pay for their household services and taxes and thereby initiating a vicious downward spiral of fewer ratepayers having to pay for more and more users of municipal services.

I hereby request an opportunity to discuss the draft budget and its implications for Abagold with you or a senior member of your staff at your earliest convenience. Please place our disapproval of the proposed budget on record.

I hope that we can be heard on this matter and that serious thought will be given to the plight of energy and or water intensive industries in town, such as the abalone farms, which are the biggest employers in the area.

Kind regards



C M du Plessis
Managing Director

Francois Myburgh - Voorgestelde erf belasting

From: "Monty W"
To:
Date: 29 April 2013 11:46 AM
Subject: Voorgestelde erf belasting



Aandag Mnr. F. Myburgh
Overstrand Munisipaliteit
Gansbaai 7220 .

29/04/2013

Geagte Mnr. Myburgh

Namens twaalf huurders en myself as inwoners van Gansbaai wat besigheid doen in die persele van Fynbos Sentrum en Protea Sentrum , albei gelee in die hoofstraat van Gansbaai , moet ek ten strekste beswaar aanteken teen die voorgestelde verhoging van erfbelasting in ons dorp . Nie net is die voorgestelde verhoging ver hoer as die huidige inflasie koers nie , maar daar word ook nie in ag geneem dat ons land se swak ekonomies groei vir alle entrepreneurs en besigheidsmense geldelik nadelig raak nie.

Ons kan nie Gansbaai met dorpe soos Hermanus , Worchester ensovoorts vergelyk , in terme van munisipale belastinge en verhogings . Gansbaai het dood eenvoudig net nie die voete nie. en die inwoners bestaan meestal uit afgetrede mense wat hulle beskikbare inkomste gebruik vir net die nodigste uitgawes . Hiermee doen ek n` beroep op die amptenare wat verantwoordelik is vir die verhoging om weer te kyk en oorweeg of dit nie moontlik is dat alle kleinere dorpe minder kan betaal , omrede dit logies is dat besigheids en entrepreneurs se inkomstes laer is as in die groter sentrums en dorpe . Dit is noodsaaklik om die bogenoemde ernstig te oorweeg .

Dankie die uwe ,

M.G.Whitting .

--

This message has been scanned for viruses and dangerous content by **Pinpoint Securemail**, and is believed to be clean.

30 April 2013

Die Munisipale Bestuurder
Overstrand Munisipaliteit
Posbus 20
Hermanus
7200

Geagte Meneer

BESWAAR TEEN 2013/14 TARIWE: SPP CANNING (EDMS) BPK

Hiermee maak die Bestuur van SPP Canning beswaar teen die voorgestelde tariefverhogings vir die boekjaar 2013/14.

ELEKTRISITEIT:

- Die voorgestelde elektriese toegangs tarief E5A11 verhoog na R14,97 (R/kva/m), 'n verhoging van 33.30% wat buitensporig en onrealisties hoog is.
- Die oorskrydings tarief E5A14 word verhoog na R708,77 per kVa per maand. Dis 'n buitensporige hoë verhoging van 12.07%. Tariewe moet binne die huidige inflasiekoers verhoog word.

WATER:

- Die Nat Industrie se W1F1 (0 -5800lk per pl) water tarief is ook verhoog na R13,16, wat 'n massiewe 40.21% verhogings is. Dieselfde vir die beperkings tariewe W1F1, W1F3 en W1F7. Hierdie totaal buitensporige en baie onrealistiese verhogings sal die ekonomiese groei in die Industrie heeltemal vernietig en net nog meer werkloosheid veroorsaak.

Ons rig hierdie brief met die doel dat daar gekyk sal word na die buitensporige, onrealistiese verhogings en rig 'n vriendelike versoek dat u tog dringend die tariefsverhoging in herooring sal neem en die tariewe in lyn met die inflasie koers sal aan pas.

On beveel aan dat 'n forum geskep word om met die Overstrand Munisipaliteit in gesprek te tree rakende hierdie verhogings in die 2013/14 Konsep Tariefbeleid.

Die uwe



Gustav Groenewald



STRANDSTRAAT 8,

GANSBAAI.

29 APRIL 2013.

MNR. KAT MYBURG,

AREA BESTUURDER.

GANSBAAI.

ERF 62 - STRANDSTRAAT 8.

AS EIENAAR VAN BOGENOEMDE EIENDOM.
WENS EK HIERMEE BESWAAR AAN TE TEKEN
TEEN DIE BUITENSPORIGE TAREF VERHOOGINGS.
AS 81 JAAR OUE DAME PROBEER EK MY BES
OM ONAFHANKLIK TE BLY, MY EIENDOM IN
STAND TE HOU, EN MY RIEME DUNNER TE
SNY, SODAT EK NIE AFHANKLIK VAN ANDER
MENSE MOET WORD NIE.

ASSEBLIEF, OORWEEG ONS PLEIDOOI MET
GROOT DEURNIS, ONS BEHOEFTES WORD AETERWEE
GELAAT.

BAIE DANKIE

DIE UWE,

(MEV. ANNA NEL).

A. A. Nel.

Onw. d. d.
STAMP



Bergzichtweg 21
RICHWOOD
7441

29 April 2013

VIR AANDAG:

MNR. F. MYBURGH
AREABESTUURDER
GANSBAAI MUNISIPALITEIT
FAX: (028) 384 0241

Geagte mnr. Myburgh

BESWAAR TEEN BEPLANDE VERHOOGING IN TARIEWE / BESKIKBAARHEID:
2013 / 14 FINANSIËLE JAAR

Ek wil graag hiermee beswaar aanteken teen die beplande verhoging in munisipale tariewe (erfbelasting / elektrisiteits-beskikbaarheid) vir die erwe in die Gansbaai / Franskraal gebied.

Ons was vreeslik opgewonde toe ons die erf 780, Du Toitstraat, Franskraal bekom het in 2011. Ons het dit as 'n belegging gesien sodat ons eendag daar kan affree. Aan die anderkant van die munt, beteken dit ook 'n finansiële inspuiting vir die munisipaliteit.

Huidiglik is daar geen gebou op die erf nie en daarom kan ek nie verstaan waarom die tariewe so vreeslik hoog moet wees nie. Ek aanvaar dat daar wel jaarliks verhoging in tariewe moet wees, maar 'n verhoging van 63.58% in belasting en 22% in elektrisiteits-beskikbaarheid is verregaande en volgens my mening totaal en al onredelik.

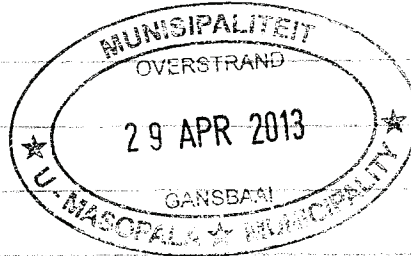
Ek wil graag hiermee versoek dat u my beswaar sal aanteken en sal dit hoog waardeer indien u my terugvoering kan verskaf in die uitkoms van die saak.

Vriendelike groete

Maria Jordaan

Ontv. oke
21/11/13

Hoofstraat 16,
Gansbaai.



29 April 2013.

Area Bestuurder,
Gansbaai Munisipaliteit,
Gansbaai.

Erf 1172 :

Hiernee wens ek, as ewenaar van bogenoemde
eendom, bewaar aan te teken teen die
buitersporige munisipale tarief verhogings.
As pensionaris voel ek dat die raad heeltemaal
uit voeling geraak het met ons finansiële
behoefte, en stryd om kop bo water te hou.
Hoop dat ons besware en bekommernisse u
gunstige aandag sal geniet. Asselief, ons kan
nie meer verder besnoei nie!

Die ewe,

S. J. M. COMBRINK
combrink.

ontv. eber
31/1/13

J.C. LUBBE

Taksateur / Appraiser
Professionele Waardeerder / Professional Valuer

U verw.
Your ref.:
Ons verw. JC LUBBE/el
Our ref.:

Datum: 29 APRIL 2013



✉ 1524
Alberton 1450
☎ 907-9015
Faks / Fax: 907-9012
valuations@jcafslaers.co.za

E-pos: kmyburgh@overstrand.gov.za

Insake: **BESWAAR TEEN BEGROTINGSVOORSTEL**

Skrywer is die eienaar van twee onbeboude erwe in Franskraalstrand te wete Erwe. 1446 wat ek op 'n veiling van die Munisipaliteit gekoop het en Erf 46.

As belastingbetaler het dit tot my kennis gekom dat in die huidige begroting voorsiening gemaak word vir 'n verhoging van die belasting op onverbeterde eiendom om addisionele inkomste vir die Munisipaliteit te bewerkstellig.

In my opinie is dit 'n totale foutiewe uitgangspunt wat op langtermyn slegs nadele vir die ontwikkeling van die dorp kan inhou, deurdat beleggers wat moontlik hier sou wou kom woon dit nie sal kan bekostig om nou al daarvoor voorsiening te maak deur 'n erf aan te koop nie.

Dit moet verder beklemtoon word dat daar alreeds nie 'n noemenswaardige verskil bestaan in die totale bedrag wat 'n grondeienaar aan die munisipaliteit moet betaal tussen 'n ontwikkelde en onontwikkelde perseel mits daar 'n gemiddelde woonhuis opgerig is nie.

Indien moontlik sakel die beskikbaarheidsheffings oor na 'n verhoogde belasting waarop nie BTW betaalbaar is nie en sodoende is daar 'n voordeel vir beide die Munisipaliteit en belastingbetaler in en die Staat betaal dan vir wat hy eintlik voor aanspreeklik is.

Skrywer vertrou dat u 'n geduldige oor het.

Vriendelike groete

J C LUBBE

Handwritten signature and date: 29/11/13

Tutela Trust

Reg. No IT. 2965/09

P O Box 9096
Centurion
0046

Phone : 012 332 2053
Fax : 012 332 5878



Date : 17 April 2013

By Hand

The Area Manager
Gansbaai

Attention: Mr. F. Myburgh

Dear Sir,

Re: 30 Korporasie Street, Gansbaai – Increase in Rates & Taxes

On behalf of the trustees of the captioned property I would like to inform the municipality that we object to the proposed above inflation related increases in the municipal rates in Gansbaai.

Based on the level of municipal services and the continued deterioration of these services we believe the effect of these increases will further negatively affect property owners and the local community in general. Increases should be inflation related increases. These increases cannot be justified in the current economic climate. The already overburden rate payers cannot afford these continued increases and doing so will cause further outflow of permanent residents and effect property prices and businesses in Gansbaai negatively.

Although we agree that it is imperative that the municipality continue to upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure we believe that this should be done in a reasonable and fair manner and that these increases in rates must be done in conjunction with the municipality cutting cost in relation to unnecessary operational expenditure.

Yours sincerely,

E Moolman

Trustees : Martin Retief , Etienne Moolman , Leonie Naude
Mailing & Correspondence Address:
P O Box 9096, Centurion, 0046, Gauteng, Republic of South-Africa.

Onkko
5/11/13

From: "Gerald Henrici" <henrici@xsinet.co.za>
To: "Francois Myburgh" <fmyburgh@overstrand.gov.za>
Date: 28/04/2013 12:33 PM
Subject: Objection to the proposed increase in tariffs for 2013/14



Dear Sir

We would like to lodge an objection to the proposed increase in our rates and the tariffs for basic services. The majority of residents in Gansbaai are pensioners and do not receive increases to cover the new tariffs.

Kind regards

Gerald and Anke Henrici
6 Duine Street
Pearly Beach

From Wilma May
To **Bernard King**
Correspondence 487312 - Rates Objection
Due Date 16/05/2013 09:47
Task [T1252987 - Action Incoming Correspondence](#)

Subject Rates Objection
Author "Chris Daly" [daly@ddcconstruction.co.za]
E-mail Message Dear Sir,

Please forward to the correct department:

Ref account number 140000045516 â€“ rates for 13 Malgas Street
Gansbaai:

This plot is valued at no more than R175000.00 in the current economic
conditions. I therefore object to Councils valuation of R255000.00.

Please review this and adjust accordingly.

Regards,

Tel: 27 21 686 7104/5 Fax: 27 21 686 1957
E-mail: daly@ddcconstruction.co.za
Web: www.ddcconstruction.co.za

Department DIRECTORATE FINANCE
Type E-Mail
Date Received 2013-05-02
Document Date 2013-05-02
Access Level Public
CC Correspondence Yes

B King
H Kleinboog



27 April 2013

Hiermee wil ek graag my insette lewer ten opsigte van die nuwe begroting wat ter tafel gelê is.

Eerstens wil ek Overstrand Munisipaliteit bedank vir die uitstaande gehalte van dienslewering. Mens kan maar eenvoudig net na meeste ander munisipaliteite gaan kyk en dadelik beseef hoe dankbaar ons kan wees. Ek glo dat almal in ons area baie bevoorregd is om deel te kan wees van 'n sisteem wat werk. In die algemeen is mens geneig om meestal op die negatiewe dinge in die lewe te fokus, maar by Overstrand het ons 'n resep wat werk. Baie dankie aan al die rolspelers wat ons area leefbaar maak en omgee vir mekaar.

Ek voel egter dat ek tog iets wil sê namens die belasting-betalers. Ek glo dat baie ander lede van ons gemeenskap soos ek voel oor prysverhogings. In die huidige ekonomiese situasie waarin ons ons bevind, voel dit asof ons nie kan oorleef nie. Salarisverhogings is nie genoeg om prysverhogings te dek nie.

Gestel bv. Op 'n salaris van R5000.00 kry die individu 6% verhoging jaarliks, Dus R300.00 per maand. Direkte salarisaftrekkings, (pensioen en medies en polisse) styg ook jaarliks en is basiese verpligte uitgawes. Daaglikse uitgawes, Kos, brandstof, Munisipale rekeninge, diverse, is nie eens in berekening gebring nie.

Dit voel dat ons net eenvoudig nie meer kan kop bo water hou nie. Ek beskou myself as baie bevoorregd om steeds 'n werk te hê, want daar is mense wat baie swakker daaraan toe is.

Ek kan nie eens die mas meer opkom nie. Ek kan my net indink hoe moet daardie mense wat swaarder kry as ek, nie voel nie. Ek probeer bespaar net waar ek kan. Ons het 'n gasstofie aangeskaf, sover moontlik afgeskaal op elektrisiteits-verbruik en gebruik minimaal die stoof en oond. Ek gebruik die minimum water en maak glad nie meer (sover moontlik) tuin nat nie. Ons wou al lankal sonverhittings-paneel aanskaf vir die geyser, maar dis onbereikbaar duur. Ek het eenvoudig nie die fondse om dit te bekom nie. Deur bewusmakings-veldtogte van die munisipaliteit en owerhede, het ek my aangesluit by die ander mense wat saam met my bespaar.

Die groot ding is egter nou, daar is geen verdere manier om te bespaar nie. Ons het altyd die eerste 6kl water gratis gekry. Ons gemiddelde verbruik per maand was maar tussen 7 en 8 kl water per maand. Ek verneem nou egter dat ons ook aangeslaan gaan word vir die eerste 6 kl. Buiten tariewe wat styg, gaan die skale ook anders werk. Ek voel egter dat die Hoogste verbruikers nie die ergste gepeenaliseer gaan word nie, maar ons gemiddelde verbruikers.

Ek is ook nie in die posisie om aansoek te doen vir deernishulp nie, want my salaris is te hoog. Ek het GEEN ander manier om te bespaar nie en sien nie lig aan die einde van hierdie tunnel nie. Ek vind dit onregverdig dat mense met deurnishulp gehelp kan word, maar daar is nie korting vir die gemiddelde ou nie. Ons moet nou meer afstaan sodat ons die ander mense kan help.

FILE NO:	5111/15
SCAN NO:	
COLLABORATOR NO:	487381

Ek vra die Raadslede om asb. In alle erns die tariefverhogings in her-oorweging te neem en weer te kyk of hulle nie ons ouens wat in dieselfde bootjie is kan help nie. Daar moet 'n manier wees waar daar gekeer kan word dat verdere verarming gaan plaasvind. Ons dorpie gaan ook begin leeg loop, aangesien mense elders in die stede werk moet gaan soek vir beter inkomste. Dit is 'n aspek wat die munisipale owerhede nie kan miskyk nie.

Op die stadium is dit my geloof, my liefde vir die pragtige area waarin ons bly en my Hoop dat dinge sal regkom, wat my hier hou. Ek glo dat, as ons as gemeenskap hande kan vat, kan ons nog meer vermag. Mag dit so wees dat ieder en elke besluitnemer ook hieraan kan vashou.

Vriendelike Groete

'n Belastingbetaler wat kop bo water probeer hou

Alleers wil ek, vanuit 'n belastingbetalers perspektief graag twee baie belangrike algemene uitgangspunte onderstreep nl. (i) dat dienslewering in die Overstrand Munisipaliteit oorwegend as positief ervaar word en dat meeste van publiek trots is op ons Munisipaliteit (ii) dit gese, mag die Munisipaliteit nooit uit die oog verloor dat dit in die uitvoering van sy pligte, indiens van die belastingbetalers staan en dat die nakoming van hierdie verantwoordelikheid geskied met behulp van belasting wat deur die belastingbetalers aan die Raad en sy amptenary toevertrou word.

Dit word dus aanvaar dat die volgende opmerkings rakende die Konsepbegroting vir 2013/2014 ook in hierdie gees ontvang sal word.

**Vergoeding : Tabel WC032 Overstrand –SupportingTable SA22
Summary councillor and staff benefits,**

Die feit dat die vergoedingsrekening slegs 30 % v/d begroting uitmaak word waardeer en is op die oog af prysenswaardig. Dit mag egter misleidend wees en moet waarskynlik gemeet word aan die beginsel van die ekonomie van skaal, m.a.w. 30 % van watter orde grote bedrag ?.

Daar is weer na die vergoedingsvoorstelle gekyk, asook kennis geneem van die verduideliking oor die foutiewe 14,2% styging in die 2013/14 vergoeding van die Munisipale Bestuurder en sy Direkteure.

In ontleding van bostaande Tabel is die volgende egter steeds onduidelik/ problematies :

Die jaar op jaar verhoging vanaf 2012/2013 na 2013/2014 is inderdaad slegs 6.9% na regstelling v/d foutiewe inskrywing van R 528 000. (Hierdie bedrag is ongelukkig nie met die eerste oogopslag duidelik nie, aangesien dit nie as enkelbedrag/item in die “ander munisipale personeel” kategorie verskyn nie)

Die voorgestelde regstelling het dan ook implikasies vir die 2011/2012 - 2012/2013 syfers wat na die aanpassing 'n sprong van R 7210 tot R 8 238 (sal) reflekteer wat 'n verhoging van 14.25 % beteken, sekerlik (ook) nie korrek nie ?. Dan is die 2012/13 syfer boonop laer as die 2011/12 syfer!.

Daarbenewens in die Other Municipal Staff kategorie word die volgende vergoedings spronge aangedui : 2009/10 - 2010/11 16 %, 2010/11 - 2011/12 12,6 %, dit lyk eweens verdag of het dit werklik so rojal gegaan ?

Nee wat , hierdie tipe slordige tabellering/rapportering wek nie vertroue nie en skep 'n swak beeld. Gesien die verskeie foutiewe inskrywings, reken ek die opsteller daarvan skuld die publiek die publikasie, in die plaaslike pers, van 'n behoorlike reggestelde tabel. (Hierdie regstellings moet uiteraard ook in die Finale Begroting vir 2013/2014 aangebring word.)

In aansluiting by bostaande regstellings word ook verduidelik hoe die vasstelling van salarisse geskied en die mate waartoe dit vanuit owerheidswee, asook deur die vakbonde vasgestel word en dus uit die hande van die Raad is.

In die geval van die senior bestuurskader word daar van buite konsultante, markverwante vergoedingspakkette en median vasstellings gepraat, wat moeilik deur die man op straat beoordeel kan word, maar in wese billik klink.

In die bepaling van die vergoeding van raadslede word verwys na die gradering van munisipaliteite en die vasstelling van boonste limiete van salarisse. Aangesien hier nie ook op die median beginsel gewerk word nie, word graag verneem hoe ver van die boonste limiet, die voorgestelde 2013/2014 vergoedingspakket vir raadslede vasgestel is.

Eiendomsbelasting : Table 16 MBRR Table A1 – Budget Summary

Wat betref die buite verhouding groot verhoging van eiendomsbelasting op leë erwe is baie reeds gese, waarby ek nie noodwendig iets by te voeg het nie, behalwe om te vra of 'n eenklapse styging van 60% moreel regverdigbaar is .

Daar word ook in die begroting bevestig dat eiendomsbelasting en diensgelde 80% v/d totale inkomste van die Munisipaliteit verteenwoordig, wat dus die bepaling daarvan van kritiese belang maak vir behoorlike dienslewering.

In die ontleding van bostaande tabel het ek egter 'n vraag oor die opsommende eiendomsbelasting inkomstesiferys. In die huidige boekjaar 2012/13 was vir 'n bedrag van R 148 024 begroot, terwyl die jaareind geskatte inkomste slegs R 119 129 bedra. Iets dramaties moes hier verkeerd geloop het, die publiek is seker op 'n verduideliking geregtig. Het hierdie dramatiese oorskatting enige invloed gehad op die bepaling v/d 2013/14 eiendomsbelasting ?, en hoe kan soortgelyke afwykings in die toekoms verhoed word.

Laastens die Vullisverwyderings 1x pw tarief vir Klein Besighede 3 Fase styg met 'n allemintige 117.6 %, hoe word dit regverdig/verduidelik, of is dit ook 'n foutiewe inskrywing ?.

Die Begroting is 'n deeglike en baie goed saamgestelde dokument waarvoor waardering uitgespreek word. Dit is egter noodsaaklik dat vrae, voorstelle en kritiek v/d publiek ernstig deur die Raad en amptenary opgeneem sal word en op deursigtige wyse terugvoer daarop gegee sal word. Indien dit nie geskied nie bestaan die gevaar dat die integriteit v/d begrotingsproses en/of die betroubaarheid v/d dokument in gedrang kan kom.

Met dank

F Joubert
Waterkantstraat 17 De Kelders (028 384 2093)

Francois Myburgh - INCREASE IN MUNICIPAL TARIFFS

From: "kenlou"
To: <"fmyburgh@overstrand.gov.za">
Date: 29 April 2013 07:44 PM
Subject: INCREASE IN MUNICIPAL TARIFFS



Dear Sir

ERF 85 PEARLY BEACH

I was very surprised to see the proposed increase in municipal tariffs and would like to place on record my objection to the increases.

The average increase in all pensions is in the region of 4-5 % and in no way will this increase compensate for the large proposed municipal increase.

Yours faithfully

(Mrs) EML SMITH

18 The Crescent
Pearly Beach

T./L.J.Wiid

Blue Bell Straat 8,

Perlemoenbaai.

2013-04-29



Die Areabestuurder,

Gansbaai Munisipaliteit.

Geagte Areabestuurder,

I.s. Verhoogde belasting

Graag wil ons met hierdie skrywe ons beswaar skriftelik onder u aandag bring i.v.m. die astronomiese belasting heffings op onbeboude erwe.

Bogenoemde het 'n erf 2582, Clydestraat no.5, Perlemoenbaai, Gansbaai gekoop met die doel om op 'n latere stadium 'n huis te bou vir 'n Bestuurder as ons 'n gedeelte van ons bestaande vervaardigings besigheid na Gansbaai bring om werk te verskaf in hierdie mooi deel van ons land. Daar moet nog onderhandel word vir vervoer van die finale produkte na Gauteng. Maar met die astronomiese verhogings dink ons dat die risikofaktor te groot sal wees om van ons vervaardigings masjiene na Gansbaai te bring.

Die volgende is die elektrisiteitsverhoging van 22.22%. Ons betaal alreeds vir dienste wat nie gebruik word nie, soos elektrisiteit, riool, verwydering van afval en water.

Ook 'n ander probleem wat ons sien is: ek het mondelings gevra of die munisipaliteit Blue Bell straat se teerlaag kan herstel. Twee geleenthede het hulle my verseker sodra die konstruksie van die huis oorkant ons klaar is sal hulle dit herstel. Die huis is reeds sedert Desember 2012 finaal klaar gebou. Ons let op hulle vul die gate met grond.

Ons vra asseblief om nie die intrepeneurs weg te jaag met die astronomiese belasting verhogings nie. Ons vertrou met julle kennis sal julle ons almal wat gereeld ons rekenings vereffen beskerm om sodoende 'n span te he wat julle ondersteun. Ons

*Onse okeer
5/11/13*

vertrou en bid dat Gansbaai belastingbetalers sal lok en nie wegjaag nie.

Baie dankie byvoorbaat,

Van twee "Inkommers" wat baie gelukkig is hier in Gansbaai.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Tom Wiid', with a horizontal line underneath.

Tom Wiid

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Louise Wiid', with a horizontal line underneath.

Louise Wiid

Geagte Mnr. Myburgh

Ek wil beswaar aanteken teen die voornemende verhoogde belasting op onbeboude erwe. Dit is vir my as pensionaris onbegryplik dat daar elke maand beskikbaarheid van elektrisiteit, water, riool en vullisverwydering gehef word op n erf wat onbeboud is. Sekerlik het die munisipaliteit net een maal die elektrisiteit ens aangele na die al die persele of word dit maand vir maand oorgedoen? Dit is verregaande dat die voornemende belasting met 63.58% en die beskikbaarheid van elektrisiteit met 22.22% verhoog gaan word.

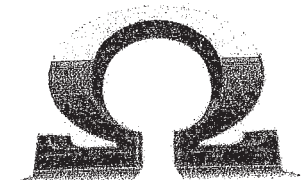
Ek het in 2007 n erf in Bergstraat, De Kelders gekoop met die oog daarop dat ek dit sal verkoop wanneer my pensioen nie meer voldoende is nie. Om die erf te verkoop nou dat ek die geld nodig het, is as gevolg van die eiendomsmark wat so swak is, nie moontlik nie. My maandelikse heffing aan die munisipaliteit is R517.00 en dit kan ek beswaarlik bybring. My pensioen is per maand R6000.00, dan moet ek nog my medies betaal wat meer as R2000.00 is. Met die verhoging in voedselpryse, brandstof, ens sukkel ek om deur te kom met my geld. Ek woon by n pensionaris in n huis en moet ook my deel betaal aan die verbruik van elektrisiteit en water.

Ek woon nou sewe jaar in Gansbaai en is tot dusver baie gelukkig hier, maar as die munisipaliteit ons so beroof van n gelukkige oudag sal al ons ondergemiddelde mense seker nie veel langer hier kan woon nie.

Ek dank u dat ek my beswaar tot u kan rig.

MEV. HEILBRECHT E. DU PREEZ
Christing single 34
Franskraal.





Omega

Ondernemings

Tel: 028 384 2973
Faks: 086 528 6921
admin@omegaenterprises.co.za
Posbus 1138, Gansbaai, 7220
Industriesirkel 38, Industrieële Gebied, Gansbaai
BTW: 4610185441

webblad: www.omegagansbaai.com



Kontak ons vir

Glasveselprodukte

Garagedeure
Perlemoentenks
Koi Tënks Bakke
Olyftens
Spa-baddens
Motorbakpanele
Mat, Hars en Pigment
Rollers en Kwaste

Aluminium

Patiodeure, Vensters
Stortdeure, Garagedeure
Balkonreëlings

Glas

Glas en Spieëls
Raamlose Storte
Portretglas
Glasherstelwek

Agente vir:

Foldo Awinings & Blinds
Alphas Blinds

Quantum Laminated
Flooring & Blinds

Magnador & Alphador
Veiligheidshkke en
diefwering

Digidoor, ET, Eazylift
en Centurion

Garagedeur- en
Hekmotors

Hitachi Kraggereedskap
Kokon Interkoms en
Videofone

Henderson

Skuifdeurspore en rollers
En vele meer!

NOU OOK NUUT

Bou en Herstel van
Opblaasbote
Herstelstelle en Gom

Veiligheidstoerusting

Veiligheidskoene,
Oorpakke
(op bestelling)

Ons verskaf ook op
bestelling oa.

Dakkappe en Timmerhout
Dakplate
Sanitêreware
Verf, Haniplank
Marineply, Meranti

As jy iets nie kry nie,
bel ons

2013/04/26

AAN WIE DIT MA AANGAAN

IS. BESWARE TEEN MUNISIPALE TARIEFVERHOINGS

Dit is weer daardie tyd van die jaar wat die munisipaliteit tariewe summier aanpas om by hulle begroting te pas.

Alhoewel ons seker van die min munisipaliteite in die land het wat goed bestuur word, is dit ook een van die duurste.

Almal word aangeraai om te bespaar en begrotings te sny, behalwe die Munisipaliteit. Hulle bepaal hoeveel hulle wil spandeer, poste wat hulle wil vul en uitbreidings wat hulle wil doen. Dan word 'n begroting opgestel en aan die inkomste kant word die reeds vuisvoos belastingbetaler net meer belas deur verhoogde tariewe en belasting. Die amptenare wat die begrotings opstel, is van die hoogs besoldigde mense in die land en die 8-10% verhoging beteken in hulle geval R60,000 – R120,000 per jaar meer! Dit is meer as wat die meeste mense wat die belasting in Gansbaai betaal in 'n jaar verdien!

Dit kos die gemiddelde huishouding in Franskraal R522,66 per maand voordat enige diens gebruik is aan heffings. Dan kom die belasting by en skielik is daar R1000 uit jou sak!

Nou word die heffings verhoog. Hierdie heffings het van 2008 toe die eerste heffings ingestel is met astronomiese bedrae verhoog:

Elektrisiteit Infrastruktuur	2011-2012 – 283.47% (eers van 2011 ingestel)
Elektrisiteit Basies	2010-2012 – 6.28% 2013-2014 22.22%
Verbruik	2010-2011 – 25.9% 2011-2012 – Gem 39,2%
Water Infrastruktuur	2009-2012 - 85.45%
Beslating Woonhuis	2009-2012 – 16.27%
Vullisverwydering	2009-2012 – 18.56% (2011-2012 – 35,8%)
Riool	2009-2012 – 43.44% (2009-2010 – 116%)
Riool Infrastruktuur	2010-2012 – 15.87% (2011-2012 – 80%)

Ons het ook nie riool aansluiting by die meeste besighede en huise nie, maar ons betaal maandeliks daarvoor en indien die put gesuig moet word, moet die suigkoste ook betaal word. Die koste moet heeltemal van die maandelikse rekening afkom en dan kan daar net betaal word as gesuig word.

Dankie dat u Omega Ondernemings gekies het.

Direkteur: AM van Staden

Om nou te kom sê dat die verhogings onder 10% gehou is, wys nie die hele prentjie nie.

Ek teken dus beswaar aan namens alle inwoners en sakemense teen die begroting en vra dat daar na die totale kostestruktuur gekyk word om die verswakkende ekonomie in ag te neem.

Besighede word nog meer belas en dit maak die bekostigbaarheid om besigheid in die Overstrand Munisipale Gebied en veral Gansbaai has onbekostigbaar. Eienaars van Sakepersele is genoodsaak om huur afwaarts aan te pas om huurders te behou. Almal se inkomste verminder en die verhogings wat aan amptenare toegestaan word is dus buitensporig.

Ons het ook nie riool aansluiting by die meeste besighede en huise nie, maar ons betaal maandeliks daarvoor en indien die put gesuig moet word, moet die suigkoste ook betaal word. Die koste moet heeltemal van die maandelikse rekening afkom en dan kan daar net betaal word as gesuig word.

Die begroting weerspieël weereen nie die ware prentjie nie omdat die vorige jare se verhogings nie in ag geneem word nie. Om nou te sê dit is gemiddeld 6.85% wys nie dat dit van 2009 – 2013 57.3% verhoog het nie wat 'n gemiddeld ver bo inflasie is.

Raadslede se vergoeding het in dieselfde tyd gestyg met 58.87%. Dis geen wonder dat hulle die begroting goedkeur nie.

Ek vra dus dat daar ernstig daarna gekyk moet word om die hele uitgawe rekening te besnoei. Onnodige poste (5 mense per voertuig wat 2 mense se week doen, te veel "wetstoepassers" wat net daarop uit is om hulle kwota boetes te skryf sonder dat daar werklik wetstoepassing is, is van die besnoeiings waarna gekyk moet word.

Ons, as burgerlike samelewing, kan nie verder uitgebuit word deur 'n stelsel, wat die wat die land aan die gang probeer hou, deur amptenare se ondoeltreffendheid en vakbonde se buitensporige eise, laat struikel nie.

Gansbaai het nie die besigheid wat Hemanus het nie en deur sake te probeer doodwurg, maak dit baie moeilik om voort te gaan en werk te skep.

Die Uwe

JA van Staden

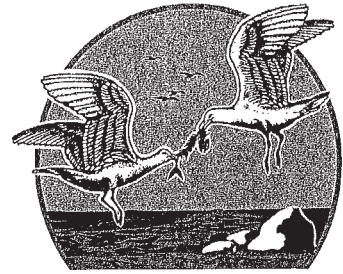
FRANSKRAALSTRAND

BELASTINGBETALERS-EN INWONERSVERENIGING

Seaviewrylaan 177,

Franskraal

7220



Datum/Date

30/4/2013

Verwysing/Reference

Bestuur/FBV

Navrae/Enquiries

Marius de Wit

Die Voorsitter

Franskraal Belastingbetalers-en Inwonersvereniging

Seaviewrylaan 177

FRANSKRAAL

7220



DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Overstrand Munisipaliteit

(Gansbaai Administrasie)

GANSBAAI

Meneer,

Vertoë tot die Konsepbegroting 2013/2014

Op 'n bestuursvergadering van ons vereniging rakende die begroting wil ons graag die volgende vir u deurgee:

Eerstens wil ons ons dank uitspreek aan die Overstrand Munisipaliteit (Gansbaai) vir die diens wat ons van u ontvang en die ordelikheid en aangename omstandighede wat ons in hierdie munisipale area geniet. Alles kos geld en hier is slegs enkele punte wat ons onder u aandag wil bring met die finalisering van die begroting.

Die arbeidskoste is 'n baie groot item en daar word gevra dat u die piramidestruktuur van administrasie meer op 'n platstruktuur van die hoogste tot die laagste besoldigde kan implementeer soos wat dit deesdae in die privaatsektor toegepas word. Hierdeur word 'n klomp middelmannes uitgesluit.

Die inwoners sien die produktiwiteit van die munisipale werkers raak en ons vra of daar nie meer verantwoordelikheid aan die toesighouer gegee kan word om dissipline in die span toe te pas nie. Ons is bewus van die vakbonde, maar kan hulle nie teëgegaan word en gewys word op die produktiwiteit van die werkers nie.

Die drastiese styging van die belasting op onbeboude erwe is verseker uit lyn. In die huidige ekonomiese toestand word onbeboude erwe nie meer gesien as 'n belegging nie. Ons wil graag die eienaars aanmoedig om hier te kom bou en te bly om weer tot voordeel vir die area te kan wees.

Die ongelukkigheid is ook geopper dat Franskraal nog nie by 'n rioleringsstelsel aangesluit is nie, maar moet die koste betaal van een vag riool per maand al maak hulle nie daarvan gebruik nie. Al ons paaië is ook nog nie geteer nie en het ook geen sypaadjies nie.

Die ekstra kategorie vir watergebruik blyk 'n versteekte verhoging te wees.

Die hoër tariewe veroorsaak dat ouer pensionarisse nie meer kan bekostig om hier te bly nie en dit skep wrywing en veroorsaak baie negatiewe kommentaar. Daar moet simpatiek gekyk word na die rabatsistiem en onder almal se aandag gebring word.

Ons dank u vir die geleentheid wat u ons gebied het om namens ons lede replek te kon lewer op die konsepbegroting.

Die uwe,

WCL de Vries

Voorsitter

Posbus 242,
Gansbaai.
30 April 2013



Geagte Meneer

Ek wil net hiermee my absolute misnoeë uitspreek teen die nuwe waardasies en belastinge. Ek besit twee eiendomme in die Munisipale gebied van Gansbaai en kan werklik nie glo dat julle op hierdie wyse geen respek toon ten opsigte van huidige resessie en inflasie neigings nie.

Toe ek die eiendomme aangeskaf het was ek trots om te kon sê dat ek in 'n area is wat deur die DA bestuur en gereguleer word, maar die huidige voorstelle van die Raad sal my beslis twee keer laat dink om weer volgende jaar vir die DA te stem.

My twee eiendomme is:

Erf 2672 Perlemoenbaai (onbeboud en reeds vir vier jaar in die mark vir ongeveer R100 000 minder as wat ek daarvoor betaal het!)

Erf 18, Gansbaai

Baie dankie

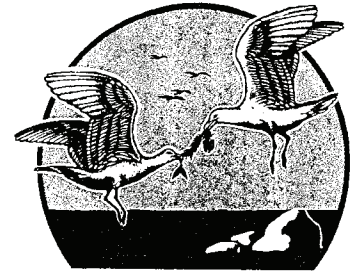
A Botha

Ontv. oke
21/11/13

FRANSKRAALSTRAND

BELASTINGBETALERS-EN INWONERSVERENIGING

Seaviewrylaan 177,
Franskraal
7220



Datum/Date
30/4/2013

Verwysing/Reference
Bestuur/FBV

Navrae/Enquiries
Marius de Wit

Die Voorsitter
Franskraal Belastingbetalers-en Inwonersvereniging
Seaviewrylaan 177
FRANSKRAAL
7220



DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Overstrand Munisipaliteit
(Gansbaai Administrasie)
GANSBAAI

Meneer,

Vertoë tot die Konsepbegroting 2013/2014

Op 'n bestuursvergadering van ons vereniging rakende die begroting wil ons graag die volgende vir u deurgee:

Eerstens wil ons ons dank uitspreek aan die Overstrand Munisipaliteit (Gansbaai) vir die diens wat ons van u ontvang en die ordelikheid en aangename omstandighede wat ons in hierdie munisipale area geniet. Alles kos geld en hier is slegs enkele punte wat ons onder u aandag wil bring met die finalisering van die begroting.

Die arbeidskoste is 'n baie groot item en daar word gevra dat u die piramidestruktuur van administrasie meer op 'n platstruktuur van die hoogste tot die laagste besoldigde kan implementeer soos wat dit deesdae in die privaatsektor toegepas word. Hierdeur word 'n klomp middelmannes uitgesluit.

Die inwoners sien die produktiwiteit van die munisipale werkers raak en ons vra of daar nie meer verantwoordelikheid aan die toesighouer gegee kan word om dissipline in die span toe te pas nie. Ons is bewus van die vakbonde, maar kan hulle nie teëgegaan word en gewys word op die produktiwiteit van die werkers nie.

Die drastiese styging van die belasting op onbeboude erwe is verseker uit lyn. In die huidige ekonomiese toestand word onbeboude erwe nie meer gesien as 'n belegging nie. Ons wil graag die eienaars aanmoedig om hier te kom bou en te bly om weer tot voordeel vir die area te kan wees.

Die ongelukkigheid is ook geopper dat Franskraal nog nie by 'n rioleringsstelsel aangesluit is nie, maar moet die koste betaal van een vrag riool per maand al maak hulle nie daarvan gebruik nie. Al ons paaie is ook nog nie geteer nie en het ook geen sypaadjies nie.

Die ekstra kategorie vir watergebruik blyk 'n versteekte verhoging te wees.

Die hoër tariewe veroorsaak dat ouer pensionarisse nie meer kan bekostig om hier te bly nie en dit skep wrywing en veroorsaak baie negatiewe kommentaar. Daar moet simpatiek gekyk word na die rabatsistiem en onder almal se aandag gebring word.

Ons dank u vir die geleentheid wat u ons gebied het om namens ons lede relik te kon lewer op die konsepbegroting.

Die uwe,

WCL de Vries
Voorsitter

Handwritten signature: Marius de Wit



A GOUWS
ANCAR BELEGGINGS
POSBUS 1628
GANSBAAI
7220

28 APRIL 2013

AREABESTUURDER
GANSBAAI MUNISIPALITEIT
POSBUS 26
GANSBAAI
7220

MENEER

ERF 1084,1709,2837,2838,2839,2840 INDUSTRIE -KONSEPBEGROTING 2013/2014

ONS VERWYS VOORGESTELDE VERHOGINGS EN WIL TEN STERKSTE BESWAAR
HIERTEEN AANTEKEN.

AS GEVOLG VAN KWYNENDE EKONOMIE IN GANSBAAI HET ONS DIE LAASTE
DRIE JAAR HUUR
ONDERTOEGE AANGEPAS TERWYL MUNISIPALE KOSTES JAARLIKS BOONTOE
AANGEPAS WORD.DIE LEEGSTAAN FAKTOR RAAK OOK AL HOE GROTER.

GANSBAAI KAN NIE DIESELFDE VERHOGINGS AS HERMANUS BEKOSTIG
NIE.VERHUURBARE RUIMTE IN GANSBAAI IS DIE HELFTE GOEDKOPER AS IN
HERMANUS,DIT TERWYL EIENDOMS EIENAARS IN GANSBAAI DIESELFDE
DIENSTEHEFFINGS EN VERHOGINGS AS IN HERMANUS MOET BETAAL.

MIN NUWE ONTWIKKELAARS STEL TANS IN GANSBAAI BELANG VANWEE
ABNORMALE DIENSTEHEFFINGS WAT NIE TRED HOU MET INKOMSTE WAT
VERDIEN WORD OP BELEGGINGS IN BETROKKE EIENDOM NIE.

VERDER IS EIENDOMSWAARDASIES OOK NIE MARKVERWANT NIE.HIER
VERWYS EK U NA N ERF IN FRANSKRAAL,ERF 1336 WAT VIR R350000.00
GEWAARDEER WORD TERWYL DIT SLEGS R170000.00 IN DIE MARK HAAL.

DIT IS TYD DAT ONS ONSSELF VRA WAARHEEN GANSBAAI OP PAD IS.ONS
BESEF DAT DIT DIE ENTREPRENEUR IS WAT DIE EKONOMIE STIMULEER,MAAR
DAAR MOET INSENTIEWE DEUR MUNISIPALE OWERHEID GESTEL WORD.

ONS VERTROU U VIND DIT SO IN ORDE.

DIE UWE

A GOUWS

G. Gouws
21/4/13



Vyterstraat 89
De Kelders.

Posbus 1637
Gansbaai
30 April 2013

Ambestuurder
Posbus 26
Gansbaai

is. Beswaar teen tarieweverhoging 2013-2016

Kierne teken ons beswaar aan teen die voorgestelde verhoging in eiendomsbelasting.

Ons is pensionearise wat die afgelope 13 jaar hier woon. Ons is baie gelukkig hier en waardeer u goeie dienslewing, maar sal nie die reorgeneome verhogings kan bekostig nie. Waar sal dit eindig? Dink asseblief aan ons pensionearisse!

Dankie vir u aandag.

Die uwe
Henric en Nita Faber.

H. A. Faber.

Onw. dber
5/11/15



Omega

Ondernemings

Tel: 028 384 2973
Faks: 086 528 6921
admin@omegaenterprises.co.za
Posbus 1138, Gansbaai, 7220
Industriesirkel 38, Industriële Gebied, Gansbaai
BTW: 4610185441

webblad: www.omegagansbaai.com



Kontak ons vir

Glasveselprodukte

Garagedeure
Perlemoentenks
Koi Tenks Bakke
Olyftenks
Spa-baddens
Motorbakpanele
Mat, Hars en Pigment
Rollers en Kwaste

Aluminium

Patiodeure, Vensters
Stortdeure, Garagedeure
Balkonreëlings

Glas

Glas en Spieëls
Raamlose Storte
Portretglas
Glasherstelwek

Agente vir:

Foldo Awinings & Blinds
Alphas Blinds
Quantum Laminated
Flooring & Blinds
Magnador & Alphadoor
Veiligheidshkke en
diefwering
Digidoor, ET, Eazylift
en Centurion
Garagedeur- en
Hekmotors
Hitachi Kraggereedskap
Kokon Interkoms en
Videofone
Henderson
Skuifdeurspore en rollers
En vele meer!

NOU OOK NUUT

Bou en Herstel van
Opblaasbote
Herstelstelle en Gom

Veiligheidstoerusting

Veiligheidskoene,
Oorpakke
(op bestelling)

Ons verskaf ook op bestelling oa.

Dakkappe en Timmerhout
Dakplate
Sanitêreware
Verf, Haniplank
Marineply, Meranti

As jy iets nie kry nie,
bel ons

2013/04/26

AAN WIE DIT MA AANGAAN

IS. BESWARE TEEN MUNISIPALE TARIEFVERHOINGS

Dit is weer daardie tyd van die jaar wat die munisipaliteit tariewe summier aanpas om by hulle begroting te pas.

Alhoewel ons seker van die min munisipaliteite in die land het wat goed bestuur word, is dit ook een van die duurste.

Almal word aangeraai om te bespaar en begrotings te sny, behalwe die Munisipaliteit. Hulle bepaal hoeveel hulle wil spandeer, poste wat hulle wil vul en uitbreidings wat hulle wil doen. Dan word 'n begroting opgestel en aan die inkomste kant word die reeds vuisvoos belastingbetaler net meer belas deur verhoogde tariewe en belastinge. Die amptenare wat die begrotings opstel, is van die hoogs besoldigde mense in die land en die 8-10% verhoging beteken in hulle geval R60,000 – R120,000 per jaar meer! Dit is meer as wat die meeste mense wat die belastinge in Gansbaai betaal in 'n jaar verdien!

Dit kos die gemiddelde huishouding in Franskraal R522,66 per maand voordat enige diens gebruik is aan heffings. Dan kom die belasting by en skielik is daar R1000 uit jou sak!

Nou word die heffings verhoog. Hierdie heffings het van 2008 toe die eerste heffings ingestel is met astronomiese bedrae verhoog:

Elektrisiteit Infrastruktuur	2011-2012 – 283.47% (eers van 2011 ingestel)
Elektrisiteit Basies	2010-2012 – 6.28% 2013-2014 22.22%
Verbruik	2010-2011 – 25.9% 2011-2012 – Gem 39,2%
Water Infrastruktuur	2009-2012 – 85.45%
Beslating Woonhuis	2009-2012 – 16.27%
Vullisverwydering	2009-2012 – 18.56% (2011-2012 – 35,8%)
Riool	2009-2012 – 43.44% (2009-2010 – 116%)
Riool Infrastruktuur	2010-2012 – 15.87% (2011-2012 – 80%)

Ons het ook nie riool aansluiting by die meeste besighede en huise nie, maar ons betaal maandeliks daarvoor en indien die put gesuig moet word, moet die suigkoste ook betaal word. Die koste moet heeltemal van die maandelikse rekening afkom en dan kan daar net betaal word as gesuig word.

Dankie dat u Omega Ondernemings gekies het.

Direkteur: AM van Staden

*Onweder
Stille*

Om nou te kom sê dat die verhogings onder 10% gehou is, wys nie die hele prentjie nie.

Ek teken dus beswaar aan namens alle inwoners en sakemense teen die begroting en vra dat daar na die totale kostestruktuur gekyk word om die verswakkende ekonomie in ag te neem.

Besighede word nog meer belas en dit maak die bekostigbaarheid om besigheid in die Overstrand Munisipale Gebied en veral Gansbaai has onbekostigbaar. Eienaars van Sakepersele is genoodsaak om huur afwaarts aan te pas om huurders te behou. Almal se inkomste verminder en die verhogings wat aan amptenare toegestaan word is dus buitensporig.

Ons het ook nie riool aansluiting by die meeste besighede en huise nie, maar ons betaal maandeliks daarvoor en indien die put gesuig moet word, moet die suigkoste ook betaal word. Die koste moet heeltemal van die maandelikse rekening afkom en dan kan daar net betaal word as gesuig word.

Die begroting weerspieël weereen nie die ware prentjie nie omdat die vorige jare se verhogings nie in ag geneem word nie. Om nou te sê dit is gemiddeld 6.85% wys nie dat dit van 2009 – 2013 57.3% verhoog het nie wat 'n gemiddeld ver bo inflasie is.

Raadslede se vergoeding het in dieselfde tyd gestyg met 58.87%. Dis geen wonder dat hulle die begroting goedkeur nie.

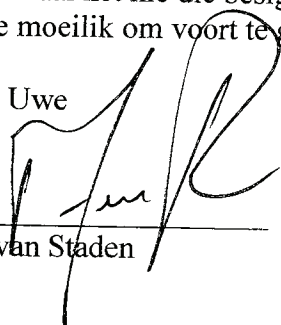
Ek vra dus dat daar ernstig daarna gekyk moet word om die hele uitgawe rekening te besnoei. Onnodige poste (5 mense per voertuig wat 2 mense se wek doen, te veel “wetstoepassers” wat net daarop uit is om hulle kwota boetes te skryf sonder dat daar werklik wetstoepassing is, is van die besnoeiings waarna gekyk moet word.

Ons, as burgerlike samelewing, kan nie verder uitgebuit word deur 'n stelsel, wat die wat die land aan die gang probeer hou, deur amptenare se ondoeltreffendheid en vakbonde se buitensporige eise, laat struikel nie.

Gansbaai het nie die besigheid wat Hemanus het nie en deur sake te probeer doodwurg, maak dit baie moeilik om voort te gaan en werk te skep.

Die Uwe

JA van Staden





1 Fifth Avenue, Sandbaai, Greater Hermanus • P.O. Box 593 Onrus River 7201
Tel: 028 316 2783 • Cell: 082 278 7686 • ddickens@mweb.co.za

COMMENT ON 2013/14 BUDGET

Dear Sirs,

I will not comment on the budget as such, I am sure more competent people than me have given it full consideration, but I would like to express my concerns surrounding budgeting in general

I clearly understand the need to increase rates and taxes to meet the vast increase in costs, most of which are out of our hands such as electricity and water and Government regulations as to numbers of additional people need to handle finances. 114 people in all out of a total staff compliment of 1032 There is a need for new motor vehicles and road equipment, maintenance of municipal buildings etc. the municipality is forced to try to get a quart into a pint bottle ,and I feel for those who need to write a budget under theses circumstance, but we are fighting a loosing battle and our tactics and strategies are unsustainable. Because of a tremendous growth in population, mainly in the LSM 1 to 5 category. These people contribute nothing to the economy and merely consume services for which they cannot pay for. Our overall population has grown from 20 Million in 2004 to 51 million in 2012; a tax base of 9 million simply cannot sustain 51 million. people

It is this time bomb which is affecting our attempts to balance our budget here. Increasing taxes by between 9, 5 and 10, 5 % when the CPI is 6.8% and the economic growth rate no bigger than 3% pa is clearly unsustainable. Already we are cutting back, and this trend of increased costs and less revenue will continue going forward

The basis of any budget is being in possession of accurate population figures. This is where we have a major problem because we have written our budget on the 2012 census figures which are hopelessly under read especially amongst our black population Taking Hermanus as the major centre of the Overstrand alone Our population figures are as follows

Whites	25131
Black African	29132
Coloureds	24969

There is no way that there are only 4000 more blacks than whites across the whole Overstrand

Now let us look at Hermanus only

Whites	Ward 3,7,13	13 519
Blacks & Coloured	Ward 5, 6	12 874

Equally there is no way that the black/coloured population is smaller than the white population

There are 1578 houses in Kwasa Kwasa

Assuming 4 persons per home = 6312. This is on par with half of all the blacks and coloureds in Hermanus

Delete 25% of coloureds (see ratios in Overstrand) this leaves 9655 blacks in ward 6

Total blacks Zwelihle and Kwasa Kwasa 15 967

This means there are only 2448 more whites than blacks in Hermanus, patently no true Therefore I contend if we write our budget on the latest census figures we are making a huge mistake

Let us look at the reality. Assuming the same amount of houses in Zwelihle as in Kwasa Kwasa this means 3156 houses

Assuming 4 people per house = 12624 population which is just about equivalent to the total ward 5&6 of 12874

We have not considered shacks only houses

3156 Houses with 1 shack assuming 4 persons per shack = 12624 people

Total houses and shacks = 25248

3156 Houses with 2 shacks = 6312 x4 population now 25 248

3156 houses with three shacks = 9468 x4 population now 37872

3156 houses with 4 shacks = 12624x4 population now 50 496

The police and Zwelihle Neighbour hood watch estimate 49 000 in Zwelihle

If we are only budgeting for 12 874 people living in Zwelihle we are way out, the reality is closer to 49 000

The problem is these people all consume water electricity and sewerage the majority fall in the sub economic category which contribute nil to rates and taxes.

Also with the increase in electricity and water there are going to be more defaulters leading to large write offs

There is very little chance of 30 000 thousand people finding jobs which results in increased crime. Resulting in more and more security and policing costs this is one of the reasons that law enforcement officers have been increased from 9 to 18 officers

To claim there is no increase in immigration "People can't find jobs so they are returning to their homes in the Transkei." Then why if there is no increase in

In-migration is it necessary to find an extra R7 million for the indigents. Assuming R36 000 P/A p/p that alone is 2333 people which will swell the black population to 52000.

Hermanus to a large extent is a retirement village this leads to a number of problems going forward if we continue to increase household costs above the ruling CPI.

Let us look at the situation with retired people There are 4275 whites in wards 3,7,13 out of an economic active population of 7365 people (58%) Pensions at best increase by the CPI however most retirees are living off savings or retirement annuities which are increasing at between 3-7% thus they will not be able to afford municipal tariffs. For example electricity at 22% increase which will no doubt increase on par next year They will need to cut on spending which will result in a downward spiral ripple effect through the economy

Also to be loaded because your property is worth over one million rand will effect these people because the majority have homes above this threshold that is why they retired to Hermanus, .but their retirement income stays static

Consideration needs to be given to pensioners and widows of which there are 687 if increases continue going forward, which clearly will be the case as most sources of extra municipal funding has dried up there are no surplus funds available the prudent borrowing level has been reached , most Municipal ground has been sold off and municipality is looking at ways and means of cutting costs like managing with 123 vacant posts, withholding the 6kl free water, charging the same rates on undeveloped land as developed land amount .which begs the question what happens next year? When are pensioners' incomes going to hit the wall and they default

It would appear we are going to face the same cost pressures next year on the operational as well as Capital budgets. It is abhorrent that Municipal officials salaries are laid down by government (for a Municipal manager to be paid more than a million rand per year irrespective of the municipality's financial situation is farcical) Roads, storm water drains, water and sewerage pipes need to be maintained, where will the money come from? Especially as there will be no property development if the national economy keeps on going the way it does, we are rapidly reaching income stagnation and can easily find ourselves going the same way as most Municipalities in the country today

We need to establish exactly how many blacks there are, for with out this knowledge we cannot write a meaningful budget, or do any decent planning, also we have to do something about the theft of electricity from houses to shacks. We are probably loosing money with water wastage, due to old pipes as well.

Somehow we must curtail in-migration this is a weeping ulcer on our finances.

We need to address the retirement communities shrinking incomes., Many pensioners have purchased ground as a hedge against inflation, they are now being penalised by having to pay higher rates as well as more for water and electricity which they do not consume on an empty plot, and are in a situation that they cannot realise this investment and could be forced to sell at a loss

We need to encourage development in areas which contribute meaningfully to rates and taxes as this is the one future source of income for the Municipality, with more affluent citizens more jobs will be created, something we desperately need to accomplish

Abraham Lincoln said it **"you cannot enrich the poor by impoverishing the rich"**

Thank You

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'DA Dickens', with a stylized, flowing script.

Prof. DA Dickens



Posbus 273
GANSBAAI
7220

DIE AREA BESTUURDER
GANSBAAI MUNISIPALITEIT
GANSBAAI

BELASTING : ERF 760 FRANSKRAAL GANSBAAI

1. NA AANLEIDING VAN DIE PERIG WAT EK
IN DIE GANSBAAI COURANT OP BLANSY 4
VAN 25 APRIL 2013 GESIEN HET, WENS EK
DIE VOLGENDE BESWAAR IN TE DIEN TEN
OPSIGTE VAN DIE VOORNEMENDE BELASTING VER
HOOGING ISOOR BEKRIKBAAR ELEKTRIESIE VOOR
SIENING :

1.1 EK BETAL REEDS VANAF APRIL 2003 BELAS
TING OP HIERDIE ERF EN BELASTING HET
REEDS MEER 175 VERDUBBEL.

1.2 DIE ERF IS OOR ALREEDS VIR 3 JAAR
IN DIE MARK BY VERSKEIE AGENTE VIR
VERKOOP EN EK HET DIE MARKPRYS
AL VIR MEER AS DIE HELETE VAN DIE
AANVANKLIKE BEDRAG VERMINDER, MAAR
KRY AIT NIE VERKOOP NIE.

1.3 EK HET TOT HIERDIE STAP OORGEGAAN
OMDAT EK AIT NIE MEER KAN BEROSTIG
NIE, DANGESIEN EK N PENSIENARIS IS.

2. GRAAG WENS EK U TE VERSOEK OM BOE
NEMENDE VERDUUELIKING IN AANMERKING TE
NEEM WANNEER HEROORWEGING VAN VERHOOGING GE
DOKEN WORD

DIE WOF
H BESTER 2/01



FILE NO:	511115
SCAN NO:	
COLLABORATOR NO:	488036

ANC CAUCUS
Overstrand Municipality

30 April 2013

*B King
H Kewenig*

CONCEPT BUDGET 2013/14

The ANC caucus acknowledges the difficulty the officials/Budget steering committee had in putting together the draft budget in front of us today. We want to commend them for the work and long hours they put in try to bring about a budget acceptable to all.

The ANC caucus however believe that more consideration were supposed to be put into the following areas;

TARRIFS

The increased in electricity, water and refuse removal is unfortunately not affordable taking into account the socio economic condition of our townships and the country as a whole.

The ANC acknowledges that tariffs must be increased annually and does not suggest that no increase must take place, but when such increases are been made consideration must be given as to how those increases will be affordable during the time of World Economic Crises. Our people are not and will not be in a financial position to pay services rendered to them and this will lead to a social unstable conditions.

Recommendation:

1. That the current increases be in its current forms be reduced by half of the proposed increases.
2. That the indigent households be exempted from paying the amount and proposed increase for the identification of a new and existing grave.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The ANC note that the capital budget in terms of infrastructure in the under developed areas is not been addressed. We do however acknowledge the provision in the Operational Budget for the 2012/13 to address the sewerage challenge in Zwelihle in particular. It is however the view of the ANC that more funds is needed to put in place new sewer infrastructure in the entire Zwelihle community and other PDI areas in the Overstrand Municipality and the budget is somehow silent on the issue.

MIG FUNDING

The ANC caucus is of the view that the National Policy on MIG is very clear as to how MIG funding is to be spend, i.e. for infrastructure in PDI (Previous Disadvantaged Individuals) areas. It is our view that the MIG funds used for the parallel road was not supposed to be utilised for that road as it was not a priority the PDI areas at this stage.

CONCLUSION

1. The ANC therefore proposes a rates and tariff reduction by half for all areas of increased.
2. That exemption be given to the indigent household in terms of paying identification fees for new and existing graves.
3. That building of infrastructure in the PDI areas such as tarring of gravel roads and sewerage network be prioritised and be accommodated in the 2013/14 financial year.
4. That the Indigent Policy be reviewed.
5. That MIG application be brought to council for consideration before it is submitted to the relevant authorities.

On behalf of ANC Caucus



Cllr Mzameni Mshenxiswa
Cell: 073 276 4152



6 King
H Kleinberg

OFFICE OF THE ANC CHIEF WHIP
CELL: 073 276 4152

28 April 2013

Proposed Amendments to the Indigent Policy

The Indigent Policy which was first approved by council in June 2004 with last review being done in May 2012 is failing to raise issues that it wants to address in other words the content of the policy is not clear. Objectives mentioned in the policy are not specific in terms of how are they going to be met. No monitoring and evaluation tools in place to ensure that the policy is addressing the issues that it suppose to address.

The policy is suppose to be clear which group of people is targeted by the policy and be able to explain the definition of poverty as according to Overstrand Municipality. Also what should have been covered by the policy is vulnerable groups meaning people living with HIV/AIDS, disabled, women, youth and all those people who are affected directly by social ills.

The policy is not clear how it is able to assist the vulnerable groups especially people who are sick at home who solely depend on HBC (Home Based Carers) for their survival, how can these people be assisted by the policy. Some of these people now are on the dropping system and we find this as adding more strain on their shoulders.

On page 6 of the policy clause 6 **Criteria for Poor Household** the policy fails to explain the definition of poor household. We find not much difference between clause 6, 5 and 4 meaning the inclusion of clause 6 is not necessary.

Definition of kwh vesus units must be clearly defined. When buying electricity only units are shown not kwh can that be explained clearly. How many units make a kwh?

Page 7 clause 7 par (a) bullet point 8, 4,2 kl of water consumption for sewerage is this the same as 6kl of water mentioned in bullet point 7?

1

FILE NO:	3/13/6
SCAN NO:	
COLLABORATOR NO:	488038

The ANC Caucus then proposes the following:

- The entire policy be reviewed so that definition on poor household is clearly defined and what the policy wants to achieved is explained clearly in other words objectives of the policy are clear.
- Monitoring and Evaluation Tools are in place to ensure that the policy is still on track
- Improving the way of communication in terms of registering the beneficiaries.
- In terms of the criteria used especially electricity consumption is looked at differently as there are lots of people residing in one erf which translate to more usage of electricity.



Cllr Mzameni Mshenxiswa
On behalf of ANC Caucus

Die Burgemeester

Overstrand
Hermanus

Telekisingel 3
Paarl
7646

Mev

S Swart
B King
H Kleinlaag



Belasting en dienste verhoging 2013/2014

Kennis word geneem van voorgestele verhogings.
Dit blyk ook dat die % meer is as die inflasie syfer wat nie goeie praktyk is nie en nog
meer bydra tot inflasie en ook neerkom dat gemiddelde inkomstegroep meer vir
belasting en dienste moet opdok.

Die tendens kan nie meer aanvaar word nie.

Ek wil ook onder u aandag bring dat n organisasie eers moet kyk watter inkomste hy
het en oor beskik en die uitgawes daarby aanpas dan word finansieele bestuur
doelmatig en moet uitgawes dus ingekort word om en nie inkomste deur statutare mag
ten koste van die man in die straat te verhoog nie. Dus moet u bespraar en dienste
inkort soos die meeste maatskappye maar moet doe nom kop bo water te bly.

Graag versoek ek dat in aanmerking gehou word dat talle huise vir
vakansiedoeleindes bekom is en soos eie geval juis by sekere areas waar die kostes
laag en bekostigbaar was en ons tevrede was met die dienste wat toe gelewer was. Die
uitgawes begin handuitruk en gaan nadelige nagevolg op bestedingspatroon wees.

Ek versoek u om geen verhogings bo inflasiekoers goed te keur nie en u uitbreiding in
teom te hou en liefs te kyk na goedkoper dienste en inkort van uitgawes.

Dankie

HG Keyser
Die singel 14 Pearly Beach

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "HG Keyser".

FILE NO:	511115
SCAN NO:	
COLLABORATOR NO:	489693



**GESONDHEID & WELSYN ORGANISASIE
HEALTH & WELFARE ORGANISATION
HAWSTON**

REG NO. 022-741 NPO

Kerkstraat 169 Church Street / HAWSTON 7202  (028) 315 2527 Faks 0866509907
P.O. BOX 79 / HAWSTON 7202 E-MAIL: overstrandcarecentre@telkomsa.net

10 Mei 2013

Die Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder
Overstrand Munisipaliteit
Posbus 20
HERMANUS
7200

VIR AANDAG: Die Munisipale Bestuurder

INSAKE: **KONSEP BEGROTING 2013/14 FINANSIELE JAAR**

Ek neem kennis van u skrywe gedateer 29 April 2013 in bovermelde aangeleentheid.

Ek bevestig dat geen publieke deelname prosesse deur u munisipaliteit plaasgevind het nie soos deur die wet op plaaslike bestuur voorgeskryf word.

Groete
TGelderblom
Mnr T. Gelderblom
VOORSITTER



B King
H Kleinloog
mm
mayor

**KLEINMOND BELASTINGBETALERSVERENIGING
KLEINMOND RATEPAYERS ASSOCIATION**

Posbus 134, Kleinmond, 7195.
Voorsitter: Dr. Gawie Eksteen. 028 271 5978 / 082 499 9903
Vonkpos: gawiee@iafrica.com
Sekretaris: Jannie Viljoen. 028 271 5958 / 084 589 7444
Vonkpos: jannieviljoen@telkomsa.net.

VOORKEUR KORRESPONDENSIE WYSE is 'n Skrywe na BEIDE bostaande Epos-adresse.

10 Mei 2013

MEMORANDUM

**Memorandum vir oorhandiging aan die Burgemeester
van die Overstrand Munisipaliteit
op Saterdag 11 Mei 2013 te Kleinmond**

Die Kleinmond verbruikers van Overstrand Munisipale (OM) dienste het met 'n oorweldigende meerderheid (768 uit 'n totaal van 769) besluit om beswaar te maak teen die ongeveer 10% verhoging in munisipale belasting en tariewe. Die Kleinmond Belastingbetalersvereniging (KBBV) eis dus namens die verbruikers van OM dienste, **dat die styging in belasting en tariewe, elektrisiteit uitgesluit, nie 6% oorskry nie.**

Die Kleinmond belastingbetalers en verbruikers van OM dienste is ook daarvan oortuig dat die salarisse van veral die Senior Bestuur en die Politici buitensporig is. Dit is beslis nie in lyn met die finansiële situasie van die meeste inwoners nie. Daar word dus geëis, ten spyte van Regering en Provinsiale aanbevelings, dat die **vergoedingspakkette** van genoemde groepe vir minstens die volgende finansiële jaar gevries word.

DR GJ EKSTEEN
KBBV VOORSITTER
KLEINMOND

FILE NO:	5/11/15
SCAN NO:	
COLLABORATOR NO:	490721

VOORKEUR KORRESPONDENSIE WYSE in 'n skrywe (PDF-Lêer) na BEIDE
gawiee@iafrica.com en jannieviljoen@telkomsa.net

DE KELDERS EN PERLEMOENBAAI BELASTINGBETALERS –EN INWONERSVERENIGING

Datum
10 Mei 2013

Verwysing
Beswaarskrif

Navrae
Jannie Botha

Dr Gawie Eksteen
Kleinmond BBV
Kleinmaond



B King
H Kleinloog
mm
mayor

Beste Gawie

Graag versoek ons jou om hierdie beswaar by julle beswaarskrif wat julle gaan oorhandig by te voeg.

Wees verseker dat ons as bogenoemde BBV julle heelhartig ondersteun met julle beswaar teen die begroting.

Ons hier in De Kelders vind dit ook onverstaanbaar en begriploos dat die raad so 'n begroting kan voorstel.

Ons wens julle alle sukses toe met jul poging more en bedank julle vir die wyse waarop julle dit gaan doen.

Ons het self ook beswaar aangeteken maar wil julle ook onderteun met die protes optog.

Vriendelike groete

Jannie Botha (Voorsitter)

FILE NO:	56615
SCAN NO:	
COLLABORATOR NO:	490715

VOORSITTER
JANNIE BOTHA
028-3841993
Cell 0825731100
janmossie@telkomsa.net

SEKRETARIS
STEVE CELLIERS
028-3842165
Cell 0824441367
scelliers@absamail.co.za

TESOURIER
JOHN COLLINGS
028-3843820
Cell 0798882817
johncollings@telkomsa.net



Ref Number 489792
Meta Type Correspondence
Name Overstrand Bulletin May 2013
Link
Correspondence
Organisation
Department DIRECTORATE FINANCE
Official
File Number 5/1/1/15-2013/2014
Language
Type E-Mail
Date
Received/Sent 2013-05-13
Document Date 2013-05-13
Email Message

To whom it may concern

This e-mail has reference regarding the "Draft Municipality Budget for 2013/14

"

as outlined in the May Bulletin

.

Reading through the article with interest

,

I like to know the Municipalities definition of **indigent**.

As the word refers to poor or needy, I like the Municipality to spell out who falls under poor and needy.

A further point I like to raise is the abolishing of the free 6kl water per household by the Municipality. Unfortunate are the remarks by the Minister of Finance, as you stated, that free water was never intended for everybody.

This is indeed in total contradiction to the in July 2001 introduced free basic water national policy through a revised tariff structure that included at least 6 "kilolitres" (cubic meters) of free water per month (40 litre/capita/day for a family of five or 25 litre/capita/day for a family of eight). The policy was

being implemented gradually within the means of each municipality.

Will the Municipality make the changes of the intend abolishing of free water known to it's rate payers by means of a proclamation in the Provincial Gazettes (Western Cape) or just in the monthly Bulletin?

Lastly, I wonder if a mistake has been made in setting the date for comments on the Draft Budget 2013/2014 as at 30 April, having received my May 2013 Tax Invoice together with the May Bulletin only on 6th of May 2013.

I await your reply on the above

Kind regards

HM Korsch

Access Level Public
Erf Number
Town
Erf File Number
Flow Indicator Incoming
Ref Number 489792
Created By Wilma May (WMAY)
Date Created 13-05-2013 08:42

--

File Name	Date Created	File Size	Action
-----------	--------------	-----------	--------



Die Burgemeester
Overstrandmunisipaliteit
Hermanus

Telekisingel 3
Paarl
7646

B King
H Kleinboog
Burgemeester

Mev.

2013/2014 Begroting

Ek merk op dat die kommentaar oor konsepbegroting einde April gesluit het maar die detail van begroting word eers in Mei nuusbrieff saam met diensrekenings aan grondeienaars verskaf.

Daardeur word grondeienaars se kans om insette dus gekortwiek en benodig u aandag

Dankie

HG Keyser

FILE NO:	511/15
SCAN NO:	
COLLABORATOR NO:	490948

From: "Christiaan de Wet" <christiaan@abagold.co.za>
To: "Hanre Blignaut" <hblignaut@overstrand.gov.za>
Date: 16-05-2013 12:41 PM
Subject: FW: Konsep Munisipale begroting 2013/14
Attachments: Abagold Letter re Municipal tariff increases 2013 14.pdf; Letter re Municipal tariff increases 2013 05 16.pdf

CC: "Deon Louw" <dlouw@overstrand.gov.za>, "Henk Kleinloog" <hkleinloog@over...
Goeie dag Mnr Blignaut,

Ek verwys na aangehgte skrywes gerig aan Mnr Kleinloog en Mnr Louw rakende die konsep begroting van die Overstrand Munisipaliteit vir 2014.

Tydens ons ontmoeting met Mnr Louw het hy genoem dat die tariewe waarop Abagold aangeslaan word vir water verbruik slegs met 'n nominale (inflasionêre) persentasie opwaarts aangepas word en dat u dus van die vergadering verskoon was.

Ons het dit duidelik aan Mnr Louw gestel dat dit nie die geval is nie en dat ons verdere ondersoek sal instel aangaande ons jaarlikse aanpassings met betrekking tot water verbruik.

Ek sal graag so spoedig moontlik met u wil ontmoet om die nuwe tariewe te bespreek, siende dat ons berekening toon dat die verhogings aansienlik hoër is as inflasie.

Ek hoor graag terug van u wanneer 'n geleë tyd vir u is om die aangeleentheid te bespreek.

Vriendelike groete

Description: cdw sig

From: Christo du Plessis [mailto:christo@abagold.co.za]
Sent: 30 April 2013 16:35
To: Henk Kleinloog
Cc: Johan Hugo; Christiaan de Wet
Subject: Konsep Munisipale begroting 2013/14

Beste Mnr Kleinloog

Vind asb hierby aangeheg ons brief wat selfverduidelikend is ten opsigte van ons ontevredenheid met die konsep begroting vir die 2013/14 jaar van die Overstrand Munisipaliteit vir u aandag en aksie.

Groete

Christo

Description: cdp sig

30 April 2013

Mr H Kleinloog
Overstrand Municipality
By e-mail: hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za

Dear Mr Kleinloog

Draft Municipal Budget for the 2013/14 Year

I hereby wish to voice our concern and disappointment with the proposed tariff increases included in the Draft Budget for the Overstrand Municipality for the 2013/2014 year. Whilst we have not been able to fully ascertain the cost implications for us, we can clearly see that electricity and water costs will increase by significantly more than the current inflation rate.

We would like to know to what extent these proposed tariff increases are within the municipality's control and if not, whether the municipality objected on behalf of their residents and businesses, to tariff increases "forced" upon them.

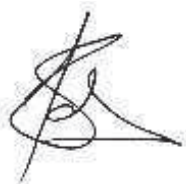
Being the largest commercial consumer of electricity in the Overstrand Municipality's area we can assure you that these proposed increased are not sustainable given the massive increases in recent years and will lead to job losses and ultimately disinvestment if these type of increases are allowed year after year. It seems that businesses are being targeted with massive increases on tariffs such as 25% on Service Charges for Time of Use Electricity Tariffs, 33% on Access Charges and 40% on Water charges. This is in sharp contrast to subsidised tariffs such as street lighting, which is only increased by 6% (for which the Municipality has to foot the bill).

I think the effect of the proposed tariff increases will be the demise of businesses in town, leaving even more ratepayers unable to pay for their household services and taxes and thereby initiating a vicious downward spiral of fewer ratepayers having to pay for more and more users of municipal services.

I hereby request an opportunity to discuss the draft budget and its implications for Abagold with you or a senior member of your staff at your earliest convenience. Please place our disapproval of the proposed budget on record.

I hope that we can be heard on this matter and that serious thought will be given to the plight of energy and or water intensive industries in town, such as the abalone farms, which are the biggest employers in the area.

Kind regards



C M du Plessis
Managing Director

16 May 2013

Mr Deon Louw
Overstrand Municipality
By e-mail: dlouw@overstrand.gov.za

Dear Mr Louw

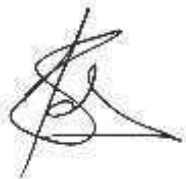
Draft Municipal Budget for the 2013/14 Year

Our meeting on Tuesday 14th May regarding the impact of the draft municipal budget on the electricity costs for Abagold refers.

I wish to thank you for the very informative meeting and presentation at your offices as well as your willingness to share background information. I hope that this meeting will be the first of many and we fully support your idea to create a forum for "large electricity users" where we can meet once or twice a year.

As mentioned, had this meeting taken place during the comment period set out for the budget we would not have had to write our letter dated 30 April 2013 on the matter. We are satisfied with the proposed electricity tariffs in the budget and are currently discussing water tariffs with your colleagues.

Kind regards



C M du Plessis
Managing Director



The Overstrand Municipality
Private Bag x 20
KLEINMOND

FAX : 028 271 4678

B King
E Hoareberg
H Kleinberg

I am stressed, worried and really very very sad at the way pensioners have to suffer in your municipality. So many pensioners are living in Kleinmond, Bettes Bay, Piegler Bay etc for various reasons. Could we not be treated with more understanding, some empathy?

Since my husband passed away, I receive half of his pension - less than R4000 pm. Pensioners get a small pension, because their salaries were so little. Paul Ruelofse, a well-known and very respected financial advisor, is warning the pensioners. Every 6 yrs our pension could halve! Isn't this alarming? The inflation is eating away at what little we have and we cannot do anything about it. I cannot control the electricity, petrol and food prices.

But I can beg for more understanding from you, the municipality! Please, please! I am paying every month since 1994 and have asked for a pensioners discount. For the plot I am paying for water, sewerage + refuse. AVAILABILITY AND VAT. But there is no sewerage tank, no water connection, no refuse collection on this plot. At the cost of myself, a pensioner, you have put up rules and regulations which are hurting me badly! Are you a heartless municipality? In the Overstrand Bulletin I read every month of what you are

FILE NO:	51115
	5151R
SCAN NO:	
COLLABORATOR NO:	492215

doing for the newcomers in the squatter camps. I support this and am proud to belong to a ... but is my

caring municipality,
money being used to finance these
developments?

Are we not paying more than
most other municipalities? Is our
municipality one of the most
expensive in the Western Cape?

Maybe you will think that I
should sell? I just cannot
imagine that you would want to
drive pensioners out, because
that would be very cold-hearted.
I am begging you to consider very
earnestly and with empathy the
whole situation of pensioners,
especially in the Overstrand.

Yours faithfully for the past
18 years,

(Mrs) D. G. Wittenberg
(FAX: 021-930 5721)

1444 Diana Rd, Pringle Bay
1467 Denny's Rd " (plot)

**Municipal annual budgets
and MTREF
&
supporting tables**

Version 2.5



Municipality Name: WC032 Overstrand ▼

CFO Name: HENK KLEINLOOG

Tel: 028 3138040

Fax: 0865689727

E-Mail: hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2013 ▼

Budget Year: 2013/14

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: ▼

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council	Vote 1	Council	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1	Council General	1.1 - Council General
Vote 3 - Management Services	1.2	Mayor's Office	1.2 - Mayor's Office
Vote 4 - Finance	1.3	Pensioners & Continued Members	1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 2	Municipal Manager	
	2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
	Vote 3	Management Services	
	3.1	Director: Management Services	3.1 - Director: Management Services
	3.2	Communication	3.2 - Communication
	3.3	Legal Services	3.3 - Legal Services
	3.4	Strategic Services	3.4 - Strategic Services
	3.5	Human Resources	3.5 - Human Resources
	3.6	Info & Communication Technology	3.6 - Info & Communication Technology
	3.7	Council Support Services	3.7 - Council Support Services
	3.8	Social Development	3.8 - Social Development
	Vote 4	Finance	
	4.1	Director: Finance	4.1 - Director: Finance
	4.2	Deputy Director: Finance	4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance
	4.3	Accounting Services	4.3 - Accounting Services
	4.4	Expenditure & Asset Management	4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management
	4.5	Revenue	4.5 - Revenue
	4.6	Supply Chain Management	4.6 - Supply Chain Management
	4.7	Data Control	4.7 - Data Control
	4.8	Assessment Rates	4.8 - Assessment Rates
	Vote 5	Community Services	
	5.1	Director & Administration	5.1 - Director & Administration
	5.2	Offices & Community Buildings	5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings
	5.3	Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries
	5.4	Libraries	5.4 - Libraries
	5.5	Sport & Recreation	5.5 - Sport & Recreation
	5.6	Housing	5.6 - Housing
	5.7	Roads & Stormwater	5.7 - Roads & Stormwater
	5.8	Water	5.8 - Water
	5.9	Sewerage	5.9 - Sewerage
	5.10	Refuse	5.10 - Refuse
	Vote 6	Local Economic Development	
	6.1	Director: Economic Development & Planning	6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning
	6.2	Tourism	6.2 - Tourism
	Vote 7	Infrastructure & Planning	
	7.1	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning
	7.2	Deputy Director:Engineering Planning	7.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning
	7.3	Engineering Services	7.3 - Engineering Services
	7.4	Town Planning & Property Administration	7.4 - Town Planning & Property Administration
	7.5	Geographical Info System (GIS)	7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)
	7.6	Building Control Services	7.6 - Building Control Services
	7.7	Environmental Management Services	7.7 - Environmental Management Services
	7.8	Electricity	7.8 - Electricity
	7.9	Solid Waste Planning	7.9 - Solid Waste Planning
	7.10	Property Admin	7.10 - Property Admin
	Vote 8	Protection Services	
	8.1	Director: Protection Services	8.1 - Director: Protection Services
	8.2	Traffic	8.2 - Traffic
	8.3	Law Enforcement	8.3 - Law Enforcement
	8.4	Licencing & Vehicle testing	8.4 - Licencing & Vehicle testing
	8.5	Parking Services	8.5 - Parking Services
	8.6	Fire Brigade	8.6 - Fire Brigade

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC032 Overstrand
Grade	4 <small>1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.</small>
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za
e-mail Address	bking@overstrand.gov.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O. BOX 20
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
Street address	
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 313 8000
Fax number	028 313 8128

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
Name	ANTON COETSEE	Name	René du Plooy
Telephone number	028 3138018	Telephone number	028 313 8002
Cell number	083 2835 237	Cell number	
Fax number	028 3138067	Fax number	028 313 8067
E-mail address	acoetsee@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	maycomsec@overstrand.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	NICOLETTE BOTHA - GUTHRIE	Name	ELIZE VERRIJ
Telephone number	028 3138011	Telephone number	028 3138058
Cell number	082 3766 265	Cell number	083 9255 404
Fax number	028 3138067	Fax number	028 3138067
E-mail address	nbotha-guthrie@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	everrij@overstrand.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	PETRUS SCHOLTZ	Name	
Telephone number	028 3138017	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 9288 869	Cell number	
Fax number	028 3138067	Fax number	
E-mail address	pscholtz@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Name	COENIE GROENEWALD	Name	RENTIA PRETORIUS
Telephone number	028 3138003	Telephone number	028 3138909
Cell number	082 5529 555	Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8030	Fax number	028 3138030
E-mail address	cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
Name	HENK KLEINLOOG	Name	RITA LE ROUX
Telephone number	028 3138040	Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	082 6226 950	Cell number	
Fax number	0865689727	Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	rleroux@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Name	BERNARD KING
Telephone number	028 3138154
Cell number	
Fax number	028 3138199
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Name	GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI
Telephone number	028 3138913
Cell number	
Fax number	028 3138199
E-mail address	gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za

WC032 Overstrand - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	115 677	129 591	137 506	148 024	119 129	119 129	127 921	141 978	150 255
Service charges	291 407	344 977	405 670	460 017	447 228	447 228	497 429	535 775	573 519
Investment revenue	3 806	3 705	6 879	5 215	7 715	7 715	7 714	7 714	7 714
Transfers recognised - operational	33 457	58 384	36 301	41 033	41 958	41 958	68 984	55 324	72 061
Other own revenue	65 675	70 633	28 789	41 138	41 552	41 552	41 093	42 792	45 094
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	510 022	607 290	615 146	695 427	657 582	657 582	743 141	783 582	848 644
Employee costs	159 719	187 333	207 938	229 091	227 845	227 845	250 842	270 987	288 589
Remuneration of councillors	4 530	4 840	6 717	7 071	7 101	7 101	7 577	8 076	8 608
Depreciation & asset impairment	101 776	106 777	103 780	107 515	107 417	107 417	103 810	105 886	108 004
Finance charges	19 283	19 373	31 727	38 054	38 054	38 054	42 292	44 326	46 628
Materials and bulk purchases	123 967	159 923	181 772	157 118	157 000	157 000	171 947	188 801	206 808
Transfers and grants	11 987	23 620	28 454	28 000	35 975	35 975	38 766	41 092	43 557
Other expenditure	134 070	141 337	201 884	224 206	185 588	185 588	208 825	207 301	224 222
Total Expenditure	555 332	643 201	762 273	791 055	758 982	758 982	824 059	866 470	926 417
Surplus/(Deficit)	(45 310)	(35 911)	(147 127)	(95 627)	(101 399)	(101 399)	(80 918)	(82 887)	(77 773)
Transfers recognised - capital	20 724	24 085	59 121	64 042	61 399	61 399	39 387	23 687	24 006
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	6 668	21 561	14 300	6 600	–	–	3 583	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208
Transfers recognised - capital	20 724	23 791	20 447	62 459	72 267	72 267	36 028	23 687	24 006
Public contributions & donations	–	4 966	7 546	8 183	516	516	3 583	–	–
Borrowing	70 000	86 942	99 489	83 901	77 146	77 146	59 861	40 000	45 000
Internally generated funds	24 647	38 418	35 812	14 500	17 572	17 572	10 425	6 069	6 202
Total sources of capital funds	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	118 262	211 644	210 056	168 534	188 406	183 897	183 501	191 700	202 796
Total non current assets	3 093 265	3 144 498	3 185 767	3 217 794	3 176 849	3 171 357	3 188 259	3 157 525	3 130 172
Total current liabilities	105 182	129 879	136 076	128 739	119 548	119 548	130 310	141 654	150 938
Total non current liabilities	252 205	344 496	451 677	490 304	493 437	483 437	527 115	552 429	580 648
Community wealth/Equity	2 854 140	2 881 767	2 808 069	2 767 284	2 752 270	2 752 270	2 714 336	2 655 142	2 601 382
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	60 579	66 499	99 001	107 245	96 321	96 321	71 124	56 942	61 162
Net cash from (used) investing	(99 846)	(111 146)	(151 794)	(160 205)	(158 662)	(153 170)	(115 209)	(75 153)	(80 648)
Net cash from (used) financing	57 030	85 027	109 489	38 460	37 160	27 160	36 973	22 877	25 613
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	29 623	70 004	126 699	87 646	101 518	97 010	84 406	89 071	95 198
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>									
Cash and investments available	32 255	71 265	132 391	98 666	112 538	108 030	100 786	110 862	122 443
Application of cash and investments	(6 893)	3 437	22 834	1 230	(14 212)	4 349	(9 124)	(3 891)	(1 133)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	39 148	67 829	109 556	97 436	126 751	103 681	109 910	114 753	123 576
<u>Asset management</u>									
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 072 965	3 115 187	3 157 126	3 206 664	3 165 719	3 165 719	3 166 590	3 130 460	3 097 664
Depreciation & asset impairment	101 776	106 777	103 780	107 515	107 417	107 417	103 810	105 886	108 004
Renewal of Existing Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 166	22 969	21 402
Repairs and Maintenance	45 961	58 239	64 845	114 413	114 413	114 413	163 360	172 761	182 965
<u>Free services</u>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	11 800	29 547	28 649	28 000	34 088	34 088	36 815	39 761	42 941
Revenue cost of free services provided	21 642	58 418	49 083	48 645	48 645	48 645	52 536	56 739	61 278
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>									
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	1	1	1	2	2	3
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC032 Overstrand - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Revenue - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	189 414	215 943	194 017	213 907	179 290	179 290	193 558	218 743	244 652
Executive and council	24 266	27 515	31 553	40 194	37 802	37 802	43 363	53 653	66 243
Budget and treasury office	128 709	143 626	147 583	164 346	138 372	138 372	147 919	162 861	171 884
Corporate services	36 438	44 803	14 881	9 367	3 117	3 117	2 277	2 229	6 526
<i>Community and public safety</i>	33 745	66 038	22 776	36 058	48 227	48 227	57 725	30 297	30 069
Community and social services	1 752	1 736	2 155	2 042	2 292	2 292	2 078	2 290	2 410
Sport and recreation	6 865	6 118	6 608	8 808	9 215	9 215	11 549	14 532	13 394
Public safety	6 425	9 337	10 048	11 288	12 467	12 467	12 393	13 014	13 783
Housing	18 703	48 848	3 965	13 919	24 254	24 254	31 705	460	482
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	7 924	14 932	16 246	20 555	19 985	19 985	25 383	17 185	5 743
Planning and development	6 517	11 911	12 084	8 464	9 393	9 393	11 377	3 724	3 948
Road transport	1 274	2 691	3 863	12 029	10 529	10 529	13 938	13 389	1 719
Environmental protection	133	329	299	63	63	63	68	72	76
<i>Trading services</i>	306 331	356 023	455 529	495 549	471 480	471 480	509 446	541 044	592 186
Electricity	154 565	189 093	227 884	263 628	255 520	255 520	289 279	312 277	335 341
Water	76 783	76 312	108 343	114 629	100 611	100 611	99 562	106 450	119 233
Waste water management	41 755	53 541	79 221	69 723	68 280	68 280	67 584	65 696	77 593
Waste management	33 228	37 078	40 081	47 569	47 069	47 069	53 020	56 621	60 019
<i>Other</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Standard	537 414	652 937	688 567	766 069	718 982	718 982	786 112	807 269	872 650
Expenditure - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	157 703	110 149	125 277	130 149	112 140	112 140	120 523	128 282	136 849
Executive and council	45 436	38 588	53 351	46 850	62 267	62 267	64 562	66 180	69 879
Budget and treasury office	65 716	46 383	43 978	52 213	21 732	21 732	24 726	31 192	35 011
Corporate services	46 551	25 178	27 948	31 087	28 141	28 141	31 236	30 910	31 959
<i>Community and public safety</i>	74 113	83 864	138 824	102 612	99 270	99 270	122 599	116 473	123 876
Community and social services	22 208	25 861	28 217	32 509	29 319	29 319	30 554	34 580	37 056
Sport and recreation	14 304	17 449	18 030	24 049	21 615	21 615	21 105	24 323	25 359
Public safety	24 331	32 874	36 785	39 804	42 284	42 284	44 185	50 296	53 697
Housing	13 270	7 681	55 792	6 250	6 052	6 052	26 754	7 274	7 763
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	80 042	111 966	124 769	132 649	130 561	130 561	135 645	142 267	149 360
Planning and development	19 285	21 743	33 459	31 334	31 424	31 424	31 326	31 507	33 332
Road transport	53 885	83 509	85 308	93 215	92 252	92 252	96 482	102 023	107 077
Environmental protection	6 872	6 714	6 002	8 100	6 885	6 885	7 837	8 738	8 952
<i>Trading services</i>	243 474	337 222	373 403	425 644	417 011	417 011	445 293	479 447	516 332
Electricity	123 237	171 365	200 844	227 137	225 211	225 211	244 304	264 919	286 206
Water	62 837	71 266	80 360	89 359	86 469	86 469	92 079	99 702	104 643
Waste water management	33 136	43 147	48 241	59 263	58 592	58 592	60 149	64 328	67 620
Waste management	24 264	51 445	43 959	49 886	46 738	46 738	48 760	50 498	57 863
<i>Other</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Standard	555 332	643 201	762 273	791 055	758 982	758 982	824 059	866 470	926 417
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)

WC032 Overstrand - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Revenue - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration	189 414	215 943	194 017	213 907	179 290	179 290	193 558	218 743	244 652
Executive and council	24 266	27 515	31 553	40 194	37 802	37 802	43 363	53 653	66 243
Mayor and Council	24 266	27 515	31 553	40 194	37 802	37 802	43 363	53 653	66 243
Municipal Manager									
Budget and treasury office	128 709	143 626	147 583	164 346	138 372	138 372	147 919	162 861	171 884
Corporate services	36 438	44 803	14 881	9 367	3 117	3 117	2 277	2 229	6 526
Human Resources	643	890	1 217	1 485	1 485	1 485	863	914	970
Information Technology			45		150	150			
Property Services	32 018	42 804	12 133	6 600	-	-			
Other Admin	3 778	1 109	1 486	1 282	1 482	1 482	1 414	1 315	5 556
Community and public safety	33 745	66 038	22 776	36 058	48 227	48 227	57 725	30 297	30 069
Community and social services	1 752	1 736	2 155	2 042	2 292	2 292	2 078	2 290	2 410
Libraries and Archives	152	151	230	124	124	124	122	129	137
Museums & Art Galleries etc					-	-			
Community halls and Facilities	568	1 435	1 734	1 720	1 969	1 969	1 793	1 988	2 090
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	145	150	191	199	199	199	163	173	183
Child Care					-	-			
Aged Care					-	-			
Other Community	887				-	-			
Other Social					-	-			
Sport and recreation	6 865	6 118	6 608	8 808	9 215	9 215	11 549	14 532	13 394
Public safety	6 425	9 337	10 048	11 288	12 467	12 467	12 393	13 014	13 783
Police	6 103	101	119	94	124	124	108	115	121
Fire		141	228	440	440	440	150	159	169
Civil Defence					-	-			
Street Lighting					-	-			
Other	322	9 095	9 701	10 754	11 903	11 903	12 135	12 741	13 493
Housing	18 703	48 848	3 965	13 919	24 254	24 254	31 705	460	482
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics									
Ambulance									
Other									
Economic and environmental services	7 924	14 932	16 246	20 555	19 985	19 985	25 383	17 185	5 743
Planning and development	6 517	11 911	12 084	8 464	9 393	9 393	11 377	3 724	3 948
Economic Development/Planning	2 918	8 043	7 841	4 405	5 827	5 827	7 714	0	0
Town Planning/Building enforcement	3 599	3 868	4 243	4 059	3 566	3 566	3 663	3 724	3 948
Licensing & Regulation									
Road transport	1 274	2 691	3 863	12 029	10 529	10 529	13 938	13 389	1 719
Roads	1 274	2 691	3 863	12 029	10 529	10 529	13 938	13 389	1 719
Public Buses									
Parking Garages									
Vehicle Licensing and Testing									
Other									
Environmental protection	133	329	299	63	63	63	68	72	76
Pollution Control									
Biodiversity & Landscape	133	329	299	63	63	63	68	72	76
Other									
Trading services	306 331	356 023	455 529	495 549	471 480	471 480	509 446	541 044	592 186
Electricity	154 565	189 093	227 884	263 628	255 520	255 520	289 279	312 277	335 341
Electricity Distribution	154 565	189 093	227 884	263 628	255 520	255 520	289 279	312 277	335 341
Electricity Generation									
Water	76 783	76 312	108 343	114 629	100 611	100 611	99 562	106 450	119 233
Water Distribution	76 783	76 312	108 343	114 629	100 611	100 611	99 562	106 450	119 233
Water Storage									
Waste water management	41 755	53 541	79 221	69 723	68 280	68 280	67 584	65 696	77 593
Sewerage	38 251	50 769	78 336	65 255	63 812	63 812	67 584	65 696	74 593
Storm Water Management	3 504	2 772	885	4 468	4 468	4 468	0	0	3 000
Public Toilets									
Waste management	33 228	37 078	40 081	47 569	47 069	47 069	53 020	56 621	60 019
Solid Waste	33 228	37 078	40 081	47 569	47 069	47 069	53 020	56 621	60 019
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport									
Abattoirs									
Tourism									
Forestry									
Markets									
Total Revenue - Standard	537 414	652 937	688 567	766 069	718 982	718 982	786 112	807 269	872 650

Expenditure - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration	157 703	110 149	125 277	130 149	112 140	112 140	120 523	128 282	136 849
Executive and council	45 436	38 588	53 351	46 850	62 267	62 267	64 562	66 180	69 879
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	42 985	37 983	52 410	46 258	61 290	61 290	64 021	64 114	67 657
<i>Municipal Manager</i>	2 451	605	940	593	977	977	541	2 066	2 223
Budget and treasury office	65 716	46 383	43 978	52 213	21 732	21 732	24 726	31 192	35 011
Corporate services	46 551	25 178	27 948	31 087	28 141	28 141	31 236	30 910	31 959
<i>Human Resources</i>	5 072	3 188	3 650	2 170	1 927	1 927	1 790	2 032	2 220
<i>Information Technology</i>	12 899	3 540	1 367	4 272	1 934	1 934	2 839	3 067	3 030
<i>Property Services</i>	5 480	6 405	8 519	7 007	8 879	8 879	6 173	6 329	6 491
<i>Other Admin</i>	23 100	12 045	14 411	17 638	15 401	15 401	20 434	19 481	20 219
Community and public safety	74 113	83 864	138 824	102 612	99 270	99 270	122 599	116 473	123 876
Community and social services	22 208	25 861	28 217	32 509	29 319	29 319	30 554	34 580	37 056
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	3 728	4 949	5 229	5 703	5 431	5 431	6 138	6 532	7 025
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>					-	-			
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>	6 454	20 455	22 569	26 389	23 436	23 436	23 998	27 602	29 556
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>	336	456	419	417	452	452	419	446	475
<i>Child Care</i>					-	-			
<i>Aged Care</i>					-	-			
<i>Other Community</i>	11 690				-	-			
<i>Other Social</i>					-	-			
Sport and recreation	14 304	17 449	18 030	24 049	21 615	21 615	21 105	24 323	25 359
Public safety	24 331	32 874	36 785	39 804	42 284	42 284	44 185	50 296	53 697
<i>Police</i>	8 576	9 867	10 673	12 351	12 315	12 315	12 942	14 745	15 686
<i>Fire</i>	6 547	8 158	9 661	9 639	11 440	11 440	10 620	13 153	14 048
<i>Civil Defence</i>					-	-			
<i>Street Lighting</i>					-	-			
<i>Other</i>	9 209	14 849	16 451	17 813	18 529	18 529	20 623	22 398	23 963
Housing	13 270	7 681	55 792	6 250	6 052	6 052	26 754	7 274	7 763
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>									
<i>Ambulance</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Economic and environmental services	80 042	111 966	124 769	132 649	130 561	130 561	135 645	142 267	149 360
Planning and development	19 285	21 743	33 459	31 334	31 424	31 424	31 326	31 507	33 332
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	9 226	8 518	17 546	15 029	15 323	15 323	13 850	14 466	15 302
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	10 058	13 224	15 913	16 305	16 101	16 101	17 476	17 041	18 030
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>									
Road transport	53 885	83 509	85 308	93 215	92 252	92 252	96 482	102 023	107 077
<i>Roads</i>	53 585	83 509	85 308	93 215	92 252	92 252	96 482	102 023	107 077
<i>Public Buses</i>									
<i>Parking Garages</i>									
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>	299								
<i>Other</i>									
Environmental protection	6 872	6 714	6 002	8 100	6 885	6 885	7 837	8 738	8 952
<i>Pollution Control</i>									
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>	6 872	6 714	6 002	8 100	6 885	6 885	7 837	8 738	8 952
<i>Other</i>									
Trading services	243 474	337 222	373 403	425 644	417 011	417 011	445 293	479 447	516 332
Electricity	123 237	171 365	200 844	227 137	225 211	225 211	244 304	264 919	286 206
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>	123 237	171 365	200 844	227 137	225 211	225 211	244 304	264 919	286 206
<i>Electricity Generation</i>									
Water	62 837	71 266	80 360	89 359	86 469	86 469	92 079	99 702	104 643
<i>Water Distribution</i>	62 837	71 266	80 360	89 359	86 469	86 469	92 079	99 702	104 643
<i>Water Storage</i>									
Waste water management	33 136	43 147	48 241	59 263	58 592	58 592	60 149	64 328	67 620
<i>Sewerage</i>	29 067	38 624	43 530	53 964	53 456	53 456	54 041	57 706	55 763
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	4 069	4 523	4 711	5 299	5 137	5 137	6 108	6 622	11 857
<i>Public Toilets</i>									
Waste management	24 264	51 445	43 959	49 886	46 738	46 738	48 760	50 498	57 863
<i>Solid Waste</i>	24 264	51 445	43 959	49 886	46 738	46 738	48 760	50 498	57 863
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport									
Abattoirs									
Tourism									
Forestry									
Markets									
Total Expenditure - Standard	555 332	643 201	762 273	791 055	758 982	758 982	824 059	866 470	926 417
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)

WC032 Overstrand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Council	24 290	27 515	31 483	40 131	37 738	37 738	42 395	53 570	66 155
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Management Services	645	892	1 264	1 488	1 638	1 638	1 216	917	973
Vote 4 - Finance	128 709	143 626	147 583	164 346	138 372	138 372	147 919	162 861	171 884
Vote 5 - Community Services	181 047	227 608	245 739	269 865	263 588	263 588	280 926	260 834	280 491
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	2 264	7 520	5 402	4 105	5 127	5 127	5 214	—	—
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	194 034	236 438	247 050	274 846	260 052	260 052	295 950	316 073	339 365
Vote 8 - Protection Services	6 425	9 337	10 048	11 288	12 467	12 467	12 493	13 014	13 783
Total Revenue by Vote	537 414	652 937	688 567	766 069	718 982	718 982	786 112	807 269	872 650
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Council	42 985	31 350	41 790	39 456	54 306	54 306	56 809	56 883	60 334
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	2 451	879	940	1 454	977	977	1 949	2 066	2 223
Vote 3 - Management Services	25 904	10 899	12 515	11 193	7 716	7 716	11 031	12 212	12 394
Vote 4 - Finance	65 716	46 383	43 978	52 213	21 732	21 732	24 726	31 192	35 011
Vote 5 - Community Services	236 648	297 638	372 748	366 913	354 380	354 380	389 757	396 546	421 634
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	1 988	3 068	5 347	8 364	7 905	7 905	8 303	8 143	8 509
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	155 009	220 110	248 170	271 660	269 681	269 681	287 299	309 131	332 617
Vote 8 - Protection Services	24 630	32 874	36 785	39 804	42 284	42 284	44 185	50 296	53 697
Total Expenditure by Vote	555 332	643 201	762 273	791 055	758 982	758 982	824 059	866 470	926 417
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)

WC032 Overstrand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Council	24 290	27 515	31 483	40 131	37 738	37 738	42 395	53 570	66 155
1.1 - Council General	24 290	27 515	31 483	40 131	37 738	37 738	42 395	53 570	66 155
1.2 - Mayor's Office									
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members									
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager									
2.2 - Internal Audit									
Vote 3 - Management Services	645	892	1 264	1 488	1 638	1 638	1 216	917	973
3.1 - Director: Management Services					-	-			
3.2 - Communication					-	-			
3.3 - Legal Services					-	-			
3.4 - Strategic Services					-	-			
3.5 - Human Resources	643	890	1 217	1 485	1 485	1 485	863	914	970
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology			45		150	150	350		
3.7 - Council Support Services	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
3.8 - Social Development									
Vote 4 - Finance	128 709	143 626	147 583	164 346	138 372	138 372	147 919	162 861	171 884
4.1 - Director: Finance				-	-	-			
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 300	1 450	1 500
4.3 - Accounting Services	5 670	4 705	6 879	5 220	7 720	7 720	7 718	7 718	7 718
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	435	(71)	(7 659)	19	19	19	20	21	23
4.5 - Revenue	4 474	6 334	6 827	6 825	7 225	7 225	7 580	7 977	8 450
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	73	172	78	95	95	95	110	117	124
4.7 - Data Control	7	-	0		20	20			
4.8 - Assessment Rates	118 050	132 486	140 207	150 936	122 042	122 042	131 191	145 578	154 070
Vote 5 - Community Services	181 047	227 608	245 739	269 865	263 588	263 588	280 926	260 834	280 491
5.1 - Director & Administration	686	839	1 095	850	1 050	1 050	984	860	4 943
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	568	585	607	630	879	879	644	683	854
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	1 032	1 446	1 777	1 781	1 781	1 781	1 816	2 014	2 117
5.4 - Libraries	152	151	230	124	124	124	122	129	137
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	6 865	6 118	6 608	8 808	9 215	9 215	11 549	14 532	13 394
5.6 - Housing	18 703	48 848	3 965	13 919	24 254	24 254	31 705	460	482
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	4 778	5 464	4 748	16 497	14 997	14 997	13 938	13 389	4 719
5.8 - Water	76 783	76 312	108 343	114 629	100 611	100 611	99 562	106 450	119 233
5.9 - Sewerage	38 251	50 769	78 336	65 255	63 812	63 812	67 584	65 696	74 593
5.10 - Refuse	33 228	37 078	40 029	47 372	46 865	46 865	53 020	56 621	60 019
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	2 264	7 520	5 402	4 105	5 127	5 127	5 214	-	-
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	2 264	7 520	5 402	4 105	5 127	5 127	5 214		
6.2 - Tourism									
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	194 034	236 438	247 050	274 846	260 052	260 052	295 950	316 073	339 365
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning				-	-	-	2 500		
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	655	339	2 439	300	700	700	440	0	0
7.3 - Engineering Services					-	-			
7.4 - Town Planning & Property Administration	866	749	758	707	707	707	680	721	764
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)				0	0	0			
7.6 - Building Control Services	2 733	3 119	3 486	3 352	2 859	2 859	2 983	3 003	3 183
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	133	329	299	63	63	63	68	72	76
7.8 - Electricity	154 565	189 093	227 884	263 628	255 520	255 520	289 279	312 277	335 341
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning	3 065	6	52	197	204	204			
7.10 - Property Admin	32 018	42 804	12 133	6 600	-	-			
Vote 8 - Protection Services	6 425	9 337	10 048	11 288	12 467	12 467	12 493	13 014	13 783
8.1 - Director: Protection Services					50	50	100		
8.2 - Traffic	6 103	9 095	9 701	10 754	10 664	10 664	10 535	11 045	11 695
8.3 - Law Enforcement	322	101	119	94	124	124	108	115	121
8.4 - Licencing & Vehicle testing	-	-		-					
8.5 - Parking Services					1 188	1 188	1 600	1 696	1 798
8.6 - Fire Brigade		141	228	440	440	440	150	159	169
Total Revenue by Vote	537 414	652 937	688 567	766 069	718 982	718 982	786 112	807 269	872 650

WC032 Overstrand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - Council	42 985	31 350	41 790	39 456	54 306	54 306	56 809	56 883	60 334
1.1 - Council General	41 577	31 258	41 681	38 991	53 841	53 841	56 815	56 883	60 329
1.2 - Mayor's Office	1 402	86	102	458	458	458	(14)	(8)	(4)
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members	6	6	6	7	7	7	8	8	9
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	2 451	879	940	1 454	977	977	1 949	2 066	2 223
2.1 - Municipal Manager	1 648	605	665	593	459	459	541	587	638
2.2 - Internal Audit	803	274	275	861	518	518	1 408	1 479	1 585
Vote 3 - Management Services	25 904	10 899	12 515	11 193	7 716	7 716	11 031	12 212	12 394
3.1 - Director: Management Services	2 514	1 104	4 141	1 043	885	885	1 919	2 480	2 657
3.2 - Communication	2 063	871	1 013	1 337	1 232	1 232	1 194	1 685	1 389
3.3 - Legal Services	726	232	257	852	867	867	888	945	1 003
3.4 - Strategic Services	988	1 053	1 313	600	(32)	(32)	109	112	127
3.5 - Human Resources	5 072	3 188	3 650	2 170	1 927	1 927	1 790	2 032	2 220
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	12 899	3 540	1 367	4 272	1 934	1 934	2 839	3 067	3 030
3.7 - Council Support Services	1 642	910	774	917	903	903	1 100	1 203	1 245
3.8 - Social Development							1 192	688	723
Vote 4 - Finance	65 716	46 383	43 978	52 213	21 732	21 732	24 726	31 192	35 011
4.1 - Director: Finance	2 140	933	745	531	588	588	674	749	812
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance			1 590	4 125	1 575	1 575	3 427	4 304	4 487
4.3 - Accounting Services	8 939	4 534	288	(569)	1 228	1 228	(507)	(226)	(310)
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	6 075	2 148	1 857	3 509	2 874	2 874	3 558	3 962	5 046
4.5 - Revenue	15 581	1 998	2 189	6 530	6 869	6 869	8 457	9 054	10 504
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	3 797	3 032	2 627	1 816	2 204	2 204	2 643	3 301	3 010
4.7 - Data Control	287	322	356	340	357	357	362	425	442
4.8 - Assessment Rates	28 896	33 417	34 327	35 931	6 036	6 036	6 113	9 622	11 020
Vote 5 - Community Services	236 648	297 638	372 748	366 913	354 380	354 380	389 757	396 546	421 634
5.1 - Director & Administration	13 043	14 487	17 687	18 203	18 799	18 799	20 052	19 673	23 325
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	6 454	6 042	5 621	7 909	6 012	6 012	4 333	6 568	6 817
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	12 026	15 356	17 215	19 521	17 606	17 606	19 862	21 407	22 973
5.4 - Libraries	3 728	4 949	5 229	5 703	5 431	5 431	6 138	6 532	7 025
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	14 304	17 449	18 030	24 049	21 615	21 615	21 105	24 323	25 359
5.6 - Housing	13 270	7 681	55 792	6 250	6 052	6 052	26 754	7 274	7 763
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	57 655	88 032	90 018	98 514	97 389	97 389	102 590	108 645	116 247
5.8 - Water	62 837	71 266	80 360	89 359	86 469	86 469	92 079	99 702	104 643
5.9 - Sewerage	29 067	38 624	43 530	53 964	53 456	53 456	54 041	57 706	55 763
5.10 - Refuse	24 264	33 753	39 266	43 440	41 551	41 551	42 803	44 716	51 717
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	1 988	3 068	5 347	8 364	7 905	7 905	8 303	8 143	8 509
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	1 988	3 068	5 347	8 364	4 848	4 848	4 617	4 268	4 435
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	155 009	220 110	248 170	271 660	269 681	269 681	287 299	309 131	332 617
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	1 650	526	853	1 204	1 383	1 383	717	758	807
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	4 065	2 906	8 999	3 761	4 419	4 419	2 636	1 622	1 730
7.3 - Engineering Services	824	212	1 162	1 206	1 066	1 066	1 581	1 682	1 757
7.4 - Town Planning & Property Administration	6 884	8 663	10 670	11 312	11 289	11 289	12 050	11 124	11 769
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	700	1 066	1 186	495	550	550	610	2 261	2 399
7.6 - Building Control Services	3 174	4 561	5 243	4 993	4 812	4 812	5 431	5 918	6 261
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	6 872	6 714	6 002	8 100	6 885	6 885	7 837	8 738	8 952
7.8 - Electricity	123 237	171 365	200 844	227 137	225 211	225 211	244 306	264 919	286 206
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning	2 124	17 691	4 693	6 445	5 187	5 187	5 957	5 781	6 246
7.10 - Property Admin	5 480	6 405	8 519	7 007	8 879	8 879	6 173	6 329	6 491
Vote 8 - Protection Services	24 630	32 874	36 785	39 804	42 284	42 284	44 185	50 296	53 697
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	1 125	1 258	1 336	1 992	1 625	1 625	1 309	1 698	1 774
8.2 - Traffic	8 576	13 002	14 560	15 392	15 124	15 124	17 018	18 880	20 264
8.3 - Law Enforcement	8 083	9 867	10 673	12 351	12 315	12 315	12 942	14 745	15 686
8.4 - Licencing & Vehicle testing	299	589	554	429	279	279	355	389	413
8.5 - Parking Services					1 502	1 502	1 941	1 430	1 511
8.6 - Fire Brigade	6 547	8 158	9 661	9 639	11 440	11 440	10 620	13 153	14 048
Total Expenditure by Vote	555 332	643 201	762 273	791 055	758 982	758 982	824 059	866 470	926 417
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)

WC032 Overstrand - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
<u>Revenue By Source</u>									
Property rates	114 847	128 737	136 511	147 024	118 129	118 129	126 921	140 918	149 132
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	829	853	995	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 060	1 124
Service charges - electricity revenue	147 488	183 552	224 957	260 510	253 485	253 485	284 936	309 012	333 060
Service charges - water revenue	74 725	74 099	83 909	93 528	89 943	89 943	98 642	106 084	112 966
Service charges - sanitation revenue	36 078	50 381	56 883	58 680	57 007	57 007	60 917	64 148	67 571
Service charges - refuse revenue	33 117	36 945	39 922	47 299	46 792	46 792	52 934	56 530	59 922
Service charges - other									
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 943	6 532	6 732	8 011	8 192	8 192	8 551	9 228	9 958
Interest earned - external investments	3 806	3 705	6 879	5 215	7 715	7 715	7 714	7 714	7 714
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 151	2 463	2 331	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 204	2 336	2 476
Dividends received					-	-			
Fines	2 540	5 469	5 278	6 229	6 249	6 249	6 079	6 444	6 830
Licences and permits	1 425	1 711	1 786	1 847	1 857	1 857	2 046	2 116	2 243
Agency services	1 820	1 790	1 907	2 081	2 081	2 081	2 250	2 332	2 477
Transfers recognised - operational	33 457	58 384	36 301	41 033	41 958	41 958	68 984	55 324	72 061
Other revenue	45 770	39 497	8 499	20 765	20 968	20 968	19 963	20 337	21 111
Gains on disposal of PPE	7 026	13 171	2 256						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	510 022	607 290	615 146	695 427	657 582	657 582	743 141	783 582	848 644
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>									
Employee related costs	159 719	187 333	207 938	229 091	227 845	227 845	250 842	270 987	288 589
Remuneration of councillors	4 530	4 840	6 717	7 071	7 101	7 101	7 577	8 076	8 608
Debt impairment	9 507	4 806	(190)	1 000	1 000	1 000			
Depreciation & asset impairment	101 776	106 777	103 780	107 515	107 417	107 417	103 810	105 886	108 004
Finance charges	19 283	19 373	31 727	38 054	38 054	38 054	42 292	44 326	46 628
Bulk purchases	78 006	101 683	126 669	144 421	143 721	143 721	156 893	172 582	189 840
Other materials	45 961	58 239	55 103	12 697	13 279	13 279	15 055	16 219	16 968
Contracted services	14 464	20 253	24 777	69 426	71 861	71 861	74 909	84 966	91 230
Transfers and grants	11 987	23 620	28 454	28 000	35 975	35 975	38 766	41 092	43 557
Other expenditure	110 100	116 278	177 297	153 780	112 727	112 727	133 917	122 336	132 992
Loss on disposal of PPE									
Total Expenditure	555 332	643 201	762 273	791 055	758 982	758 982	824 059	866 470	926 417
<u>Surplus/(Deficit)</u>	(45 310)	(35 911)	(147 127)	(95 627)	(101 399)	(101 399)	(80 918)	(82 887)	(77 773)
Transfers recognised - capital	20 724	24 085	59 121	64 042	61 399	61 399	39 387	23 687	24 006
Contributions recognised - capital	6 668	21 561	14 300	6 600	-	-	3 583	-	-
Contributed assets									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)

WC032 Overstrand - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 244	1 748	928	845	1 644	1 644	1 439	669	702
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	86 375	90 266	119 308	108 601	131 234	131 234	68 764	51 087	56 006
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	-	6 973	-	2 418	3 388	3 388	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	27 752	55 111	42 414	56 883	30 906	30 906	39 694	18 000	18 500
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	19	645	297	327	327	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	1 834	28 713	24 067	13 100	7 672	7 672	9 977	6 069	6 202
Executive and council									
Budget and treasury office									
Corporate services	1 834	28 713	24 067	13 100	7 672	7 672	9 977	6 069	6 202
Community and public safety	18 326	8 880	3 319	16 875	28 103	28 103	16 405	6 620	5 269
Community and social services	17 243		327	1 300	2 203	2 203			
Sport and recreation	1 083	1 743	1 531	1 698	2 024	2 024	5 225	6 620	5 269
Public safety		19	645	297	327	327			
Housing		7 118	817	13 580	23 548	23 548	11 180		
Health									
Economic and environmental services	26 529	27 896	8 340	14 138	14 108	14 108	17 870	13 155	1 719
Planning and development		6 973	2 864	2 418	3 388	3 388			
Road transport	26 529	20 923	5 477	11 720	10 720	10 720	17 870	13 155	1 719
Environmental protection									
Trading services	68 682	88 628	127 569	124 931	117 617	117 617	65 644	43 912	62 018
Electricity	27 752	32 411	30 061	50 283	28 441	28 441	37 194	18 000	18 500
Water	29 797	34 053	57 384	50 128	58 919	58 919	15 900	21 412	27 169
Waste water management	5 139	20 304	39 927	17 520	23 257	23 257	11 150	4 500	16 348
Waste management	5 993	1 859	196	7 000	7 000	7 000	1 400		
Other									
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208
Funded by:									
National Government	12 566	17 443	18 854	47 082	48 383	48 383	22 355	23 687	24 006
Provincial Government	8 157	6 348	1 593	15 377	23 884	23 884	13 673		
District Municipality									
Other transfers and grants									
Transfers recognised - capital	20 724	23 791	20 447	62 459	72 267	72 267	36 028	23 687	24 006
Public contributions & donations		4 966	7 546	8 183	516	516	3 583		
Borrowing	70 000	86 942	99 489	83 901	77 146	77 146	59 861	40 000	45 000
Internally generated funds	24 647	38 418	35 812	14 500	17 572	17 572	10 425	6 069	6 202
Total Capital Funding	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208

WC032 Overstrand - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Multi-year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General							-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office							-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members							-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager							-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit							-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 244	1 748	928	845	1 644	1 644	1 439	669	702
3.1 - Director: Management Services							-	-	-
3.2 - Communication							-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services							-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services							-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources							-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	1 244	1 748	928	845	1 644	1 644	1 439	669	702
3.7 - Council Support Services							-	-	-
3.8 - Social Development							-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Director: Finance							-	-	-
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance							-	-	-
4.3 - Accounting Services							-	-	-
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management							-	-	-
4.5 - Revenue							-	-	-
4.6 - Supply Chain Management							-	-	-
4.7 - Data Control							-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates							-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	86 375	90 266	119 308	108 601	131 234	131 234	68 764	51 087	56 006
5.1 - Director & Administration	590	4 265	10 786	5 655	6 017	6 017	6 038	5 400	5 500
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	17 243				2 178	2 178	-	-	-
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries				1 300			-	-	-
5.4 - Libraries							-	-	-
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	1 083	1 743	5 538	1 698	2 024	2 024	5 225	6 620	5 269
5.6 - Housing	-	7 118		13 580	23 548	23 548	11 180	-	-
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	26 529	26 085	12 754	16 185	15 710	15 710	17 870	13 155	2 519
5.8 - Water	29 797	34 053	57 384	50 128	56 879	56 879	15 900	21 412	27 169
5.9 - Sewerage	5 139	15 142	32 650	13 055	17 877	17 877	11 150	4 500	15 548
5.10 - Refuse	5 993	1 859	196	7 000	7 000	7 000	1 400	-	-
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	-	6 973	-	2 418	3 388	3 388	-	-	-
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		6 973		2 418	3 388	3 388	-	-	-
6.2 - Tourism							-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	27 752	55 111	42 414	56 883	30 906	30 906	39 694	18 000	18 500
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning							-	-	-
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning							-	-	-
7.3 - Engineering Services							-	-	-
7.4 - Town Planning & Property Administration							-	-	-
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)							-	-	-
7.6 - Building Control Services							-	-	-
7.7 - Environmental Management Services							-	-	-
7.8 - Electricity	27 752	32 411	30 061	50 283	28 341	28 341	37 194	18 000	18 500
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning							-	-	-
7.10 - Property Admin		22 700	12 352	6 600	2 565	2 565	2 500	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	19	645	297	327	327	-	-	-
8.1 - Director: Protection Services		19	645	297	327	327	-	-	-
8.2 - Traffic							-	-	-
8.3 - Law Enforcement							-	-	-
8.4 - Licencing & Vehicle testing							-	-	-
8.5 - Parking Services							-	-	-
8.6 - Fire Brigade							-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208

WC032 Overstrand - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	29 623	70 004	126 699	87 646	101 518	97 010	84 406	89 071	95 198
Call investment deposits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer debtors	34 579	44 422	50 320	50 309	50 309	50 309	50 826	51 897	53 121
Other debtors	49 671	45 628	25 935	23 465	29 465	29 465	40 769	42 827	46 148
Current portion of long-term receivables	31	24	25	24	24	24	14	14	12
Inventory	4 358	51 567	7 076	7 089	7 089	7 089	7 486	7 891	8 317
Total current assets	118 262	211 644	210 056	168 534	188 406	183 897	183 501	191 700	202 796
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	169	147	126	110	110	110	73	59	47
Investments	2 632	1 262	5 691	11 020	11 020	11 020	16 379	21 791	27 245
Investment property	66 838	87 989	87 823	87 289	87 289	87 289	87 289	87 289	87 289
Investment in Associate									
Property, plant and equipment	3 003 263	3 024 361	3 065 757	3 115 953	3 075 008	3 069 517	3 080 474	3 044 077	3 011 115
Agricultural									
Biological									
Intangible	2 864	2 838	3 547	3 422	3 422	3 422	4 043	4 310	4 476
Other non-current assets	17 499	27 902	22 823						
Total non current assets	3 093 265	3 144 498	3 185 767	3 217 794	3 176 849	3 171 357	3 188 259	3 157 525	3 130 172
TOTAL ASSETS	3 211 527	3 356 142	3 395 823	3 386 328	3 365 255	3 355 255	3 371 760	3 349 225	3 332 968
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft									
Borrowing	9 265	14 218	17 421	18 401	18 401	18 401	20 623	23 298	25 956
Consumer deposits	13 893	18 363	31 206	34 914	34 914	34 914	38 618	42 716	47 248
Trade and other payables	75 772	90 828	79 895	63 992	59 794	59 794	64 237	68 383	70 032
Provisions	6 252	6 471	7 554	11 432	6 439	6 439	6 831	7 257	7 702
Total current liabilities	105 182	129 879	136 076	128 739	119 548	119 548	130 310	141 654	150 938
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	171 476	247 081	340 581	372 042	370 742	360 742	391 789	407 893	426 316
Provisions	80 728	97 414	111 097	118 262	122 695	122 695	135 325	144 535	154 332
Total non current liabilities	252 205	344 496	451 677	490 304	493 437	483 437	527 115	552 429	580 648
TOTAL LIABILITIES	357 387	474 375	587 754	619 043	612 985	602 985	657 425	694 083	731 586
NET ASSETS	2 854 140	2 881 767	2 808 069	2 767 284	2 752 270	2 752 270	2 714 336	2 655 142	2 601 382
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 537 046	2 564 679	2 490 973	2 450 195	2 435 180	2 435 180	2 397 233	2 338 033	2 284 265
Reserves	317 094	317 089	317 096	317 089	317 089	317 089	317 103	317 110	317 117
Minorities' interests									
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2 854 140	2 881 767	2 808 069	2 767 284	2 752 270	2 752 270	2 714 336	2 655 142	2 601 382

WC032 Overstrand - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	470 577	522 926	604 210	648 293	647 047	647 047	652 431	715 087	761 854
Government - operating	32 856	64 071	34 322	41 033	41 883	41 883	68 984	55 324	72 061
Government - capital	20 352	26 431	59 121	69 059	71 242	71 242	42 971	23 687	24 006
Interest	4 957	6 168	9 210	7 420	7 420	7 420	9 918	10 050	10 190
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(436 893)	(510 106)	(547 739)	(592 506)	(597 242)	(597 242)	(622 122)	(661 788)	(716 763)
Finance charges	(19 283)	(19 373)	(31 669)	(38 054)	(38 054)	(38 054)	(42 292)	(44 326)	(46 628)
Transfers and Grants	(11 987)	(23 620)	(28 454)	(28 000)	(35 975)	(35 975)	(38 766)	(41 092)	(43 557)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	60 579	66 499	99 001	107 245	96 321	96 321	71 124	56 942	61 162
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 534	23 447	13 722						
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	1 759	17 137	2 189	30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	216	29	20	40	40	40	48	14	14
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	6 244	(1 262)	(4 430)	(4 047)	(4 047)	(4 047)	(5 359)	(5 411)	(5 454)
Payments									
Capital assets	(115 599)	(150 497)	(163 295)	(186 198)	(184 655)	(179 163)	(109 897)	(69 756)	(75 208)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(99 846)	(111 146)	(151 794)	(160 205)	(158 662)	(153 170)	(115 209)	(75 153)	(80 648)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans			940						
Borrowing long term/refinancing	70 000	90 000	110 000	50 000	48 700	38 700	51 300	40 000	45 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 514	4 469	12 844	4 914	4 914	4 914	3 704	4 097	4 532
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(15 484)	(9 442)	(14 295)	(16 454)	(16 454)	(16 454)	(18 032)	(21 220)	(23 920)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	57 030	85 027	109 489	38 460	37 160	27 160	36 973	22 877	25 613
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	17 763	40 380	56 696	(14 500)	(25 181)	(29 690)	(7 112)	4 665	6 127
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	11 860	29 623	70 004	102 146	126 699	126 699	91 518	84 406	89 071
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	29 623	70 004	126 699	87 646	101 518	97 010	84 406	89 071	95 198

WC032 Overstrand - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
<u>Cash and investments available</u>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	29 623	70 004	126 699	87 646	101 518	97 010	84 406	89 071	95 198
Other current investments > 90 days	0	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	2 632	1 262	5 691	11 020	11 020	11 020	16 379	21 791	27 245
Cash and investments available:	32 255	71 265	132 391	98 666	112 538	108 030	100 786	110 862	122 443
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>									
Unspent conditional transfers	1 922	9 955	7 975	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	–	–	18 255	–	–	18 561	–	–	–
Statutory requirements									
Other working capital requirements	(11 447)	(7 780)	(9 087)	(9 790)	(25 232)	(25 232)	(25 504)	(25 682)	(28 378)
Other provisions									
Long term investments committed	2 632	1 262	5 691	11 020	11 020	11 020	16 379	21 791	27 245
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments									
Total Application of cash and investments:	(6 893)	3 437	22 834	1 230	(14 212)	4 349	(9 124)	(3 891)	(1 133)
Surplus(shortfall)	39 148	67 829	109 556	97 436	126 751	103 681	109 910	114 753	123 576

WC032 Overstrand - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
<u>Total New Assets</u>	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	70 731	46 787	53 806
Infrastructure - Road transport	26 529	20 923	5 477	11 720	10 720	10 720	9 160	13 155	2 519
Infrastructure - Electricity	27 752	32 411	30 061	50 283	28 341	28 341	23 894	11 400	10 000
Infrastructure - Water	29 797	34 053	57 384	50 128	58 919	58 919	7 300	8 212	17 169
Infrastructure - Sanitation	5 139	15 142	32 650	13 055	17 877	17 877	9 150	2 000	13 348
Infrastructure - Other	5 993	1 859	196	7 000	7 000	7 000	1 400	-	-
Infrastructure	95 211	104 389	125 767	132 186	122 858	122 858	50 904	34 767	43 037
Community	18 326	17 814	13 460	23 758	34 429	34 429	13 189	6 620	5 269
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 834	31 915	24 067	12 255	9 369	9 369	6 638	5 400	5 500
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	845	845	845	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 166	22 969	21 402
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 710	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 300	6 600	8 500
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 600	13 200	10 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 500	2 200
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 610	22 300	20 700
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 716	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	839	669	702
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	26 529	20 923	5 477	11 720	10 720	10 720	17 870	13 155	2 519
Infrastructure - Electricity	27 752	32 411	30 061	50 283	28 341	28 341	37 194	18 000	18 500
Infrastructure - Water	29 797	34 053	57 384	50 128	58 919	58 919	15 900	21 412	27 169
Infrastructure - Sanitation	5 139	15 142	32 650	13 055	17 877	17 877	11 150	4 500	15 548
Infrastructure - Other	5 993	1 859	196	7 000	7 000	7 000	1 400	-	-
Infrastructure	95 211	104 389	125 767	132 186	122 858	122 858	83 514	57 067	63 737
Community	18 326	17 814	13 460	23 758	34 429	34 429	18 905	6 620	5 269
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 834	31 915	24 067	12 255	9 369	9 369	6 638	5 400	5 500
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	845	845	845	839	669	702
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	967 298	969 647	946 061	833 247	832 247	832 247	809 135	784 412	747 622
Infrastructure - Electricity	586 257	601 522	602 806	636 294	614 450	614 450	632 360	627 630	622 945
Infrastructure - Water	361 814	378 195	419 549	468 460	477 251	477 251	478 605	485 180	497 216
Infrastructure - Sanitation	347 189	358 175	377 402	367 510	372 332	372 332	375 354	366 905	369 245
Infrastructure - Other	57 308	39 146	37 183	132 253	132 253	132 253	129 996	126 266	122 462
Infrastructure	2 319 866	2 346 686	2 383 001	2 437 762	2 428 532	2 428 532	2 425 450	2 390 393	2 359 489
Community	68 235	80 184	81 364	99 738	110 409	110 409	115 505	117 336	118 519
Heritage assets	77 028	76 995	76 868	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995
Investment properties	66 838	87 989	87 823	87 289	87 289	87 289	87 289	87 289	87 289
Other assets	538 134	520 495	524 524	501 457	459 071	459 071	457 307	454 137	450 895
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	2 864	2 838	3 547	3 422	3 422	3 422	4 043	4 310	4 476
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	3 072 965	3 115 187	3 157 126	3 206 664	3 165 719	3 165 719	3 166 590	3 130 460	3 097 664
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>	101 776	106 777	103 780	107 515	107 417	107 417	103 810	105 886	108 004
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	45 961	58 239	64 845	114 413	114 413	114 413	163 360	172 761	182 965
Infrastructure - Road transport	18 847	25 980	25 843	42 407	42 407	42 407	62 485	68 029	72 752
Infrastructure - Electricity	4 377	3 998	4 601	14 091	14 091	14 091	27 457	24 047	25 215
Infrastructure - Water	2 333	3 568	6 892	21 484	21 484	21 484	28 574	31 610	33 218
Infrastructure - Sanitation	3 205	3 564	4 568	7 669	7 669	7 669	14 662	15 755	16 830
Infrastructure - Other	1 405	1 162	1 215	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 844	2 186	2 375
Infrastructure	30 167	38 271	43 120	87 156	87 156	87 156	135 022	141 627	150 390
Community	2 941	3 574	6 012	5 218	5 218	5 218	8 252	9 907	10 661
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	137	199	270	207	207	207	-	-	-
Other assets	12 717	16 195	15 443	21 832	21 832	21 832	20 086	21 226	21 914
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	147 737	165 016	168 625	221 929	221 831	221 831	267 170	278 647	290 968
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	35.6%	32.9%	28.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.7%	21.7%	19.8%
R&M as a % of PPE	1.5%	1.9%	2.1%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%	5.3%	5.7%	6.1%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	6.0%	6.0%	7.0%

WC032 Overstrand - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Household service targets									
<u>Water:</u>									
Piped water inside dwelling	26 563	26 632	26 813	27 203	27 203	27 203	27 400	27 600	27 800
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 142	3 671	3 449	3 436	3 436	3 436	3 400	3 300	3 200
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29 705	30 303	30 262	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 800	30 900	31 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)									
Other water supply (< min.service level)									
No water supply									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	29 705	30 303	30 262	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 800	30 900	31 000
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	18 034	18 679	19 082	19 400	19 400	19 400	19 620	19 750	19 900
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 671	11 624	11 180	11 239	11 239	11 239	11 180	11 150	11 100
Chemical toilet									
Pit toilet (ventilated)									
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29 705	30 303	30 262	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 800	30 900	31 000
Bucket toilet									
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
No toilet provisions									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	29 705	30 303	30 262	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 800	30 900	31 000
<u>Energy:</u>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	19	18	16 000	7 180	7 180	7 180	6 500	6 000	5 500
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	9	11	13 000	13 556	13 556	13 556	14 250	14 800	15 350
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	28 111	28 600	29 000	20 736	20 736	20 736	20 750	20 800	20 850
Electricity (< min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				1 420	1 420	1 420	1 870	2 250	2 550
Other energy sources									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	1 420	1 420	1 420	1 870	2 250	2 550
Total number of households	28 111	28 600	29 000	22 156	22 156	22 156	22 620	23 050	23 400
<u>Refuse:</u>									
Removed at least once a week	34 334	34 684	34 700	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 981	35 221	35 461
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34 334	34 684	34 700	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 981	35 221	35 461
Removed less frequently than once a week									
Using communal refuse dump									
Using own refuse dump									
Other rubbish disposal									
No rubbish disposal									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	34 334	34 684	34 700	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 981	35 221	35 461
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	29 340	29 640	29 763	35 112	35 512	35 512	37 921	40 955	44 231
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	2 900	5 300	5 800	5 852	6 300	6 300	6 320	6 826	7 372
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	2 900	5 300	5 800	3 949	3 949	3 949	4 265	4 606	4 975
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	2 900	5 300	5 800	5 852	6 300	6 300	6 320	6 826	7 372
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</u>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1 789	5 058	5 463	5 291	6 746	6 746	7 286	7 868	8 498
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	4 105	7 356	4 422	5 945	6 054	6 054	6 538	7 061	7 626
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	3 694	11 085	12 233	11 233	13 274	13 274	14 336	15 483	16 722
Refuse (removed once a week)	2 211	6 048	6 531	5 531	8 014	8 014	8 655	9 348	10 095
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	11 800	29 547	28 649	28 000	34 088	34 088	36 815	39 761	42 941
<u>Highest level of free service provided</u>									
Property rates (R value threshold)	50 000	50 000	50 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	10	10	10	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	171	47	51	37	37	37	37	37	37
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210
<u>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</u>									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 621	1 735	1 819	1 819	1 819	1 965	2 122	2 292
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				24 558	24 558	24 558	26 522	28 644	30 935
Water	1 789	5 058	5 463	6 320	6 320	6 320	6 826	7 372	7 962
Sanitation	4 105	7 356	7 945	6 054	6 054	6 054	6 538	7 061	7 626
Electricity/other energy	3 694	11 085	12 233	1 880	1 880	1 880	2 030	2 193	2 368
Refuse	2 211	6 048	6 531	8 014	8 014	8 014	8 655	9 348	10 095
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	9 842	27 250	15 176				–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies									
Other									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	21 642	58 418	49 083	48 645	48 645	48 645	52 536	56 739	61 278

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
REVENUE ITEMS:									
<u>Property rates</u>									
Total Property Rates	118 738	130 606	138 223	148 861	150 661	150 661	160 431	177 690	188 351
less Revenue Foregone	3 890	1 868	1 712	1 837	32 531	32 531	33 509	36 771	39 219
Net Property Rates	114 847	128 737	136 511	147 024	118 129	118 129	126 921	140 918	149 132
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	147 488	183 552	224 957	260 510	264 050	264 050	295 786	320 947	346 189
less Revenue Foregone					10 565	10 565	10 850	11 935	13 129
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	147 488	183 552	224 957	260 510	253 485	253 485	284 936	309 012	333 060
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>									
Total Service charges - water revenue	74 725	74 099	83 909	93 528	92 329	92 329	102 465	110 213	117 425
less Revenue Foregone					2 386	2 386	3 823	4 128	4 459
Net Service charges - water revenue	74 725	74 099	83 909	93 528	89 943	89 943	98 642	106 084	112 966
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	36 078	50 381	56 883	58 680	57 095	57 095	61 010	64 247	67 676
less Revenue Foregone					88	88	93	99	105
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	36 078	50 381	56 883	58 680	57 007	57 007	60 917	64 148	67 571
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>									
Total refuse removal revenue	33 117	36 945	39 922	47 299	47 165	47 165	52 974	56 572	59 967
Total landfill revenue					-	-			
less Revenue Foregone					373	373	40	42	45
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	33 117	36 945	39 922	47 299	46 792	46 792	52 934	56 530	59 922
<u>Other Revenue by source</u>									
Building plan fees	2 584	2 800	3 252	3 286	2 786	2 786	2 800	2 968	3 146
Collection charges	1 514	1 705	2 071	2 141	2 441	2 441	2 500	2 650	2 809
Developers contributions	8 017	3 250	1 719	1 130	1 897	1 897	1 730	1 834	1 944
Central improvement district	3 091	3 601	3 663	3 878	3 878	3 878	4 362	4 624	4 901
Sundry income	7 661	2 819	2 493	849	506	506	481	509	540
Townplanning fees	847	709	756	705	705	705	680	721	764
Admission fees	681	598	661	656	656	656	650	689	730
Valuation and clearance certificates	386	389	335	600	600	600	535	567	601
Fair value adjustments	19 857	22 426	(8 730)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roadworthy certificates	405	457	453	492	492	492	500	530	562
SETA claims	575	464	1 046	1 261	1 261	1 261	800	848	899
Reconnection fees/ Other Income	152	279	780	5 767	5 746	5 746	4 926	4 397	4 215
Total 'Other' Revenue	45 770	39 497	8 499	20 765	20 968	20 968	19 963	20 337	21 111
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
<u>Employee related costs</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	102 945	121 116	131 998	135 511	133 805	133 805	153 802	171 610	184 125
Pension and UIF Contributions	21 558	21 976	25 219	25 031	25 031	25 031	28 009	29 753	31 619
Medical Aid Contributions	6 193	7 007	7 521	9 951	9 951	9 951	11 396	12 469	13 593
Overtime	9 801	10 506	12 030	9 378	9 378	9 378	11 483	13 889	14 781
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	10 660	10 660	10 660	12 011	12 807	13 648
Motor Vehicle Allowance	6 618	7 877	8 299	10 307	10 307	10 307	11 152	10 152	10 155
Cellphone Allowance				-	-	-	1 513	1 596	1 701
Housing Allowances	1 042	968	1 025	1 103	1 103	1 103	951	951	951
Other benefits and allowances	6 658	8 442	9 693	18 415	18 461	18 461	9 183	9 634	10 271
Payments in lieu of leave	1 000	2 056	1 327	-	-	-	900	1 000	1 100
Long service awards	837	535	759	735	735	735	813	1 268	436
Post-retirement benefit obligations	3 068	6 850	10 068	8 000	8 415	8 415	9 630	5 859	6 209
sub-total	159 719	187 333	207 938	229 091	227 845	227 845	250 842	270 987	288 589
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE									
Total Employee related costs	159 719	187 333	207 938	229 091	227 845	227 845	250 842	270 987	288 589
<u>Contributions recognised - capital</u>									
Public contribution - non cash - assets	2 983	7 368	11 029						
DWA ACIP project	-	-	2 000						
Government contribution - non cash - assets	2 472	-	-						
KM CSIR	523	12 776	395						
Spaces for sport	395	127	156						
Eskom Solar Rebate/ Stony Point Eco Centre	294	1 290	721	6 600	-	-	3 583	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital	6 668	21 561	14 300	6 600	-	-	3 583	-	-
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	101 659	103 347	100 582	107 515	107 417	107 417	103 810	105 886	108 004
Lease amortisation			87						
Capital asset impairment	117	3 431	3 111						
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE									
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	101 776	106 777	103 780	107 515	107 417	107 417	103 810	105 886	108 004
<u>Bulk purchases</u>									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	78 006	101 683	126 669	144 421	143 721	143 721	156 893	172 582	189 840

Water Bulk Purchases									
Total bulk purchases	78 006	101 683	126 669	144 421	143 721	143 721	156 893	172 582	189 840
<u>Transfers and grants</u>									
Cash transfers and grants	11 987	23 620	28 454	28 000	35 975	35 975	38 766	41 092	43 557
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	11 987	23 620	28 454	28 000	35 975	35 975	38 766	41 092	43 557
<u>Contracted services</u>									
Specialist services	6 319	8 259	10 719						
Other contractors	8 145	11 994	14 058	69 426	71 861	71 861	74 909	84 966	91 230
sub-total	14 464	20 253	24 777	69 426	71 861	71 861	74 909	84 966	91 230
Allocations to organs of state:									
Electricity									
Water									
Sanitation									
Other									
Total contracted services	14 464	20 253	24 777	69 426	71 861	71 861	74 909	84 966	91 230
<u>Other Expenditure By Type</u>									
Collection costs									
Contributions to 'other' provisions	3 214	14 947	3 601	4 500	3 222	3 222	3 403	3 786	4 041
Consultant fees				12 085	11 398	11 398	13 789	12 693	13 028
Audit fees	3 102	2 732	2 501	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 400	3 570	3 749
General expenses	22 913	15 808	30 079	27 433	33 079	33 079	24 133	29 310	34 397
Conditional receipts expenses	13 096	4 029	54 612	4 118	5 506	5 506	22 979	2 384	2 460
Improvement rebates	17 355	21 512	22 881	24 780	–	–			
Water catchment, research and testing/Mun Serv	1 624	1 822	5 648	11 383	–	–	4 640	4 176	4 429
Fuel and oil	5 881	6 887	9 042	9 847	9 769	9 769	11 249	12 926	14 238
Chemicals	5 641	6 659	6 412	8 365	7 910	7 910	8 690	9 549	10 024
Rates rebates and exemptions	4 768	4 508	4 932	5 614	–	–			
Telephone and fax	5 009	4 789	3 912	3 446	2 785	2 785	3 171	3 330	3 496
Tourism development	2 935	3 081	2 824	3 150	1 391	1 391	1 513	1 589	1 668
Security services	2 777	3 417	3 435	3 389	3 864	3 864	4 056	4 180	4 468
Solid waste dumping fees	2 838	3 392	1 375	900	–	–			
Solid waste haulage	1 677	2 255	4 345	6 323	6 323	6 323	6 609	5 377	6 100
Hermanus public protection	3 144	3 152	3 603	3 878	3 878	3 878	4 362	4 624	4 901
Training	1 185	2 397	2 705	2 916	2 416	2 416	2 400	2 520	2 646
Electricity	1 586	2 146	2 575	2 667	2 699	2 699	3 746	4 175	4 488
Commission paid	2 292	2 956	3 416	3 154	3 626	3 626	3 954	4 392	4 830
Consumables	1 224	1 098	978	1 184	–	–			
Management of informal settlements	1 241	1 462	1 475	2 200	2 000	2 000	2 264	2 425	2 668
Insurance	2 145	1 725	1 651	2 900	2 900	2 900	3 000	3 200	3 360
Repairs and maintenance									
Printing and stationery	1 370	1 775	1 868	2 367	2 269	2 269	2 212	3 258	2 436
Solid waste chipping	1 689	1 946	2 369	2 500	2 500	2 500	1 260	1 430	1 880
Special projects	1 392	1 786	1 059	1 680	2 193	2 193	3 088	3 443	3 687
Total 'Other' Expenditure	110 100	116 278	177 297	153 780	112 727	112 727	133 917	122 336	132 992

by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs				39 651	39 651	39 651	37 260	37 784	40 081
Other materials				12 697	12 697	12 697	45 751	48 138	50 849
Contracted Services				58 915	58 915	58 915	76 766	82 290	87 079
Other Expenditure	45 961	58 239	64 845	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 582	4 548	4 956
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	45 961	58 239	64 845	114 413	114 413	114 413	163 360	172 761	182 965

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Vote 1 - Council	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Management Services	Vote 4 - Finance	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	Vote 8 - Protection Services	Total
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates				126 921					126 921
Property rates - penalties & collection charges				1 000					1 000
Service charges - electricity revenue							284 936		284 936
Service charges - water revenue					98 642				98 642
Service charges - sanitation revenue					60 917				60 917
Service charges - refuse revenue					52 934				52 934
Service charges - other									-
Rental of facilities and equipment					8 551				8 551
Interest earned - external investments					7 714				7 714
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					2 204				2 204
Dividends received									-
Fines					79			6 000	6 079
Licences and permits					400			1 646	2 046
Agency services					2 250				2 250
Other revenue	446		866	8 907	3 324		3 923	2 497	19 963
Transfers recognised - operational	41 949		350	1 300	23 601	1 244	440	100	68 984
Gains on disposal of PPE									-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	42 395	-	1 216	138 128	260 616	1 244	289 300	10 243	743 141
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	350	3 968	14 579	33 745	130 506	2 559	38 314	27 200	251 222
Remuneration of councillors	7 197								7 197
Debt impairment									-
Depreciation & asset impairment	159	3	41	144	75 076	104	27 790	493	103 810
Finance charges			61	135	27 295		14 801		42 292
Bulk purchases							156 893		156 893
Other materials		3		19	10 532		4 337	163	15 055
Contracted services		77	5 306	3 388	59 880	7	2 254	3 995	74 909
Transfers and grants	38 766								38 766
Other expenditure	6 628	494	14 901	21 507	65 740	2 620	14 979	7 046	133 917
Loss on disposal of PPE									-
Total Expenditure	53 100	4 546	34 888	58 938	369 030	5 289	259 369	38 898	824 059
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 706)	(4 546)	(33 672)	79 190	(108 414)	(4 045)	29 931	(28 655)	(80 917)
Transfers recognised - capital					32 417	3 970	3 000		39 387
Contributions recognised - capital							3 583		3 583
Contributed assets									-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(10 706)	(4 546)	(33 672)	79 190	(75 996)	(75)	36 514	(28 655)	(37 947)

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
ASSETS									
<u>Call investment deposits</u>									
Call deposits < 90 days									
Other current investments > 90 days									
Total Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Consumer debtors</u>									
Consumer debtors	58 128	64 654	68 434	72 309	72 309	72 309	67 826	67 897	68 121
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(23 549)	(20 232)	(18 114)	(22 000)	(22 000)	(22 000)	(17 000)	(16 000)	(15 000)
Total Consumer debtors	34 579	44 422	50 320	50 309	50 309	50 309	50 826	51 897	53 121
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>									
Balance at the beginning of the year	15 934	23 549	20 232	21 000	21 000	21 000	22 000	17 000	16 000
Contributions to the provision	9 507	4 806	(190)	1 000	1 000	1 000			
Bad debts written off	(1 893)	(8 123)	(1 928)				(5 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)
Balance at end of year	23 549	20 232	18 114	22 000	22 000	22 000	17 000	16 000	15 000
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	5 456 800	5 580 459	5 701 947	5 896 230	5 853 980	5 848 488	5 963 038	6 032 125	6 106 631
Leases recognised as PPE			1 208		1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2 453 536	2 556 098	2 637 398	2 780 277	2 780 180	2 780 180	2 883 771	2 989 256	3 096 724
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	3 003 263	3 024 361	3 065 757	3 115 953	3 075 008	3 069 517	3 080 474	3 044 077	3 011 115
LIABILITIES									
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)			998				197	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities	9 265	14 218	16 424	18 401	18 401	18 401	20 426	23 298	25 956
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	9 265	14 218	17 421	18 401	18 401	18 401	20 623	23 298	25 956
<u>Trade and other payables</u>									
Trade and other creditors	73 850	80 873	71 920	63 992	59 794	59 794	64 237	68 383	70 032
Unspent conditional transfers	1 922	9 955	7 975				-	-	-
VAT									
Total Trade and other payables	75 772	90 828	79 895	63 992	59 794	59 794	64 237	68 383	70 032
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>									
Borrowing	171 476	247 081	340 581	372 042	370 742	360 742	391 789	407 893	426 316
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	171 476	247 081	340 581	372 042	370 742	360 742	391 789	407 893	426 316
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>									
Retirement benefits	54 827	61 660	71 562	72 173	79 887	79 887	89 131	94 479	100 148
List other major provision items									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	16 282	29 342	32 057	26 089	34 942	34 942	38 086	41 514	45 250
Other	9 620	6 413	7 478	20 000	7 866	7 866	8 108	8 542	8 933
Total Provisions - non-current	80 728	97 414	111 097	118 262	122 695	122 695	135 325	144 535	154 332
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
<u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	2 453 876	2 537 046	2 564 679	2 475 180	2 490 195	2 490 195	2 435 180	2 397 233	2 338 033
GRAP adjustments	98 939	17 898							
Restated balance	2 552 815	2 554 944	2 564 679	2 475 180	2 490 195	2 490 195	2 435 180	2 397 233	2 338 033
Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)
Appropriations to Reserves									
Transfers from Reserves	2 149								
Depreciation offsets									
Other adjustments					(15 015)	(15 015)			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 537 046	2 564 679	2 490 973	2 450 195	2 435 180	2 435 180	2 397 233	2 338 033	2 284 265
<u>Reserves</u>									
Housing Development Fund	1 918	1 913	1 920	1 913	1 913	1 913	1 927	1 934	1 941
Capital replacement									
Self-insurance									
Other reserves									
Revaluation	315 176	315 176	315 176	315 176	315 176	315 176	315 176	315 176	315 176
Total Reserves	317 094	317 089	317 096	317 089	317 089	317 089	317 103	317 110	317 117
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2 854 140	2 881 767	2 808 069	2 767 284	2 752 270	2 752 270	2 714 336	2 655 142	2 601 382

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
Provision of democratic and accountable governance	Corporate Governance		219 230	281 846	217 291	255 065	229 845	229 845	258 008	252 280	261 664
Provision and maintenance of municipal services	Basic Service Delivery		309 363	356 023	455 529	495 549	471 480	471 480	509 446	541 820	597 040
Encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	Community Participation								883	83	88
The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Safe and Healthy Environment		6 558	9 666	10 346	11 351	12 530	12 530	12 561	13 086	13 858
The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Economic Development and Social Upliftment		2 264	5 402	5 402	4 105	5 127	5 127	5 214		
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			537 414	652 937	688 567	766 069	718 982	718 982	786 112	807 269	872 650

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework - Strategic Objectives and Budget (Spraying Expenditure)											
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
Provision of democratic and accountable governance	Corporate Governance		245 598	163 623	376 118	262 293	84 722	84 722	143 629	153 769	168 997
Provision and maintenance of municipal services	Basic Service Delivery		276 325	371 208	308 806	425 644	569 338	569 338	568 491	588 744	631 273
Encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	Community Participation			59 878	33 841	46 850	47 848	47 848	50 423	56 061	58 342
The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Safe and Healthy Environment		8 779	20 781	8 996	47 904	49 169	49 169	52 022	59 034	62 648
The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Economic Development and Social Upliftment		24 630	27 711	34 511	8 364	7 905	7 905	9 495	8 831	5 157
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Expenditure			555 332	643 201	762 273	791 055	758 982	758 982	824 059	866 440	926 417

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
Provision of democratic and accountable governance	Corporate Governance	A	1 834	28 713	24 067	13 100	7 672	7 672	9 977	6 069	6 202
Provision and maintenance of municipal services	Basic Service Delivery	B	95 211	109 551	133 045	136 650	128 337	128 337	72 258	43 912	62 018
Encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	Community Participation	C	18 326	8 880	3 319	16 875	28 103	28 103	9 792	6 620	5 269
The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Safe and Healhty Environment	D									
The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Economic Development and Social Upliftment	E		6 973	2 863	2 418	3 388	3 388	17 870	13 155	1 719
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Capital Expenditure			115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	109 897	69 756	75 208

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Council										
Council and Municipal Manager										
Council										
Annual performance reporting	Annual report and oversight	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Approval of Adjustment Budget	Approval of adjustment	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Effective functioning of committee system	No of sec 79 committee		4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval of Main Budget	Approval of Main Budget	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Mayor										
Approval of SDBIP	Approval of SDBIP before	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Spreaker										
Effective functioning of council	Number of ordinary Council	8.0%	9	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Municipal Manager										
Functional Internal Audit Unit	Reviewed and approved risk	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Functional performance audit committee	No of meetings of the corruption policy by the end		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Improved good governance			90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Institutional performance management system in place	Individual performance	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Institutional Performance management system in place	No of performance	100.0%	8	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Municipality complin g with all relevant legislation	No compliance findings in the	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Management Services										
Director: Management Services										
Human Resources										
Director Finance										
Clean audit improvement in conditional grant spending - operational (MIG, MIG, Equitable share)	raised by AG in the previous operational grants spent	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Preparation of financial statements	submitted by the end of the 10th of every month	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Improvement in conditional grant spending - operational (MIG, LIBRARY, COM, MIG)	operational grants spent		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Improvement in conditional grant spending - capital	grants spent (MIG)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
SCM										
Effective SCM system	awarded within the validity	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Revenue										
Improved revenue collection	days)	100.0%	90.0%	99.3%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Community Services										
Maintenance of sanitation services	sanitation spent		98.0%	99.8%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Quality of waste water discharge	permit conditions and	100.0%	60.0%	88.6%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Maintenance of water assets	water spent		98.0%	100.6%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Maintenance of water services	plan executed		98.0%	95.37%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
New water connections	No of new water connections		410	410						
Replacement of existing water meters	No of meters replaced		200	200						
Director: LED										
LED										
Employment through job creation schemes	No of temporary jobs created end of March		154	204	500	500	500	500	500	500
Completed and aligned LED strategy	No of jobs created	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Employment through job creation initiatives that promote employment for locals			50	204	20	20	20	20	20	20
Enhancement of economic development	to emerging contractors		R 19 000 000	R4,185,237.16	R 10 000 000	R 10 000 000	R 10 000 000	R 10 000 000	R 10 000 000	R 10 000 000
Improved skills development	No of workshops organised		4	11	10	10	10	10	10	10
Infrastructure & Planning										
Director: Infrastructure and Planning										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Effective capital spending	electricity capital projects	100.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Maintenance of electricity assets	electricity spent		98.0%	58.25%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
New electricity connections	connections			482						
No of HH that meet agreed service standards (access to electricity) - all areas	service standards		410	21898	21898	21898	21898	21898	21898	21898
Percentage electricity losses	municipality		10.0%	7.1%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%
Development of an integrated human settlement strategy	end of March 2011		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Effective capital spending	municipal roads capital	100.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Effective capital spending	management capital projects		98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Effective capital spending	standard waste		26000	30334	26000	26000	26000	26000	26000	26000
Effective capital spending	stormwater capital projects	100.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Maintenance of stormwater services	stormwater spent	100.0%	98.0%	98.3%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Effective capital spending	water management capital	100.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
No of HH that meet agreed sanitation service standards (at least 1 toilet) - all areas	standard sanitation		26000	30851	32136	32136	32136	32136	32136	32136
No of HH that meet agreed sanitation service standards (at least 1 toilet) - Informal areas	standard sanitation		3726							
Effective capital spending	capital projects		98.0%	98%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Excellent water quality	annual blue drop compliance		77.0%	114.7%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
No of HH that meet agreed service standards (water not used under 200m from household) - Formal areas	service standards		26000	30851	25110	25110	25110	25110	25110	25110
Percentage water losses	municipality		32.0%	27.25%	32.0%	32.0%	32.0%	32.0%	32.0%	32.0%
Percentage water losses	service standards/ No of HH		3762							
Protection Services										
Director Protection Services										
Fire Manangement										
Effective fire brigade service	completed by the end of		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Reviewed Disaster Management Plan	reviewed by March 2011	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Law Enforcement										
Effective law enforcement activities	enforcement violations		20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%
Traffic										
Effective traffic enforcement activities	violations		20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6.3%	4.5%	6.0%	6.9%	7.2%	7.2%	7.3%	7.6%	7.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.3%	5.2%	8.0%	8.3%	8.9%	8.9%	8.9%	9.0%	9.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	74.0%	71.8%	82.0%	50.8%	51.4%	40.9%	73.0%	86.8%	87.9%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	54.1%	77.9%	107.4%	117.3%	116.9%	113.8%	123.6%	128.6%	134.4%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.1	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.5	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.6
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	99.9%	101.5%	101.5%	106.4%	104.5%	111.4%	97.9%	99.2%	99.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.3%	101.0%	98.3%	106.1%	99.9%	106.4%	97.9%	99.2%	99.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	16.6%	14.9%	12.4%	10.6%	12.2%	12.2%	12.3%	12.1%	11.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within' MFMA' s 65(e))	98.1%	98.0%	99.8%	98.1%	98.1%	98.1%	98.2%	98.3%	98.4%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		249.3%	115.5%	56.8%	73.0%	58.9%	61.6%	76.1%	76.8%	73.6%
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	20497643	19028627	16012859	17300000	17300000	17300000	17200000	17000000	17000000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	5 230	6 159	6 513	7 474	7 474	7 474	8 015	8 551	9 235
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2366561	1860248	1428898	1438800	1438800	1438800	1500000	1500000	1500000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 875	3 101	2 892	2 978	2 978	2 978	3 279	3 456	3 642
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.3%	30.8%	33.8%	32.9%	34.6%	34.6%	33.8%	34.6%	34.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.2%	31.4%	34.9%	34.0%	35.7%	35.7%	34.8%	35.5%	34.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	9.0%	9.6%	10.5%	16.5%	17.4%	17.4%	22.0%	22.0%	21.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23.7%	20.8%	22.0%	20.9%	22.1%	22.1%	19.7%	19.2%	18.2%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	30.5	23.4	24.2	27.4	27.4	27.4	21.6	21.4	22.8
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	20.4%	18.7%	13.9%	12.0%	13.9%	13.9%	14.5%	13.8%	13.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.0	2.0	3.0	1.9	2.2	2.1	1.7	1.6	1.6

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2000 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Statistics South Africa releases the Census 1996, 2001	56	75	84	75	95	80		88	93	97
Females aged 5 - 14			4	6	5	6	6	5		6	6	6
Males aged 5 - 14			4	6	5	6	6	5		6	6	6
Females aged 15 - 34			10	12	14	12	9	13		14	15	15
Males aged 15 - 34			10	11	14	12	9	14		15	16	16
Unemployment			5	8	5	5		4		5	5	5
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Statistics South Africa releases the Census 1996, 2001	3 672	3 758	9 837			7 113		10 759	11 767	12 870
R1 - R1 600			3 475	3 844	4 545			4 334		4 657	4 772	4 890
R1 601 - R3 200			972	1 317	3 085			2 048		3 427	3 806	4 228
R3 201 - R6 400			940	869	1 600			1 406		1 679	1 762	1 849
R6 401 - R12 800			376	746	2 826			1 133		3 395	4 078	4 899
R12 801 - R25 600			127	192	10 211			748		15 218	22 680	33 801
R25 601 - R51 200			37	253	7 606			266		12 350	20 055	32 565
R52 201 - R102 400			20	30	338			77		438	568	737
R102 401 - R204 800			6		124			25		163	214	282
R204 801 - R409 600			8		36			19		42	48	55
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	# households earning less than R1600 based on	7 147	7 602	14 382			11447.00		15416.00	16539.00	17760.00
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA	55 735	74 546	84 253			80		88	93	97
Number of poor people in municipal area		Stats SA	18 568	21 953	21 063			20		22	23	24
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3											
Informal												
Total number of households												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	3 142	3 682	3 421	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s						-	30	393				
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	30	393	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7											
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

WC032 Overstrand Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	29 623	70 004	126 699	87 646	101 518	97 010	84 406	89 071	95 198
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	39 148	67 829	109 556	97 436	126 751	103 681	109 910	114 753	123 576
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	1.0	2.0	3.0	1.9	2.2	2.1	1.7	1.6	1.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	(17 918)	9 735	(73 705)	(24 985)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	10.6%	8.5%	5.9%	(12.9%)	(6.0%)	4.4%	2.4%	0.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	101.0%	98.3%	106.1%	99.9%	106.4%	106.4%	97.9%	99.2%	99.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	2.3%	1.0%	(0.0%)	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100.2%	97.7%	100.0%	110.1%	110.2%	107.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	74.0%	69.1%	77.0%	46.9%	51.1%	40.6%	69.4%	86.8%	87.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							107.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	6.9%	(15.3%)	(3.3%)	8.1%	0.0%	14.8%	3.4%	4.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(13.0%)	(14.3%)	(13.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(33.4%)	(19.4%)	(20.5%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	1.5%	1.9%	2.1%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%	5.3%	5.7%	6.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	35.6%	32.9%	28.5%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:	02/07/2007	02/07/2007	02/07/2007	02/07/2012					
Financial year valuation used	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2012/2013					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of data collectors (FTE)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of external valuers (FTE)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	24	36							
No. of properties	40 704	40 839	40 907	40 801	40 801	40 801	40 801	40 801	40 801
No. of sectional title values	2 396	2 396	2 396	2 383	2 383	2 383	2 383	2 383	2 383
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments	5	4	2	3	3	3	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate payers	71	40	24	830	830	830	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate payers	3	2	1	53	53	53	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	3	2	5				–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	2	2	–	137	137	137	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation									
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)									
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)									
Total valuation reductions:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)									
Total land value (Rm)									
Total value of improvements (Rm)									
Total market value (Rm)									
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)									
Differential rates used? (Y/N)									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)									
Special rating area used? (Y/N)									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)									
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)									
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)									
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R'000)									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	95423	105492	112600	80769	146822	97008	104769	113150	122202
Expected cash collection rate (%)									
Special rating areas (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	102	142	205	219					
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	795	1 182	634	1 113					
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	3 477	2 974	2 190	2 572					
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)	4	4	3	4	–	–	–	–	–

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ls	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2012/13																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	36 598	–	1 680	283	121	1 625	351	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	143 includes r	–
No. of sectional title property values	2 383	313														
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	Total 679587800															
No. of valuation roll amendments	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
No. of objections by rate-payers	731	1	47	42	5	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers	48	–	1	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	45	–	1	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%	115		14	5	1	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued	100 total															
Years since last valuation (select)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)																
Rating:																
Average rate	0.003460		0.005140	0.003460	0.005140				0.003460	0.005140			0.003460		0.003460	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	66 676		13 752	140												
Expected cash collection rate (%)																
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	209															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				1 113												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	1 891		682													
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates,exemptins,eductns,disce (R'000)																

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2013/14																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	36 598	–	1 680	283	121	1 625	351	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	143 includes non profit	
No. of sectional title property values	2 383	313														
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of supplementary valuations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	Total 747546580															
No. of valuation roll amendments	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
No. of objections by rate-payers	100 total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
20 total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers	20 total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	40 total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	10 total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	100 total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)																
Rating:																
Average rate	0.003600		0.005450	0.000900	0.005450				0.003600	0.005450					0.003600	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	73		15	0												
Expected cash collection rate (%)																
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	0															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				1												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	2		1													
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates,exemptins,eductns,disce (R'000)																

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Property rates (rate in the Rand)								
Residential properties		81 999 013	89 567 294	63 228 418	66 675 531	72 009 574	77 770 340	83 991 967
Residential properties - vacant land								
Formal/informal settlements								
Small holdings								
Farm properties - used		88 318	131 338	116 160	139 692	150 867	162 936	175 971
Farm properties - not used								
Industrial properties								
Business and commercial properties		13 720 165	15 792 982	12 164 355	13 751 738	14 851 877	16 040 027	17 323 229
Communal land - residential								
Communal land - small holdings								
Communal land - farm property								
Communal land - business and commercial								
Communal land - other								
State-owned properties								
Municipal properties								
Public service infrastructure								
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner								
State trust land								
Restitution and redistribution properties								
Protected areas								
National monuments properties								
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		35 000	35 000	35 000	35000+50000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		50 000	50 000	50 000	35000+85000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		20-40%	20-40%	30-100%	30-100%			
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption								
Other rebates or exemptions		90%	90%	85%	85%			
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		75	81	88	93	96	104	113
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		70	81	88	93	96	104	113
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Water usage - life line tariff	Consumption - Households					307	332	358
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 - 6 kl per kl	-	-	-	-	811	876	946
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	7 - 20kl per kl	600	648	702	746	1 316	1 421	1 535
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	21 - 30 kl per kl	600	648	702	1 200	2 026	2 188	2 363
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	31 - 60 kl per kl	1 500	1 620	1 755	1 860	2 632	2 843	3 070
Other	> 60 kl	2 000	2 160	2 369	2 518	3 509	3 790	4 093
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		171	70	76	81	86	93	100
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		149	149	161	123	130	140	152
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-	750	811	877	965	1 042	1 126
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	Basic charge - pumps	-	47	51	54	58	63	68
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	Service per pump	175	325	351	373	396	427	461
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Other								
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		132	142	152	158	193	208	225
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		132	142	152	158	193	208	225
FBE	Qualify for indigent (describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - meter								
Life-line tariff - prepaid	<30 Amp	827	1 066	720	795	795	859	927
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)	Credit meter							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 350 kWh	539	694	720	861	861	930	1 004
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	351 - 600 kWh	539	694	980	1 133	1 190	1 285	1 388
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	> 600 kWh	539	694	1 140	1 328	1 435	1 550	1 674
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	Prepaid meter							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 350 kWh	539	694	720	795	795	859	927
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	351 - 600 kWh	539	694	980	1 068	1 121	1 211	1 308
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	> 600 kWh	539	694	1 140	1 277	1 379	1 489	1 608
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Other								
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/fixd fee		71	77	83	113	123	133	143
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week		242	272	284	113	123	133	143

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</u>								
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>	RESIDENTIAL	0.00286	0.00310	0.00326	0.00346	0.00360	0.00389	0.00420
	BUSINESS & COMMERCIAL	0.00400	0.00440	0.00476	0.00514	0.00545	0.00589	0.00636
	FARM PROPERTIES	0.00286	0.00310	0.00326	0.00346	0.00090	0.00097	0.00105
<u>Water tariffs</u>								
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>	Basic charge/fixed fee					96	104	113
	Service point - vacant land					96	104	113
	0 - 6 kl	-	-	-	-	307	332	358
	7 - 18 kl	600	648	702	746	811	876	946
	19 - 30 kl	600	648	702	1 200	1 316	1 421	1 535
	31 - 45 kl	1 500	1 620	1 755	1 860	2 026	2 188	2 363
	46 - 60 kl	1 500	1 620	1 755	1 860	2 632	2 843	3 070
	> 60 kl	2 000	2 160	2 369	2 518	3 509	3 790	4 093
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
<u>Waste water tariffs</u>								
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>	Basic charge per month	171	70	76	81	86	93	100
	Basic charge - vacant land	149	149	161	123	130	140	152
	Flat rate per kl	-	750	811	877	965	1 042	1 126
	Basic charge - pumps	-	47	51	54	58	63	68
	Service per pump	175	325	351	373	396	427	461
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>								
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>	Basic charge - monthly	132	142	152	158	193	208	225
	Basic charge - vacant land	132	142	152	158	193	208	225
	Flat rate - Lifeline	827	1 066	720	795	795	859	927
	Credit meter							
	0 - 350 kWH	539	694	720	861	861	930	1 004
	351 - 600 kWH	539	694	980	1 133	1 190	1 285	1 388
	> 600 kWH	539	694	1 140	1 328	1 435	1 550	1 674
	Prepaid meter							
	0 - 350 kWH	539	694	720	795	795	859	927
	351 - 600 kWH	539	694	980	1 068	1 121	1 211	1 308
	> 600 kWH	539	694	1 140	1 277	1 379	1 489	1 608
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14 % incr.	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Rand/cent										
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	123.93	134.33	141.26	149.93	149.93	149.93	4.0%	156.00	169.95	180.15
Electricity: Basic levy	131.58	142.11	151.75	157.89	157.89	157.89	22.2%	192.98	204.56	216.83
Electricity: Consumption	539.10	694.90	953.00	1 056.28	1 056.28	1 056.28	5.1%	1 110.51	1 221.56	1 343.72
Water: Basic levy	74.56	80.70	87.72	92.98	92.98	92.98	3.8%	96.49	102.28	108.42
Water: Consumption	148.19	160.05	168.48	224.44	224.44	224.44	21.9%	273.66	290.08	307.48
Sanitation	171.05	242.50	245.92	264.87	264.87	264.87	9.0%	288.62	305.94	324.29
Refuse removal	71.05	76.75	83.33	113.16	113.16	113.16	8.5%	122.81	130.18	137.99
Other										
sub-total	1 259.46	1 531.34	1 831.46	2 059.55	2 059.55	2 059.55	8.8%	2 241.07	2 424.54	2 618.88
VAT on Services										
Total large household bill:	1 259.46	1 531.34	1 831.46	2 059.55	2 059.55	2 059.55	8.8%	2 241.07	2 424.54	2 618.88
% increase/-decrease		21.6%	19.6%	12.5%	-	-		8.8%	8.2%	8.0%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	85.80	93.00	97.80	149.93	149.93	149.93	4.0%	156.00	117.66	124.72
Electricity: Basic levy	131.58	142.11	151.75	157.89	157.89	157.89	22.2%	192.98	204.56	216.83
Electricity: Consumption	269.55	347.45	399.00	438.62	438.62	438.62	1.8%	446.63	491.29	540.42
Water: Basic levy	74.56	80.70	87.72	92.98	92.98	92.98	3.8%	96.49	102.28	108.42
Water: Consumption	114.49	123.65	133.38	164.44	164.44	164.44	26.4%	207.86	220.33	233.55
Sanitation	171.05	216.25	231.74	234.17	234.17	234.17	8.8%	254.84	270.13	286.34
Refuse removal	71.05	76.75	83.33	113.16	113.16	113.16	8.5%	122.81	130.18	137.99
Other										
sub-total	918.08	1 079.91	1 184.72	1 351.19	1 351.19	1 351.19	9.4%	1 477.61	1 536.43	1 648.27
VAT on Services										
Total small household bill:	918.08	1 079.91	1 184.72	1 351.19	1 351.19	1 351.19	9.4%	1 477.61	1 536.43	1 648.27
% increase/-decrease		17.6%	9.7%	14.1%	-	-		9.4%	4.0%	7.3%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u>										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	47.67	51.67	54.33	57.67	57.67	57.67	4.0%	60.00	63.60	67.42
Electricity: Basic levy	131.58	142.11	151.75	157.89	157.89	157.89	22.2%	192.98	204.56	216.83
Electricity: Consumption	161.73	208.47	180.00	198.85	198.85	198.85	(0.6%)	197.65	217.42	239.16
Water: Basic levy	74.56	80.70	87.72	92.98	92.98	92.98	3.8%	96.49	102.28	108.42
Water: Consumption	84.49	91.25	98.28	104.44	104.44	104.44	18.4%	123.64	131.06	138.92
Sanitation	171.05	190.00	204.15	203.48	203.48	203.48	8.6%	221.07	234.33	248.39
Refuse removal	71.05	76.75	83.33	113.16	113.16	113.16	8.5%	122.81	130.18	137.99
Indigent Grant	(315.00)	(385.00)	(432.47)	(481.56)	(481.56)	(481.56)	11.9%	(538.78)	(576.49)	(616.85)
sub-total	427.13	455.95	427.09	446.91	446.91	446.91	6.5%	475.86	506.93	540.28
VAT on Services										
Total small household bill:	427.13	455.95	427.09	446.91	446.91	446.91	6.5%	475.86	506.93	540.28
% increase/-decrease		6.7%	(6.3%)	4.6%	-	-		6.5%	6.5%	6.6%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank									
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	2 632	1 262	5 691	11 020	11 020	11 020	16 379	21 791	27 245
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Municipal Bonds									
Municipality sub-total	2 632	1 262	5 691	11 020	11 020	11 020	16 379	21 791	27 245
Entities									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank									
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	2 632	1 262	5 691	11 020	11 020	11 020	16 379	21 791	27 245

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months								Rand thousand	
Parent municipality										
LIBERTY 15934476	15 YEARS	POLICY	YES	VARIABLE				01/09/2025	6 220	185
LIBERTY 21196964	14 YEARS	POLICY	YES	VARIABLE				01/09/2025	9 053	149
MOMENTUM 3853776	14 YEARS	POLICY	YES	VARIABLE				01/07/2026	1 107	58
Municipality sub-total									16 379	392
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									16 379	392

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	171 476	247 081	250 581	272 042	270 742	270 742	291 789	307 893	326 316
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			90 000	100 000	100 000	90 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Municipality sub-total	171 476	247 081	340 581	372 042	370 742	360 742	391 789	407 893	426 316
Total Borrowing	171 476	247 081	340 581	372 042	370 742	360 742	391 789	407 893	426 316

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type									
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)			18 255			18 561			
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Municipality sub-total	-	-	18 255	-	-	18 561	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	-	-	18 255	-	-	18 561	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
RECEIPTS:									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	23 602	28 670	33 973	39 196	39 528	39 528	45 383	54 548	67 207
Local Government Equitable Share	22 452	26 920	31 156	36 146	36 146	36 146	41 949	52 164	64 741
Finance Management	750	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 300	1 450	1 500
Municipal Systems Improvement	400	750	790	800	800	800	890	934	966
EPWP Incentive			777	1 000	1 332	1 332	1 244		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]									
Provincial Government:	5 037	27 236	783	850	1 368	1 368	23 601	776	4 854
Housing	4 235	26 488			300	300	20 045		
	556	608	640	704	704	704	805	776	4 854
	96	100	78	81	81	81			
	–	40	65	65	65	65	2 651		
Housing consumer education/ Thusong Service Cent	150	–			218	218	100		
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	2 452	17 120	–	–	300	300	–	–	–
ACIP	1 861	15 770		–	300	300			
WWF table mountain fund/National lotto/DWAF/etc	591	1 350							
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	31 091	73 026	34 756	40 046	41 196	41 196	68 984	55 324	72 061
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	20 079	23 784	54 183	21 165	36 339	36 339	25 725	23 687	24 006
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	15 894	9 209	13 971	16 947	16 947	16 947	18 755	20 687	22 006
Public Transport and Systems									
Regional Bulk Infrastructure			36 212	–	15 174	15 174			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	2 264	10 936	2 000	2 418	2 418	2 418	3 970		
INEP	1 921	3 639	2 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	3 000	3 000	2 000
Provincial Government:	8 157	6 348	6 605	10 580	23 548	23 548	5 689	–	–
Housing/ABS	8 157	6 348	6 605	10 580	23 548	23 548	5 689		
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	–	1 000	–	–	831	2 331	982	–	–
Mobility strategy (pound)/ Walkways		1 000			331	1 831	982		
Eskom Rebate/National Lotto					500	500			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	28 236	31 132	60 787	31 745	60 718	62 218	32 396	23 687	24 006
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	59 327	104 158	95 543	71 791	101 914	103 414	101 380	79 011	96 067

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
EXPENDITURE:									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	1 973	1 750	2 121	3 050	4 078	4 078	3 434	2 384	2 466
Local Government Equitable Share									
Finance Management			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 300	1 450	1 500
Municipal Systems Improvement	1 570	1 000	790	800	800	800	890	934	966
EPWP Incentive	403	750	81	1 000	2 028	2 028	1 244		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]									
Provincial Government:	10 461	29 707	846	850	1 434	1 734	23 601	776	4 854
Housing	9 565	28 845			300	300	20 045		
	556	608	640	704	704	704	805	776	4 854
	96	100	78	81	81	81			
	–	40	65	65	65	65	2 651		
Housing consumer education/ Thusong Service Cent	244	114	63		284	584	100		
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	1 211	14 187	–	–	300	–	–	–	–
ACIP	1 003	13 250			300				
WWF table mountain fund/National lotto/DWAF/etc	208	937							
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	13 645	45 644	2 967	3 900	5 812	5 812	27 035	3 160	7 320
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	16 115	17 243	57 463	21 165	37 021	37 021	25 725	23 687	24 006
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	11 931	6 631	13 971	16 947	16 947	16 947	18 755	20 687	22 006
Public Transport and Systems									
Regional Bulk Infrastructure			36 212		15 174	15 174			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	2 264	6 973	5 281	2 418	3 100	3 100	3 970		
INEP	1 921	3 639	2 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	3 000	3 000	2 000
Provincial Government:	8 157	6 837	3 186	10 580	23 548	23 548	11 180	–	–
Housing/ABS	8 157	6 837	3 186	10 580	23 548	23 548	11 180		
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	–	19	650	–	831	831	2 482	–	–
Mobility strategy (pound)/ Walkways		19	650		831	831	2 482		
Municipal pound									
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	24 273	24 099	61 300	31 745	61 400	61 400	39 387	23 687	24 006
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	37 918	69 743	64 267	35 645	67 212	67 212	66 422	26 847	31 326

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
<u>Operating transfers and grants:</u>									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	823	—	—	696	696	696	—	—	—
Current year receipts	1 150	1 750	2 817	3 050	3 382	3 382	3 434	2 384	2 466
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 973	1 750	2 121	3 746	4 078	4 078	3 434	2 384	2 466
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	—	—	696	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	263	205	—	66	66	66	—	—	—
Current year receipts	5 037	27 236	783	850	1 368	1 368	23 601	776	4 854
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	5 095	27 311	717	916	1 434	1 434	23 601	776	4 854
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	205	129	66	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current year receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	—	—	—	—	300	300	—	—	—
Current year receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	—	—	—	—	300	300	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	7 068	29 061	2 838	4 662	5 812	5 812	27 035	3 160	7 320
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	205	129	762	—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>Capital transfers and grants:</u>									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	—	—	3 963	682	682	682	—	—	—
Current year receipts	20 079	23 784	54 183	21 165	36 339	36 339	25 725	23 687	24 006
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	20 079	19 821	57 463	21 847	37 020	37 020	25 725	23 687	24 006
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	—	3 963	682	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	—	—	—	3 750	3 750	3 750	6 991	—	—
Current year receipts	8 157	7 329	6 605	10 580	23 548	23 548	6 671	—	—
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	8 157	6 348	2 855	14 330	27 298	20 306	13 662	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	—	981	3 750	—	—	6 991	—	—	—
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current year receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current year receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	28 236	26 170	60 319	36 176	64 318	57 326	39 387	23 687	24 006
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	—	4 944	4 431	—	—	6 991	—	—	—
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	35 304	55 231	63 156	40 839	70 130	63 139	66 422	26 847	31 326
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	205	5 073	5 194	—	—	6 991	—	—	—

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Grant-in-aid</i> <i>Other</i>	160 9	82 -	370						
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	169	82	370	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Indigent grant</i>	11 818	23 538	28 084	28 000	35 975	35 975	38 766	41 092	43 557
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	11 818	23 538	28 084	28 000	35 975	35 975	38 766	41 092	43 557
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	11 987	23 620	28 454	28 000	35 975	35 975	38 766	41 092	43 557
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	11 987	23 620	28 454	28 000	35 975	35 975	38 766	41 092	43 557

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	4 530	4 840	6 717	6 710	6 741	6 741	7 197	7 677	8 189
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance				361	361	361	380	399	419
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances									
Sub Total - Councillors	4 530	4 840	6 717	7 071	7 101	7 101	7 577	8 076	8 608
% increase		6.8%	38.8%	5.3%	0.4%	-	6.7%	6.6%	6.6%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	6 657	7 194	7 082	7 591	7 591	8 099	8 657	9 193	9 780
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance	90	126	128	119	119	139	146	167	177
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances									
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations			-						
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	6 747	7 320	7 210	7 710	7 710	8 238	8 803	9 360	9 957
% increase		8.5%	(1.5%)	6.9%	-	6.8%	6.9%	6.3%	6.4%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	91 390	106 593	116 931	137 201	135 494	135 105	146 098	164 194	176 218
Pension and UIF Contributions	23 548	26 519	21 014	24 228	24 228	24 228	27 080	28 763	30 565
Medical Aid Contributions	6 193	7 007	7 354	9 831	9 831	9 831	11 179	12 231	13 332
Overtime	9 801	10 485	12 030	10 617	10 617	10 617	12 233	13 889	14 781
Performance Bonus	6 701	8 028	9 483	10 838	10 838	10 838	12 011	12 807	13 648
Motor Vehicle Allowance	5 917	7 026	8 240	9 648	9 648	9 648	10 714	9 714	9 717
Cellphone Allowance			725	677	677	657	1 356	1 337	1 317
Housing Allowances	1 042	968	1 023	1 096	1 096	1 096	945	945	945
Other benefits and allowances	8 380	11 920	10 461	8 551	8 597	8 479	9 082	9 101	9 121
Payments in lieu of leave				-	-	-	900	1 000	1 100
Long service awards				693	693	693	813	1 268	436
Post-retirement benefit obligations			13 467	8 000	8 415	8 415	9 630	5 859	6 209
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	152 973	178 546	200 729	221 381	220 136	219 608	242 039	261 109	277 390
% increase		16.7%	12.4%	10.3%	(0.6%)	(0.2%)	10.2%	7.9%	6.2%
Total Parent Municipality	164 249	190 706	214 656	236 161	234 946	234 946	258 419	278 545	295 954
		16.1%	12.6%	10.0%	(0.5%)	-	10.0%	7.8%	6.3%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	164 249	190 706	214 656	236 161	234 946	234 946	258 419	278 545	295 954
% increase		16.1%	12.6%	10.0%	(0.5%)	-	10.0%	7.8%	6.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	159 719	185 866	207 939	229 091	227 845	227 845	250 842	270 469	287 346

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.				2.
Councillors							
Speaker	1	523 389		20 868			544 257
Chief Whip							–
Executive Mayor	1	654 238		20 868			675 106
Deputy Executive Mayor	1	523 389		20 868			544 257
Executive Committee	4	1 962 712		83 472			2 046 184
Total for all other councillors	18	3 532 896		234 288			3 767 184
Total Councillors	25	7 196 624	–	380 364			7 576 988
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1 569 400		20 800			1 590 200
Chief Finance Officer		1 443 628		20 800			1 464 428
Dir : Management Services		1 081 591		20 800			1 102 391
Dir : Community Services		1 198 192		20 800			1 218 992
Dir : Protection Services		939 388		20 800			960 188
Dir : LED		981 312		20 800			1 002 112
Dir : Infrastructure & Planning		1 443 628		20 800			1 464 428
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	–	8 657 139	–	145 600	–		8 802 739
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	25	15 853 763	–	525 964	–		16 379 727

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2011/12		Current Year 2012/13			Budget Year 2013/14		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	25	7		25	7		25	7	
Board Members of municipal entities									
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	7	6		7	7		7	7	
Other Managers	48	46		56	50		57	50	
Professionals	55	51	–	53	51	–	53	51	–
<i>Finance</i>	23	21		22	21		22	21	
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	8	8		8	7		8	7	
<i>Information Technology</i>	1	1							
<i>Roads</i>	8	6		8	8		8	8	
<i>Electricity</i>	5	5		5	5		5	5	
<i>Water</i>	4	4		4	4		4	4	
<i>Sanitation</i>	3	3		3	3		3	3	
<i>Refuse</i>	3	3		3	3		3	3	
<i>Other</i>									
Technicians	212	179	–	213	184	–	213	184	–
<i>Finance</i>									
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	6	6		6	6		6	6	
<i>Information Technology</i>	3	1		3	3		3	3	
<i>Roads</i>	3	3		3	2		3	2	
<i>Electricity</i>	22	21		22	17		22	17	
<i>Water</i>	3	3		4	2		4	2	
<i>Sanitation</i>	6	6		6	3		6	3	
<i>Refuse</i>	3	3		3	3		3	3	
<i>Other</i>	166	136		166	148		166	148	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	188	182		187	176		187	176	
Service and sales workers	51	48		54	52		54	52	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers									
Craft and related trades									
Plant and Machine Operators	42	40		42	26		42	26	
Elementary Occupations	487	468		487	471		487	471	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	1 115	1 027	–	1 124	1 024	–	1 125	1 024	–
% increase				0.8%	(0.3%)	–	0.1%	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	1 090	1 020		1 099	1 031		1 099	1 031	
Finance personnel headcount	126	119		126	117		126	117	
Human Resources personnel headcount	18	17		17	15		17	15	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand															
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	12 819	11 931	11 169	10 915	10 661	10 534	10 281	9 773	9 900	10 027	9 900	9 011	126 921	140 918	149 132
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	84	1 000	1 060	1 124
Service charges - electricity revenue	23 338	20 592	26 537	21 868	20 423	23 263	21 156	20 004	21 521	25 370	28 795	32 069	284 936	309 012	333 060
Service charges - water revenue	7 019	5 113	6 636	6 636	7 605	8 084	11 103	8 776	8 486	8 132	8 779	12 273	98 642	106 084	112 966
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 873	4 873	4 873	4 873	4 873	5 178	6 092	4 861	5 178	5 178	4 873	5 190	60 917	64 148	67 571
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 943	3 866	3 916	3 937	3 948	4 938	4 734	4 900	4 411	5 411	4 411	4 519	52 934	56 530	59 922
Service charges - other													-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	716	531	477	552	1 129	991	716	508	599	699	599	1 035	8 551	9 228	9 958
Interest earned - external investments	639	592	656	694	661	667	758	615	643	643	643	503	7 714	7 714	7 714
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	186	205	189	190	171	181	184	190	184	184	184	158	2 204	2 336	2 476
Dividends received													-	-	-
Fines	377	313	178	376	392	312	589	842	607	607	707	781	6 079	6 444	6 830
Licences and permits	170	188	132	154	146	133	199	188	171	191	171	205	2 046	2 116	2 243
Agency services	158	149	129	187	192	165	208	157	188	201	208	309	2 250	2 332	2 477
Transfers recognised - operational	15 142	127	271	103	275	8 420	389	263	17 246	6 898	8 420	11 430	68 984	55 324	72 061
Other revenue	1 591	1 140	1 333	2 329	1 998	1 753	1 377	1 183	1 499	1 770	1 797	2 194	19 963	20 337	21 111
Gains on disposal of PPE													-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	71 053	49 702	56 580	52 898	52 559	64 701	57 868	52 344	70 713	65 393	69 568	79 762	743 141	783 582	848 644
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	16 481	19 432	19 403	19 255	30 185	19 332	22 387	21 104	19 550	20 233	20 318	23 163	250 842	270 987	288 589
Remuneration of councillors	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	7 577	8 076	8 608
Debt impairment													-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	103 810	105 886	108 004
Finance charges	134	-	-	4 660	-	9 000	1 854	-	-	8 458	-	18 184	42 292	44 326	46 628
Bulk purchases	2 739	19 989	21 321	9 225	11 112	11 236	13 846	10 857	11 241	12 460	11 989	20 877	156 893	172 582	189 840
Other materials	437	819	945	1 257	1 455	1 328	1 492	903	1 255	1 255	1 255	2 653	15 055	16 219	16 968
Contracted services	826	3 295	3 127	5 589	3 590	3 921	4 445	4 803	5 054	8 025	8 989	23 246	74 909	84 966	91 230
Transfers and grants	3 264	3 339	3 323	3 229	3 158	3 498	3 079	1 315	3 498	3 498	3 498	4 069	38 766	41 092	43 557
Other expenditure	8 173	11 699	12 540	14 320	16 763	13 857	6 518	8 571	8 855	13 258	14 731	4 631	133 917	122 336	132 992
Loss on disposal of PPE													-	-	-
Total Expenditure	41 335	67 856	69 941	66 818	75 546	71 454	62 904	56 835	58 735	76 469	70 061	106 105	824 059	866 470	926 417
Surplus/(Deficit)	29 717	(18 155)	(13 361)	(13 920)	(22 986)	(6 753)	(5 036)	(4 491)	11 979	(11 076)	(493)	(26 343)	(80 918)	(82 887)	(77 773)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	1 625	2 533	5 009	4 255	2 280		1 072	4 287		7 877	6 806	39 387	23 687	24 006
Contributions recognised - capital						1 083					2 500		3 583	-	-
Contributed assets													-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	29 717	(16 529)	(10 828)	(8 911)	(18 732)	(3 391)	(5 036)	(3 419)	16 266	(4 933)	7 385	(19 537)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)
Taxation													-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	29 717	(16 529)	(10 828)	(8 911)	(18 732)	(3 391)	(5 036)	(3 419)	16 266	(4 933)	7 385	(19 537)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand															
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Council	16 945	25	20	361	40	9 109	25	23	10 180	4 479	424	762	42 395	53 570	66 155
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager													–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	114	46	8	220	64	9	112	39	36	110	122	337	1 216	917	973
Vote 4 - Finance	16 898	14 576	14 721	14 852	14 852	14 577	14 624	7 248	10 502	9 467	9 467	6 136	147 919	162 861	171 884
Vote 5 - Community Services	16 660	20 184	18 411	21 596	25 818	27 637	26 439	26 439	20 639	24 689	30 902	21 512	280 926	260 834	280 491
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	52	701	480	750	75	1 155	268	268	176	448	469	373	5 214	–	–
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	27 009	15 778	28 235	24 184	23 781	23 847	19 878	19 878	21 843	22 807	35 514	33 196	295 950	316 073	339 365
Vote 8 - Protection Services	790	681	548	900	892	725	1 151	1 151	1 061	1 306	1 424	1 866	12 493	13 014	13 783
Total Revenue by Vote	78 468	51 990	62 423	62 863	65 521	77 059	62 496	55 045	64 437	63 306	78 322	64 182	786 112	807 269	872 650
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Council	4 507	4 620	4 589	4 855	5 666	6 189	4 631	3 220	4 760	5 588	5 795	2 389	56 809	56 883	60 334
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	24	75	148	79	185	83	93	223	164	184	242	451	1 949	2 066	2 223
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 103	1 260	221	644	810	110	221	915	110	172	1 655	3 810	11 031	12 212	12 394
Vote 4 - Finance	2 670	2 423	2 522	2 126	2 349	1 830	1 607	2 176	2 225	1 607	1 978	1 212	24 726	31 192	35 011
Vote 5 - Community Services	21 341	26 034	26 728	32 011	33 593	36 147	26 090	28 634	28 116	36 743	65 869	28 451	389 757	396 546	421 634
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	373	778	607	490	633	506	670	645	594	744	996	1 267	8 303	8 143	8 509
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	10 758	28 332	30 324	20 405	23 238	21 819	22 167	19 327	18 808	24 183	26 431	41 505	287 299	309 131	332 617
Vote 8 - Protection Services	2 240	2 961	3 182	3 537	4 035	2 949	4 243	3 712	3 668	4 997	6 407	2 253	44 185	50 296	53 697
Total Expenditure by Vote	43 017	66 483	68 320	64 148	70 510	69 633	59 720	58 852	58 447	74 219	109 373	81 338	824 059	866 470	926 417
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	35 451	(14 493)	(5 897)	(1 285)	(4 988)	7 426	2 776	(3 808)	5 990	(10 913)	(31 051)	(17 156)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)
Taxation													–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	35 451	(14 493)	(5 897)	(1 285)	(4 988)	7 426	2 776	(3 808)	5 990	(10 913)	(31 051)	(17 156)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand															
Revenue - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	34 015	14 783	14 920	15 401	15 077	23 895	14 856	7 462	20 868	14 134	10 078	8 070	193 558	218 743	244 652
Executive and council	16 945	25	20	361	40	9 109	25	23	10 180	4 479	424	1 731	43 363	53 653	66 243
Budget and treasury office	16 898	14 576	14 721	14 852	14 852	14 577	14 624	7 248	10 502	9 467	9 467	6 136	147 919	162 861	171 884
Corporate services	171	182	178	188	185	208	207	192	185	188	187	203	2 277	2 229	6 526
<i>Community and public safety</i>	3 784	3 859	3 664	4 185	4 131	4 361	4 772	4 497	4 300	4 590	4 694	10 888	57 725	30 297	30 069
Community and social services	156	166	163	172	169	190	189	175	169	172	171	186	2 078	2 290	2 410
Sport and recreation	867	920	902	951	938	1 053	1 048	969	938	951	946	1 068	11 549	14 532	13 394
Public safety	790	681	548	900	892	725	1 151	1 151	1 061	1 306	1 424	1 766	12 393	13 014	13 783
Housing	1 971	2 092	2 052	2 162	2 132	2 394	2 384	2 203	2 132	2 162	2 152	7 869	31 705	460	482
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1 424	1 512	1 482	1 562	1 541	1 730	1 723	1 592	1 541	1 562	1 555	8 159	25 383	17 185	5 743
Planning and development	370	392	385	405	400	449	447	413	400	405	404	6 908	11 377	3 724	3 948
Road transport	1 050	1 114	1 093	1 151	1 135	1 275	1 269	1 173	1 135	1 151	1 146	1 245	13 938	13 389	1 719
Environmental protection	5	5	5	6	5	6	6	6	5	6	6	6	68	72	76
<i>Trading services</i>	38 112	38 112	39 000	40 747	41 239	45 847	48 707	43 522	42 120	42 243	42 731	47 066	509 446	541 044	592 186
Electricity	22 011	23 360	22 910	24 147	23 810	26 732	26 620	24 596	23 810	24 147	24 034	23 103	289 279	312 277	335 341
Water	7 019	5 113	6 636	6 636	7 605	8 084	11 103	8 776	8 486	8 132	8 779	13 193	99 562	106 450	119 233
Waste water management	5 090	5 402	5 298	5 583	5 506	6 181	6 155	5 687	5 506	5 583	5 557	6 036	67 584	65 696	77 593
Waste management	3 993	4 238	4 156	4 380	4 319	4 849	4 829	4 462	4 319	4 380	4 360	4 735	53 020	56 621	60 019
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	77 335	58 265	59 067	61 895	61 988	75 833	70 058	57 073	68 829	62 529	59 058	74 183	786 112	807 269	872 650
Expenditure - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	8 917	9 445	9 587	9 384	10 564	10 385	8 641	7 799	9 388	9 671	10 433	16 310	120 523	128 282	136 849
Executive and council	4 507	4 620	4 589	4 855	5 666	6 189	4 631	3 220	4 760	5 588	5 795	10 142	64 562	66 180	69 879
Budget and treasury office	2 670	2 423	2 522	2 126	2 349	1 830	1 607	2 176	2 225	1 607	1 978	1 212	24 726	31 192	35 011
Corporate services	1 739	2 402	2 476	2 402	2 550	2 366	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 476	2 660	4 956	31 236	30 910	31 959
<i>Community and public safety</i>	6 873	9 362	9 779	9 938	10 828	9 252	10 644	10 112	10 068	11 594	13 494	10 654	122 599	116 473	123 876
Community and social services	1 803	2 490	2 567	2 490	2 643	2 452	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 567	2 757	3 315	30 554	34 580	37 056
Sport and recreation	1 255	1 733	1 786	1 733	1 839	1 707	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 786	1 919	2 148	21 105	24 323	25 359
Public safety	2 240	2 961	3 182	3 537	4 035	2 949	4 243	3 712	3 668	4 997	6 407	2 253	44 185	50 296	53 697
Housing	1 576	2 177	2 244	2 177	2 311	2 144	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 244	2 411	2 939	26 754	7 274	7 763
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	8 263	11 415	11 765	11 415	12 115	11 240	11 415	11 415	11 415	11 765	12 640	10 784	135 645	142 267	149 360
Planning and development	1 822	2 517	2 595	2 517	2 672	2 479	2 517	2 517	2 517	2 595	2 788	3 789	31 326	31 507	33 332
Road transport	5 979	8 259	8 512	8 259	8 765	8 132	8 259	8 259	8 259	8 512	9 145	6 145	96 482	102 023	107 077
Environmental protection	462	639	658	639	678	629	639	639	639	658	707	850	7 837	8 738	8 952
<i>Trading services</i>	26 272	36 292	37 405	36 292	38 518	35 735	36 292	36 292	36 292	37 405	40 188	48 312	445 293	479 447	516 332
Electricity	14 414	19 911	20 522	19 911	21 132	19 606	19 911	19 911	19 911	20 522	22 049	26 505	244 304	264 919	286 206
Water	5 433	7 504	7 735	7 504	7 965	7 389	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 735	8 310	9 991	92 079	99 702	104 643
Waste water management	3 549	4 902	5 053	4 902	5 203	4 827	4 902	4 902	4 902	5 053	5 428	6 526	60 149	64 328	67 620
Waste management	2 877	3 974	4 096	3 974	4 218	3 913	3 974	3 974	3 974	4 096	4 401	5 290	48 760	50 498	57 863
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	50 326	66 513	68 535	67 028	72 026	66 611	66 991	65 617	67 162	70 435	76 755	86 060	824 059	866 470	926 417
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	27 009	(8 248)	(9 468)	(5 133)	(10 038)	9 222	3 067	(8 544)	1 666	(7 906)	(17 698)	(11 878)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	27 009	(8 248)	(9 468)	(5 133)	(10 038)	9 222	3 067	(8 544)	1 666	(7 906)	(17 698)	(11 878)	(37 947)	(59 200)	(53 767)

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Council												-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager												-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	72	72	29	72	86	115	43	101	115	130	273	331	1 439	669	702
Vote 4 - Finance												-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	3 438	3 438	1 375	3 438	4 126	5 501	2 063	4 813	5 501	6 189	13 065	15 816	68 764	51 087	56 006
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development												-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	1 985	1 985	794	1 985	2 382	3 176	1 191	2 779	3 176	3 572	7 542	9 130	39 694	18 000	18 500
Vote 8 - Protection Services												-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	5 495	5 495	2 198	5 495	6 594	8 792	3 297	7 693	8 792	9 891	20 880	25 276	109 897	69 756	75 208
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Council												-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager												-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services												-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance												-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services												-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development												-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning												-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services												-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	5 495	5 495	2 198	5 495	6 594	8 792	3 297	7 693	8 792	9 891	20 880	25 276	109 897	69 756	75 208

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	200	499	599	798	299	298	798	898	996	1 295	1 995	1 303	9 977	6 069	6 202
Executive and council												-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office												-	-	-	-
Corporate services	200	499	599	798	299	298	798	898	996	1 295	1 995	1 303	9 977	6 069	6 202
<i>Community and public safety</i>	820	820	328	1 312	820	820	492	1 148	1 312	1 476	3 117	3 937	16 405	6 620	5 269
Community and social services												-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	261	261	105	418	261	261	157	366	418	470	993	1 254	5 225	6 620	5 269
Public safety												-	-	-	-
Housing	559	559	224	894	559	559	335	783	894	1 006	2 124	2 683	11 180	-	-
Health												-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	894	894	357	1 430	894	894	536	1 251	1 430	1 608	3 395	4 289	17 870	13 155	1 719
Planning and development												-	-	-	-
Road transport	894	894	357	1 430	894	894	536	1 251	1 430	1 608	3 395	4 289	17 870	13 155	1 719
Environmental protection												-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	3 282	3 282	1 313	5 252	3 282	3 282	1 969	4 595	5 252	5 908	12 472	15 755	65 644	43 912	62 018
Electricity	1 860	1 860	744	2 976	1 860	1 860	1 116	2 604	2 976	3 347	7 067	8 927	37 194	18 000	18 500
Water	795	795	318	1 272	795	795	477	1 113	1 272	1 431	3 021	3 816	15 900	21 412	27 169
Waste water management	558	558	223	892	558	558	335	781	892	1 004	2 119	2 676	11 150	4 500	16 348
Waste management	70	70	28	112	70	70	42	98	112	126	266	336	1 400	-	-
<i>Other</i>												-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	5 196	5 495	2 597	8 792	5 295	5 294	3 796	7 892	8 989	10 288	20 980	25 284	109 897	69 756	75 208

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	14 127	11 128	10 629	11 128	10 728	11 129	10 130	10 129	10 961	10 962	10 962	4 804	126 817	140 698	148 882
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	149	1 000	1 060	1 124
Service charges - electricity revenue	23 320	20 574	26 516	21 848	20 405	23 244	21 138	19 987	21 503	25 351	28 774	32 045	284 704	308 530	332 503
Service charges - water revenue	6 394	6 656	7 045	6 389	6 928	8 364	10 115	9 868	8 881	8 882	9 388	9 650	98 561	105 919	112 777
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 869	4 869	4 869	4 869	4 869	5 174	6 087	4 857	5 174	5 174	4 870	5 186	60 867	64 048	67 458
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 939	3 862	3 913	3 934	3 945	4 934	4 730	4 896	4 408	5 407	4 408	4 516	52 891	56 442	59 822
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	715	530	477	551	1 128	990	716	508	598	698	598	1 034	8 544	9 213	9 941
Interest earned - external investments	639	592	656	694	661	667	758	615	643	643	643	503	7 714	7 714	7 714
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	186	205	189	190	171	181	184	190	184	184	184	158	2 204	2 336	2 476
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	377	313	178	376	392	312	589	842	607	607	707	781	6 079	6 444	6 830
Licences and permits	170	188	132	154	146	133	199	188	171	191	171	205	2 046	2 116	2 243
Agency services	158	149	129	187	192	165	208	157	188	201	208	309	2 250	2 332	2 477
Transfer receipts - operational	15 142	127	271	103	275	8 420	389	263	17 246	6 898	8 420	11 430	68 984	55 324	72 061
Other revenue	730	256	459	1 506	1 158	900	506	302	860	1 060	860	76	8 672	18 286	17 797
Cash Receipts by Source	70 843	49 525	55 541	52 007	51 075	64 689	55 826	52 878	71 499	66 334	70 269	70 847	731 333	780 461	844 105
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	3 553	4 024	2 533	5 009	5 632	6 264	-	472	-	3 643	-	8 256	39 387	23 687	24 006
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	1 083	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	3 583	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 300	51 300	40 000	45 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	3 704	4 097	4 532
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	48	14	14
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(447)	(447)	(447)	(447)	(447)	(447)	(447)	(447)	(447)	(447)	(447)	(447)	(5 359)	(5 411)	(5 454)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	84 262	53 415	57 940	56 882	56 574	71 903	55 692	53 216	71 365	69 843	70 135	122 769	823 996	842 848	912 203
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	14 191	17 871	17 846	17 711	28 639	18 781	22 556	18 390	20 322	22 322	19 322	23 925	241 876	265 932	283 228
Remuneration of councillors	561	561	561	561	561	561	777	592	600	600	600	663	7 197	7 677	8 189
Finance charges	134	-	-	4 660	-	9 000	1 854	-	-	8 458	-	18 184	42 292	44 326	46 628
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2 509	18 311	19 531	8 451	10 179	10 293	12 684	9 946	9 414	11 414	10 982	33 180	156 893	172 582	189 840
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	437	819	945	1 257	1 455	1 328	1 492	903	1 255	1 255	1 255	2 653	15 055	16 219	16 968
Contracted services	792	3 161	2 999	5 362	3 444	3 761	4 264	5 607	8 213	9 015	11 618	16 673	74 909	84 966	91 230
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	3 264	3 339	3 323	3 229	3 158	3 498	3 079	1 315	3 498	3 498	3 498	4 069	38 766	41 092	43 557
Other expenditure	6 236	9 205	9 913	11 411	13 467	11 020	4 843	(10 485)	12 020	15 020	18 020	25 522	126 193	114 413	127 308
Cash Payments by Type	28 124	53 268	55 117	52 641	60 903	58 243	51 549	26 268	55 321	71 581	65 295	124 870	703 180	747 206	806 949
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	5 196	5 495	2 597	8 792	5 295	5 294	3 796	7 892	8 989	10 288	20 980	25 284	109 897	69 756	75 208
Repayment of borrowing	952	-	51	3 979	890	2 881	903	-	54	4 252	928	3 142	18 032	21 220	23 920
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	34 271	58 762	57 765	65 412	67 088	66 418	56 248	34 160	64 365	86 120	87 203	153 297	831 108	838 183	906 076
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	49 991	(5 347)	175	(8 531)	(10 514)	5 485	(556)	19 056	7 000	(16 277)	(17 068)	(30 527)	(7 112)	4 665	6 127
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	91 518	141 509	136 162	136 337	127 806	117 292	122 778	122 222	141 278	148 278	132 001	114 933	91 518	84 406	89 071
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	141 509	136 162	136 337	127 806	117 292	122 778	122 222	141 278	148 278	132 001	114 933	84 406	84 406	89 071	95 198

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
NONE					

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Total Contract Value
	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand													
Parent Municipality:													
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>						NIL							
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>						NIL							
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>						NIL							
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	95 211	104 389	125 767	132 186	122 858	122 858	50 904	34 767	43 037
Infrastructure - Road transport	26 529	20 923	5 477	11 720	10 720	10 720	9 160	13 155	2 519
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	20 760	15 761	5 477	7 255	5 730	5 730	9 160	13 155	1 719
Storm water	5 769	5 162		4 465	4 990	4 990			800
Infrastructure - Electricity	27 752	32 411	30 061	50 283	28 341	28 341	23 894	11 400	10 000
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation	27 752	32 411	30 061	50 283	28 341	28 341	23 894	11 400	10 000
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	29 797	34 053	57 384	50 128	58 919	58 919	7 300	8 212	17 169
Dams & Reservoirs	29 797							912	2 058
Water purification		34 053	57 384	50 128	58 919	58 919	7 300	7 300	15 111
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	5 139	15 142	32 650	13 055	17 877	17 877	9 150	2 000	13 348
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification	5 139	15 142	32 650	13 055	17 877	17 877	9 150	2 000	13 348
Infrastructure - Other	5 993	1 859	196	7 000	7 000	7 000	1 400	-	-
Waste Management	5 993	1 859	196	7 000	7 000	7 000	1 400		
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	18 326	17 814	13 460	23 758	34 429	34 429	13 189	6 620	5 269
Parks & gardens				1 300					
Sportsfields & stadia	1 083	1 743	5 538	1 698	2 024	2 024	5 000	6 620	5 269
Swimming pools									
Community halls	17 243				2 178	2 178			
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing		19	645	297	327	327			
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing		7 118		13 580	23 548	23 548	5 689		
Other		8 934	7 278	6 883	6 351	6 351	2 500		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	1 834	31 915	24 067	12 255	9 369	9 369	6 638	5 400	5 500
General vehicles		2 847	6 800	3 924	3 920	3 920	4 695	4 000	4 000
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment	1 244	1 748	928		799	799	600		
Furniture and other office equipment		3 202	3 986	1 731	2 084	2 084	1 343	1 400	1 500
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	590	24 118	12 352	6 600	2 565	2 565			
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	-	-	-	845	845	845	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming				845	845	845			
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	115 371	154 117	163 295	169 043	167 500	167 500	70 731	46 787	53 806
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 610	22 300	20 700
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 710	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							8 710		
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 300	6 600	8 500
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation							13 300	6 600	8 500
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 600	13 200	10 000
Dams & Reservoirs							200		
Water purification									
Reticulation							8 400	13 200	10 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 500	2 200
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification							2 000	2 500	2 200
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 716	-	-
Parks & gardens							225		
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing							5 491		
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles									
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment									
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	839	669	702
Computers - software & programming							839	669	702
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 166	22 969	21 402
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	35.6%	32.9%	28.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.7%	21.7%	19.8%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	30 167	38 271	43 120	87 156	87 156	87 156	135 022	141 627	150 390
Infrastructure - Road transport	18 847	25 980	25 843	42 407	42 407	42 407	62 485	68 029	72 752
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	18 196	25 391	25 231	39 842	39 842	39 842	58 578	63 628	68 104
Storm water	651	588	611	2 565	2 565	2 565	3 907	4 400	4 647
Infrastructure - Electricity	4 377	3 998	4 601	14 091	14 091	14 091	27 457	24 047	25 215
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation	4 377	3 998	4 601	14 091	14 091	14 091	27 457	24 047	25 215
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	2 333	3 568	6 892	21 484	21 484	21 484	28 574	31 610	33 218
Dams & Reservoirs	2 333	3 568	52	82	82	82			
Water purification			1 709	1 965	1 965	1 965			
Reticulation			5 132	19 437	19 437	19 437	28 574	31 610	33 218
Infrastructure - Sanitation	3 205	3 564	4 568	7 669	7 669	7 669	14 662	15 755	16 830
Reticulation	3 205	3 564	3 687	6 618	6 618	6 618			
Sewerage purification			882	1 051	1 051	1 051	14 662	15 755	16 830
Infrastructure - Other	1 405	1 162	1 215	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 844	2 186	2 375
Waste Management	1 405	1 162	1 215	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 844	2 186	2 375
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	2 941	3 574	6 012	5 218	5 218	5 218	8 252	9 907	10 661
Parks & gardens	868	993	1 410	1 535	1 535	1 535	2 568	2 728	2 947
Sportsfields & stadia	435	399	456	959	959	959	1 034	1 319	1 392
Swimming pools	172	312	228	296	296	296	303	332	354
Community halls	920	1 017	734	922	922	922	904	916	971
Libraries	114	110	180	164	164	164	221	188	289
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency	382	641	538	657	657	657	841	919	991
Security and policing			524	507	507	507	638	705	763
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries	50	103	37	62	62	62	55	58	62
Social rental housing							317	340	359
Other			1 905	117	117	117	1 372	2 403	2 534
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	137	199	270	207	207	207	-	-	-
Housing development	137	199	270	207	207	207			
Other									
Other assets	12 717	16 195	15 443	21 832	21 832	21 832	20 086	21 226	21 914
General vehicles	1 436	4 600	4 682	5 051	5 051	5 051			
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment	3 144	4 215	4 309	5 035	5 035	5 035	5 852	6 144	6 451
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings	712	1 449	1 023	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 173	1 305	1 222
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	7 425	5 931	5 429	10 516	10 516	10 516	13 061	13 777	14 240
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	45 961	58 239	64 845	114 413	114 413	114 413	163 360	172 761	182 965
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									
R&M as a % of PPE	1.5%	1.9%	2.1%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%	5.3%	5.7%	6.1%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	8.3%	9.1%	8.5%	14.5%	15.1%	15.1%	19.8%	19.9%	19.7%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	84 130	89 270	87 037	97 807	97 709	97 709	90 494	92 124	93 841
Infrastructure - Road transport	36 219	36 975	36 340	36 016	36 016	36 016	37 311	37 878	38 510
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34 385	34 887	34 105	36 016	36 016	36 016	37 311	37 878	38 510
Storm water	1 835	2 088	2 235						
Infrastructure - Electricity	17 963	18 645	18 441	22 705	22 607	22 607	22 284	22 730	23 185
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation	17 963	18 645	18 441	22 705	22 607	22 607	22 284	22 730	23 185
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	15 008	16 932	16 029	21 992	21 992	21 992	14 546	14 837	15 134
Dams & Reservoirs	15 008	16 932	16 029	21 992	21 992	21 992	14 546	14 837	15 134
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	12 698	13 808	13 422	13 494	13 494	13 494	12 696	12 949	13 208
Reticulation	12 698	13 808	13 422	13 494	13 494	13 494	12 696	12 949	13 208
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	2 242	2 909	2 804	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 657	3 730	3 804
Waste Management	1 525	2 189	2 168	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 657	3 730	3 804
Transportation									
Gas									
Other	717	720	637						
Community	4 529	4 707	4 359	5 243	5 243	5 243	4 696	4 790	4 886
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities	4 529	4 707	4 359	5 243	5 243	5 243	4 696	4 790	4 886
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	13 021	12 663	12 165	4 466	4 466	4 466	8 402	8 570	8 742
General vehicles	6 193	2 330	2 077	602	602	602	1 864	1 902	1 940
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment	1 169	1 145	1 334	510	510	510	838	855	872
Furniture and other office equipment	228	275	244				344	351	358
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings	5 315	5 482	5 399	28	28	28	5 356	5 463	5 572
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	117	3 431	3 111	3 326	3 326	3 326			
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	95	137	219	-	-	-	218	402	536
Computers - software & programming	95	137	219				218	402	536
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Depreciation	101 776	106 777	103 780	107 515	107 417	107 417	103 810	105 886	108 004
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts		
	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Capital expenditure						
Vote 1 - Council	–	–	–			
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–			
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 439	669	702	744	789	836
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–			
Vote 5 - Community Services	68 764	51 087	56 006	59 366	62 928	66 704
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	–	–	–			
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	39 694	18 000	18 500	19 610	20 787	22 034
Vote 8 - Protection Services	–	–	–			
Total Capital Expenditure	109 897	69 756	75 208	79 721	84 504	89 574
Future operational costs by vote						
Vote 1 - Council	42 395	53 570	66 155	70 124	74 332	78 792
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 216	917	973	1 032	1 093	1 159
Vote 4 - Finance	147 919	162 861	171 884	182 197	193 129	204 716
Vote 5 - Community Services	280 926	260 834	280 491	297 320	315 159	334 069
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	5 214	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	295 950	316 073	339 365	359 726	381 310	404 189
Vote 8 - Protection Services	12 493	13 014	13 783	14 610	15 486	16 415
Total future operational costs	786 112	807 269	872 650	925 009	980 509	1 039 340
Future revenue by source						
Property rates	126 921	140 918	149 132	158 080	167 564	177 618
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	1 000	1 060	1 124	1 191	1 262	1 338
Service charges - electricity revenue	284 936	309 012	333 060	353 044	374 226	396 680
Service charges - water revenue	98 642	106 084	112 966	119 744	126 929	134 544
Service charges - sanitation revenue	60 917	64 148	67 571	71 625	75 922	80 478
Service charges - refuse revenue	52 934	56 530	59 922	63 517	67 328	71 368
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 551	9 228	9 958	10 555	11 189	11 860
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>						
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>						
Total future revenue	633 901	686 980	733 732	777 756	824 421	873 887
Net Financial Implications	262 108	190 045	214 126	226 973	240 592	255 027

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project		Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
R thousand	Program/Project description								Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal	
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
300 - INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	Intangible assets - Microsoft licenses			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	LAT: -34° 25' 2.8237' LONG: 19° 14' 17.9948" LAT: -34° 25' 2.8237' LONG: 19° 14' 17.9948"		928	1 656	839	669	702	Overstrand	Renewal	
	Time and attendance system				Other	Computers - hardware/equipment					600			Overstrand	New	
300 - PROPERTY SERVICES	Stoney Point Eco Centre			No	Infrastructure - Other	Other	18°53'33"E 34°22'18"S		12 352	2 565	2 500			Ward 10	New	
400 - COMMUNITY BUILDINGS										2 179						
500 - SPORT & RECREATION	Ovenhills/Kleimond Soccer Field			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	19°01'00"E 34°20'14"S	5 538	2 024	5 000	6 620	4 089	Ward 09	New		
	Zwellithe Community Soccerfield			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	19°12'47"E 34°25'24"S					1 000	Ward 05	New		
	Expanding changeovers - Haxton sportsgrounds			No	Community	Other	34°22' 58." S 19°07'37.00" E			225			Ward 08	Renewal		
	Floodlights			No	Community	Other	19°01'00"E 34°20'14"S					200	Ward 09	New		
700 - HOUSING										23 548						
	Gansbaai project- 155 SITES			No	Community	Social rental housing	Lat:-34.587317 Long: 19.354418			5 029			Ward 02	Renewal		
	Eluudwen- 211 sites - USPP(Pearly Beach)			No	Community	Social rental housing	-34.654526 19.488818			1 718			Ward 11	Renewal		
	Access to Basic Services Project			No	Community	Social rental housing	Overstrand wide			1 560			Overstrand	Renewal		
	Masakhane project- 126 SITES			No	Community	Social rental housing	Lat:-34.591481 / Long:19.306578			126			Ward 01	New		
	Blompark - 450 SITES			No	Community	Social rental housing	Lat:-34.597053 / Long:19.347458			450			Ward 02	New		
	Beverly Hills project-190 SITES			No	Community	Social rental housing	Lat:-34.596490 / Long:19.342096			190			Ward 02	New		
	Hermanus Swartdamweg Institutional -320 SITES			No	Community	Social rental housing	Lat:-34.422625 / Long:19.218775			320			Ward 03	New		
	Hermanus Swartdamweg- 148 SITES			No	Community	Social rental housing	Lat:-34.427247 / Long:19.219665			146			Ward 03	New		
	Zwellithe Garden site- 77 SITES			No	Community	Social rental housing	Lat:-34.428626/Long:19.206599			77			Ward 06	New		
	Zwellithe Mandela Square -180 SITES			No	Community	Social rental housing	Lat:-34.430072 / Long: 19.210226			180			Ward 06	New		
	Zwellithe project -USP			No	Community	Social rental housing	-34.428049 19.215701			553			Ward 06	Renewal		
	Haxton project - RDP			No	Community	Social rental housing	-34.387626 19.138307			831			Ward 08	Renewal		
1000 - ROADS									5 477	10 720						
	Hermanus parallel road			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°25'15.14"S 19°12'36.78"E			6 228			Ward 03,04,05,06,07	Renewal		
	Hermanus parallel road(Cycling& pedestrian ways)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°25'15.14"S 19°12'36.78"E			2 482			Ward 03,04,05,06,07	Renewal		
	Haxton: Upgrade roads			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°27'15.12"S 19°08'07"E			6 034		1 719		Ward 04	New	
	Rehabilitate Roads & upgrade stormwater			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	19°13'01"E 34°25'18"S			6 676			Ward 04	New		
	Upgrade roads			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	19°12'39"E 34°25'19"S			3 128	6 480		Ward 05	New		
1200 - ELECTRICITY									30 061	26 341						
	New 68kVA SIS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	34° 25' 25.90" S 19° 13' 09.29" E			14 261			Ward 03,04,05,06,07	New		
	Kleimond: Replace Main Substation Switchgear			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	34° 20' 13.74" S 19° 00' 18.00" E			4 300			Ward 09	Renewal		
	Hermanus: LV Upgrade/Replacement			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	34°24'59.05" S 19°14'03.85" E			2 100	6 000		Ward 03	Renewal		
	Stanford: MV and LV upgrading in Industrial area			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	19.454895 -34.446763			1 800			Ward 11	Renewal		
	Kleinbaai: New MV feeder from Apie Le Roux to Bester/Van Dyk streets			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	19°12'22.20"E 34°36'49.57"S			1 400			Ward 01	New		
	Kleimond: MV Network Upgrading			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	34° 20' 13.74" S 19° 00' 18.00" E			500			Ward 08	New		
	Apie Le Roux -Frankraln upgrade			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	19.349532 -34.607300			2 500			Ward 01	New		
	FK Upgrading of LV network Meynestreet			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	19.399756 -34.604356			850			Ward 01	New		
	Gansbaai: Miniature substation upgrading			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	19.351979 -34.583551			1 150	1 000		Ward 02	New		
	BP Upgrading of Low voltage network			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	19.349154 -34.594590			950			Ward 02	New		
	Upgrade Kwaikwaer Feeder Cables			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	34° 20'30.52"S 19°15'53.08"E			3 000			Ward 03	Renewal		
	Main Road Overhead line replacement and streetlight replacement: Circle to Spar			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	34°25'07.12" S 19°13'30.42" E			1 000			Ward 03	Renewal		
	Haxton SIS Upgrade			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	34°22'23.16" S 19°08'27.67" E			3 200			Ward 08	Renewal		
	Streetlights			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	34°02'22.37"S 19°02'09.98" E			100			Ward 09	New		
	Miniature substation upgrading in Frankraln			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	19.389848 -34.603776			1 000	1 200		Ward 01	New		
	New MV feeder from Apie Le Roux to Steenbok Street			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	19.348477 -34.607311			1 400			Ward 01	New		
	Apie Le Roux switchgear upgrading			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	19.348477 -34.607311			2 500			Ward 01	New		
	Blompark: Low Voltage upgrading in Roos Street			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	19.350222 -34.594763			1 400	1 000		Ward 02	New		
	Sandbaai: LV Upgrade/Replacement			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	34°02'28.39" S 19°12'13.14" E			800			Ward 07	Renewal		
	Sandbaai: MV Upgrade/Replacement			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	34°02'55.80" S 19°11'06.16" E			1 000			Ward 07	Renewal		
	Haxton: LV Upgrade/Replacement			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	34°22'34.19" S 19°07'51.11" E			1 000	1 000		Ward 08	Renewal		
	Kleimond: LV Network Upgrading			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	34°02'12.12" S 19°07'29.12" E			2 000	1 500		Ward 09	Renewal		
	New 70mncd MV cable in Langmark Street			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	19.459117 -34.487679			600			Ward 11	New		
	Gansbaai Main SS Replace Oil Breakers			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	19.356544 -34.584462			2 700			Ward 02	New		
	Stanford 11kV Network Upgrade Dryer Str			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	19.452938 -34.445794			1 200			Ward 11	New		
	Zwellithe Electrification -Part 1 (NEG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	overstrand area			3 000	3 000		Ward 06	New		
	Eluudwen Housing electrification			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	19°02'23.784"E 34°28'12.131"S			1 083			Ward 11	New		
	Masakhane Electrification (NEG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticalution	19.359124 -34.583359				2 000		Ward 11	New		
1300 - WATER									57 384	56 879						
	Replacement of Overstrand water pipes			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	Overstrand wide			8 400	13 200	10 000	Overstrand	Renewal		
	Baarskloofkroonbos Bulk water supply upgrade			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	S34°34.870 / E19°34.140'			5 800			Ward 11	New		
	New Bulk Water Reservoir- Rooi Els			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	S34°16.78 / E19°46.44'			1 500			Ward 10	New		
	Upgrading of "Die Oog" pump station			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	S34°453.38 / E19°453.59'			200			Ward 11	Renewal		
	Haxton: Bulk water upgrade for housing project			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	34°27'20.58"S 19°08'17.58"E					3 611	Ward 08	New		
	New Bulk Water Reservoir- Sandbaai			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	S34°25.210 / E19°12.063'			7 300			Ward 07	New		
	M Plesent/Zwellithe: Bulk water upgrade for housing project			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	19°13'07"E 34°23'02"S			912			Ward 04	New		
	New Bulk Reservoir Haxton			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	S34°22.588 / E19°40' 714"				11 500		Ward 08	New		
	New 500 mm dia Water pipe line			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	19°08'13"E 34°22'20"S				2 058		Ward 08	New		
1400 - SEWERAGE									32 850	17 877						
	Kleimond and Gansbaai WWTW Sludge Handling			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E19°20.781' & S34°35.95' / E18°02.84			4 575			Ward 09	New		
	Opgradering van Pompstasies			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	19°12'51"E 34°25'56"S			2 000			Overstrand	Renewal		
	Sewer network extension - Stanford			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	S34°438.75 / E19°455.90'			3 075	2 000		Ward 11	New		
	Kleimond Sewer Network Extension			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	S34°03.46 / E19°01.88'				2 000		Ward 09	New		
	Hanglipje Sewer Network Extension			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	S34°02.29 / E18°03.54'				5 000		Ward 10	New		
	Eluudweni - Bulk sewerage for housing project			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	34°39'02.11"S 19°28'29.62"E			1 500			Ward 11	New		
	WWTW Upgrade - Stanford			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	S34°26.518' / E19°26.829'			2 500	2 200		Ward 11	Renewal		
	Haxton: Bulk sewerage for housing project			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	34°23'27.85"S 19°08'09.60"E				2 123		Ward 08	New		
	Haxton -New 160 mm dia outfall sewer			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	19°09'47"E 34°22'39"S				1 725		Ward 08	New		
	Haxton -WWTW Upgrade			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	34°22'34.69"S 19°07'43.91"E			--	2 500		Ward 08	New		
1400 - STORM WATER									7 278	4 990						
	Blompark -Bulk stormwater upgrade for housing project			No	Other	Storm water	Lat:-34.597053 / Long:19.347458					800	Ward 02	New		
1500 - WASTE MANAGEMENT									196	7 000						
	Gansbaai Landfill New Cell			No	Other	Waste Management	S34 35 21.6 / E19 21 03.0			1 400			Ward 02	New		
300 - VEHICLES									6 800	3 920						
	Vehicles			No	Other	General vehicles	Overstrand wide			4 895	4 000		4 000	Overstrand	New	
300 - MINOR ASSETS									4 631	2 084						
	MINOR ASSETS - CONTINGENCY			No	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	Overstrand wide			--	1 400	1 500	Overstrand	New		
	MINOR ASSETS - ELECTRICITY CONTINGENCY			No	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	Overstrand wide			250			Overstrand	New		

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
							Year					
R thousand												
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				Examples	Examples							
1200 - ELECTRICITY Kleinmond: Replace Main Substation Switchgear		Kleinmond: Replace Main Substation Switchgear		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	34° 20' 13.74" S 19° 00' 18.00" E		4 000	4 920	4 300		
1300 - WATER Baardskeerdersbos Bulk water supply upgrade Upgrading of "Die Oog" pump station		Baardskeerdersbos Bulk water supply upgrade Upgrading of "Die Oog" pump station		Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation Reticulation	S34°34.870' / E19°34.140' S34°453.38' / E19°453.59'		3 000 200	1 700	5 800 200		
700 - HOUSING Gansbaai project- 155 SITES Eluovewi- 211 sites - UISP(Pearly Beach) Access to Basic Services Project Zwellihle project -UISP Hawston project - IRDP		Gansbaai project- 155 SITES Eluovewi- 211 sites - UISP(Pearly Beach) Access to Basic Services Project Zwellihle project -UISP Hawston project - IRDP		Community Community Community Community Community	Social rental housing Social rental housing Social rental housing Social rental housing Social rental housing	Lat:-34.587317 Long: 19.354418 -34.654526 19.468818 Overstrand wide -34.429049 19.215701 -34.387826 19.138307		500 5 779 3 000 1 199 500		5 029 1 718 1 560 553 831		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name Project name												